



UGANDA BUREAU OF STATISTICS



THE REPUBLIC OF UGANDA

2015

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT

Uganda Bureau of Statistics
Statistics House
Plot 9, Colville Street
P.O Box 7186 Kampala
Tel: 256-41-706000
Fax: 256-41-237553
Email: ubos@ubos.org
Website: www.ubos.org

October, 2015

UGANDA BUREAU OF STATISTICS

2015

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT

FOREWORD

The Uganda Bureau of Statistics (UBOS) is committed to the production and dissemination of integrated statistical information that meet the international standards quality requirements.

This Statistical Abstract is UBOS's prime annual publication through which key statistical information derived from the latest surveys, censuses and administrative records of Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs) are disseminated.

The information presented in the 2015 Statistical Abstract covers statistics on the Environmental, Demographic, Socio-economic, Production and Macroeconomic sectors. Information on these sectors is presented on either a Calendar Year (January-December) or Financial Year (July-June) basis, depending on availability of data.

The Bureau would like to appreciate the continued cooperation of MDAs in availing the requisite data to produce this publication. In a special way, I wish to thank the 2015 Statistical Abstract committee that compiled this publication. The Bureau welcomes constructive comments from stakeholders that aim at enhancing the quality of its future publications.

Copies of this publication are available at the Bureau's head office, Statistics House, Plot 9, Colville Street, Kampala. They can also be obtained from the official UBOS website: www.ubos.org.

It is my sincere hope that the statistical information in this publication will be used by the readers to make informed decisions.

Ben Paul Mungyereza
Executive Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD	i
TABLE OF CONTENTS	ii
LIST OF ACRONYMS	v
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	vii
GLOSSARY	xiii
GENERAL INFORMATION	xviii
MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS, UGANDA COUNTRY PROFILE – 2014	xix
CHAPTER ONE	1
ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS	1
1.1 Land	1
1.2 Forests	3
1.2.1 Forest Cover	3
1.2.2 Local and Central Forest Reserves	3
1.2.3 Consumption of charcoal and firewood	4
1.2.4 Production of Round Wood	4
1.3 Climate	5
1.3.1 Rainfall and Rain-days	5
1.3.2 Temperature	8
1.3.3 Humidity	9
1.4 Water Supply	11
1.4.1 Metered water	11
1.4.2 Unmetered water	11
CHAPTER TWO	13
POPULATION AND SOCIAL STATISTICS	13
2.1 Population Statistics	13
2.1.1 Population Trends	13
2.1.2 Population Distribution by Age and Sex	14
2.1.3 Population in Urban Areas	15
2.1.4 Fertility	16
2.1.5 Mortality	16
2.1.6 Life Expectancy at Birth	17
2.2 Education	18
2.2.1 Primary School Education	18
2.2.2 Secondary School Education	21
2.2.3 Institutions of Higher Education	23
2.2.4 Literacy	24
2.3 Labour Market Statistics	25
2.3.1 Work and Employment concepts	25
2.3.2 Key Labour Market Indicators of Employed Population	25
2.3.3 Statistics on Working Children	28
2.3.4 Youths Employment Indicators	28
2.3.5 Advertised jobs in Newspaper	28
2.3.6 Employment in the Civil Service	29
2.4 Household Expenditure and Poverty	30
2.4.1 Consumption Expenditure per Household	30
2.4.2 Mean Consumption Expenditure Per Capita	30
2.4.3 Share of Household Expenditure by Item Group	31
2.4.4 Poverty Trend Estimates	31
2.4.5 Income Inequality	33
2.4.6 Changes in Poverty Status (2011/12-2013/14)	33
2.5 Public Health	35

2.5.1	Health Facilities	35
2.5.2	Staffing levels for Health workers.....	35
2.5.3	Immunisation Coverage	36
2.5.4	Morbidity	37
2.5.5	Health Facility Based Mortality.....	38
2.5.6	Health Sector Performance Assessment.....	39
2.6	Crime Statistics	40
2.6.1	Police Statistics	40
2.6.2	Serious crimes Investigated.....	40
2.6.3	Traffic and Road Safety	41
2.6.4	Express Penalty Scheme	44
2.6.5	Prison Statistics.....	44
2.6.6	Prison Capacity	44
2.6.7	Deaths in Prison.....	45
	CHAPTER THREE	46
	3.0 PRODUCTION STATISTICS.....	46
	3.1 Agriculture and fisheries	46
3.1.1	Traditional Cash Crops	46
3.1.2	Area and production of Food Crops, 2014.....	47
3.1.3	Fish catch by water body	48
3.1.4	Livestock	49
3.1.5	Beef, Milk and Egg production	50
3.2	Industry Statistics	52
3.2.1	Index of Production (Manufacturing).....	52
3.3	Energy Statistics	53
3.3.1	Import of petroleum products	53
3.3.2	Sales of Petroleum Products.....	53
3.3.3	Annual Average retail Prices for Petroleum Products.....	54
3.3.4	Electricity	55
3.4	Building and Construction Statistics	59
3.4.1	Building Statistics	59
3.4.2	Cement Production and Supply	61
3.5	Mineral Statistics	62
3.5.1:	Mineral production by quantity	62
3.5.2:	Mineral production by value	62
3.6	Transport Statistics.....	63
3.6.1	National Roads Network	63
3.6.2	Newly registered private motor vehicles	63
3.6.3	Government licensed motor vehicles	63
3.6.4	Air Transport.....	64
3.7	Communication Statistics	66
3.7.1	Telephone Usage.....	66
3.7.2	Call Tariffs	66
3.7.3	Internet market	66
3.7.4	Mobile Money Transactions	67
3.7.5	Postal and Courier services	67
3.8	Migration and Tourism Statistics	68
3.8.1	International Arrivals and Departures Statistics.....	69
3.8.2	EAC Arrivals and Departures Statistics (Region Partner States)	70
3.8.3	Tourist Arrivals	70
3.8.4	Visitors to National Parks.....	72
	CHAPTER FOUR	73
	4 MACRO ECONOMIC STATISTICS	73
	4.1 National Accounts	73

4.1.1	Gross Domestic Product	73
4.1.2	Performance of Production Sectors	74
4.1.3	GDP performance by Expenditure	77
4.1.4	Balance of Payment	77
4.2	Price Statistics	79
4.2.1	Consumer Price Index (CPI)	79
4.2.2	Producer Price Index – Manufacturing.....	82
4.2.3	The Producer Price Index – Hotels & Restaurant.....	85
4.2.4	Construction Sector Indices	86
4.3	External Trade	87
4.3.1	Trade Balance	87
4.3.2	Main Traded Commodities	88
4.3.3	Direction of Trade.....	89
4.4	Government Finance Statistics (GFS).....	90
4.4.1	Coverage.....	90
4.4.2	Central Government revenue.....	90
4.4.3	Central Government Expenditure	91
4.4.4	Local Government revenue and recurrent expenditure	92
4.5	Banking and Currency	93
4.5.1	Depository Corporation Statistics.....	93
4.5.2	Commercial Bank Assets and Liabilities	93
4.5.3	Commercial Banks outstanding loans and advances	93
4.5.4	Interest Rates	94
4.5.5	Exchange Rates.....	94
4.5.6	Inter-bank Forex Transactions	94
4.6	Insurance.....	95
4.6.1	Policies issued	95
4.6.2	Insurance companies' income and expenditure.....	95
4.6.3	Insurance companies' paid and outstanding claims by class	95
	STATISTICAL APPENDIX TABLES	97

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ASL	Above Sea Level
Bill.Shs	Billion Shillings
BOP	Balance of Payments
BMUs	Beach Management Units
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
CBR	Crude Birth Rate
CDR	Crude Death Rate
CG	Central Government
CFR	Central Forest Reserve
COMESA	Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa
CIS	Community Information System
CPAE	Consumption Per Adult Equivalent
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CSI	Construction Sector Index
CY	Calendar Year
DRC	Democratic Republic of Congo
DWD	Directorate of Water Development
DPT3	Diphtheria, Pertusis and Tetanus
EPR	Employment to Population Ratio
EAC	East African Community
EPS	Express Penalty Scheme
EU	European Union
FISIM	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured
FY	Fiscal Year
GPI	Gender Parity Index
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIR	Gross Intake Ratio
GO	Gross Output
GFS	Government Finance Statistics
GWh	Giga Watt Hours
H/C	Health Centre
HEP	Hydro-Electric Power
HFO	Heavy Fuel Oil
HFI	Health Facility Inventory
HH	Household
HSSP	Health Sector Strategic Plan
IoP	Index of Production
IC	Intermediate Consumption
ICBT	Informal Cross Border Trade
IDO	Industrial Diesel Oil
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
IPT	Intermittent Presumptive Treatment
ISCO	International Standard Classification of Occupation
ISIC	International Standard Industrial Classification
KCCA	Kampala Capital City Authority
KWh	Kilo Watt Hours
LFR	Local Forest Reserve
LFPR	Labour Force Participation Rate
LPG	Liquified Petroleum Gas
MAAIF	Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries
Mbps	Mega bits per second
MFPEd	Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development
MGLSD	Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development
MoES	Ministry of Education and Sports
MOH	Ministry of Health
Mill.Shs	Million shillings
Mm	Millimeters
MRH	Mean Relative Humidity

Mt	Metric tonnes
MTN	Mobile Telephone Network
MW	Mega Watts
MWE	Ministry of Water and Environment
na	Not Available
nes	Not elsewhere stated
NFA	National Forestry Authority
NSDS	National Service Delivery Survey
NTEs	Non-Traditional Exports
NWSC	National Water and Sewerage Corporation
OPD	Out-Patient Department
OPI	Occupational Permits Issued
OPV	Oral Polio Vaccine
PPI	Producer Price Index
PHP	Private Health Practitioner
PLE	Primary Leaving Examinations
PPI-M	Producer Price Index-Manufacturing
PPI-H&R	Producer Price Index-Hotels and Restaurants
PNFP	Private Not For Profit
PS	Plans Submitted
RH	Relative Humidity
SADC	Southern African Development Community
Shs	Shillings
SITC	Standard International Trade Classification
Sq.Kms	Square Kilometers
TEs	Traditional Exports
THF	Tropical High Forest
TFR	Total Fertility Rate
TT	Tetanus
UA	Urban Authorities
UBOS	Uganda Bureau of Statistics
UCDA	Uganda Coffee Development Authority
UDHS	Uganda Demographic and Health Survey
UEDCL	Uganda Electricity Distribution Company Limited
UETCL	Uganda Electricity Transmission Company Limited
UHSBS	Uganda HIV/AIDS Sero-Behavioural Survey
ULFS	Urban Labour Force Survey
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNEPI	Uganda National Expanded Programme on Immunisation
UNHS	Uganda National Household Survey
UNMHCP	Uganda National Minimum Health Care Package
UPE	Universal Primary Education
UPHC	Uganda Population and Housing Census
URA	Uganda Revenue Authority
USE	Universal Secondary Education
UTA	Uganda Tea Association
UTL	Uganda Telecommunication Limited
VA	Value Added
VCs	Vulnerable Children
WHO	World Health Organisation
Common Symbol	
"-"	Not Applicable/Not Available

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Statistical Abstract is an annual publication compiled by Uganda Bureau of Statistics, which provides the statistical summary on various socio-economic indicators for Uganda. Some figures in this edition may vary from those in the earlier editions due to the updates. Note that most of the 2014 and 2013/14 data presented in this edition are provisional and could be revised in subsequent publications.

This publication is divided into four major chapters which are preceded by a glossary of definitions and general information on Uganda. A set of Statistical Appendix Tables that are serialized, using a combination of numbers and alphabets, such as Table 1.1A, Table 2.3 B etc, are also provided for the readers' information. The reader is encouraged to refer to such tables while reading the text. It should be noted that the number of districts has been increasing. However, some information in this issue is presented basing on the 80 districts as of July-2007, where this is the case, it is always reflected. Other information is presented basing on the 112 districts as of July 2012.

Chapter one presents environmental statistics covering land, climate, forestry and water supply with the following highlights:

Land

- Uganda has a total area of 241,550.7 square kilometers.
- Open Water bodies cover 36,527.4 square kilometers (15.3 percent of Uganda's total area).
- Wetlands cover 4,500 square kilometers (1.9 percent of Uganda's total area).
- Land area is 200,523.2 square kilometers (83.0 percent of Uganda's total area).
- Agricultural land decreased from 99,703.1 sq. kms in 2005 to 91,151.8 sq. km in 2010.
- Built up land area increased by more than 10-Fold between 2005 and 2010.

Forests

- Forest Cover reduced significantly by 28.5 percent between 2005 and 2010
- Woodlands cover declined by about 29 percent between 1990 and 2005
- Total forest cover declined by 27 percent between 1990 and 2005.
- There was an average decline in Forest Cover of 1.8 percent per year.
- Round wood production increased by 1,896,000 tonnes (4.1 percent) in 2014.

Climate

- In 2014, Kampala, Lira and Soroti recorded higher rainfall above their long term annual averages. Kasese, Masindi, Mbarara and Tororo recorded rainfall below their long term annual averages.
- In 2014, Kasese had the lowest minimum temperature while Kampala had the highest mean minimum temperature.
- Entebbe and Kabale had generally high mean relative humidity at 06:00 hrs throughout 2014 ranging between 83 and 97 percent.

Water Supply

- Total water produced by NWSC increased from 87.3 million cubic meters in FY 2012/13 to 93.8 million cubic meters in FY 2013/14
- Bushenyi/Ishaka and Hoima registered the highest increments in water production of 24.5 percent and 17.4 percent respectively
- Gulu and Kabale registered declines of 8.9 percent and 7.2 percent respectively.

Chapter Two presents Demographic and Socio-Economic Statistics relating to Population, Education, Labour Force, Employment and Earning, Income and Expenditure, Public Health and Crime. Below are highlights of the chapter:

Demographic and Socio Economic statistics

- According to 2014 NPHC Provisional results;
 - Uganda Population was 34.9 million persons.
 - Annual Population growth rate between 2002 and 2014 censuses was 3.03 percent.
 - 2014 population density was 174 persons per square kilometer.
 - Sex Ratio was 94.5 percent in 2014.
- According to the 2011 UDHS;
 - Total fertility rate was 6.2 children per woman.
 - Infant mortality rate was 54 deaths per 1000 live birth.
 - Under five mortality rate was 90 deaths per 1000 live birth.

Education

- Primary School Enrolment was at 8.7 million in 2014
- About 1.2 million primary school pupils were orphaned.
- A total of about 160,444 children with special needs were enrolled in primary school in 2014, of which 29 percent had hearing Impairment.
- Two thirds of pupils attending primary school had adequate sitting space
- 88 percent of pupils who sat Primary Leaving Exams (PLE) passed.
- Secondary School enrolment stood at 1,391,250
- About (260,000) students were orphaned in 2014.
- A total of 7,930 students had impairments in 2014, of which 44 percent have visual impairment

Labour force, Employment and Earnings

- Uganda's working population increased from 12.9 million in 2009/10 to 13.9 million in 2012/13.
- The proportion of working females decreased from 52 percent in 2009/10 to 51 percent in 2012/13.
- 72 percent of the working population was engaged in the Agriculture sector in 2012/13.
- Only 23.5 percent of the females in the work force have attained at least secondary school
- Majority of jobs advertised (49.5 percent) were in the Public Administration Sub sector in 2014.

Income and expenditure

- There was a five percent increase in monthly household expenditure between 2009/10 and 2012/13.
- The Western region registered the highest growth in consumption Per Capita of 27 percent
- The proportion of the poor population reduced from 24.5 percent to 19.7 percent corresponding to about 6.7 million people between 2009/10 and 2012/13.
- 46 percent of the household expenditure was on food, beverages and tobacco.
- Nationally, on average, income inequality reduced from 0.426 to 0.395 between 2009/10 and 2012/13.
- 18 percent of the population in Uganda was chronically poor across the survey periods 2011/12 and 2013/14.
- The chronically poor were more likely to be in households residing in rural areas (21 percent).
- 21 percent of the people in the rural households are more likely to be chronically poor
- 26 percent of all people in Northern Uganda are like to be chronically poor

Health

- The staffing levels in public health facilities was 69 percent in 2013/14.
- Malaria remains the highest cause of both morbidity and mortality among the children below 5 years of age followed by cough.

- The number of cancer patients who seek treatment at Cancer treatment centres has increased by 38 percent in the last five years.
- Tuberculosis was the leading cause of mortality for Children above 5 years.
- Kyegegwa district registered the lowest percentage of fully immunized children under one year.

Crime

- The number of crimes reported to Police annually has remained fairly constant at about 259,000.
- Defilement was the most common serious crime accounting for more than half of all the serious crimes in 2014
- The Uganda Police Force recorded a total of about 19, 000 road traffic crashes in 2014
- A total of 17,848 casualties from road traffic crashes was registered in 2014 and passengers formed the highest percentage with (37 percent)
- The leading cause of road accidents in 2014 was Careless driving (43 percent),
- About 27 percent of road accident crashes occurred between 4:00-8:00pm
- Uganda's Prison Population in 2014 stood at 42,054 people
- In 2014, 262 prisoners occupied space meant for 100 prisoners
- The western region recorded the highest deaths in prison.

Chapter Three presents statistics on Production, which for purposes of this Abstract include Agriculture and Fisheries, Industry, Producer Prices, Energy, Building and Construction, Transport and Communications, Tourism and Migration. Below are the highlights of the Chapter:

Agriculture

- Area planted for Food crops stood at 918,000 Hectares in 2014.
- A total of 4,578,000 tonnes of Bananas were produced in 2014.
- About 3,700,000 tonnes of Cereal crops were produced in 2014.
- In 2014, 461 million tones of Fish was caught in Uganda's water bodies.

Index of Production

- The Index of Production which measures output from manufacturing activities recorded for the year 2014 was 219.0, which was a 9.8 percent increase from the year that ended 2013.
- Food Processing' group index registered the highest increase of 19.9 percent.

Energy

- Energy purchases by Uganda Electricity Transmission Company increased by 5 percent from 3,040 GWh in 2013 to 3,203 GWh in 2014
- Total number of UMEME customers increased by 13.0 percent from 574,465 customers in 2013 to 650,573 customers in 2014
- Total installed capacity of electricity power plants increased by 4.4 percent from 827.5 MW in 2013 to 867.0 MW in 2014
- There was a 15 percent and 8 percent increase in the volume of sales of petrol and diesel respectively in 2014 compared to 2013.
- There was a 3 percent decrease in the volume of sales of kerosene in 2014 compared to 2013
- There was a 13 percent and 8 percent increase in the import volume of petrol and diesel respectively in 2014 compared to 2013.

Building and construction

- About 73 percent of Plans submitted were approved in 2014.
- The Net Domestic Supply of Cement which considers domestic production registered an increase of 17.4 percent between 2013 and 2014.

Minerals

- Mineral Production increased by 16 percent from 1,705 Tonnes in 2013 to 1,988 tonnes in 2014.

Transport

- There was an increase of 8.8 percent in the total length of paved roads from 3,489.6km in 2013 to 3,795.0 km in 2014
- There was a 1.0 percent fall in the total number of passengers passing through Entebbe International Airport from 1,464,004 in 2013 to 1,449,824 in 2014.
- The volume of cargo offloaded at Entebbe International Airport decreased by 5.0 percent from 21,724 tonnes in 2013 to 20,644 tonnes in 2014.
- The total number of private vehicles registered decreased by 4.9 percent from 133,945 in 2013 to 127,398 in 2014
- The number of vehicles licensed by the government decreased by 63.3 percent in 2014.

Communication

- There was 12.8 percent increase in telephone subscribers from 18.3 million subscribers in 2013 to 20.6 million subscribers in 2014.
- The national teledensity increased by 8.9 percent from 51.9 lines per 100 people in 2013 to 56.5 lines per 100 people in 2014.
- The volume of talk time decreased by 11.9 percent from 17,358 million minutes in 2013 to 15,291 million minutes in 2014.
- The call rate for off-net calls decreased from 315 Uganda shillings in 2013 to 309 Uganda shillings in 2014 giving a 1.9 percent decrease.
- The internet penetration rose from 20.7 percent in 2013 to 42.5 percent in 2014
- The total number of registered mobile money customers increased by 30.1 percent from 14.2 million in 2013 to 18.5 million in 2014.
- The volume of letters handled by Posta Uganda decreased by 12.4 percent from 2.2 million in 2013 to 1.9 million in 2014

Migration and Tourism

- The country recorded a total of 1.7 million international arrivals and 1.6 million departures in 2014.
- The number of visitors to national parks decreased from about 214,000 in 2013 to about 203,000 in 2014
- Tourists visiting Friends and Relatives in Uganda decreased from about 528,000 in 2013 to about 441,000 in 2014.
- The most popularly visited national park in 2014 was Murchison Falls (33.0 percent), followed by Queen Elizabeth (29.0 percent) and Lake Mburo National Park (13.0 percent).
- 44.0 percent of the visitors to national parks were foreigners who are non-residents.

Chapter Four presents Macro-Economic Statistics including National Accounts, Prices, External Trade, Public Finance, Banking, Currency and Insurance. Below are the highlights of the Chapter:

National Accounts

- In the FY 2014/15, GDP at constant (2009/10) prices was estimated to grow by 5.0 percent. The sectoral performance was as indicated below.
 - Agriculture, forestry and fishing (4.4 percent)
 - Industry (6.4 percent)
 - Services (4.6 percent)
 - Taxes on products (6.2 percent)
- The per capita income at 2009 constant price grew from Ug. Shs 1,481,459 in 2013/14 to Ug. Shs 1,509,807 in 2014/15, a growth of 1.9 percent.

Consumer Price Indices

- Annual average Headline inflation rate in 2014 was 4.3 percent compared to 5.5 percent average inflation rate recorded in 2013.
- Annual average Core inflation rate decreased to 3.1 percent in 2014 from 6.3 percent recorded in 2013.
- Annual average Food Crops inflation rate for 2014 increased to 11.1 percent from 2.6 percent recorded in 2013.
- During 2014, higher prices of electricity tariffs caused the average EFU inflation rate to increase to 3.1 percent from 0.6 percent recorded for the year 2013.

PPI-Manufacturing

- The annual PPI-M (Combined) declined by 0.5 percent for the year ending 2014.
- The fall in the producer prices (combined) was due to a fall in prices of Food Products (-1.5 percent), Drinks and Tobacco (-0.9 percent) and Chemical, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-4.6 percent).
- The PPI-M (Local) registered an annual average decline of 2.2 percent in year 2014 from year 2013.
- The PPI-M (Export) registered an annual average increment of 2.3 percent in year 2014 from financial year 2013.

PPI- Hotels and Restaurants

- The producer prices for Hotels and Restaurants activities fell by 0.5 percent in the year ending December 2014, compared with a rise of 0.7 percent for the year ending December 2013

Construction sector indices

- Average prices of inputs for the construction activities generally fell by 2.8 percent in 2014 compared to 2.2 percent in 2013.
- Inputs for Own-account buildings registered the biggest price fall of 16.6 percent in 2014 compared to 2013.

External Trade

- During 2014 the country experienced the highest trade deficit of US\$ 3,462.8 million in comparison to the previous four years.
- The total value of imports rose by 4.6 percent in 2014 after a significant decrease of 3.7 percent in 2013.
- The overall export earnings declined by 5.4 percent in 2014 compared to the previous year.
- Formal exports decreased by 6.1 percent from US\$ 2,407.7 million in 2013 to US\$ 2,262.0 million in 2014.
- Contribution of formal Traditional Exports (TEs) to the overall formal export earnings decreased from 27.5 percent in 2013 to 25.8 percent in 2014 after rising from 25.1 percent in 2012.
- The Asian continent maintained as the major source of Uganda's imports and the COMESA regional bloc remained as the main destination for Uganda's exports.

Banking and Currency

- Net Foreign Assets increased by 5.0 percent between June 2013 and June 2014.
- Net Domestic Credit registered an increment of 45.3 percent between June 2013 and June 2014.
- Money supply (M3) increased by 17.4 percent between June 2013 and June 2014. Money supply (M2) increased by 14.1 percent during the same period.
- The Central Bank Rate (CBR) remained stable at 15.0 percent in June 2014.
- Commercial banks weighted average deposit rates was 2.43 percent while the lending rate was at 21.4 percent as at June 2014.
- Total Commercial Bank Assets increased by 18.8 percent between June 2013 and June 2014.
- The average exchange rate for Uganda Shilling per US dollar depreciated further by 0.5 percent in June 2014.

- The overall volume of purchases of foreign exchange across commercial banks and forex bureaus declined by 0.5 percent in June 2014.

Insurance

- Insurance policies issued by insurance companies generally increased in 2013 compared to the previous years.
- Life insurance gross premium incomings increased by 41.1 percent from 39,255 million in 2012 to 55,405 million shillings in 2013.
- The life paid and outstanding claims registered an increase of 6.5 percent in 2013 compared to a decline of 30.7 percent in 2012. The value of life paid and outstanding claims increased from 11,744 million in 2012 to 12,470 million shillings in 2013.
- Non-life insurance gross premium incomings registered a decline of 2.2 percent in 2013 and the value of non-life Insurance premium incomings declined from 224,014 million in 2012 to 219,068 million shillings in 2013.
- The Non-life paid and outstanding claims decreased from 49,854 million in 2012 to 45,396 million shillings in 2013.

GLOSSARY

Agriculture	This term is used to describe crops, livestock, poultry and fishing activities.
Assets	Assets are the property of a business. They may be classified as Current assets consisting of cash, stock and book debts; Fixed assets consisting of buildings, plant and machinery; and Intangible assets being the value of goodwill or patents.
Aviation fuel	This is more purified kerosene fuel used in aviation gas-turbine engines.
Base period	The reference period, to which a series of index numbers relate, it is usually expressed as 100.
BCG (Bacillus Camete Guerin)	This is a vaccine against Tuberculosis.
Bio-mass energy	This is energy that is obtained from fuel wood, charcoal and crop residues.
Broad money - (M2) A	This is equivalent to (M2) plus certificates of deposit.
Broad money - (M3)	This is equivalent to (M2) A plus foreign currency deposits.
Broad money – (M2)	This consists of the currency in circulation, as well as the demand, time and savings deposits. The deposits are held by the private sector and exclude those held by the central government.
Cohabiting	A state where a man and woman are not officially married but are living together in a sexual union.
Crime	Is an unlawful act or omission punishable by law
Diesel fuel	This is fuel used for internal combustion in diesel engines and as a burner fuel in heating installations such as furnaces. Another name for this product is automotive gasoil.
Divorced	A condition where legally married couples legally separate for life and each stays away from the other thereafter. However either of the two (man or woman) can re-marry.
DMBs	It stands for Deposit Money Banks. It refers to commercial banks in our institutional settings.
DPT	This is a vaccine against three diseases. These are Diphtheria, Pertusis (whooping cough) and Tetanus.
Economic activity	Covers all market production and certain types of non-market production, including production and processing of primary products for own consumption, own-account construction (owner occupied dwellings) and other production of fixed assets for own use.
Employed Persons	Persons in paid employment who work for wage or salary in cash or in kind or both and have a formal job attachment.
Employment	This is restricted to only the working age population who were engaged in any activity to produce goods or provide services for pay or profit. "For pay or profit" refers to work done as part of a transaction in exchange for remuneration payable in the form of wages or salaries for time worked or work done, or in the form of profits derived from the goods and services produced through market transactions.
Employment status	Refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his/her position at his/her place of work and his/her mode of remuneration.
Enterprise	This is a single legal entity or a combination of legal entities. It may also be a sole legal unit carrying out one or more activities at one or more locations. It may alternatively be several establishments.
Establishment	This is an economic unit engaged in one or predominantly one kind of

	economic activity under single ownership or control and is situated at a single physical location.
Exports	Outward flows comprising goods leaving the economic territory of a country to the rest of the world.
Foreign Reserves	They consist of those external assets available to and controlled by central banks for direct financing of balance of payments imbalances, for indirectly regulating the magnitude of such imbalances through intervention in exchange markets to affect the currency exchange rate, and/or for other purposes. Included are monetary gold, Special Drawing Rights (SDRs), reserve position in the fund, foreign exchange assets (consisting of currency, deposits and securities) and other claims.
General Hospitals	These provide preventive, outpatient curative, maternity, inpatient health services, emergency surgery, blood transfusion, laboratory and other general services. They also provide in-service training, consultation and research in support of community-based health care programmes.
Gross Domestic Product	The value of goods and services produced within the economic territory of the country.
Gross Enrolment Rate	The ratio of pupils in primary school (regardless of age) to the country total population aged 6-12 years.
Gross Intake Rate	The ratio of the pupils enrolled in primary one regardless of age to the country total population aged six years.
Gross Output	The production value as compiled from total receipts from industrial and non industrial goods and services in an economy, adjusted for stock changes but excluding Excise Duty and Indirect Taxes. This is Gross Output at factor cost.
Health Centre II	Out-patient clinics treating common diseases and offering antenatal care. It is supposed to be led by an enrolled nurse, working with a midwife, two nursing assistants and a health assistant. According to the Ugandan government's health policy, every parish is supposed to have a Health Centre II.
Health Centre III	Health centres with facilities which include an operation room and a section for minor surgery headed by a clinical officer and they are normally at county level. It offers the continuous basic preventive and curative care and provides support supervision of the community and the Health Centre II facilities under its jurisdiction.
Health Centre IV	The Health Centre IV is a mini-hospital that provides the kind of services found at Health Centre III, but it should have separate wards for men, women, and children and should be able to admit patients. It should have a senior medical officer and another doctor as well as a theatre for carrying out emergency operations. It serves a county or a parliamentary constituency.
Heavy Fuel Oil	This is residual fuel obtained after refinery of petroleum products. It is used in ships and industrial large-scale heating installations as a fuel in furnaces or boilers.
Imports	Inward flows of goods from the rest of the world into the economic territory of a country.
Index Number	A number that shows relative change in price or volume between the base period and another period.
Industry	This is an economic activity undertaken by a business establishment as specified in the ISIC.
Inflation	This is the persistent increase in the general level of prices of goods and services in an economy over a period of time
Intermediate Consumption	This is the value of goods and services that are used in the process of production of other goods and services rather than final consumption

Kerosene	This is fuel used as an illuminant for lighting and in some cases for cooking.
Labour force	This refers to the current supply of labour for the production of goods and services in exchange for pay or profit.
Labour Force Participation Rate	This refers to the proportion of the country's population that engages actively in economic activities.
Large Business	Business establishment employing 100 or more persons.
Liquid Petroleum Gas	Liquid Petroleum Gases (LPG's) are hydrocarbons, which are gaseous under conditions of normal temperature and pressure but are liquefied by compression or cooling to facilitate storage, handling and transportation.
Loan	A loan may be money or securities supplied by one party (the lender) to a second party (the borrower) in a transaction in return for a promised future payment by the borrower. Such transactions normally include the payment of interest due to the lender as per agreed repayment schedules between the two parties.
Micro Hydro Power Stations	Hydro Power Stations generating electricity in the range of 5 KW – 100 KW
Mini Hydro Power Stations	Hydro Power Stations generating electricity in the range of 101 KW – 1 MW
National Referral Hospitals	In addition to the services offered at the regional referral hospital, they provide comprehensive specialist services and are involved in teaching and health research.
Net Enrolment Rate	The ratio of pupils in primary school aged 6 – 12 to the country total population aged 6 -12 years.
Net Intake Rate	The ratio of the pupils aged six in primary one to the country total population aged 6 years.
Non-traditional exports	Refers to commodities other than traditional exports (Coffee, Cotton, Tea, and Tobacco) that have recently featured in Uganda's export trade.
Occupation	Refers to the nature of task and duties performed during the reference period preceding the interview by persons in paid employment, unpaid family work or self-employment jobs.
Orphan	A child whose biological parent or both parents are dead. Single orphans are children who have lost one biological parent, while double orphans are those who have lost both biological parents.
Overdraft	A type of a short-term loan particularly used to supply short-term working capital to tide over the production cycle or finance for seasonal requirements.
Passengers	Travellers in a car, bus, train, plane or ship who are not driving or part of the crew. These also include those embarked and disembarked.
Performance Index	Measure the quality of passing at all levels of education. Computation (Number in Div I multiplied by 20) + (number in Div II multiplied by 15) +(number in Div III multiplied by 10) + (Number in Div IV multiplied by 5) + (Number in Div U multiplied by 0)) all Divided by (Total that Sat PLE multiplied by 20)
Persons in employment	Are defined as all those of working age who, during a short reference period, were engaged in any activity to produce goods or provide services for pay or profit. For "pay or profit" refers to work done as part of a transaction in exchange for remuneration payable in the form of wages or salaries for time worked or work done, or in the form of profits derived from the goods and services produced through market transactions.
Petrol	This is a light hydrocarbon fuel used in positive ignition engines. Another name used for this type of fuel is premium motor spirit.
Population pyramid	A population pyramid is a pictorial representation of the age distribution of a given population. Its shape is determined by the past birth and death rates

in that population.

Poverty Headcount (P0)	The P0 indicator is “headcount”: the percentage of individuals estimated to be living in households with real private consumption per adult equivalent below the poverty line
Poverty Gap (P1)	This is the sum over all individuals of the shortfall of their real private consumption per adult equivalent from the poverty line, divided by the poverty line. It is the measure of the depth of poverty, however, with limitations since it is insensitive to how consumption is distributed among the poor mainly below the poverty line. P1 is the per capita cost of eradicating poverty, as a percentage of the poverty line, if money could be targeted perfectly.
Prison	Place where people are kept as a punishment for crimes they have committed or while awaiting trial.
Prisoner	A person kept in prison as a punishment for a crime or while waiting for trial.
Proportional morbidity ratio	This is the proportion attributable to a given cause of illness. It is a proxy for the prevalence of sickness in a population.
Producer Price	The producer price is the amount receivable by the producer from the purchaser for a unit of a good or service produced as output minus any VAT, or similar deductible tax, invoiced to the purchaser.. It excludes any transport charges invoiced separately by the producer.
Regional Referral Hospitals	In addition to the services offered at the general hospital, these hospitals offer specialist services such as psychiatry, ear, nose and throat (ENT), radiology, pathology, ophthalmology as well as higher level surgical and medical services, including teaching and research.
Relative Humidity	This is a measure of the amount of water vapor/moisture in the air (at a specific temperature) compared to the maximum amount of water vapor air could hold at that temperature, and is given as a percentage value. Relative humidity depends on the temperature of the air, as warm air can hold more moisture than cold air. Relative humidity of 100 percent indicates that the air is holding all the water it can at the current temperature and any additional moisture at that point will result in condensation.
Residents	Persons whose usual residence is Uganda including those whose nationality is not Ugandan.
Retained Reserves	This is the increase in value of a currency or the increase in value of fixed assets consisting mainly of freehold land and buildings.
Revaluation reserves	Reserves arising due to the revaluation of fixed assets but cannot be paid out as dividends because they are not realised profits. They merely restate the value of an asset.
Separated	A situation where married couples separate from each other without legalizing the separation, and hence can re-unite after some time. However they are still regarded as married from the legal point of view.
Single	A man or woman who has never been married or never been in a consensual union.
Solid waste	Any semisolid or solid matter created by human or animal activities, and which are disposed because they are hazardous or useless.
Squared Poverty Gap (P2)	This is the sum over all individuals of the square of the shortfall of their real private consumption per adult equivalent and the poverty line divided by the poverty line. The reason to square the shortfall is to give greater weight to those who are living far below the line. The indicator caters for a policy which also makes transfers from someone just below the poverty line to the poorest person which P1 does not reflect.
Teaching Service	Teaching Service comprises of teachers of primary schools, secondary and technical schools, commercial and technical colleges and institutions.

Trade Balance	The difference in value between the country's visible imports and exports.
Civil Servants	Employees of line ministries, teaching service, police, prison, public universities and local governments.
Traditional Exports	Long-term export cash crops introduced to Uganda long time ago. That is Coffee, Cotton, Tea and Tobacco.
Treasury Bill	Short-term bearer securities with maturities of 91 days, 182 days, 273 days or 364 days issued by Bank of Uganda.
Underemployment	This is defined as all persons of working age who were not in employment, carried out activities to seek employment during a specified recent period and were currently available to take up employment given a job opportunity.
Value Added	<p>The value of outcome when factors of production interact to produce and avail goods and services. Value added is the difference between the value of gross output and the value of intermediate inputs. Value added comprises of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Compensation of employees (b) Consumption of fixed capital (depreciation) (c) Licenses (d) Rent (e) Interest (f) Operating surplus (usually) net profit or loss and other small items
Value Added Tax (VAT)	A form of consumption tax. From the perspective of the buyer, it is a tax on the purchase price. From the seller's perspective, it is a tax only on the value added to a product, material or service.
Wage Bill	All cash payments made by employers in return for labour provided by the employees. The payments include salaries and wages, overtime, holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, sick leave and any other allowances paid in cash to the employees.
Work	Comprises of own-use production work, employment work; unpaid trainee work, volunteer work and other forms of work. Work excludes activities that do not involve producing goods or services (e.g. begging and stealing), self-care (e.g. personal grooming and hygiene) and activities that cannot be performed by another person on one's own behalf (e.g. sleeping, learning and activities for own recreation).
Widowed	A situation where one partner in a marriage is dead. It applies to both monogamous and polygamous marriages. In case of polygamous marriages where the man is dead, the women are referred to as widows. However, where a man loses one of his many wives, he cannot be referred to as a widower.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Geographical Indicators

Latitude	4°12'N & 1°29'S
Longitude	29°34'E & 35°0'E
Altitude (minimum ASL)	620 meters
(maximum ASL)	5,111 meters
Total surface area	241,550.7 km ²
Area under land	200,523.2 km ²
Area under water and swamps	41,027 km ²
Temperature 2014	14-31°C
Rainfall 2014	1000 -1606 mm/year

2014 Economic Indicators

GDP at current market prices	72,127 billion Shs
Per capita GDP at current market prices	2,078,287 Shs
GDP growth rate at constant (2009) market prices	5.0 percent
Per capita GDP growth rate at constant (2009) market prices	1.9 percent
Contribution of agriculture to GDP at current market prices	24.7 percent
Reserves	202.4 million US\$
Inflation rate	4.3 percent
Budget deficit excluding grants as a percentage of GDP (2014/15)	-8.8 percent

Demographic and socio-economic indicators

Percentage urban (2014*provisional results)	18.4 percent
Population of Kampala city (2014* provisional results)	1.52 million
Sex ratio of total population (2014* provisional results)	94.5 males per 100 females
Sex ratio of total population (2002 census)	95 males per 100 females
Population density (2014 census)	174 persons /km ²
Infant Mortality rate (2002 census)	76 per 1000 live births
Life Expectancy at birth (2002 census)	50.4 years
Male	48.8 years
Female	52.0 years
Pupil Teacher ratio (Primary 2014)	50
Pupil Classroom ratio (Primary 2014)	59
Student Teacher ratio (Secondary 2014)	22
Student Classroom ratio (Secondary 2014)	50

*Note: * Demographic projections were based on the Census 2014 provisional results.
Only population of gazetted city, municipalities and towns was considered as urban population.
Reserve estimates based on Balance of Payments manual 6*

MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS, UGANDA COUNTRY PROFILE – 2014

Goal/Indicator	Status						Target
	2005/06	2009/10	2010	2011	2012/13	2013	2015
Goal 1: Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger							
1.1 Proportion of population below the Poverty line (P0)	31.1	24.5			19.7		28.0
1.2 Poverty Gap Ratio (P1)	8.7	6.8			5.2		No Target
1.5 Employment-to-population ratio	70.3	75.4		79.1	84.2		
1.8 Prevalence of underweight (moderate and severe)				13.8			10.0
Goal 2: Achieve universal primary education							
2.1 Net Enrolment Ratio in primary education	84	83.2		81	82.3		100.0
2.2 Proportion of pupils starting grade 1 who reach last grade of primary		29	30	31.2	30	30	
2.3 Literacy rate of 15-24 year-olds				76.6			No Target
Goal 3: Promote gender equality and empower women							
3.1 Ratio of girls to boys							
3.1.1 Primary		0.99	0.99	0.96	1	1	100.0
3.1.2 Secondary		0.81	0.85	0.87	0.85		100.0
3.2 Share of women in wage employment in the non-agricultural sector					32		
Goal 4: Reduce child mortality							
4.1 Under-five mortality rate (U5MR)				90			56.0
4.2 Infant mortality rate				54			31.0
4.3 Proportion of 1 year-old children immunised against measles				75.8			No Target
Goal 5: Improve maternal health							
5.1 Maternal mortality ratio				438			131.0
5.2 Proportion of births attended by skilled health personnel				58			100.0
5.3 Contraceptive prevalence rate				30			
5.4 Adolescent birth rate				134			
5.5 Antenatal care coverage							
5.5.1 At least one visit				94			
5.5.2 At least four visits				47.6			
5.6 Unmet need for family planning				22.7			No Target
Goal 6: Combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and other diseases							
6.2 Condom use at last high-risk sex							
Male				51			No Target
Female				61.1			No Target
6.3 Proportion of population aged 15-24 years with comprehensive correct knowledge of HIV/AIDS							
Male				39.3			
Female				38.6			
6.7 Proportion of children under 5 sleeping under insecticide-treated bednets		32.8		42.8			No Target
6.8 Proportion of children under 5 with fever who are treated with appropriate anti-malarial drugs		59.6		64.5			
Goal 7: Ensure environmental sustainability							
7.8 Proportion of Households with access to improved/safe drinking water sources		74.1			73		
Rural		70.7			67.7		70.0
Urban		93.5			87.3		100.0
Proportion Land Area Covered by Forests			13.06				
Goal 8: Develop a global partnership for development							
8.15 Mobile-cellular subscriptions per 100 inhabitants		30.6	40.36	50.69	47.9	51.1	No Target
8.16 Internet users per 100 inhabitants		9.78	12.6	14.6	18.2	20.7	

1 This is Net attendance ratio based on reported attendance, in primary education among primary school age children (6-12 year-olds). The rate also includes children of primary school age enrolled in secondary education.

2 Refers to respondents who attended secondary school or higher or who could read a whole sentence or part of a sentence.

Source:

Indicators 1, 2, 4, 5, 9, 24 – Uganda National Household Survey, 2002/3, 2005/6 and 2009/10, UBOS

Indicators 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22 – Demographic and Health Survey 2006, 2011, UBOS

UGANDA 2011 DISTRICTS BY STATISTICAL SUB REGIONS



CHAPTER ONE

ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS

This section presents statistics on land, forests, climate and water supply.

1.1 Land

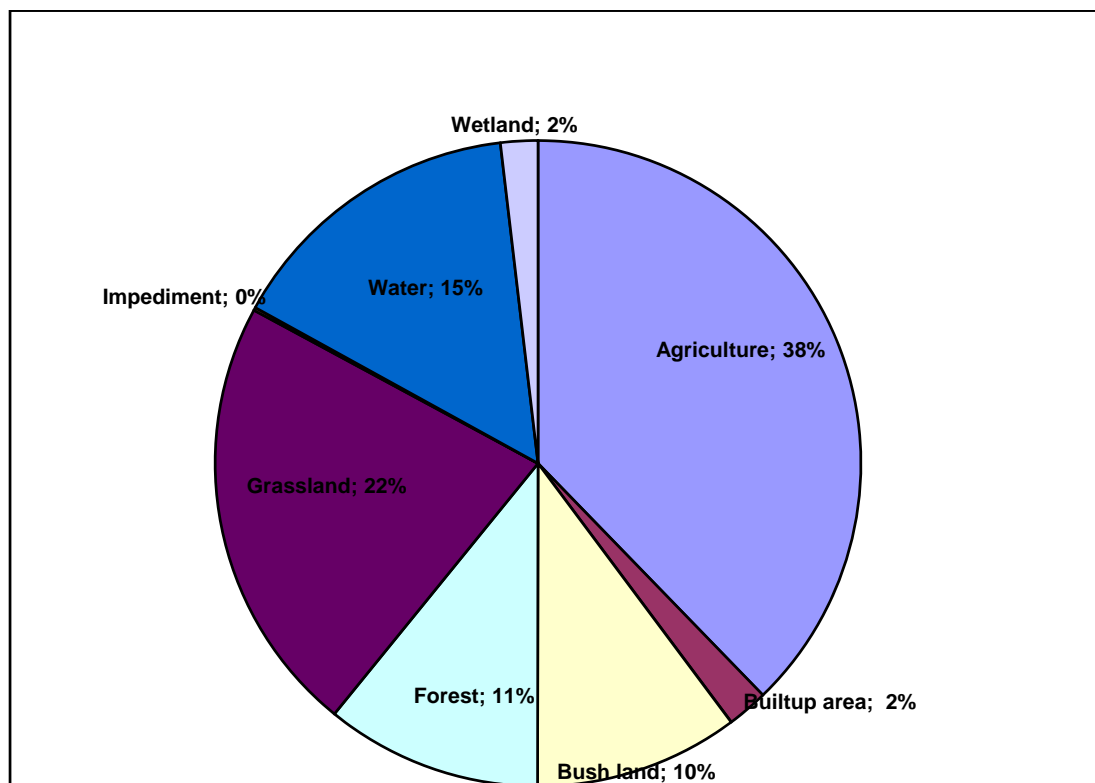
Uganda has a total area of 241,550.7 square kilometres (sq.kms), of which 41,027.4 sq km are open water and swamps, while 200,523.2 sq kms are land. The altitude above sea level ranges from 620 metres (Albert Nile) to 5,111 metres (Mt. Rwenzori peak). Uganda shares Lake Victoria with Kenya and Tanzania and Lakes Albert and Edward with the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC). Within its boundaries are lakes; Wamala, Bunyonyi, Katwe, Nakivale, Mburu, Kyoga, George and Bisina.

Both eastern and western borders are marked by mountains; The Rwenzori Mountains (often called the Mountains of the Moon) form about eighty kilometers of the border between Uganda and Congo. Further south, the northern most of the Mufumbiro volcanoes reach 4,132 meters and mark the border with Rwanda and Congo.

In eastern Uganda, the border with Kenya is also marked by volcanic hills including Mount Elgon, which rises to reach a height of 4,324 meters. North East of the country is Mount Moroto with 3,085 meters. The Imatong Mountains with 3,029 meters above sea level, mark the border with South Sudan.

Land area estimates for 2010 by type of cover as up dated from the Remote Sensing Survey conducted by National Forestry Authority indicated that agricultural land occupies the largest proportion of land cover area (38 percent), followed by grassland (22 percent) and then water (15 percent) as shown in Figure 1.1.

Figure 1.1: Land Cover or Use in Uganda 2010, (Percent)



Land areas for Grasslands and Water bodies remained the same between 1990 and 2005. However, the land area for Grasslands increased by 3.9 percent between 2005 and 2010 while that for Water bodies reduced by one percent over the same period. Area under forest has significantly been decreasing since

1990. It decreased by 28.5 percent between 2005 and 2010. Land area for agriculture increased by 12.4 percent between 1990 and 2000, and by 4.7 percent between 2000 and 2005. It however decreased by 8.6 percent between 2005 and 2010.

Notably, built-up area significantly increased by more than 10 folds between 2005 and 2010. Land area for bushlands also significantly increased to 24,705.9 sq km in the same period. The changes are illustrated in Figure 1.2 while the data is presented in Table 1.1.1 and Statistical Appendix Table 1.1 A to C.

Figure 1.2: Land Cover area by type, 1990-2010 (sqkm)

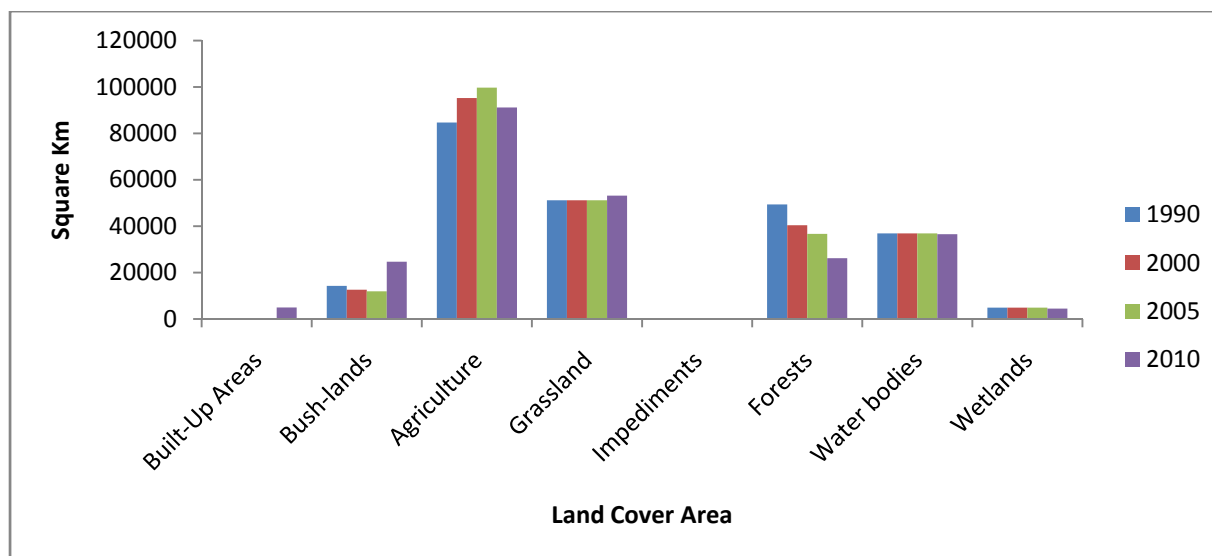


Table 1.1.1: National Land Cover Area, sq km

Type of land cover	1990	2000	2005	2010
Built-Up Areas	365.7	365.7	365.7	4,966.6
Bush-lands	14,223.9	12,624.5	11,893.6	24,705.9
Agriculture	84,694.5	95,211.2	99,703.1	91,151.8
Commercial Farmlands	684.5	684.5	684.5	n.a
Cultivated Lands	84,010.0	94,526.7	99,018.6	n.a
Grasslands	51,152.7	51,152.7	51,152.7	53,153.3
Impediments	37.1	37.1	37.2	348.9
Forest	49,333.6	40,416.4	36,654.8	26,196.8
Woodlands	39,740.9	32,601.4	29,527.8	n.a
Plantations - Hardwoods	186.8	153.3	138.6	n.a
Plantations - Softwoods	163.8	80.0	121.5	n.a
Tropical High Forest	2,740.6	2,248.2	2,036.3	n.a
Tropical High Forest Normal	6,501.5	5,333.5	4,830.6	n.a
Water Bodies	36,902.8	36,902.8	36,902.9	36,527.4
Wetlands	4,840.4	4,840.4	4,840.6	4,500.0
Total	241,550.7	241,550.7	241,550.7	241,550.7

Note: The figures indicated in the above table are based on projections. Actual vegetation studies were undertaken in 1994 based on 1992 satellite imagery.

Source: National Forestry Authority

1.2 Forests

1.2.1 Forest Cover

In 2010, Uganda had a total of 2.6 million hectares of forest land compared to 4.9 million hectares in 1990. This is a reduction of 46.9 percent over a period of 20 years. As a proportion, in 1990, forests covered 20.4 percent of the land area of the country. Table 1.2.1 gives the forest cover areas and changes between 1990, 2005 and 2010. In 2005, Uganda had a total of 3.6 million hectares of forest land compared to 4.9 million hectares in 1990. This is a reduction of 36.0 percent over a period of 15 years. Table 1.2.1 below shows that the total deforestation rate per year (between 1990 and 2005) was 1.8 percent per annum, while that between 2005 and 2010 was 5.4 percent per annum.

Table 1.2.1: Forest Cover changes between 1990, 2005 and 2010

Year/ Land cover/use	2010 (hectares)	2005 (hectares)	1990 (hectares)	Change (2005- 2010)	Change (1990- 2005)	Percent Change in Area (2005- 2010)	Annual percentage change (2005-2010)	Percent Change in Area over 15 years	Annual percentage change (1990- 2005)
Broad leaved Plantations	19,436	14,841	18,682	4,595	-3,841	0.31	0.06	-0.21	-0.01
Conifer Plantations	38,472	18,767	16,384	19,705	2,383	1.05	0.21	0.15	0.01
THF wellstocked	659,228	542,787	651,110	116,441	-108,323	0.21	0.04	-0.17	-0.01
THF lowstocked	127,623	201,644	273,062	-74,021	-71,417	-0.37	-0.07	-0.26	-0.02
Wood land	1,775,041	2,816,423	3,974,508	-1,152,803	-1,158,085	-0.37	-0.07	-0.29	-0.02
Total Forest Land	2,619,679	3,594,462	4,933,746	-1,086,083	-1,339,284	-0.27	-0.05	-0.27	-0.02

THF: Tropical High Forest

Source : National Forestry Authority

1.2.2 Local and Central Forest Reserves

The proportion of land under Central Forest Reserve (CFR) was higher than the Local Forest Reserve (LFR) in all the regions as established through the National Bio-mass Study, 2005. The within region comparison showed that the Eastern region had the largest proportion under LFR (2.6 percent) while Western Region had the lowest proportion (0.1 percent).

Table 1.2.2: Share of total area under forest reserves by region, 2005

Region	CFR		LFR		Total Forest Reserve Area
	Hectares	Percentage	Hectares	Percentage	
Central	303,358	99.5	1,576	0.5	304,934
Eastern	56,479	97.4	1,531	2.6	58,010
Northern	556,825	99.7	1,447	0.3	558,272
Western	356,037	99.9	431	0.1	356,468
Uganda	1,272,699	99.6	4,985	0.4	1,277,684

CFR – Central Forest Reserve

LFR – Local Forest Reserve Source: National Forestry Authority.

1.2.3 Consumption of charcoal and firewood

Table 1.2.3 shows the value of household expenditure on firewood and charcoal as estimated from the Uganda National Household Surveys (UNHS). The total nominal value increased to 409.1 billion in 2009/10 from Shs. 32.8 billion in 2005/06. The value of charcoal and firewood consumption went up by more than 10 times during the same period.

Table 1.2.3: Household consumption of firewood and charcoal (Mill. Shs)

Item	1996/97	2002/03	2005/06	2009/10
Charcoal	4,076	6,936	9,345	98,699
Firewood	13,967	20,677	23,425	310,440
Total	18,043	27,613	32,770	409,139

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

1.2.4 Production of Round Wood

The quantity and value of round wood produced in Uganda for the last five years is shown in Table 1.2.4 below. In 2014, Uganda produced 46.6 million tonnes of round wood worth Shs 774 billion, registering an increment of 12.1 percent in value from 2013 (Statistical Appendix Table 1.2 A and 1.2 B).

Table 1.2.4: Production of Round Wood

Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Quantity ('000 tonnes)	39,467	41,161	42,889	44,707	46,603
Value (Mill. Shs)	399,599	471,499	571,643	690,608	773,969

Source: National Forest Authority

1.3 Climate

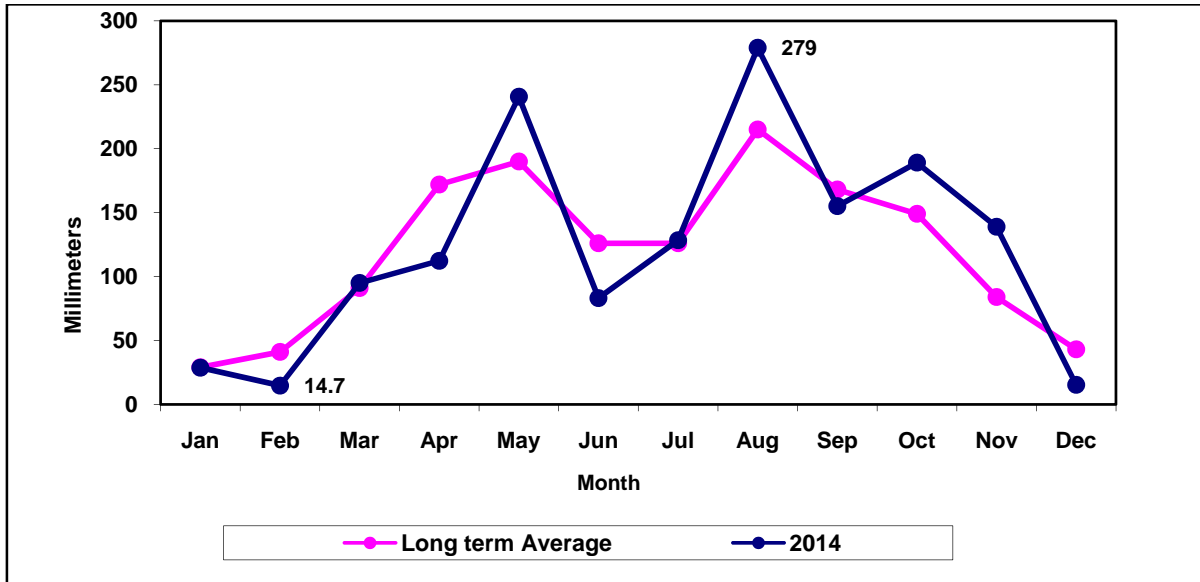
1.3.1 Rainfall and Rain-days

This section presents the Long Term Average and Monthly rainfall pattern during 2014 for eight (8) centres in the country as shown in Statistical Appendix Table 1.3 A. Detailed presentation is made for four selected centres which include Lira, Mbarara, Tororo and Kampala. The section further presents information on the monthly rain-days. It should be noted that data for some centres in the Statistical Appendix Table 1.3A is missing because there were no rains for the months or some instruments were not properly functioning.

Rainfall

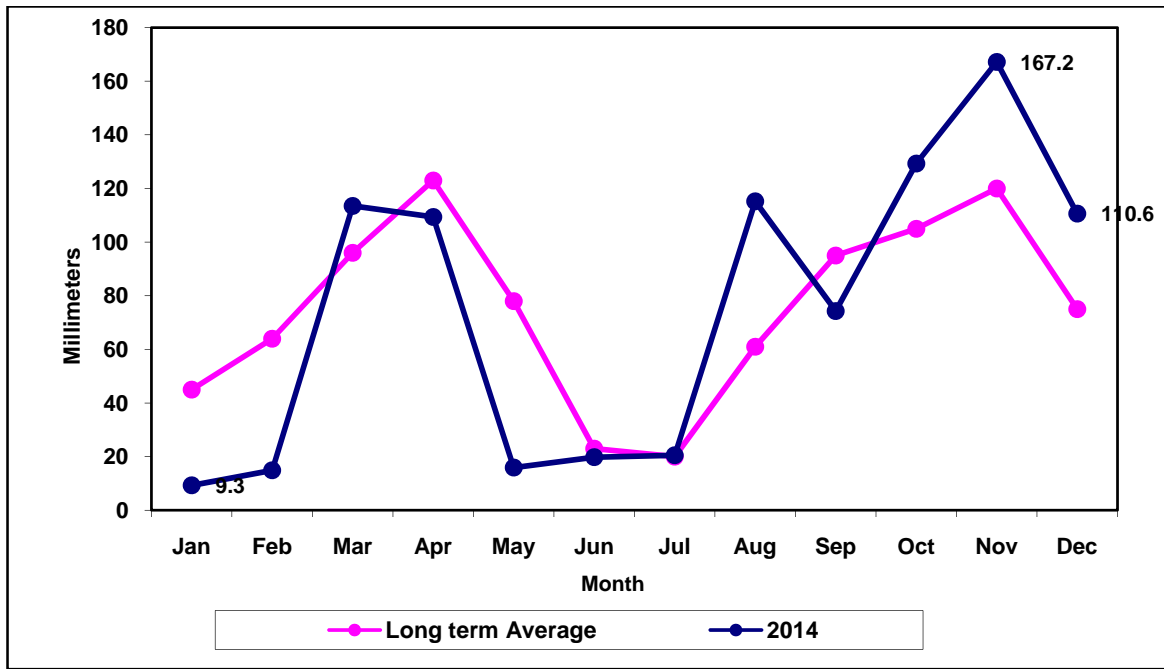
Out of the centers selected in 2014, Kampala had the highest rainfall of 1,606.2 millimetres followed by Masindi with 1,529.5 millimetres. Mbarara had the least rainfall of 899.9 millimetres. Lira received a total of 1,480 millimetres of rainfall in the year 2014 (Statistical Appendix Table 1.3A). A monthly rainfall pattern similar to that of the long term average was received in Lira for most of the month in the reference year except February, and October. May (241mm) and August (279 mm) received the highest amount of rainfall while February (14.7mm) and December (15.3 mm) received the least precipitation. Overall, the monthly rainfall for Lira centre in 2014 was higher than the long term average for half of the year. This pattern is illustrated in Figure 1.3.1 (a) below.

Figure 1.3.1 (a): Lira 2014 Monthly and Long term average Rainfall



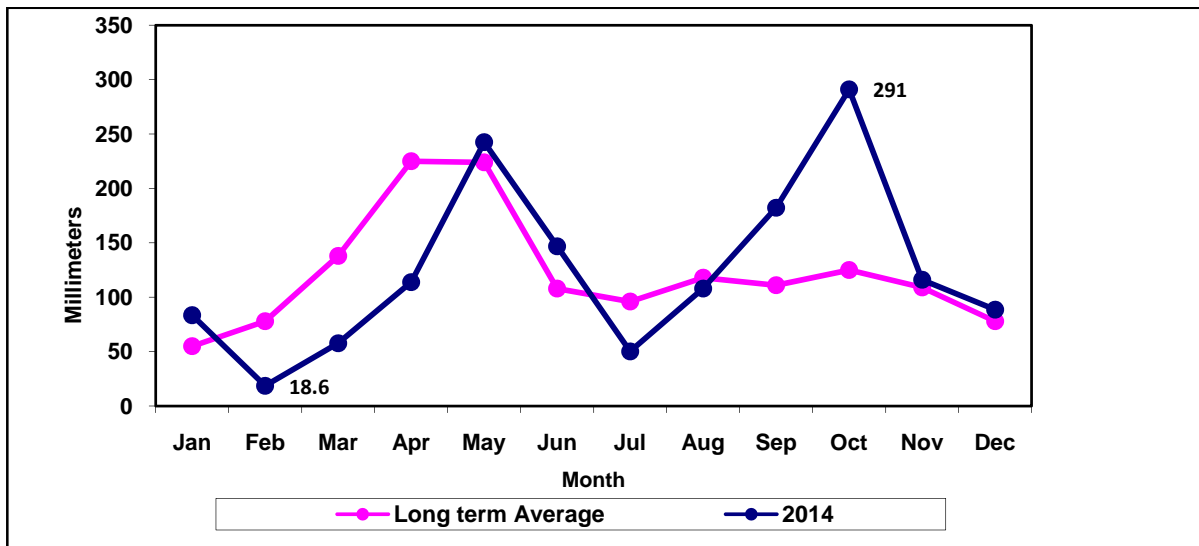
Mbarara received a total of 899.9 millimetres of rainfall in 2014 (Statistical Appendix Table 1.3A) with the rainfall pattern similar to that of the long term average during the period January – March and September-December. The highest amount of rainfall (167 mm) in the area was received in the month of November while the lowest amount was in the month of January (9.3 mm). The centre received generally higher rainfall than the long term average during March, August, October, November and December.

Figure 1.3.1 (b): Mbarara 2014 Monthly and Long term average rainfall



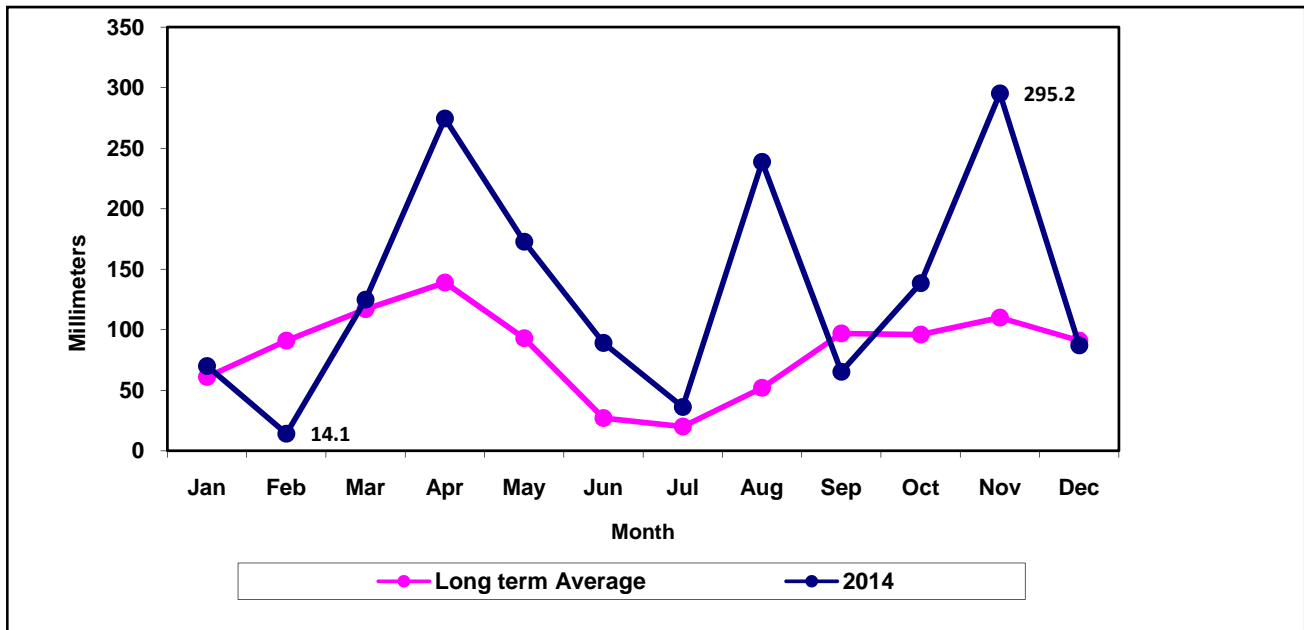
Tororo received about 1,499 millimetres of rainfall in 2014, with the rainfall pattern being similar to that of the long term average during February – April, May – August and September – December. The centre recorded seven (7) months with generally higher rainfall than the long term average. The highest amount of rainfall (291 mm) in the area was received in the month of October while the lowest was in February (18.6 mm). See Figure 1.3.1 (c) and Statistical Appendix Table 1.3 A.

Figure 1.3.1 (c): Tororo 2014 Monthly and Long term Rainfall



The total amount of rainfall received in Kampala during 2014 was 1,606 millimetres. The area received much higher amounts of rainfall than the long-term average for most of the months in the year. The highest amount of rainfall (295 mm) was received in November while the lowest was received in February (14.1 mm). See Figure 1.3.1 (d) and Statistical Appendix Table 1.3 A.

Figure 1.3.1 (d): Kampala 2014 Monthly and Long term Rainfall

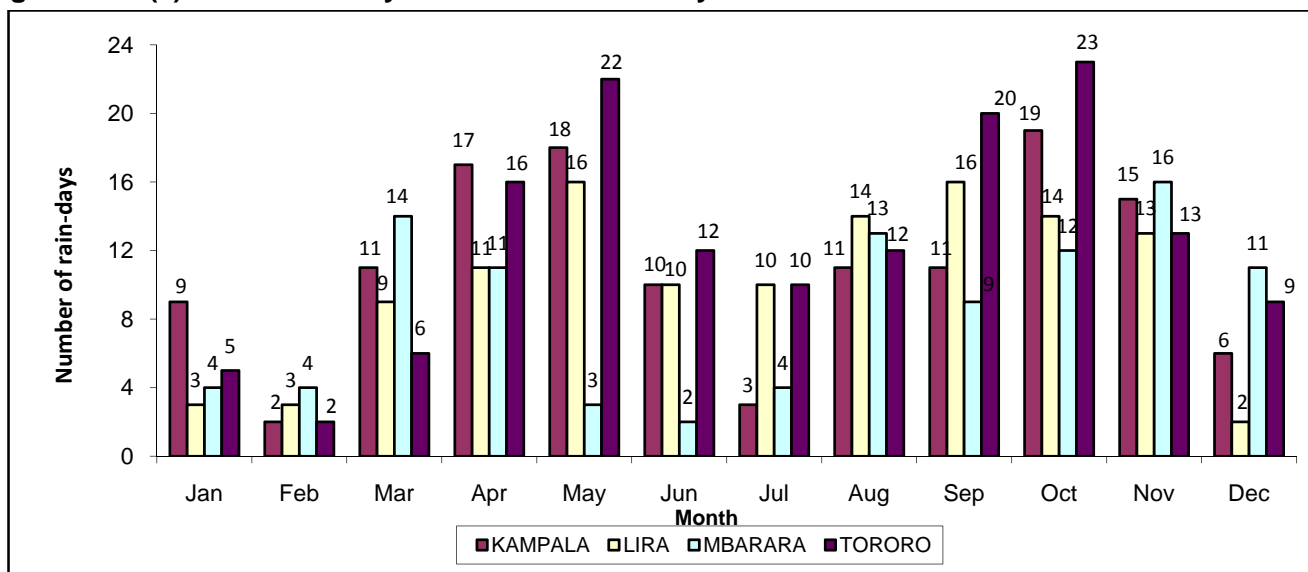


Rain Days

Rain days are important in knowing the distribution of number of days on which it rained within the different months of the year. During 2014, the four centres had total rain-days as follows; Lira (121 rain-days), Mbarara (103 rain-days), Tororo (150 rain-days) and Kampala (132 rain-days). See Statistical Appendix Table 1.3B.

Monthly distribution of rain-days indicate that Tororo had the highest number in the months of May, June, September and October. Kampala had the highest number of rain-days only in January and April as shown in Figure 1.3.1(e).

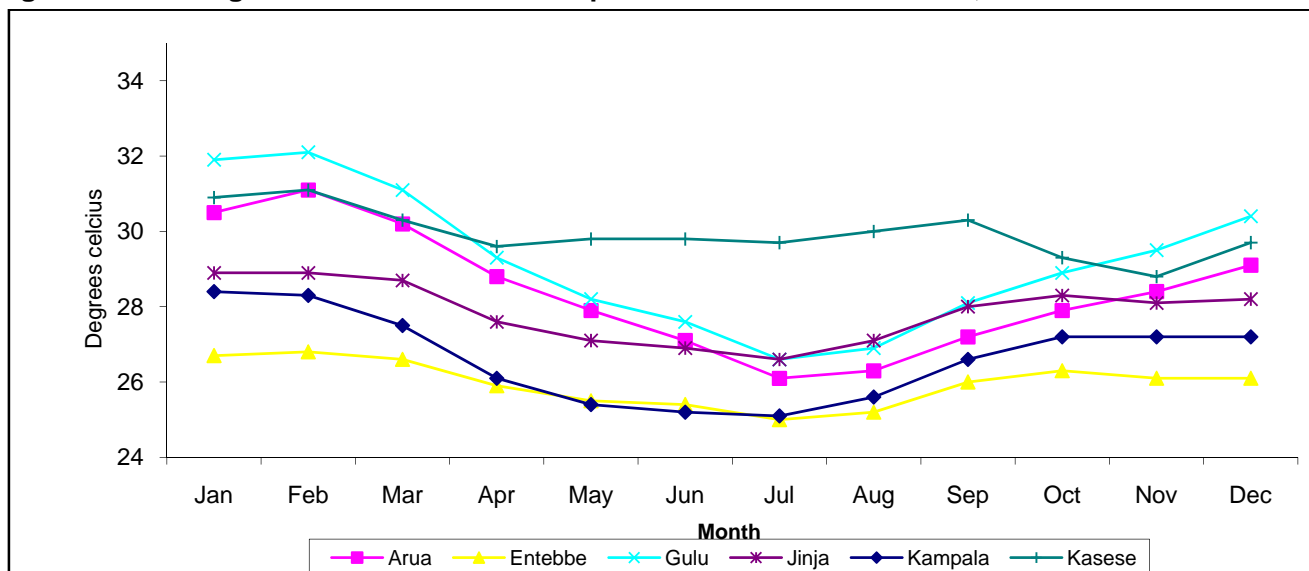
Figure 1.3.1 (e): Monthly distribution of rain-days in 2014



1.3.2 Temperature

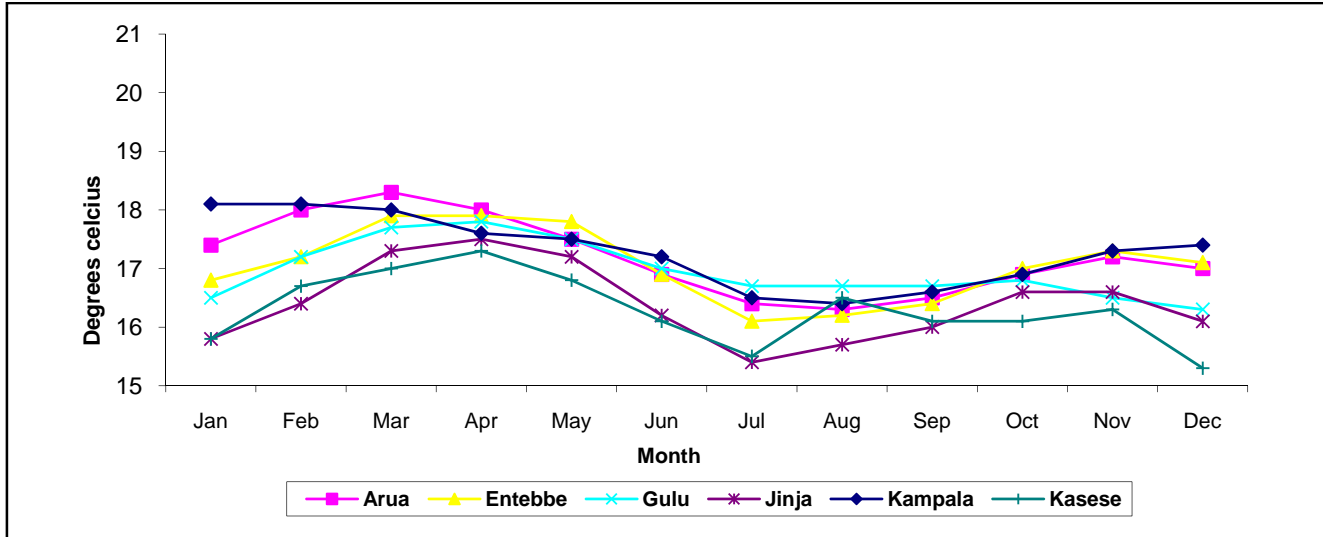
The long term mean maximum temperatures at the six different regional centres namely Arua, Entebbe, Gulu, Kampala, Kasese and Lira were generally highest at the beginning of the year (January to February) but declined gradually between February and July, after-which, they rose between July and December 2014. Entebbe and Kampala continued to experience the lowest mean maximum temperature while Gulu and Kasese had the highest mean maximum temperature in the same year. It should be noted that the long term mean maximum temperatures for Kasese remained high (above 28.5°C) throughout the year as seen in Figure 1.3.2 below and Appendix Table 1.3C.

Figure 1.3.2: Long term mean maximum temperature for selected centres, 2014



The long term minimum temperature for selected centres shows that Kasese and Jinja had the lowest mean minimum temperature while Kampala had the highest mean minimum temperature during 2014. The trend for long term mean minimum temperature is generally similar for all centres increasing from January to March and then declining between April to July but later rising from August to November before finally decreasing in December (See Figure 1.1.3 and Statistical Appendix Table 1.3C).

Figure 1.3.3: Long term Mean minimum temperature for selected centres, 2014



1.3.3 Humidity

Monthly mean relative humidity in the Morning (06.00 hours) and Afternoon (12.00 hours) generally continued to be in-line with the long term average for all the selected centres (Statistical Appendix Table 1.3D). Figure 1.3.4 below, shows mean relative humidity at 06:00 hours for the selected centres. Entebbe and Jinja continued to experience a generally high mean relative humidity at 06:00 hours throughout 2014 ranging between 70 and 86 percent. Gulu generally recorded the lowest mean relative humidity of 71 at 6:00 hours in the year.

Figure 1.3.4: Long term mean Relative Humidity at 06:00 hours for selected centres, 2014

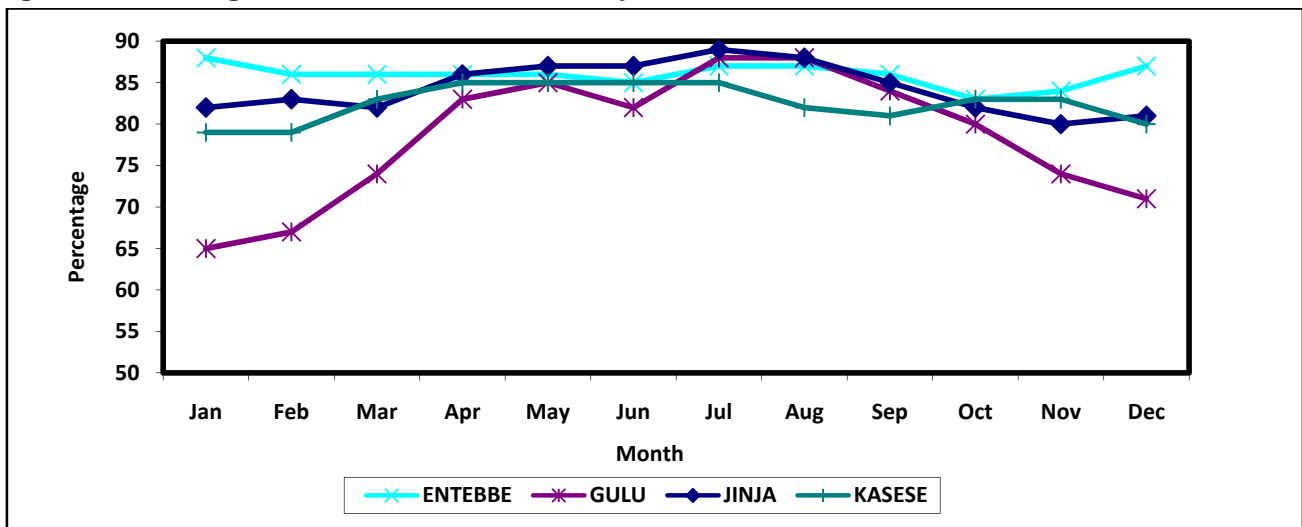
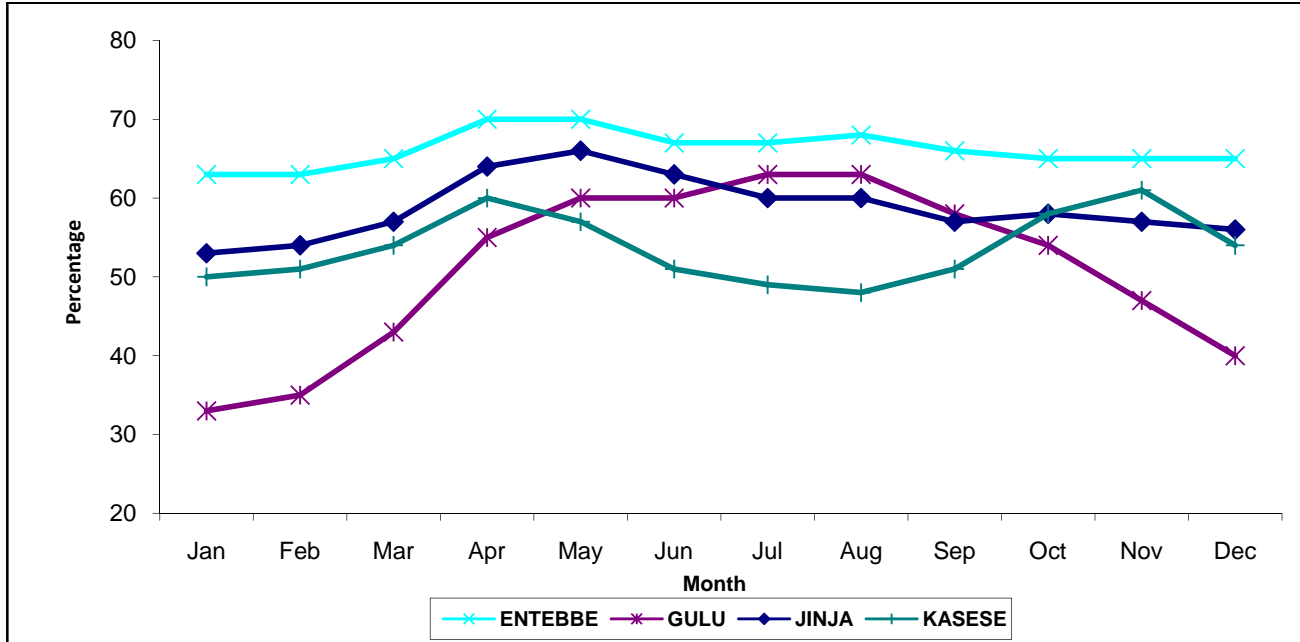


Figure 1.3.5 below shows the long term mean relative humidity at 12:00 hours for selected centres. Entebbe continued to experience the highest long term mean relative humidity at 12:00 hours throughout 2014 ranging from 63.0 to 70 percent. Gulu with 33 percent in January had the lowest mean relative humidity at 12:00 hours in the year.

Figure 1.3.5: Long term mean Relative Humidity at 12:00 hours for selected centres, 2014



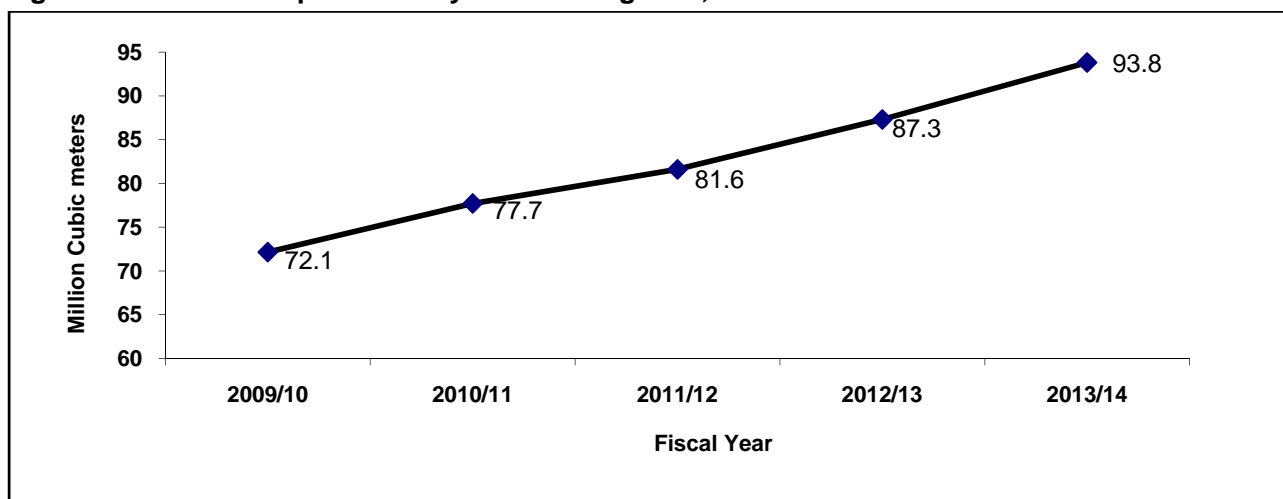
1.4 Water Supply

1.4.1 Metered water

During the 2013/14, water production was 93.8 million cubic metres compared to 87.3 million cubic metres produced in the 2012/13 hence an increment of about 7.5 percent. Bushenyi and Hoima registered the highest increments in water production of 24.5 percent and 17.4 percent respectively. On the other-hand Gulu and Kabale registered notable declines of 8.9 and 7.2 percent respectively (Statistical Appendix Table 1.4A). Figure 1.4.1 below shows the national trends of metred water production by NWSC over the past five years.

Out of the 93.8 million cubic metres produced in 2013/14, 98.1 percent (92 million m3) was supplied and from the 92.0 million m3 supplied, 65.1 percent (61.1 million m3) was sold implying a billing efficiency of 66.3 percent (Statistical Appendix Table 1.4C).

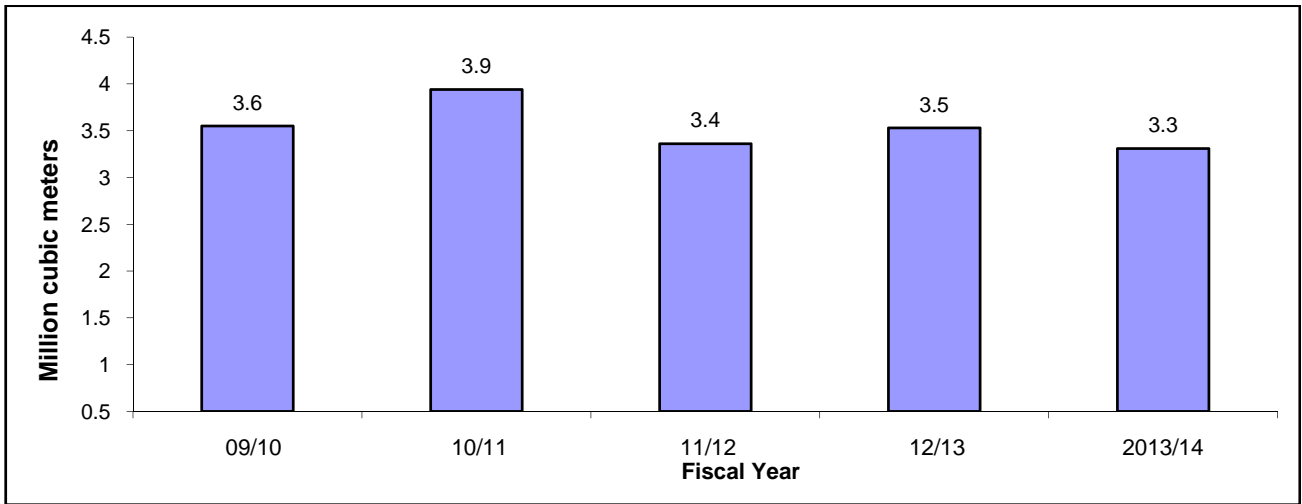
Figure 1.4.1: Water produced by NWSC in Uganda, 2009/10 – 2013/14



1.4.2 Unmetered water

The Directorate of Water Development (DWD) also supplies unmetered water especially in the rural areas and small towns through the provision of boreholes. Over the years, there has been change in the amount of water supplied by DWD. There was a reduction in water supply from 3.5 million cubic metres in 2012/13 to 3.3 million cubic metres in 2013/2014 (see Figure 1.4.2). The highest increment in water supply in 2014 was in the towns of Yumbe (12,279 cubi meters) and Sipi (4,446 cubic meters) as seen in the Statistical Appendix 1.4F.

Figure 1.4.2: Trends in water supplied for small towns, 2009/10 – 2013/14



CHAPTER TWO

POPULATION AND SOCIAL STATISTICS

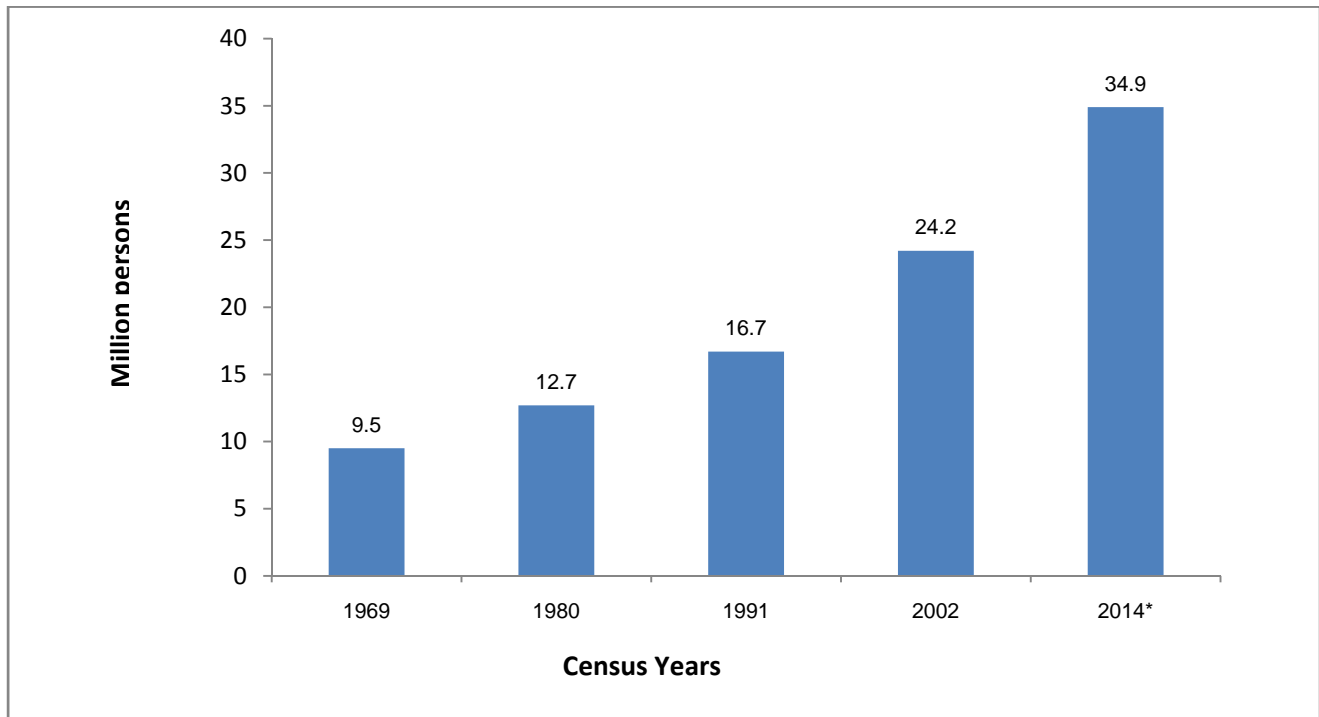
This section presents statistics on Population, Education, Labour market, Household Expenditure and Poverty, Public Health and Crime.

2.1 Population Statistics

2.1.1 Population Trends

Uganda's population has continued to grow rapidly over time. Figure 2.1.1 shows that the population increased from 9.5 million in 1969 to 34.9 million in 2014. Between 2002 and 2014 the population increased from 24 million to about 35 million representing an average annual growth rate of 3.0 percent.

Figure 2.1.1: Census population, 1969 - 2014*



Note: 2014 National Population and Housing Census Provisional results.*

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics.

Table 2.1.1 further shows that, the population grew at a lower level in the early twentieth century where the population increased from 2.5 to 2.9 million between 1911 and 1921. This is an increase of 400,000 persons in ten years reflecting an average annual population growth rate of less than two percent. The highest average annual growth rate of 3.9 percent is observed between 1959 to 1969 (See Table 2.1.1).

Table 2.1.1: Population size, Inter-censal Population increases and average annual population growth rates, 1911-2014

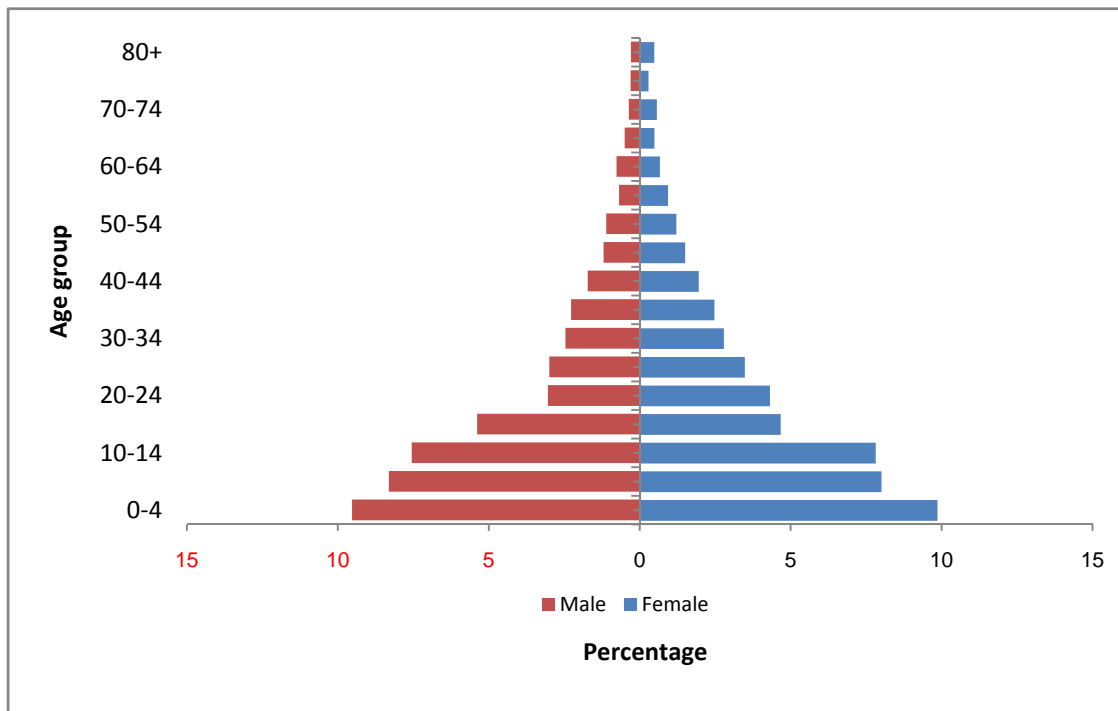
Census year	Male	Female	Total	Sex Ratio	Intercensal Period	Average Annual Increase (000's)	Average Annual Growth Rate
1911	1,116,903	1,349,422	2,466,325	82.8			
1921	1,320,286	1,534,322	2,854,608	86.1	1911-1921	39	1.5
1931	1,707,437	1,834,844	3,542,281	93.1	1921-1931	68	2.2
1948	2,481,394	2,477,126	4,958,520	100.2	1931-1948	83	2.0
1959	3,236,902	3,212,656	6,536,616	100.8	1948-1959	143	2.5
1969	4,812,447	4,722,604	9,535,051	101.9	1959-1969	300	3.9
1980	6,259,837	6,376,342	12,636,179	98.2	1969-1980	262	2.7
1991	8,185,747	8,485,558	16,671,705	96.5	1980-1991	367	2.5
2002	11,824,273	12,403,024	24,227,297	95.3	1991-2002	647	3.2
2014*	16,935,456	17,921,357	34,856,813	94.5	2002 - 2014	886	3.0

Note: 2014* National Population and Housing Census Provisional results.
Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.1.2 Population Distribution by Age and Sex

Uganda's population pyramid (Figure 2.1.2) is broad based, with a young age structure. More than half (56.1 percent) of population was aged less than 18 years as shown in Table 2.1.2. Detailed estimated population by age group is shown in Statistical Appendix Table 2.1A

Figure 2.1.2: Population Pyramid in Five-Year Age Groups, Uganda, 2002



2.1.2.1 Population of Special Interest Groups

The population of Uganda is increasingly becoming younger. Table 2.1.2 shows that, the proportion of children (under 18 years) increased from 51 percent in 1969 to 56 percent in 2002. The proportion of the older persons (aged 60 years and above) on the other hand decreased from six percent in 1969 to about five percent in 2002.

Table 2.1.2: Percentage Distribution of the Population by Special Interest Groups, for the censuses; 1969, 1991 and 2002

Age	1969	1991	2002
Aged 6 – 12 Years	22.7	22.3	21.9
Aged less than 15 Years	46.2	47.3	49.4
Aged Less than 18 Years	51.4	53.8	56.1
Aged 10 – 24 Years	27.8	33.3	34.2
Aged 13 – 19 Years	12.9	15.8	16.3
Aged 15 – 24 Years	16.2	20.0	19.9
Aged 18 – 30 Years	21.7	23.6	22.3
Aged 60 Years or More	5.8	5.0	4.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.1.3 Population in Urban Areas

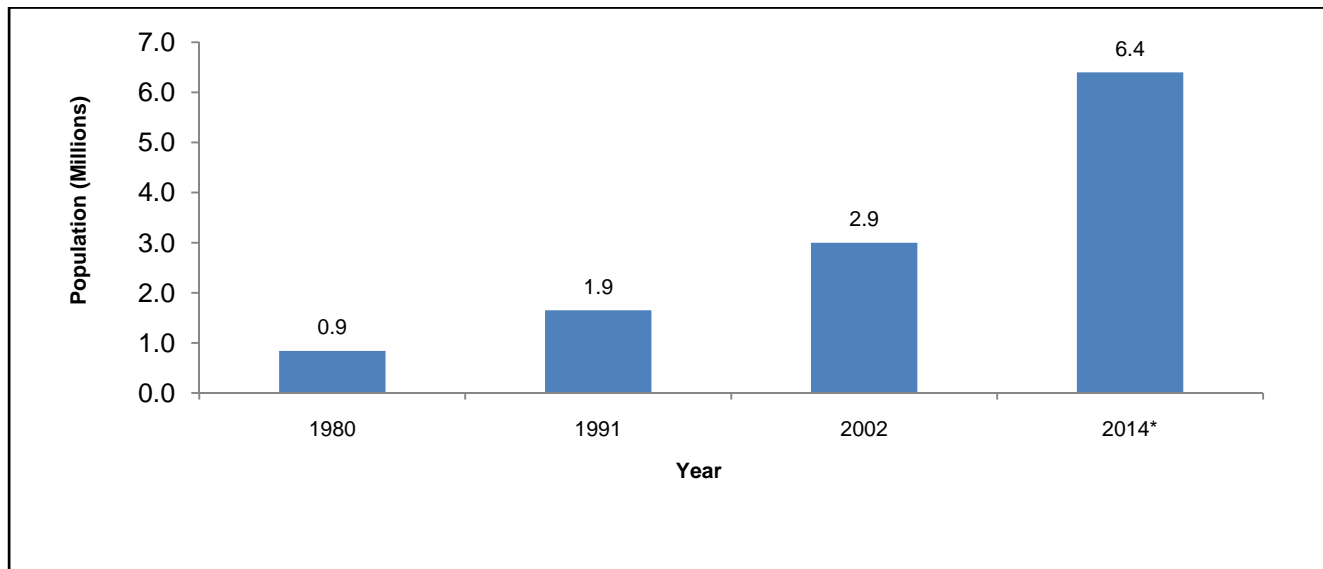
The definition of urban areas in Uganda has been changing over time. The 2002 and 2014 Censuses defined urban areas to constitute only the gazetted urban areas while the earlier censuses defined the gazetted urban areas and ungazetted trading centres with more than 1,000 people as part of the urban population.

Figure 2.1.3 shows that the urban population in Uganda increased from less than one million persons in 1980 to about 3 million in 2002, representing a nearly four fold increase. Between 2002 and 2014, the urban population further increased to 6.4 million. This increase is attributed to four factors, namely;

- the gazetting of new urban areas,
- natural growth, that is, excess of fertility over mortality,
- redefinition of the boundary of selected urban areas,
- rural - urban Migration.

Between 2002 and 2014, the growth in urban population (6.4 million) was mainly due to reclassification of urban areas. The urban population is estimated to be 6.8 million by mid 2016 (See Statistical Appendix Table 2.1 B)

Figure 2.1.3: Urban Population 1980, 1991, 2002, 2014

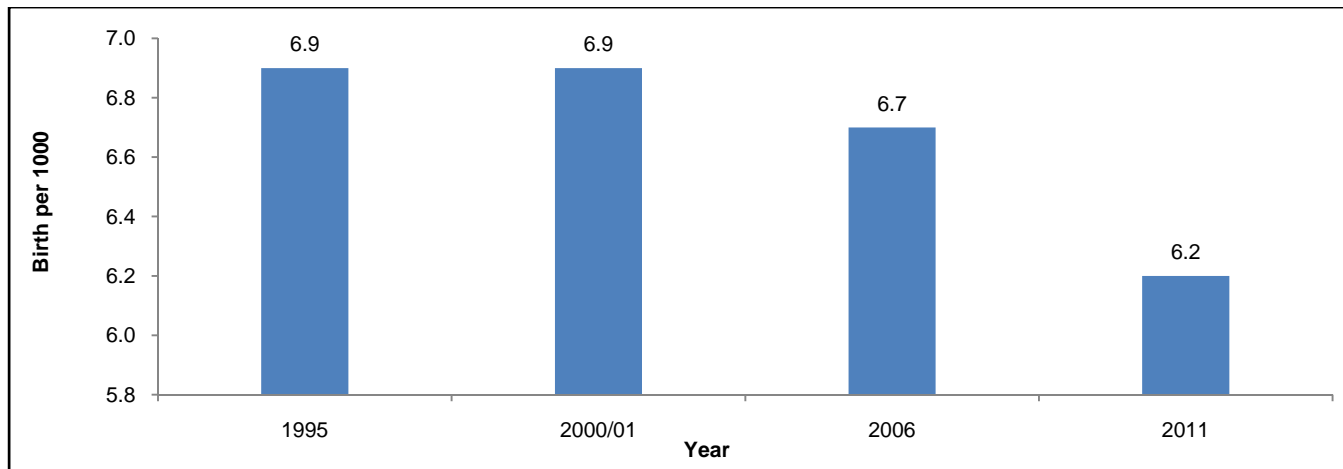


Note: 1980, 1991, 2002 data is from Population Census counts and 2014*are Census provisional results.

2.1.4 Fertility

The fertility levels in Uganda remained high up to year 2000, with the Total Fertility Rate (TFR) of about 7 children per woman. Figure 2.1.4 below shows that the fertility levels have since declined. The 2011 Uganda Demographic and Health Survey (UDHS) revealed that the TFR has reduced to 6.2 children per woman in 2011. The fertility levels are higher in the rural areas compared to the urban areas (6.8 and 3.8 children each respectively).

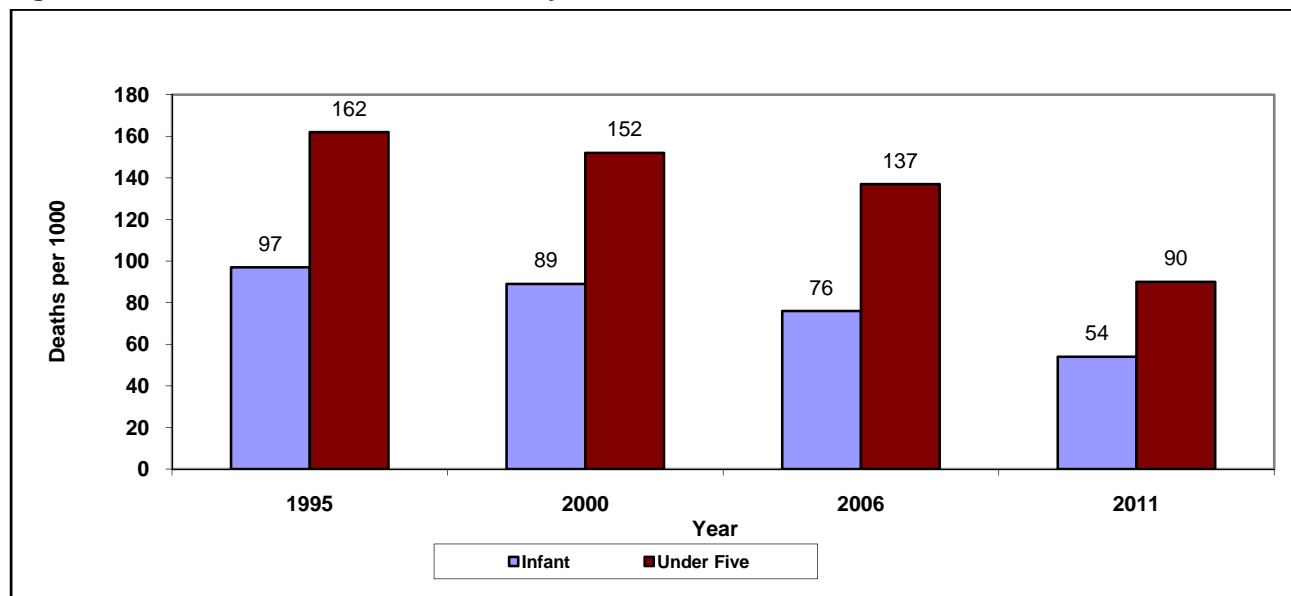
Figure 2.1.4: Fertility Trends, 1995- 2011



2.1.5 Mortality

There has been a general improvement in mortality levels over time. Figure 2.1.5 shows the trend of Infant Mortality Rate (IMR) and Under Five Mortality over the period 1995 to 2011. The Infant Mortality Rate declined from 97 to 54 deaths per 1,000 live births between 1995 and 2011 while the under five mortality declined from 162 to 90 deaths per 1,000 live births over the same period.

Figure 2.1.5: Infant and Under Five Mortality Trends, 1995- 2011



2.1.6 Life Expectancy at Birth

Life expectancy at Birth is an estimate of the average number of years a person is expected to live if a particular pattern of mortality is maintained. Table 2.1.3 shows that the overall life expectancy at birth from 2002 Census was 50 years. Males registered a lower life expectancy of 49 years compared to their female counterparts at 52 years. Overall, there was a gain of 2.3 years in life expectancy between 1991 and 2002.

Table 2.1.3: Life Expectancy at Birth by Census Year 1969- 2002

Census Year	Male	Female	Total
1969	46.0	47.0	46.5
1991	45.7	50.5	48.1
2002	48.8	52.0	50.4

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.2 Education

Quality education is required to accelerate the country's Soci-economic development through making the populace functionally literate and productive. This section presents information on selected education indicators such as enrolment, number of schools, efficiency ratios and access indicators. The data which covers both primary and secondary education in addition to tertiary education is collected through the annual education census by MoE. Data series for 2011 onwards exclude estimates for non-responses while series for 2010 include estimates for non-responses. This was due to change in the computation methodology from 2011.

2.2.1 Primary School Education

Primary School Enrolment was at 8.7 million in 2014 showing an upward trend from the time when the Universal Primary Education (UPE) programme was introduced in 1997.

Table 2.2.1: Key Primary Education Indicators, 2011-2014

Year	2011	2012	2013	2014
Enrolment ('000)	8,098	8,329	8,459	8,773
% Annual change in Enrolment	(3.3)	2.8	1.6	3.7
Gross Enrolment Ratio	118	115	113	117
Gross Intake Ratio	140	133	130	148
Net Enrolment Ratio	98	96	96	97
Net Enrolment Ratio Female	98	96	97	98
Net Enrolment Ratio Male	97	95	95	96
Net Intake Ratio	64	60	60	59
Number of Primary school Teachers ('000)	170	171	185	191
Number of Primary Schools	16,684	17,682	18,079	18,408
% Annual Change in number of class rooms	(1.5)	1.8	2.1	0.8
Total Number of class rooms	142,802	145,390	148,711	149,591
Total Number of Toilet Stances	232,173	234,073	133,367	165,791
Pupil Teacher Ratio	48	49	46	46
Gender Parity Index (GPI)	1	1	1	1
Pupil Classroom Ratio	57	57	57	58
Pupil Stance Ratio	35	36	63	53

Source: 2014 Annual School Census, Ministry of Education and Sports

The Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) measures the participation of pupils in primary school regardless of age. Table 2.2.1 reveals that the (GER) was 113 in 2013 and the Net Enrolment Rate was 96 (details in Statistical Appendix Table 2.2 D and 2.2 E showing district specific ratios). The GER being over 100 percent is because either children above the official primary school going age were enrolled in primary school or children from neighbouring countries were attending primary school in the affected country by the time of the Annual School Census. Uganda's education system is characterised by four levels ; Primary, Secondary, Vocational and Tertiary Education.

GPI shows the ratio of female-to-male attendance. A GPI of 1 indicates parity, or equality, between the school attendance ratios for males and females. A GPI of less than 1 indicates a gender disparity in favour of males. Primary school enrolment by class has seen a gradual increase since 2011 from about 8.1 million in 2011 to about 8.8 million pupils in 2014 as shown by Table 2.2.2.

Table 2.2.2: Primary School Enrolment by class

Class	2011	2012	2,013	2014
P1	1,839,714	1,877,801	1,883,803	1,932,489
P2	1,272,510	1,284,122	1,307,745	1,349,233
P3	1,266,117	1,291,268	1,312,592	1,362,786
P4	1,276,386	1,299,994	1,317,315	1,359,448
P5	1,068,776	1,118,900	1,138,789	1,178,273
P6	842,043	892,338	920,045	963,083
P7	532,631	564,217	579,431	627,343
Total	8,098,177	8,328,640	8,459,720	8,772,655

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.1.1 Orphans in Primary School

The Ministry of Gender Labour and Social development defines an orphan as a child below 18 years of age who has lost either both or one parent. Table 2.2.3 reveals that in 2014, about 1.2 million primary school pupils were orphaned. This number reduced by 0.8 percent between 2013 and 2014. Similarly the proportion of orphaned pupils to the total primary school enrolment declined from 14.6 percent in 2013 to 14.0 percent in 2014.

Table 2.2.3: Orphans in Primary School by Sex (2007 - 2014)

Year/Sex	Male	Female	Total	Percentage to total Enrolment
2007	677,867	657,062	1,334,929	17.7
2008	688,906	672,046	1,360,952	17.1
2009	658,862	645,714	1,304,576	15.7
2010	683,281	667,260	1,350,541	16.1
2011	642,458	621,553	1,264,011	15.6
2012	635,975	620,197	1,256,172	15.1
2013	628,287	609,144	1,237,431	14.6
2014	587,868	568,988	1,156,856	13.2

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.1.2 Primary school pupils with impairments

Impairment is any loss or abnormality of psychological, physiological or anatomical structure or function while a Disability is any restriction or lack of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being.

Table 2.2.4 shows that a total of 162,517 children with special needs were enrolled in primary school in 2014. The majority of the pupils with special needs were found to be having hearing impairment with 29 percent. Fewer pupils were found to be having autism taking on only three percent. The table further indicates that more than half (53 %) of the pupils with disabilities were males and the dominance of males was true across all classes.

Table 2.2.4: Primary school pupils with different types of impairment and sex, 2014

	Type of Impairment						Sex		
	Autism	Hearing Impaired	Mentally Impaired	Multiple Handicaps	Physically impaired	Visually Impaired	Male	Female	Total
P1	1,104	9,215	10,729	789	4,549	5,952	18,009	14,329	32,338
P2	814	7,490	6,979	657	3,833	5,439	13,351	11,861	25,212
P3	876	8,265	6,559	645	4,577	6,262	14,165	13,019	27,184
P4	809	7,903	6,352	617	4,722	6,793	14,062	13,134	27,196
P5	744	6,480	4,854	459	3,941	6,081	11,741	10,818	22,559
P6	560	4,887	3,815	334	2,966	5,120	9,221	8,461	17,682
P7	332	2,784	2,080	199	1,732	3,219	5,453	4,893	10,346
Grand Total	5,239	47,024	41,368	3,700	26,320	38,866	86,002	76,515	162,517

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports.

2.2.1.3 Primary School Education Facilities

Provision of adequate infrastructure for the children enrolled in primary school is key and remains a challenge to the education sector. Table 2.2.5 shows that two thirds of pupils attending primary school had adequate sitting space. Table 2.2.5 further shows that a lower proportion of pupils in lower classes had adequate space compared to those in upper classes.

Table 2.2.5: Primary school pupils with adequate sitting space by class, 2014

Class	2014	Pupils with adequate space	Percent to total Enrolment
P1	1,932,489	1,057,071	54.7
P2	1,349,233	839,223	62.2
P3	1,362,786	913,067	67.0
P4	1,359,448	961,130	70.7
P5	1,178,273	878,992	74.6
P6	963,083	756,020	78.5
P7	627,343	528,850	84.3
Total	8,772,655	5,939,087	67.7

Note: Adequate sitting space refers to at most three pupils per standard desk

Source: Ministry of Education and Sport

2.2.1.4 Primary Leaving Examinations (PLE) Performance

It is a requirement that pupils pass the Primary Leaving Examination (PLE) in order to transit from primary to secondary level education. A PLE certificate which is a requirement for entry into secondary schools is awarded to pupils passing in divisions I-IV. Table 2.2.6 indicates that out of the 581,620 pupils who sat for PLE in 2014, a pass rate of 88 percent was registered in various grades with the majority (42 percent) of the successful candidates passing in division II.

Table 2.2.6: Primary Leaving Examination results by grade (2011-2014)

Characteristics	2011	2012	2013	2014
Pupils who enrolled	532,631	564,217	579,431	627,343
Pupils who registered	534,833	564,060	582,181	603,408
Pupils Who Sat for PLE	514,916	543,071	561,466	585,620
Pupils who passed PLE	444,815	480,067	494,839	516,861
DIV I	49,245	59,154	52,837	60,956
DIV II	216,652	250,035	247,959	253,546
DIV III	103,930	103,174	125,359	127,350
DIV IV	74,988	67,704	68,684	75,009
DIV U	70,101	63,004	66,627	68,759
DIV X	19,917	20,989	20,715	17,788
Pass Rate (Percent)	86.4	88.4	88.1	88.3
Performance index	54.9	58.0	56.8	57.0

Source: Uganda National Examinations Board

2.2.2 Secondary School Education

The introduction of the Universal Secondary Education in 2010 has registered a number of achievements in level of enrolment. Table 2.2.7. shows an increase in the secondary school enrolment of about 2.0 percent between 2013 and 2014. The table further indicates that the student teacher ratio reduced by three percentage points over the same period. Details of these indicators at District level are given in Statistical Appendix Tables 2.2 J and 2.2.K.

Table 2.2.7: Key Secondary School Education Indicators (2010 – 2014)

Indicator	2011	2012	2013	2014
Enrolment	1,210,870	1,251,507	1,362,439	1,391,250
Gender Parity Index	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Gross Enrolment rate	28	28	29	30
Net Enrolment rate	24	24	26	26
Student stance ratio	25	25	44	37
Number of Schools	2,564	2,612	2,838	2,950
Number of Teachers	64,675	55,270	61,505	63,957
Student Teacher Ratio	26	30	22	22

Source: 2014, Annual School Census, Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.2.1 Secondary School Enrolment by Class

Table 2.2.8 indicates that enrolment was higher in lower classes and gradually reduced for higher classes.

Table 2.2.8: Secondary School Enrolment by Class

Year	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	Total
2008	291,797	271,816	198,797	176,836	77,746	71,752	1,088,744
2009	296,400	280,026	258,130	193,158	87,014	79,726	1,194,454
2010	324,487	277,345	256,385	220,341	78,688	68,446	1,225,692
2011	320,273	279,267	230,989	222,226	84,036	74,079	1,210,870
2012	317,286	296,297	259,003	216,754	87,549	74,618	1,251,507
2013	346,537	305,501	284,919	250,274	85,760	89,448	1,362,439
2014	348,701	327,016	289,219	268,253	76,649	81,412	1,391,250

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.2.2 Orphans in Secondary School

Table 2.2.9 presents orphan hood status in secondary school and findings indicate that in 2014, 260,351 students were orphaned. Furthermore, the proportion of students who had lost one or both parents to the total secondary school enrolment declined from 19.3 percent in 2013 to 18.7 percent in 2014.

Table 2.2.9: Orphans in Secondary School by Sex, 2011-2014

Year	Male	Female	Total	%age share to total enrolment
2011	126,656	121,304	247,960	20.5
2012	124,669	118,866	243,535	19.5
2013	132,600	125,883	258,483	18.9
2014	133,131	127,220	260,351	18.7

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.2.3 Students with Impairments in Secondary School

Table 2.2.10 indicates that a total of about 7,930 students had impairments in 2014. The majority of the students had visual impairment with special needs. Fewer students were found to be with multiple changes.

Table 2.2.10: Students with Impairments in Secondary School by Sex, 2014

	Type of impairment						Sex		Total
	Autism	Hearing Impaired	Mentally Impaired	Multiple Handicaps	Physically impaired	Visually Impaired	Male	Female	
S1	20	449	162	25	498	799	1,078	875	1,953
S2	34	363	137	15	465	722	900	836	1,736
S3	28	330	120	12	467	700	854	803	1,657
S4	29	336	117	14	445	650	855	736	1,591
S5	8	62	26	3	63	296	260	198	458
S6	18	68	26	4	94	325	308	227	535
Grand Total	137	1,608	588	73	2,032	3,492	4,255	3,675	7,930

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.3 Institutions of Higher Education

The Government policy that encourages private participation in the education sector has greatly opened up the sector and this has led to an increase in the number of universities/tertiary and in addition more courses have been introduced leading to more students accessing higher education. Table 2.2.9 indicates that 62 percent of the tertiary enrolment in 2012 was from universities. It further shows gender disparity in that more than half (56 percent) of the students enrolled in higher institutions were male .See details in Statistical Appendix Table 2.2.M

Table 2.2.11: Number of Higher Institutions and Enrolment by Sex, 2012

Type of Institution	No. of Institutions	Male	Female	Total	Percent
1 University	31	72,151	52,410	124,561	62.0
2 Colleges of Commerce and Business Studies	79	16,530	18,164	34,694	17.3
3 University Affiliate colleges	3	5,662	6,573	12,235	6.1
4 Teachers colleges	6	5,268	2,677	7,945	4.0
5 Health Colleges	23	3,833	2,850	6,683	3.3
6 Management/ Social Development	16	2,553	1,423	3,976	2.0
7 Non-University Degree Awarding Institute	2	1,896	1,415	3,311	1.6
8 Technical College	6	2,108	180	2,288	1.1
9 Agriculture Colleges	5	857	543	1,400	0.7
10 Theological Colleges	14	1,286	499	1,785	0.9
11 Media and communication Colleges	4	992	656	1,648	0.8
12 Tourism and Wildlife	3	137	89	226	0.1
Total	192	113,273	87,479	200,752	100.0

Source: 2014 Annual School Census, Ministry of Education and Sports

2.2.4 Literacy

Literacy is defined as the ability to read with understanding and write a meaningful sentence in any language. Information on literacy is collected through household surveys by asking whether members can read with understanding and write a meaningful sentence in any language. Table 2.2.12 shows that overall literacy rate for persons 10 years and above was at 71 percent in 2012/13 among persons aged 10 years and above. The table further shows that men were more literate compared to their female counterparts with literacy rates of 77 and 65 percent respectively.

Table 2.2.12: Literacy rates for the population aged 10 years and above

	2005/06			2009/10			2012/13		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Uganda	76	63	69	79	66	73	77	65	71
Residence									
Urban	89	83	86	90	86	88	88	81	85
Rural	74	58	66	77	62	69	74	59	66
Region									
Kampala City	92	90	91	95	90	92	95	92	93
Central Excluding Kampala	78	82	80	84	81	83	82	78	80
Eastern	56	71	64	75	60	68	70	59	64
Northern	45	74	59	77	52	64	73	48	60
Western	60	74	67	77	65	71	81	70	75

Source: UNHS 20012/13, Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.3 Labour Market Statistics

Labour market statistics relate to both people and businesses. This section presents statistics on Employment, Unemployment, Skills, Job vacancies, Earnings, Productivity and general demand for labour.

2.3.1 Work and Employment concepts

The 19th International Conference of Labour Statisticians (ICLS) October 2013, differentiates between employment and work. The recent definitions are applied to the UNHS 2012/13 data. Therefore, the information is not directly comparable with that collected from previous household and labour surveys.

Under the current definition, work comprises any activity performed by persons of any sex and age to produce goods or to provide services for use by others or for own use. The concept of work is aligned with the General production boundary as defined in the System of National Accounts 2008 (2008 SNA) and its concept of economic unit that distinguishes between (i) market units, (ii) non-market units and (iii) households that produce goods or services for own final use.

2.3.2 Key Labour Market Indicators of Employed Population

According to Statistical Appendix Table 2.3.A, the total working population in Uganda was estimated at 13.9 million of which 56.8 percent (7.9 million) are employed. Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR) was 52.8 percent while the Employment to Population Ratio (EPR) was 47.8 percent. The overall Unemployment Rate (UR) was 9.4 percent in 2012/13 with the females experiencing higher unemployment rates (11 percent) than males (8 percent).

The time related underemployment rate was about 8.9 percent, skill-related under employment was 5.6 percent and the wage related inadequate employment was 12.9 percent.

The information in Statistical Appendix Table 2.3.A reveals that 47.4 percent of the population in employment were paid employees while 52.6 percent were self employed. The table further indicates that the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector had the highest percentage of employees (34 percent). This was followed by those in sale, maintenance, repair of vehicles and personal goods (trade) who constituted 23 percent. The education level of the persons in employment was low with less than one third of the employed persons (30 percent) having attained either secondary education or specialized training. (Statistical Appendix Table 2.3.B)

2.3.2.1 Labour Underutilisation components

Due to the agrarian nature of Uganda's economy, the low rates of open unemployment are expected. The population outside the formal labour force engages in some kind of work— even for a few hours and at low wages especially in the informal sector. Therefore, the unemployment rate derived using the international definition does not provide a real picture of the supply-demand balance of the labour market and the degree of inefficiency that prevails in the labour market. To get a clearer picture of the labour market, the unemployment rate is analyzed alongside other forms of mal-employment such as, insufficiency of the volume of work (time related under employment, low remuneration (low earnings) and incompatibility of education and occupation (skills mismatch).

Labour underutilization rate was 19.9 percent (3,292,000 persons) of the working age population 2012/13. The proportion is higher among males (24.4 percent) compared to females (15.9 percent) as indicated in Table 2.3.1. The labour underutilization was composed of mainly the income/wage related inadequate employment rate (31 percent). It should be noted that outright unemployment contributes 25 percent of the total labour underutilization.

Table 2.3.1: Share of Labour Underutilisation rates by sex, 2012/13

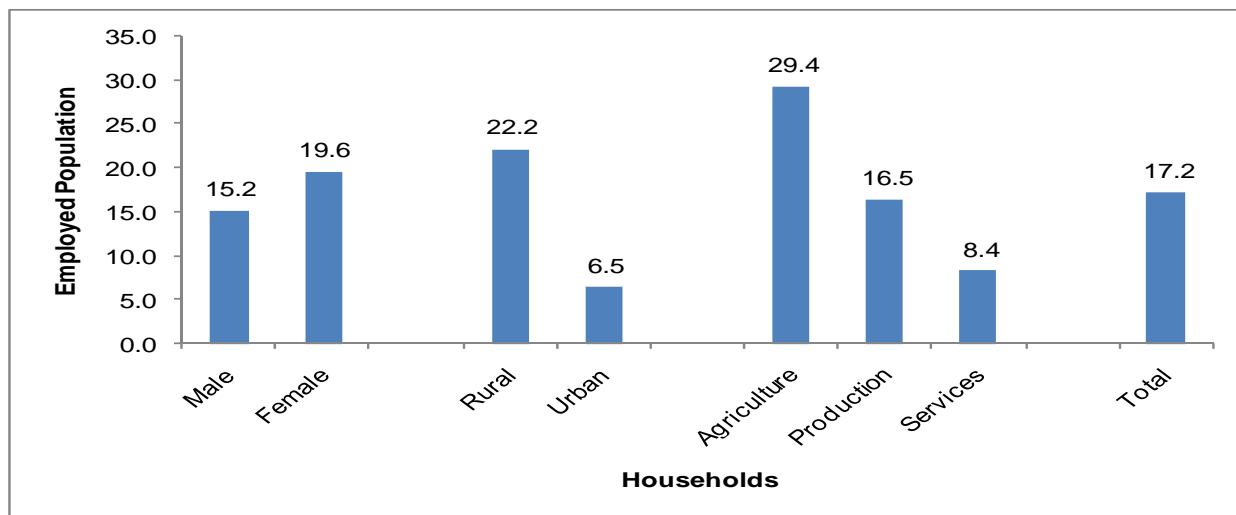
Sector, Activity rates and Labour Underutilisation components	Male	Female	Total
Labour Underutilisation components			
Unemployment	32.2	16.1	25.4
Time related under employment	21.3	21.3	21.3
Marginally attached to the labour force e.g. discouraged workers	4.3	15.6	9.0
Skills related Inadequate employment	15.3	10.5	13.3
Income/wage related Inadequate employment	26.9	36.6	31.0
Total	100	100	100
Total population underutilized (000's)	1,913	1,379	3,292
Total working age population (14-64 years) (000's)	7,850	8,652	16,502
Labour Underutilisation rate (percent)	24.4	15.9	19.9

Source: Uganda National Household Survey 2012/13, UBOS

2.3.2.2 Persons in Employment living in Poor Households

The working poor are working people whose expenditure falls below the given poverty line. According to the 2012/13 Uganda National Household Survey, 17.2 percent (about 1,354,000 persons) of the persons in employment were living in poor households (See Figure 2.3.1 below). The situation was more than thrice for rural residents compared to their urban counterparts. Employed persons in primary sector (agriculture, forestry and fishing) were poorer compared to those in production and services sectors.

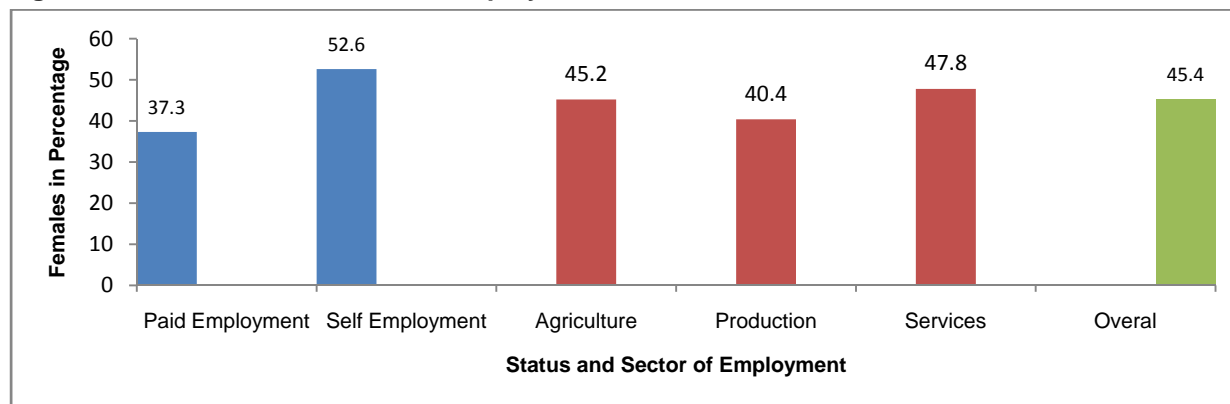
Figure 2.3.1: Proportion of the Employed Population in Poor Households, 2012/13



2.3.2.3 Women in Employment

Figure 2.3.2 indicates that overall, females constituted 45.4 percent of the persons in employment. The proportion of females in paid employment was 37.3 percent, while the females were the majority for persons in self-employment (52.6 percent). Men out-numbered women in all the three sectors of production with the service sector employing the highest proportion of women (47.8 percent).

Figure 2.3.2: Status and Sector of Employment of Women



2.3.2.4 Median Monthly wages for paid employees, 14-64 years

The UNHS 2012/13 collected information on income accruing to individuals in paid employment. The information was collected on different modes of payment including set piece, on the basis of sales, a combination of set piece and basis of sales, in kind or any other means. The earnings of individuals were collected from all jobs in which persons were engaged.

Table 2.3.2 indicates that overall, the median monthly earnings increased from shs 80,000 in 2009/10 to shs. 110,000 in nominal terms in 2012/13. However in real terms (CPI 2012/13=200.2, CPI 2009/10=144.0 for 2005/06=100) the overall median monthly earnings have almost remained the same over the survey periods.

Table 2.3.2: Median Monthly Wages for Persons 14-64 Years in Paid Employment

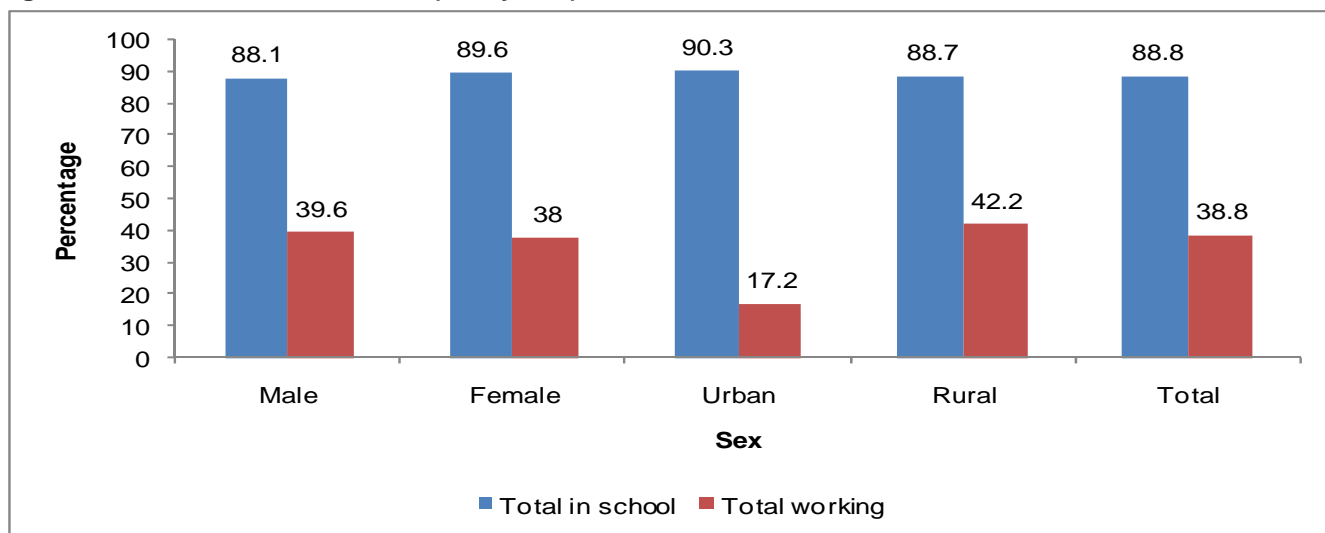
Background characteristics	UGANDA NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD SURVEY		
	2005/06	2009/10	2012/13
Median wages (nominal)			
Male	70,000	90,500	132,000
Female	36,200	54,300	66,000
Urban	90,500	142,400	209,000
Rural	45,250	54,300	75,000
Public	150,000	200,000	330,000
Private	45,200	45,250	99,000
Total	54,300	80,000	110,000
Median wages (real 2005/2006=100)			
Male	70,000	63,800	65,900
Female	36,200	37,700	32,970
Urban	90,500	98,900	104,400
Rural	45,250	37,700	37,500
Public	150,000	138,900	164,900
Private	45,200	31,400	49,500
Total	54,300	55,600	55,000

Source: Uganda National Household Surveys 2005/06, 2009/10 and 2012/13, Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.3.3 Statistics on Working Children

Children aged less than 18 years accounted for 58.0 percent of the total population in 2011/12 (Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 C). 39 percent of the children aged 6-17 years (4.3 million in absolute terms) were involved in work and about 89 percent attended school in 2011/12.

Figure 2.3.3: Activities of children (6-17 years)



The survey results further indicated that a total of 2 million children aged 5-17 years were in child labour (approximately 16 percent of the total children). In addition about 65 percent of children were involved in household chores. (See Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 C).

2.3.4 Youths Employment Indicators

The School to Work Transition Survey (SWTS) conducted by UBOS in 2011/12 targeted youth aged 18-30 years and studied challenges they face to accessing stable employment opportunities. The survey results showed that the national youth unemployment rate (relaxed definition) was 19.7 per cent. A youth is any person who is aged 18-30 years. Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 D indicates that there was total of 6.3 million youths in Uganda, out of whom females constitute 51 percent of the youth labour force. The youth's unemployment rate in Kampala was thrice (15 percent) the national youth unemployment rate, which underscores the difference in the structure of the urban and rural labour markets.

2.3.5 Advertised jobs in Newspaper

UBOS compiles data on jobs advertised in the two major English Newspapers (New Vision and Daily Monitor). The data from these advertisements is used as a proxy for demand for labour in the country. However, there exists un-advertised jobs (mainly elementary occupations as well as advertisements using other channels such as internal advertisements within institutions, website, radio, etc. The trend over time shows that there have been fluctuations in the number of jobs advertised since the year 2009.

2.3.5.1 Advertised Jobs by Professional

Over the period 2011-2014, most of the jobs advertised were for professionals (graduates), followed by the technicians and associate professionals. It should be noted that most jobs of professionals and associate professionals require being advertised before filling, while casual jobs may be filled without advertisement although they form the majority of the new jobs created. The detailed occupations of advertised jobs are illustrated in Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 E

2.3.5.2 Advertised Jobs by Industry

Industrial classification of advertised jobs presented is based on the ISIC Revision 3. Over the period 2010-2014, the majority of the jobs advertised were in the Public Administration sector (See Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 G). The share of the jobs advertised in the public administration remained at about 50 percent during 2013 and 2014. The results also show that only 8.7 percent of the advertisements were in the social sectors of health and education during 2014 compared to 11.3 percent in 2013.

Table 2.3.4 shows the job advertisements and the regions where the work place is situated. Overall, more than one half (55 percent) of the jobs advertised have their designated work places in Kampala district. The proportion is higher for clerks, plant and machine operators, as well as professionals.

Table 2.3.4: Disaggregated Job Advertised by Region (Designated Workplace) – 2014

Region	Total
Kampala	55.1
Central	10.3
Eastern	10.9
Northern	8.2
Western	15.2
Not stated	0.2
Total	100
Number	11,323

A job is captured only once even if it is advertised in more than one newspaper or more than once in the same newspaper.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.3.6 Employment in the Civil Service

Employment in the civil service is composed of persons employed in the traditional civil service, teaching service (primary and secondary), police, prisons, public universities and the staff in Local Governments. The average size of the civil service in 2014 was 292,535 persons as indicated in Table 2.3.5. There was a minimal decline (less than one percent) compared to its size in 2013. The detailed monthly composition of the size of the civil service is indicated in Statistical Appendix Table 2.3 G. The results indicate that there is a declining trend in the number of traditional civil service from 2010. On the other hand there is an increasing trend in numbers in teaching service over the same period.

Table 2.3.5: Size of Uganda civil service, 2010 – 2014

Year	Size of Civil Service	Percentage change
2010	263,854	
2011	275,149	4.3
2012	281,830	2.4
2013	294,116	4.4
2014	292,535	-0.5

Source: Uganda Computer services (MFPED) and Ministry of Public Service

2.4 Household Expenditure and Poverty

Poverty eradication continues to be one of Uganda's key National development objectives. The National Development Plan (NDP) for the period 2010/11-2014/15 identifies poverty as one of the constraints to growth and development. In order to address the prevailing poverty concerns, it is important that mechanisms are instituted to frequently monitor the changes in the welfare of the population overtime. One of the approaches is to estimate the income or expenditure of households/individuals and establish thresholds below which one is considered poor or non-poor. The UNHS V and earlier surveys use household expenditure rather than income to measure the living standards of the Ugandan population.

2.4.1 Consumption Expenditure per Household

Table 2.4.1 presents the monthly consumption expenditure per household from three surveys after adjusting for inflation. Uganda's average household monthly expenditure in real terms, increased slightly from Ug Shs 232,700 in 2009/10 to Ug Shs 244,400 in 2012/13, representing a five percent increase during the period under review. Regional variations reveal that, whereas the Central, Western and Northern regions realized increases in consumption expenditure, Kampala and the Eastern region registered a decline in real monthly consumption expenditure per household between 2009/10 and 2012/13.

Table 2.4.1: Consumption Expenditure per Household (2005/06 Prices)

	2005/06			2009/10			2012/13		
	Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Uganda	Rural	Urban	Uganda
Uganda	176,700	372,600	210,800	197,500	384,400	232,700	204,200	354,800	244,400
Central*	233,900	383,600	253,900	258,500	418,200	291,300	245,700	404,700	316,300
Kampala		462,600	462,600		475,500	475,500		439,600	462,200
Eastern	166,600	294,300	179,000	187,000	252,000	193,400	168,000	227,500	192,300
Northern	97,300	208,900	111,800	136,900	271,500	150,200	127,400	224,800	155,700
Western	191,600	341,700	205,300	201,400	286,400	210,500	221,400	298,700	257,400

Note: Central * = Central region excludes Kampala Capital City

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.4.2 Mean Consumption Expenditure Per Capita

Table 2.4.2 presents the mean monthly consumption expenditure per capita after accounting for inflation. Overall, the mean consumption expenditure per capita increased to about Ug Shs 50,900 from Ug Shs 47,200 between 2009/10 and 2012/13. The Western region registered the highest growth in mean consumption expenditure per capita of 27.3 percent followed by Northern region (9.6 percent). The Central and Eastern regions registered an increase in mean consumption expenditure per capita of 8.2 percent and 2.9 percent respectively. The increase in consumption expenditure per capita was largely observed in Western-rural (14.9 percent). Urban areas on the other hand, did not register notable growth in mean consumption expenditure per capita compared to rural areas. Most urban areas registered a decline in mean consumption expenditure per capita.

Table 2.4.2: Mean Per Capita Consumption Expenditure (2005/06 prices)

	2005/06			2009/10			2012/13		
	Rural	Urban	Uganda	Rural	Urban	Uganda	Rural	Urban	Uganda
Uganda	33,170	81,463	40,586	38,244	97,755	47,184	40,283	87,213	50,892
Central*	47,008	85,096	51,677	58,792	104,290	67,466	53,567	106,214	73,060
Kampala		109,224	109,224		131,618	131,618		129,134	135,764
Eastern	29,007	64,733	31,803	32,978	57,930	34,892	30,257	51,136	35,906
Northern	19,019	36,505	21,518	25,786	53,049	28,400	25,361	46,001	31,140
Western	35,282	76,756	38,440	38,826	85,423	42,163	44,614	70,697	53,657

Note: Central * = Central region excluding Kampala city

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.4.3 Share of Household Expenditure by Item Group

The trends in the share of each item group in the total household expenditure including non-consumption expenditures are presented in Table 2.4.3. The results show that, overall, the share of food, drinks and tobacco in total household expenditure was the highest (46.0 percent) and has largely remained unchanged over the three survey periods; followed by expenditure on rent, fuel and energy (15.6 percent). Increases were registered in the non-consumption; and household and personal goods categories between 2009/10 and 2012/13.

Rural-urban variations show that the share of food, drinks and tobacco in rural areas remained almost unchanged while that of urban areas increased by six percentage points between 2009/10 and 2012/13. The share of the household monthly expenditure on personal goods and on non-consumption expenditure increased by about one percentage point while the share of expenditure on education and health declined by about the same magnitude.

Table 2.4.3: Share of Household Expenditure by Item Groups (Percentage)

Item group	2005/06			2009/10			2012/13		
	Rural	Urban	Uganda	Rural	Urban	Uganda	Rural	Urban	Uganda
Food, drink & tobacco	49.5	34.4	44.8	50.8	31.6	44.7	51.5	37.6	46.0
Clothing & footwear	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.0	3.2	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.0
Rent, fuel & energy	14.8	19.9	16.4	14.7	18.3	15.8	14.4	17.4	15.6
Household & personal goods	5.2	5.8	5.4	4.9	6.5	5.4	5.7	6.6	6.1
Transport & communication	5.6	9.6	6.8	7.1	12.2	8.7	7.0	11.8	8.9
Education	8.0	13.1	9.6	7.1	11.8	8.5	6.3	9.3	7.5
Health	7.6	4.1	6.5	6.3	4.9	5.8	5.3	4.5	5.0
Other consumption expenditure	2.0	3.9	2.6	2.6	3.9	3.0	2.3	1.9	2.1
Non-consumption expenditure	3.3	5.3	3.9	3.5	7.6	4.8	4.6	7.8	5.9
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.4.4 Poverty Trend Estimates

Table 2.4.4 presents poverty statistics for the survey year 2012/13. Three poverty indicators: namely P0, P1 and P2 (see Foster, Greer and Thorbecke, 1984) are reported. Data are disaggregated by location, residence and regions. Along with the poverty statistics, we report the percentage of people in each location, their mean household consumption per adult equivalent and the contribution each location makes to each poverty statistic (i.e. what percentage of national poverty is attributable to each location). Given that poverty statistics are estimates, it is useful to test whether changes in their values are statistically significant (Kakwani, 1990).

Based on the 2012/13 survey, it was estimated that 19.7 percent of Ugandans are poor, corresponding to nearly 6.7 million persons. Table 2.4.4 provides more detailed statistics, broken down by region and rural-urban status. The incidence of poverty remains higher in rural areas than in urban areas. The poor in the rural areas represent 22.8 percent of the population compared to only 9.3 percent in the urban areas. The rural areas with about 77.4 percent of the population constitute 89.3 percent of national poverty. On the other hand, the urban areas represent 22.6 percent of the population and constitute 10.7 percent of national poverty.

Decomposing the total national poverty by region reveals that incidence of income poverty varies significantly. The regional ranking is consistent with the previous poverty works on Uganda. The incidence of poverty remains highest in the Northern region (43.7%) and least in the Central region (4.7%). Clearly, the incidence of poverty in the Northern and Eastern regions is much higher than the national average of 19.7 percent.

Analysis of the poverty trends in Table 2.4.4 reveals that, the percentage of people living in absolute poverty declined by 4.8 percentage points between 2005/09 and 2012/13. The overall decline is statistically significant as was the case during the period between 2005/06 and 2009/10. The other poverty indicators (P1 and P2)

follow a similar trend as the headcount index and are equally statistically significant. The incidence of income poverty for Uganda as a whole declined between 2009/10 and 2012/13 irrespective of the indicator used (P0, P1, or P2).

Table 2.4.4: Poverty Estimate in the UNHS 2012/13, 2009/10, 2005/06 (Percentage)

	Pop. share	Mean CPAE	Poverty estimates			Contribution to:		
			P0	P1	P2	P0	P1	P2
2012/13								
National	100.0	64,737	19.7	5.2	2.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Residence								
Rural	77.4	53,149	22.8	6.0	2.4	89.3	89.2	89.5
Urban	22.6	104,412	9.3	2.5	0.9	10.7	10.8	10.5
Region								
Central	25.8	98,047	4.7	1.0	0.3	6.2	4.9	4.2
Eastern	29.7	48,411	24.5	5.3	1.7	36.9	30.2	25.4
Northern	21.1	42,697	43.7	14.1	6.2	46.6	57.1	64.5
Western	23.5	65,563	8.7	1.7	0.5	10.3	7.8	5.9
2009/10								
National	100	62,545	24.5	6.8	2.8	100.0	100.0	100.0
Residence								
Rural	85.0	52,467	27.2	7.6	3.1	94.0	95.9	96.8
Urban	15.0	119,552	9.1	1.8	0.6	5.6	4.1	3.2
Region								
Central	26.5	100,441	10.7	2.4	0.8	11.6	9.5	7.7
Eastern	29.6	49,697	24.3	5.8	2.1	29.3	25.2	22
Northern	20.0	38,988	46.2	15.5	7.3	37.7	46	52.7
Western	24.0	56,232	21.8	5.4	2.0	21.3	19.3	17.7
2005/06								
National	100.0	55,092	31.1	8.8	3.5	100.0	100.0	100.0
Residence								
Rural	84.6	47,031	34.2	9.7	3.9	93.2	93.8	94.1
Urban	15.4	99,525	13.7	3.5	1.4	6.8	6.2	5.9
Region								
Central	29.2	79,830	16.4	3.6	1.3	15.4	12.1	10.7
Eastern	25.2	44,759	35.9	9.1	3.5	29	26.1	24.6
Northern	19.7	31,329	60.7	20.7	9.2	38.5	46.7	51.3
Western	25.9	55,325	20.5	5.1	1.8	17.0	15.1	13.4

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.4.5 shows that, the number of poor persons has been steadily decreasing across the three survey periods (from 8.4 million in 2005/06 to 6.7 million in 2012/13).

Table 2.4.5: Poor Persons in Millions (2005/06-2012/13)

Residence	2005/06	2009/10	2012/13
National	8.4	7.5	6.7
Rural	7.9	7.1	6.0
Urban	0.6	0.4	0.7
Region			
Central	1.3	0.9	0.4
Eastern	2.5	2.2	2.5
Northern	3.5	2.8	3.1
Western	1.4	1.6	0.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.4.5 Income Inequality

The distribution of income across individuals shows who benefits or misses out on the development opportunities available to society. The Gini coefficient is one of the measures for income inequality. Table 2.4.6 shows that, overall, income inequality as measured by the Gini coefficient stood at 0.395 in 2012/13 which was a decrease from 0.426 in 2009/10. Decomposition by residence reveals that inequality was largely driven by urban areas (from 0.375 in 2009/10 to 0.410 in 2012/13). The findings further show a notable reduction in income inequality in the Central and Western regions while an increase was observed in the Northern and Eastern regions.

Table 2.4.6: Gini coefficient by sub-region, 2002-2013

Residence	2005/06	2009/10	2012/13
Rural/Urban			
Rural	0.432	0.447	0.341
Urban	0.363	0.375	0.410
Region			
Central	0.417	0.451	0.392
Eastern	0.354	0.319	0.319
Northern	0.331	0.367	0.378
Western	0.342	0.375	0.328
National	0.408	0.426	0.395

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, UNHS 2012/13

2.4.6 Changes in Poverty Status (2011/12-2013/14)

The Uganda Bureau of Statistics also conducts Panel Surveys with the objective of providing high quality nationally representative information on income dynamics at the household level as well as annual information on service delivery and consumption expenditure estimates to monitor poverty and service outcomes in interim years of other National Surveys like the UNHSs. Table 2.4.7 presents the welfare status of Uganda for the Panel survey period 2011/12 to 2013/14 disaggregated by selected population characteristics.

Poverty has been measured using monetary methods of welfare such as consumption expenditure. However, the multi-dimensional nature of poverty calls for complementary measures to fully understand poverty. This entails considering a combination of measures of wellbeing, for instance education, health, vulnerability and deprivation. In addition, panel surveys have demonstrated that poverty is not static and that, instead, poor people and indeed households change their state depending on several factors. Some households and people stay in poverty over an extended period of time while others move into and out of poverty overtime. This section highlights changes in poverty over the panel survey period.

Table 2.4.7 presents the state of welfare from the survey period 2011/12 to 2013/14 disaggregated by selected population groups. Overall, 17.7 percent of the population in Uganda was chronically poor across the survey

periods 2011/12 and 2013/14. The chronically poor were residing in rural areas (20.6%) and (32.8%) of their household heads had no formal education. Majority (26.3%) of the chronically poor were residing in the Northern region of Uganda. On the other hand, people who experienced mobility into poverty between 2011/12 and 2013/14 were mainly from the Eastern followed by Northern regions. However, overall, more than half of the households remained non-poor (51.0%) over the two panel survey periods. The majority of those households that who remained non-poor had post-secondary education.

Table 2.4.7: Household Poverty Dynamics between the Survey Periods 2011/12 to 2013/14 (Percentage)

Background Characteristics	Chronically Poor	Moved Out of Poverty	Slipped Into Poverty	Non Poor	Total
Rural/Urban					
Rural	20.6	21.0	12.4	46.0	100
Urban	7.8	17.4	6.8	68.0	100
Region					
Central	4.7	9.6	6.7	79.0	100
Eastern	24.4	22.0	14.0	39.6	100
Northern	26.3	21.5	14.9	37.3	100
Western	9.2	24.1	6.6	60.1	100
Sex of Head					
Female	18.0	22.3	10.7	49.0	100
Male	17.5	19.1	11.3	52.0	100
Education of the Head					
No formal education	32.8	19.1	12.1	35.9	100
Some primary	16.3	25.1	13.0	45.7	100
Completed primary	17.4	15.3	9.7	57.5	100
Secondary and above	7.7	15.5	8.0	68.9	100
National	17.7	20.1	11.1	51.0	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.5 Public Health

This section presents statistics on some of the key aspects of public health. These include status of healthcare facilities, immunisation coverage, morbidity and other selected health sector performance indicators.

2.5.1 Health Facilities

Health facilities in Uganda include hospitals and health centres (II, III and IV). The number of functional healthcare facilities has generally been on the increase in recent years. Table 2.5.1 shows that there were 5,229 functional health facilities as of June 2012. Statistical Appendix Table 2.4A shows ownership status of functional healthcare facilities by district in the year 2012/13. The table shows that more than a quarter of the health facilities are located in Kampala. Four (4) other districts have more than 100 health facilities and these include Wakiso, Jinja, Kabale and Kasese. Kampala also has the highest number of private health facilities outside the city, Jinja district has the highest number (46) of private health facilities while Rukungiri has the highest number (35) of health facilities owned by NGOs compared to all the other districts in the country.

Table 2.5.1: Number of Functional Healthcare facilities by Ownership

Ownership	Financial Year				
	2004/05	2006/07	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
Government	1,979	2,301	2,655	2,680	2,867
NGO-PNFP	606	659	801	871	874
Private-PFP	858	277	994	1,430	1,488
Total	3,443	3,237	4,450	4,981	5,229

Source: Ministry of Health

2.5.2 Staffing levels for Health workers

The staffing levels presented in Table 2.5.2 include both the trained health workers, administrative and support staff in government health facilities. Table 2.5.2, shows that the staffing levels in public health facilities stood at 69 percent in 2013/14, which, is still below the Health Sector Strategic Investment Plan (HSSIP) target (70 percent) for the year.

Table 2.5.2: Staffing levels for all Health Workers in the public sector, 2013/14

Centre	No of units	Total approved posts	Filled	Vacant	% filled
National Referral Hospitals					
a) Mulago Hospital	1	2,461	1,880	581	76
b) Butabika Hospital	1	422	359	63	85
Uganda Blood Transfusion Services	1	242	215	27	89
Uganda Cancer Institute	1	213	122	91	57
Uganda Heart Institute	1	190	134	56	71
Regional Referral Hospitals	14	4,744	3,820	924	81
General Hospitals	42	7,980	5,383	2,597	67
District Health Offices	105	1,155	938	217	81
Ministry of Healths Office	21	189	184	5	97
Health Centre IV	179	8,640	6,734	1,906	78
Health Centre III	936	17,746	13,399	4,347	76
Health Centre II	1,618	14,364	7,096	7,268	49
Town Councils	69	345	111	234	32
Total	2,998	58,691	40,375	18,316	69

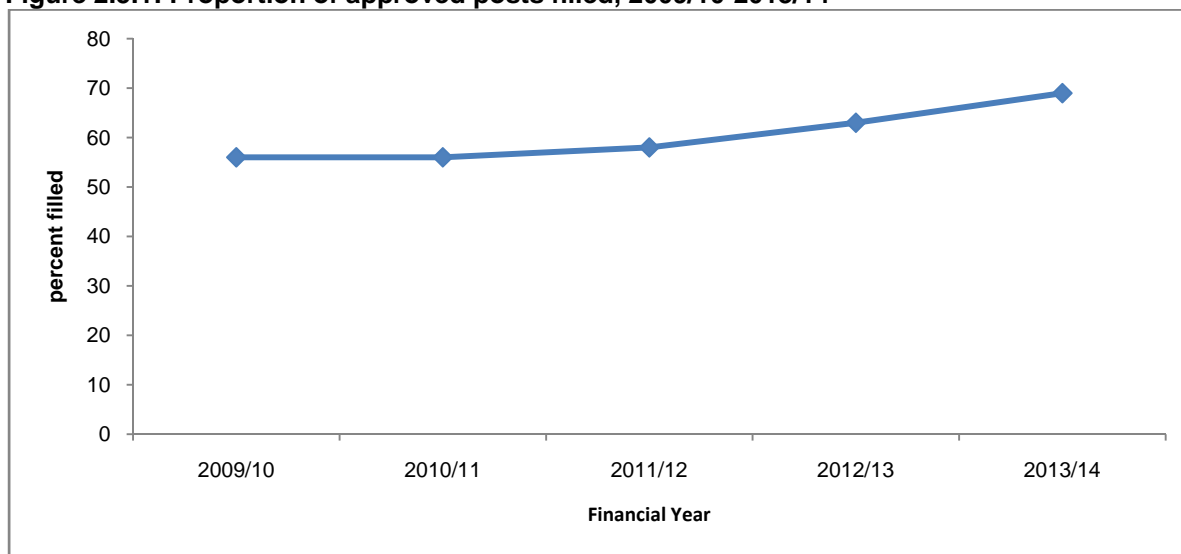
*urban authorities health units are excluded from the total.

Note: Not all health workers in the government sector are part of government owned facilities.

Source: Ministry of Health, Annual Health Sector Performance Report 2013/14

Figure 2.5.1 shows the pattern of proportion of approved posts in health facilities that have been filled over the recent years. Since 2009/10 there is an observed slow increase in the percentage of posts filled in public health facilities.

Figure 2.5.1: Proportion of approved posts filled, 2009/10-2013/14

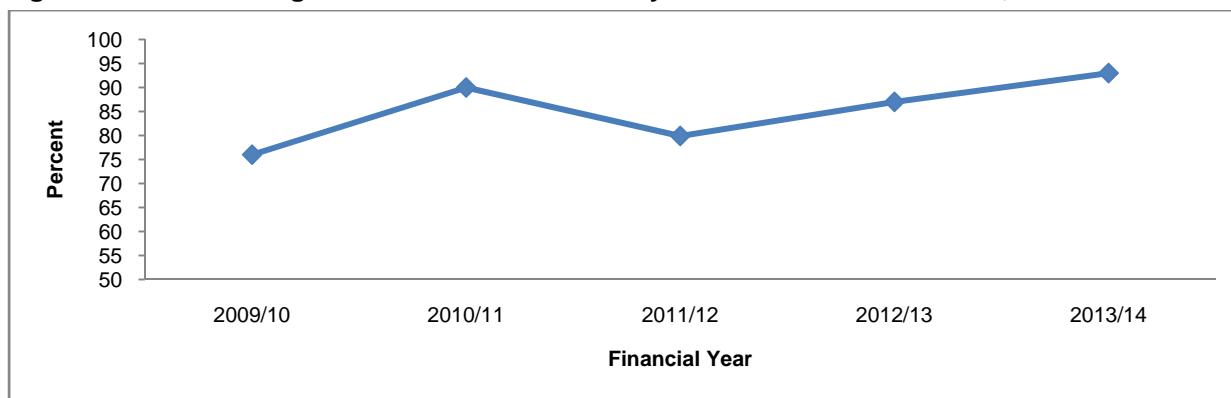


2.5.3 Immunisation Coverage

Information on routine immunisation is collected from health facilities in the country. The antigens given include; BCG (against tuberculosis), DPT-HepB-Hib (against Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus, Hepatitis B, Haemophilus influenzae), Oral Polio Vaccine (OPV) against poliomyelitis and a measles vaccine.

Coverage of DPT3 is used as one of the core indicators to measure coverage and quality of health care in Uganda. Figure 2.5.2 presents the percentage of children less than one year immunized with the third dose Pentavalent vaccine (DPT 3). DPT3 coverage was 93 percent in 2013/14, which is above the annual target of 83 percent. Statistical Appendix Table 2.5B gives antigen specific immunisation rates for the various districts for the financial year 2013/14. The table shows that Kyegegwa district has the lowest percentage (20 percent) of fully immunised children. Note that some districts have rates that are over 100 percent because they immunized more children than the number of children (below one year old) estimated to be in the district.

Figure 2.5.2: Percentage of children less than one year immunized with DPT3 , 2009/10-2013/14



2.5.4 Morbidity

Table 2.5.3 shows that over the recent years, Malaria has been the leading cause of morbidity in Uganda followed by Cough or Cold. In the Financial Year 2013/14, these two accounted for 60 percent of the morbidity. The number of persons with acute diarrhoea has slightly increased from about 1.4 million in 2012/13 to 1.5 million in 2013/14.

Table 2.5.3: Leading causes of morbidity among Out Patients, 2010/11 to 2013/14

Diagnosis	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2013/14	
	New Cases	Percent	New Cases	Percent	New Cases	Percent	New Cases	Percent
Malaria	12,614,609	36	13,263,620	36	15,997,210	37	15,195,108	35
Cough or Cold	6,712,597	19	8,855,816	24	12,650,981	29	10,585,085	25
Intestinal Worms	1,826,240	5	2,018,551	6	2,403,712	6	2,411,974	6
Acute Diarrhoea	1,029,615	3	1,181,737	3	1,357,165	3	1,516,369	4
Skin Diseases	1,118,221	3	1,112,903	3	1,458,967	3	1,425,467	3
Gastro-Intestinal Disorders (Non Infective)	825,338	2	730,973	2	-	-	1,329,493	3
Urinary Tract Infections	747,354	2	867,769	2	1,125,133	3	1,309,420	3
Eye Conditions	935,445	3	907,194	3	1,131,641	3	1,054,902	2
Pneumonia	819,180	2	941,871	3	1,046,440	2	1,027,543	2
Ear Nose Throat (ENT) conditions	-	-	-	-	747,049	2	747,593	2
Injuries (Trauma due to other causes)	657,542	2	642,409	2	723,465	2	-	-
All Others	7,567,204	22	5,984,951	17	4,770,596	11	6,678,196	15
Total	34,853,345	100	36,507,794	100	43,415,359	100	43,281,150	100

Source: Annual Health Sector Performance Reports, Ministry of Health

2.5.3.1 Cancer Related Morbidity

According to the Health Sector Strategic Plan (HSSP) 2010/11-2014/15, Uganda is one of the countries with a very high morbidity and mortality due to cancer. Under the strategy for non-communicable diseases, there is need to generate a national strategy for cancer control with emphasis on cancer prevention. Among the indicators and targets for the HSSP, is to establish two population based cancer registries and a national cancer database by 2015. Currently, information on cancer patients is compiled by the Uganda Cancer Institute at Mulago Hospital.

Table 2.5.4 highlights the information on cancer patients who seek treatment at the Uganda Cancer Institute. The data shows that the number of patients has steadily increased over the last 5 years from 1,604 in 2010 to 2,220 in 2014. Over the years, there have been more female patients than male patients except for 2011. The data also shows that the number of patients for cancer treatment is higher in the older age groups than in the young age-groups.

Table 2.5.4: Number of Cancer Patients That Attended Cancer Treatment Center by Age-Sex, 2010-2014

	Age	0-4	5-14	15-24	25-34	35-49	50-59	60+	TOTAL
2010	Male	36	65	66	137	226	118	130	778
	Female	31	105	75	167	208	91	149	826
	Total	67	170	141	304	434	209	279	1,604
2011	Male	18	79	72	161	238	128	164	860
	Female	33	97	84	153	213	103	169	852
	Total	51	176	156	314	451	231	333	1,712
2012	Male	29	57	87	220	279	200	132	1,004
	Female	31	95	71	227	294	212	220	1,150
	Total	60	152	158	447	573	412	352	2,154
2013	Male	18	95	94	144	226	123	202	902
	Female	19	75	73	182	251	167	220	987
	Total	37	170	167	326	477	290	422	1,889
2014	Male	38	107	84	164	286	135	226	1,040
	Female	26	82	75	194	346	215	242	1,180
	Total	64	189	159	358	632	350	468	2,220

Source: Uganda Cancer institute

2.5.5 Health Facility Based Mortality

A total of 31,868 Health facility deaths (in-patients) were reported in the FY 2013/14. Table 2.5.5, shows that malaria has been the leading cause of mortality among in-patients in Uganda for the last three years. This pattern has changed for persons aged 5 years and above whose leading cause of death is Tuberculosis (15.8 percent) followed by malaria (9.4 percent). A higher proportion of those over 5 died due to injuries from road traffic accidents (2.9 percent) and Cardiovascular Diseases (2.9 percent) compared to the under 5. The proportion of death due to Tuberculosis among persons aged 5 years and above has more than doubled in the last one year, from 6.4 percent to 15.8 percent. On the other hand, the leading cause of death among persons aged below 5 years is malaria (19.9 percent) followed by pneumonia (12.4 percent) and anaemia (12.2 percent).

Table 2.5.5: Top ten causes of hospital based mortality for all ages, Percentage

	under 5 years				5 years and over			
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Tuberculosis *	0.9	1.5	1.2	1.4	8.9	3.9	6.4	15.8
Malaria	27.1	28	24.9	19.9	26.4	17.7	17.4	9.4
Pneumonia	11.4	14.8	13.6	12.4	8.7	6.7	10.1	5.1
Anaemia	12.1	9.6	12.7	12.2	7.4	3.7	9	5.1
Perinatal conditions	7.8	3.8	9.1	9.7	-	-	-	-
Injuries-Road Traffic Accidents	0.5	0.3	1.1	1.2	4.0	3	3.1	2.9
Abortions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9
Cardiovascular Diseases	-	-	-	0.7	-	-	-	2.9
HIV related psychosis **	2.6	-	-	0.2	21.2	-	-	2.8
Respiratory Infections	2.7	8.7	-	-	2	3.3	-	-
Septicemia	5	2.6	2.9	-	2.2	1.4	2.5	-
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Number of deaths	5,336	12,342	10,530	10,210	5,430	21,285	14,121	21,658

NOTE: Mortality figures for the FY 2010/11 were captured for a period of six months only.

*includes new smear positive cases, **AIDS was captured in 2010/11 as a Cause of Death but is no longer captured as a Cause of Death, instead HIV related psychosis is now recorded as a cause of death.

Source: Annual Health Sector Performance Report, Ministry of Health- HMIS

2.5.6 Health Sector Performance Assessment

The Ministry of Health has identified a set of indicators to assess the performance of the Health Sector at the Local Government level. They are divided into management indicators, coverage and quality of care indicators. Composite index is computed by weighting the agreed upon indicators. The coverage and quality of care indicators are given a collective weight 97.5 percent and the management indicators account for 25 percent. Each indicator is assigned a weight whose sum constitutes the performance on a scale of 100 percent. This set of indicators is presented in table 2.5.5. Statistical Appendix tables 2.4F present a trend of selected health sector indicators at district level.

Table 2.5.5: National Averages of district performance assessment indicators, 2013/14

Indicator	2013/14		
	Indicator value	Indicator Weight	Indicator score
<u>Management Indicators</u>			
HMIS reporting, completeness and timeliness			7.3
Percentage of monthly reports sent on time to MoH	70.1	3	
Percent, completeness monthly reports	80.9	2	
Percent, completeness facility reporting	85.9	2	
Percent, completeness of Annual report	58.3	2	
Infrastructure report submitted	0.1	1	
Medicine orders submitted timely	99.0	5	5
Approved posts that are filled	68.8	10	7.0
<u>Coverage and Quality of care</u>			
3 rd Diphtheria Vaccine coverage rate	93.0	15	13.9
Percent, deliveries in government & PNFP facilities	44.0	15	6.7
Out Patient Department Visits per capita	1.0	10	10
Percent, children born to HIV positive women who are tested	97.5	10	9.8
Pit Latrine coverage rate in households	71.8	10	7.2
Percent, intake of 2 nd dose of Intermittent Presumptive Treatment	48.6	5	2.4
4 th Antenatal Care visit, percent	32.4	5	1.6
Tuberculosis Treatment Success rate	80.4	5	4.0
National Average- composite Index		100	74.9

Source: Annual Health Sector Performance Reports, Ministry of Health

The indicators that almost achieved universal coverage in the financial year 2013/14 included timely submission of medicine orders 99.0 percent, outpatient department visit per capita 1.0 and percent of children born to HIV positive women who are tested 97.5 percent. The worst performing indicators under coverage and quality of health care are in maternal health care i.e. deliveries in health facilities 44.0 percent, intake of 2nd dose of Intermittent Presumptive Treatment 48.6 percent and attendance of the 4th Antenatal Care visit 32.4 percent.

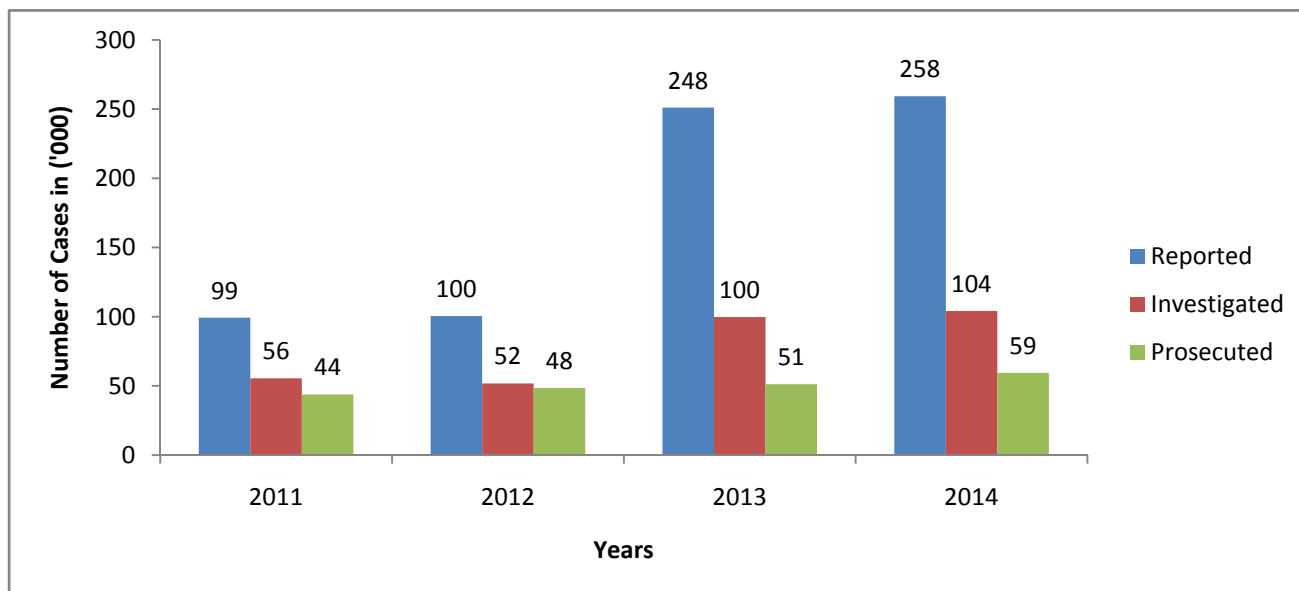
2.6 Crime Statistics

Crime statistics are very useful in implementing effective and proactive strategies of fighting crime and its after effects. This chapter presents data on various forms of crime and remedial measures as compiled by the Uganda Police Force;

2.6.1 Police Statistics

Figure 2.6.1 shows information on the number of reported, investigated and prosecuted crimes. The number of crimes reported to Police annually has gradually increased between 2011 and 2014. There was no pronounced change in the number of investigated cases between 2011 and 2014. A similar trend is seen in prosecuted cases during the same period. See details in Statistical Appendix table 2.5 A

Figure 2.6.1: Number of Crimes by category ('000s)



2.6.2 Serious crimes Investigated

Uganda Police categorises crime into serious and non-serious. It categorises serious crimes to include homicides, aggravated robbery, defilement, murder, rape, burglary, child stealing and child trafficking. Table 2.6.1 shows that about 20,000 serious crimes were investigated in 2014. Defilement was the most common serious crime accounting for more than half of all the serious crimes in 2014. Over all, there has been a slight increase in the total number of investigated serious crimes between 2013 and 2014. See details in Statistical Appendix Table 2.5 A.

Table 2.6.1: Investigated Serious Crimes by Type, 2011- 2014

Type of Serious Crimes	2011	2012	2013	2014
Defilement	3,957	3,935	9,598	12,077
Burglary	2,092	1,842	3,846	3,668
Homicides	1,049	759	2,326	2,421
Aggravated Robbery	646	559	1,005	985
Rape	259	257	1,042	1,099
Child stealing	78	55	164	147
Child Trafficking	24	9	67	78
Total	8,105	7,416	18,048	20,475

Note: - data is missing

Source: Uganda Police Force

2.6.3 Traffic and Road Safety

This section covers information on traffic crashes, casualties, accident victims, vehicles involved in road accidents, causes of road accidents and also the time of crash.

a) Reported Road Traffic Crashes.

A Fatal accident is defined as one in which death occurs at the scene of the accident and/or within one year or one day as a result of injuries sustained in the accident; A Serious accident is defined as an accident in which a person is admitted in the hospital as an “in-patient” or any of the following injuries are sustained whether or not one is admitted in the hospital: fractures, concussion, internal injuries, crashing, severe cuts and lacerations. A Minor accident on the other hand is defined as a damage only accident where no persons are injured at all regardless of the extent of damage on the vehicle. Table 2.6.2 shows that about half of the accidents in 2014 were serious. The Uganda Police Force recorded a total of about 19, 000 road traffic crashes in 2014 as shown in Table 2.6.2. Although the number of crashes was decreasing between 2011 and 2013, an increase (2 percent) was registered in 2014 compared to 2013.

Table 2.6.2: Reported road traffic crashes by nature 2011– 2014

Nature	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage in 2014
Fatal	2,620	2,843	2,611	2,616	2,518	13.5
Serious	9,866	10,153	9,030	8,874	9,259	49.5
Minor	9,975	9,276	8,220	6,878	6,909	37.0
Total	22,461	22,272	19,861	18,368	18,686	100

Source: Uganda Police Force

b) Casualties of traffic crashes

The accident severity index measures the seriousness of an accident. It is defined as the number of persons killed per 100 accidents. Table 2.6.3 indicates that there were a total of 17,848 casualties from road traffic crashes in 2014, an increase of 3 percent from the number of traffic casualties in 2013. The Table also indicates that the most common casualties in 2014 were serious injuries (50 Percent). Over all, findings show that the Accident Severity Index (ASI) was 15.9 in 2014, implying that 15 persons die in every 100 accidents that occur in Uganda.

Table 2.6.3: Casualties of road traffic crashes by nature 2011 – 2014

Nature	2011 Number	2012 Number	2013 Number	2014 Number	Percent in 2014
Killed	3,343	3,124	2,937	2,845	13
Serious injury	14,438	13,137	12,754	13,516	50
Minor injury	2,181	1,755	1,592	1,487	37
Total	19,962	18,016	17,283	17,848	100
Accident Severity Index	16.7	17.3	17.0	15.9	

Source: Uganda Police Force

c) Accident victims by road user type

Table 2.6.4 indicates that in 2014, passengers formed the highest percentage of casualties (37.4 percent) closely followed by pedestrians (26.0 percent). These two accounted for nearly two thirds of all accident victims.

Table: 2.6.4: Accident victims by road user type 2011 – 2014 (Percentage)

Road user Type	2011	2012	2013	2104
Drivers	6.4	6.0	5.6	6.6
Motor cyclists	22.7	21.7	22.8	24.1
Pedal cyclists	6.9	6.1	6.1	5.8
Passengers	37.4	38.8	38.2	37.4
Pedestrians	26.5	27.3	27.3	26.0
Total	100	100	100	100
Number	14,438	18,016	17,283	17,848

Source: Uganda Police Force

d) Timing of road accidents

It has been observed that the time of the day has a strong bearing on the possibility of occurrence of accidents. Table 2.6.5 indicates that in 2014, 27.1 percent of road accident crashes occurred between 4:00pm-7:59pm. The lowest occurrence was between 12:00 to 3.59am in the morning with 5.5 percent partly due to less traffic at that time.

Table 2.6.5: Time and number of crashes by category, 2014

Time	Fatal	Serious	Minor	Total	Percentage in 2014
12.00 mid night -3.59am	171	431	433	1,035	5.5
4.00am-7.59am	234	889	740	1,863	10.0
8.00am-11.59 am	350	1,869	1,283	3,502	18.7
12.00 noon-3.59pm	458	2,072	1,534	4,064	21.8
4.00pm -7.59pm	760	2,607	1,696	5,063	27.1
8.00pm -11.59pm	544	1,391	1,223	3,158	16.9
Total	2,518	9,259	6,909	18,686	100

Source: Uganda Police Force

e) Vehicles involved in crashes on the road

Table 2.6.6 shows that a total of about 29,000 vehicles were reported to have been involved in road accident crashes in 2014. Over a third of these were motor cars and about a quarter were by motor cycles. The same pattern has been observed over the past five years.

Table 2.6.6: Type of vehicles involved in road accidents, 2010-2014 (Percentage)

Type of Vehicle	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Motor cars	34.3	33.9	37.1	36.4	34.6
Motor cycles	23.5	24.5	26.3	26.9	27.6
Light Omnibus	14.4	12.5	11.7	11.8	13.1
Light goods vehicles	7.4	6.3	5.9	5.8	5.5
Pedal cycles	5.2	4.4	3.7	3.4	3.6
Dual-purpose vehicles	5	5.9	3.8	3.9	3.7
Medium goods vehicles	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.7	4.3
Trailers & Semi-Trailers	1.7	2.1	1.7	2.2	2.4
Heavy goods vehicles	1.3	1.7	1.5	1.8	2.1
Heavy Omnibus	1.5	1.9	1.5	1.4	1.3
Medium Omnibus	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.1	0.9
Tractors	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.2
Pedestrian Controlled Vehicles	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fuel Truck	0.4	0.4	1.1	0.8	0.4
Engineering plant	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	34,412	35,716	30,705	27,648	29,174

*- Less than 0.5 percent

Source: Uganda Police Force

f) Causes of road accidents

Table 2.6.7 indicates that the leading cause of road accidents in 2014 was Careless driving (43 percent), indicating an increase of 10 percent from 2013. Driving under the influence of drinks/drugs registered the highest increase (49 percent) while accidents due to careless pedestrians and those related to passengers falling from vehicles registered a decrease of (26 percent).

Table 2.6.7: Number of Road Accidents by Causes, 2010 to 2014

Causes of Accidents	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Change 2013/14
Careless Driving	9,316	8,659	8,694	7,901	8,708	10.2
Reckless/Dangerous Driving	6,579	6,514	5,831	5,502	5,670	3.1
Unknown cause (Hit & Run)	2,129	1,818	1,105	2,895	2,985	3.1
Careless Pedestrian	881	1,141	1,079	1,095	815	-25.6
Vehicle Mechanical Defects	720	929	445	422	448	6.2
Over speeding	839	867	308	492	677	37.6
Passenger Falls from Vehicle	238	501	270	296	218	-26.4
Under Influence of Drinks/Drugs	194	299	216	208	310	49.0
Obstacle on carriage way	76	266	59	3	3	0.0
Dazzled by Lights of another vehicle	114	152	46	25	28	12.0
Overloading/Dangerous Loading	240	113	82	171	179	4.7
Other causes	1,135	1,013	2,971	227	266	17.2
Total	22,461	22,272	21,106	19,237	20,307	5.6

Source: Uganda Police Force

2.6.4 Express Penalty Scheme

A total Number of 188,792 tickets were issued on the Express Penalty Scheme (EPS) in 2014. This showed a high reduction from the number of tickets issued in 2013 by 44 percent as indicated in table 2.6.8.

Table 2.6.8: Number of Tickets and amount paid (Uganda millions Shillings) on the express penalty scheme, 2010-2014

Year	Tickets issued	Amount paid Millions	Average Value of tickets issued(' 000)
2010	212,086	6,793	32
2011	238,387	12,485	52
2012	261,305	7,027	27
2013	283,114	7,205	25
2014	188,792	9,628	51

Source: Uganda Police Force

2.6.5 Prison Statistics

The Uganda Prisons Service compiles information on a number of prisoners by category. These include, those convicted and prisoners on remand. Table 2.6.9 indicates a total of about 42,000 prisoners' in 2014, reflecting an increase of 10 percent from 2013. Prisoners on remand in 2014 were the majority accounting for more than half (55.0 percent) of the prison population. See Appendix Table 2.5 C & D.

The incarceration rate gives the number of prisoners per 100,000 populations. Table 2.6.9 further indicates that the Incarceration Rate for 2014 stood at 121 per 100,000 persons. The Incarceration Rate has been on the increase since 2010.

Table 2.6.9: Number of Prisoners by Category, 2010 – 2014

Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Remand	16,313	17,405	18,217	21,413	22,937
Convicted	13,533	16,106	15,875	16,936	19,117
Total	29,846	33,511	34,092	38,349	42,054
Percentage Convicted	45.3	48.1	46.6	44.2	45.5
Incarceration Rate (per 100,000)	94	102	100	109	121
%age Change in the total prison population		12.3	1.7	12.5	9.6

Source: Uganda Prisons Services

2.6.6 Prison Capacity

Overcrowding in prison cells is a serious violation of prisoners' constitutional human rights since prisoners need a convenient environment that is not over crowded. Table 2.6.10 shows high levels of overcrowding in prison cells across all regions in the country. The national Occupancy Rate in 2014 was 262 percent implying that, there were 262 prisoners in every space meant for 100 prisoners. Regionally, wide variations were observed; outside Kampala city. The western region had the highest occupancy rate (299 percent) while Eastern region had the lowest rate (172 percent). The population of inmates serving a sentence of 24 months and over was about quarter of the total prison population as seen from Table 2.6.10.

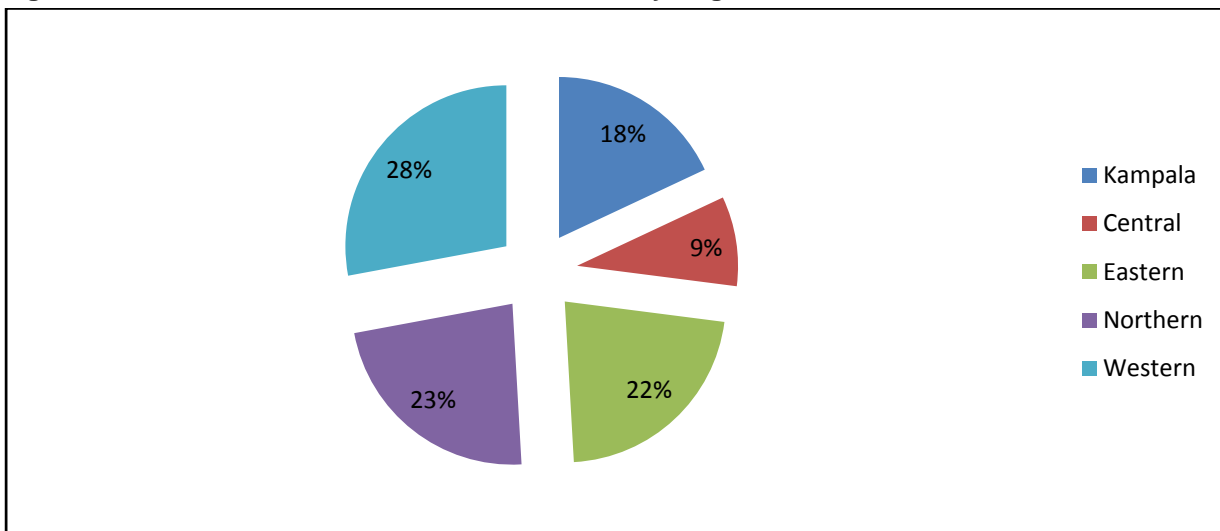
Table 2.6.10: Prison Capacity, Occupancy Rate, Babies in Prison and Sentences beyond 24 months by region, 2014

	No. of prisoners	Debtors*	Total	Prison	Occupancy	Sentences
				Capacity	Rate	>24 months
Kampala	6,998	40	7,038	1,720	409	2,977
Central	10,096	45	10,141	3,964	256	2,320
Eastern	6,824	62	6,886	3,970	173	1,992
Northern	6,830	32	6,862	2,616	262	1,617
Western	11,306	97	11,403	3,787	301	2,204
National	42,054	276	42,330	16,057	264	11,110

*A debtor is an individual who has failed to pay their debts and has been sentenced to prison until the debt is cleared
Source: Uganda Prisons Service

A total of 222 Babies were staying with their mothers in prisons. Figure 2.6.2 indicates that western region had the highest proportion of babies in prisons while the least was central region with 28 and nine percent respectively.

Figure 2.6.2: Distribution of babies in Prison cells by Region



2.6.7 Deaths in Prison

Table 2.6.11 shows that there were 227 prison deaths in 2013, an increase of 83 percent compared to the prison deaths that occurred in 2012. The table further shows that the Western region registered the highest deaths in prison (33 Percent) compared to other regions.

Table 2.6.11: Death in Prisons by Region, 2009 - 2013

Regions	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Percent in 2013
Kampala	10	25	48	22	37	16
Central	75	43	44	13	57	25
Eastern	63	29	15	20	36	16
Northern	39	21	14	28	22	10
Western	63	27	29	41	75	33
National	250	145	150	124	227	100

Source: Uganda Prisons Service

CHAPTER THREE

3.0 PRODUCTION STATISTICS

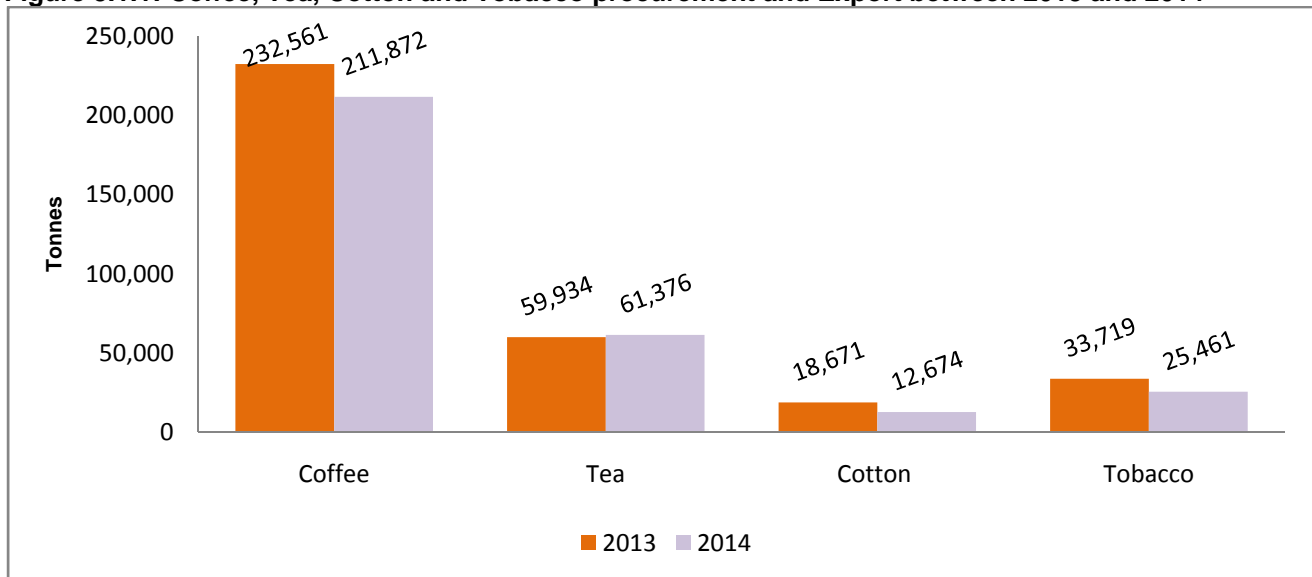
3.1 Agriculture and fisheries

This section presents statistics on food crop area and production, traditional cash crop production, livestock, livestock products and fish catch.

3.1.1 Traditional Cash Crops

The traditional cash crops of Uganda include: Coffee, Tea, Cotton and Tobacco. Uganda produces two kinds of coffee that is; Arabica and Robusta. Over the years, Robusta coffee has been produced in much more quantities compared to Arabica coffee also known as mountain coffee. In 2014, a total of 211,872 tonnes of coffee was procured marking a reduction of about one percent from that procured in 2013. Cotton and Tobacco were 12,700 tonnes and 25,500 tonnes respectively, registering reductions of 32 percent and 25 percent respectively. On other hand, Tea production (61, 000 tonnes) increased slightly by less than one percent in 2014. Statistical Appendix Table 3.1 A gives procurement and Export data on Traditional Cash crops for the period 2010 – 2014

Figure 3.1.1: Coffee, Tea, Cotton and Tobacco procurement and Export between 2013 and 2014



3.1.2 Area and production of Food Crops, 2014

Uganda grows about 16 major crops according to the Uganda Census of Agriculture (UCA) 2008/09. These include Cereals (Maize, Millet, Sorghum, Rice); Root crops (Cassava, Sweet potatoes, Irish potatoes); Pulses (Beans, Cow peas, Field peas, Pigeon peas); and Oil crops (Groundnuts, Soya beans, Sim sim), Plantains; and Coffee. However, wheat is included in this publication because it has increasingly become a major crop in Uganda as it has been in rest of East Africa.

Total area under selected: Cereals (1,762,000 Ha), Pulses (762,000 Ha), Oil crops (918,000 Ha) and Plantains (974,100 Ha). Area sown under plantain and pulses increased by less than one percent for each of the crops specified while area sown under cereals increased by two percent for Rice and two percent for Wheat. Apart from Irish potatoes whose area increased by one percent, the rest of the roots both area under Sweet potatoes and Cassava increased by less than one percent. In addition, area under each of the selected pulses also increased by less than one percent while among selected oil crops area sown for increased by three percent for sun flower and one percent for ground nuts. See Appendix Table 3.1 B.

Production of Plantains increased from 4,375 tonnes in 2013 to 4,578 tonnes (that is 4.7 percent) in 2014. There was a general increase in the production of cereals: Millet (3.9 percent), Rice (10.9 percent) and wheat (8.8 percent) except Maize and Sorghum whose production increased by less than one percent each. Roots and tubers that is Cassava and Irish potatoes had mixed fortunes with a decrease of 5.7 percent and an increase of 3.4 percent respectively, while Sweet potatoes production increased by 2.9 percent. There was a general decline in production of Beans (6.9 percent), Field peas (33.3 percent) and Cow peas (19.9 percent) in 2014. Oil crops also had increases of less than one percent, except sun flower which had an increment of three percent. See Statistical Appendix Table 3.1 C.

3.1.2.1 Crop Area and Production by region and district, UCA 2008/09

Results from the UCA 2008/09 showed that the Eastern region was the biggest producer of Finger millet (106,838 tonnes), Maize (1,108,554 tonnes), Rice (128,195 tonnes), Sweet potatoes (847,140 tonnes) and Cassava (1,061,186 tonnes). The Northern region led in the production of Sorghum (177,088 tonnes), Field peas (10,428 tonnes), Pigeon peas (11,031 tonnes), Groundnuts (83,182 tonnes), Soyabeans (15,727 tonnes) and simsim (93,562 tonnes) while the Western region led in the production of Beans (411,945 tonnes) and all types of Banana (2,883,648 tonnes). See Statistical Appendix Table 3.1 D.

Within western region, Isingiro district had the highest plantain Banana production in the country (601,363 tonnes). The districts with the highest production of plantain Banana in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Mubende (204,109 tonnes), Mbale (99,011 tonnes), Arua (17,106 tonnes) and Isingiro (601,363 tonnes) respectively.

The highest Maize production in the country was reported in the district of Iganga with 303,262 tonnes. The districts with the highest production of Maize in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Mubende (171,089 tonnes), Iganga (303,262 tonnes), Adjumani (47,264 tonnes) and Kabarole (91,318 tonnes) respectively.

The highest Sweet Potatoes production in the country was reported in the district of Iganga with 270,853 tonnes. The districts with the highest production of Sweet Potatoes in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Nakasongola (66,419 tonnes), Iganga (270,853 tonnes), Gulu (61,732 tonnes) and Kyenjojo (40,148 tonnes) respectively.

The highest Cassava production in the country was reported in the district of Apac with 239,932 tonnes. The districts with the highest production of Cassava in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Masaka (64,965 tonnes), Tororo (174,962 tonnes), Apac (239,932 tonnes) and Hoima (60,932 tonnes) respectively.

Ntungamo district with reported the highest Beans production in the country (137,899 tonnes). The districts with the highest production of Beans in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Mubende (78,027 tonnes), Mbale (23,637 tonnes), Amuru (74,671 tonnes) and Ntungamo (137,899 tonnes) respectively.

The highest level of Groundnut production in the country was reported in the district of Soroti (19,599 tonnes). The districts with the highest production of Groundnuts in the Central, Eastern, Northern and Western regions were Nakasongola (19,183 tonnes), Soroti (19,599 tonnes), Amuru (14,375 tonnes) and Kibaale (12,473 tonnes).

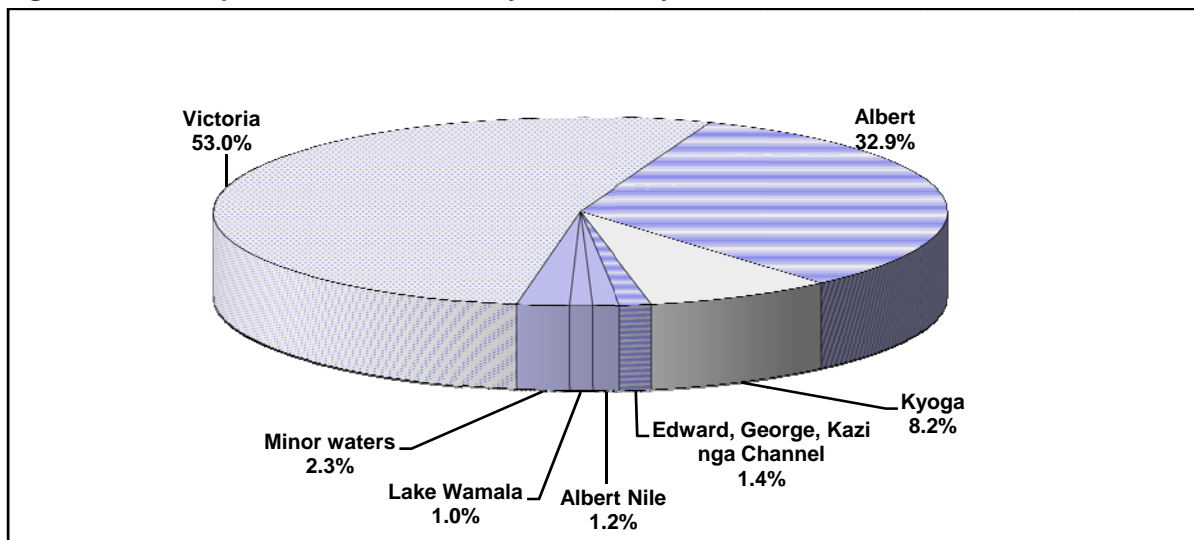
3.1.3 Fish catch by water body

Fisheries activities are mainly carried out in open water sources and provide an important source of livelihood for many people in Uganda. Open Water cover 15.1 percent of Uganda’s total surface area and this comprises five major lakes (Victoria, Albert, Kyoga, Edward and George), which are a main contributor to capture fisheries in the country.

Lake Victoria continues to be the most important water body in Uganda both in size and contribution to the fish catch. Its share of catch was 45.9 percent in 2013 and 53.0 percent in 2014. This was followed by Lake Albert, and then Lake Kyoga as seen in Figure 3.1.2 F. Though the share of fish catch for Lakes Albert and Kyoga reduced from 38.2 percent and 9.5 percent in 2013 to 32.9 percent and 8.2 percent in 2014 respectively. There was an increase in the fish catch for Lake Victoria in the year 2014 to 245 thousand tonnes from 193 thousand tones in 2013. Lakes: Albert, Kyoga and Edward recorded a decrease during the period under review. However, Lakes: George, Albert Nile, Wamala, Kazinga channel and minor waters also recorded an increase in the fish catch during the period under review. It is worth noting that the over 94 percent of the fish catch is harvested from Lakes: Victoria, Albert and Kyoga. The details of fish catch data by water body for the period 2010 to 2014 are shown in Statistical Appendix Table 3.1 E.

Increase in catch from Lake Victoria is due to increase in catch for Silver Fish (Mukene) whereas the decline in Albert and Kyoga’s fish catch is due to the use of illegal, destructive and banned fishing gears and methods. The changes in fish catch in Lakes: George, Wamala and Albert Nile were not significant.

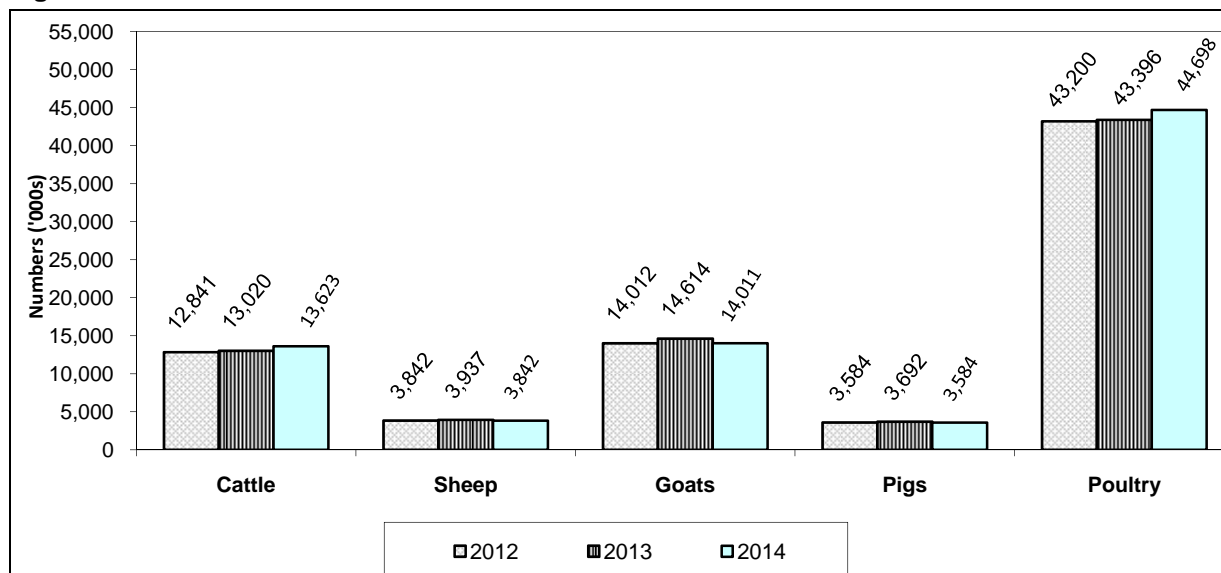
Figure 3.1.2 : Proportion of Fish catch by Water body, 2014



3.1.4 Livestock

Cattle and poultry numbers increased by about 3.0 percent and 2.5 percent respectively between 2013 and 2014 while goat, sheep and pig numbers reduced by 2.9 percent in the same period. Reduction in goat, sheep and pig numbers was as a result of many being exported to southern Sudan. Figure 3.1.4 shows the trend in the growth of all livestock categories. Statistical Appendix Table 3.1 E provides data on livestock numbers by type for the period 2010 -2014.

Figure 3.1.3: Livestock Numbers 2012- 2014



3.1.4.1 Number of Cattle and Poultry by breed in 2010 - 2014

The indigenous breeds continue to be dominant over the exotic ones for both cattle and poultry as seen in Table 3.1.1. There were 12,709 million indigenous cattle (93.3 percent) compared to 914,000 (6.7 percent) exotic ones. Regarding poultry, indigenous were 39,206 million (87.7 percent) while exotic were 5,492 million constituting 12.3 percent as shown in Table 3.1.1.

Table 3.1.1 Cattle and Poultry Numbers in millions by breed 2010 - 2014

Year	Cattle		Poultry	
	Indigenous	Exotic	Indigenous	Exotic
2010	11,292	812	40,350	2,850
2011	11,631	836	35,879	5,025
2012	12,018	788	36,955	5,176
2013	12,339	887	38,064	5,331
2014	12,709	914	39,206	5,492

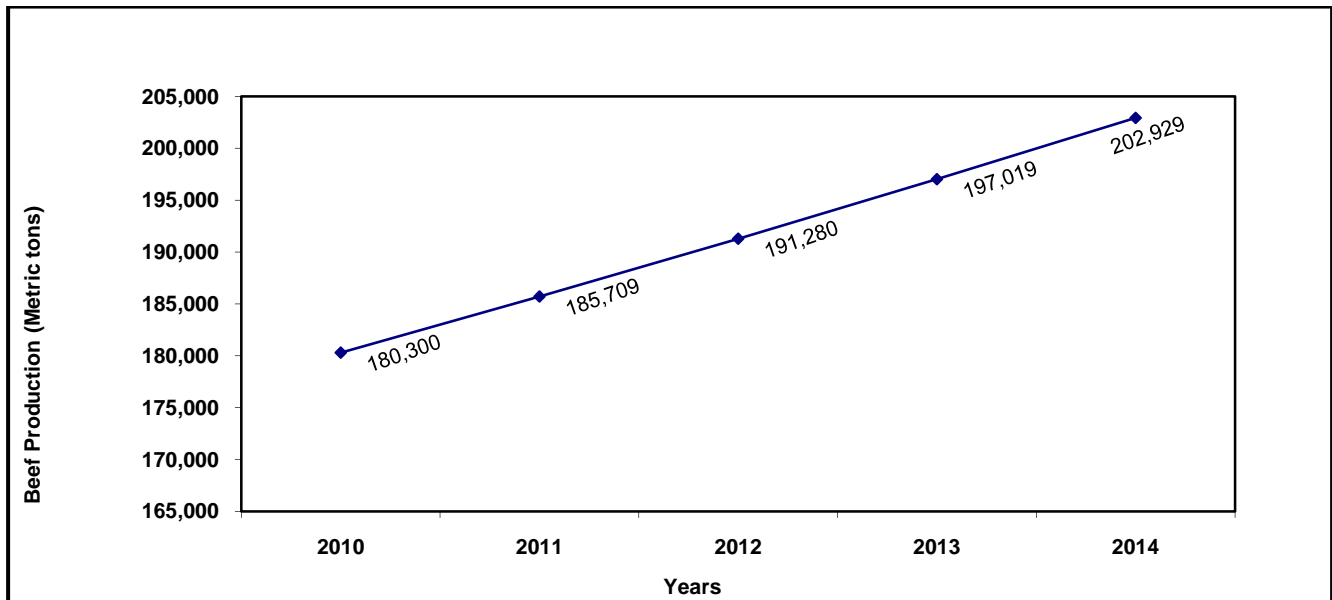
Source: MAAIF

3.1.5 Beef, Milk and Egg production

This sub-section presents data on beef, milk and eggs production based on Livestock Census 2008.

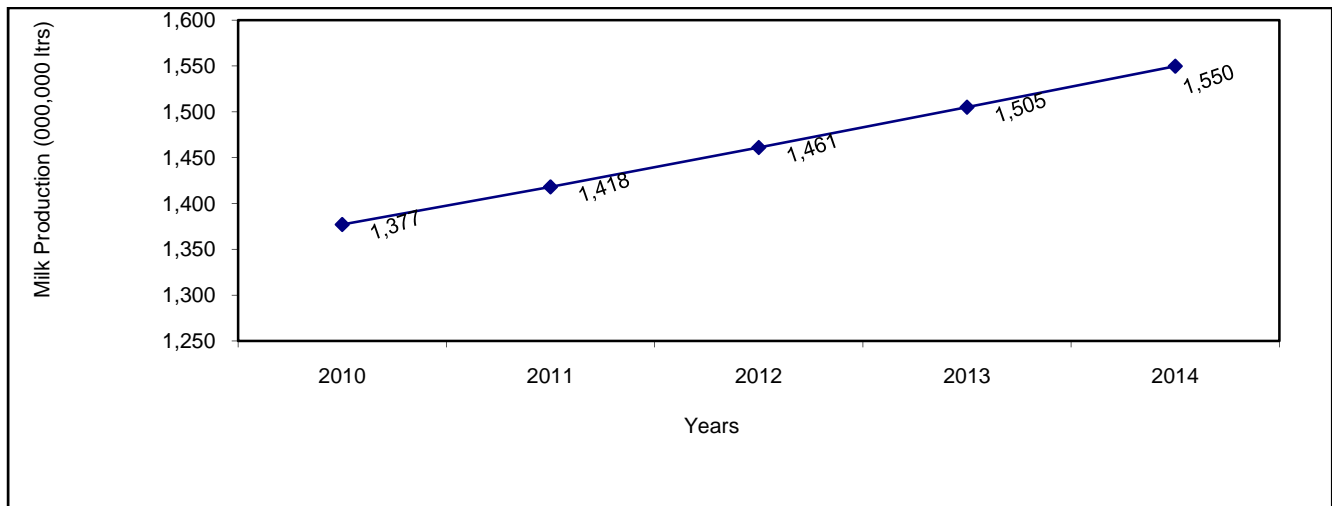
The production of beef in 2014 was estimated to be 202, 929 metric tonnes which increased from 197,019 Metric tonnes in 2013. Beef production has registered a steady increase of 3.0 percent over the years as seen in Figure 3.2.5a. The details are shown in Statistical appendix, Table 3.1 G.

Figure 3.1.5a: Beef Production (Mt):



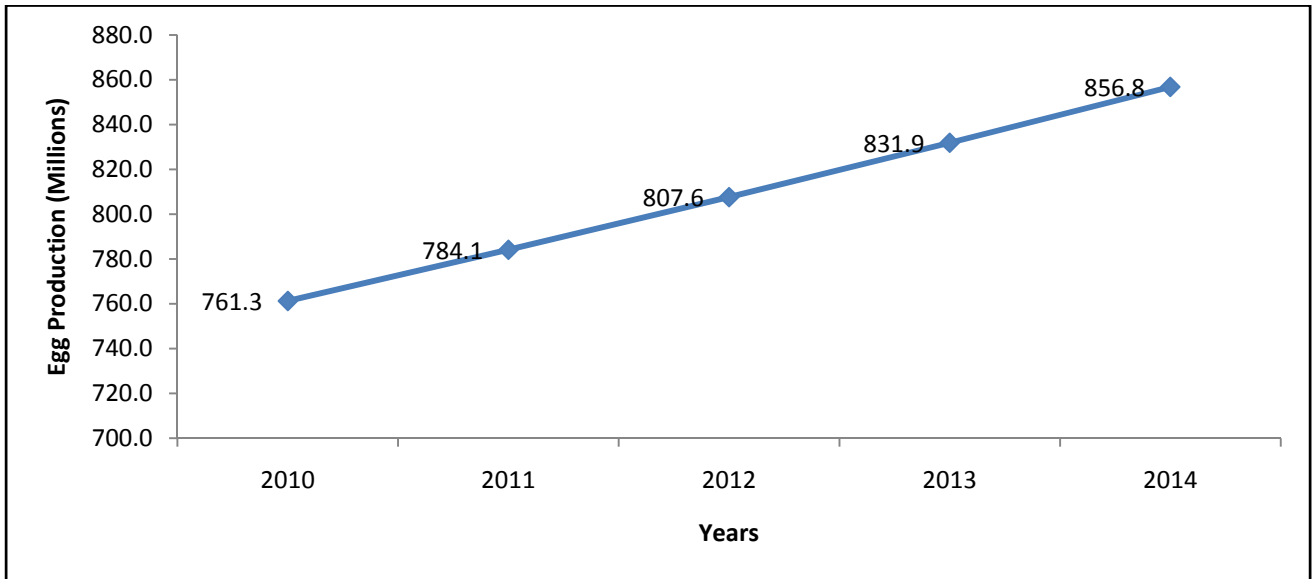
There was a steady increase in the milk production for the past four years as shown in figure 3.1.5b with production increasing from 1,505 million litres in 2013 to 1,550 million litres in 2014. The details are shown in Statistical appendix, Table 3.1 H

Figure 3.1.5b: Milk Production Trend 2010 – 2014:



There was 3.0 percent increase in egg production of in 2014 from 831.9 million observed in 2013 to 856.8 million. This trend was similar to that observed between 2012 and 2013. However, this increase was not as marked as that observed between 2011 and 2012. The details are shown in appendix, Table 3.1 I.

Figure 3.1.5c: Egg Production Trend 2010 – 2014:



3.2 Industry Statistics

3.2.1 Index of Production (Manufacturing)

The Index of Production (IoP) for the manufacturing sector measures changes in the volume of goods produced by the manufacturing sector in the economy. Monthly data is collected on a quarterly basis from manufacturing establishments that contribute about 80 percent of manufacturing value added. The index is then computed for eight broad groups as shown in Table 3.2.1 below.

The Index of Production recorded for the year 2014 was 219.0. This was a 10.0 percent increase compared to 2.9 percent increase for the year 2013. As in the previous year, the 'Food Processing' group registered the highest increase of 19.8 percent, followed by Miscellaneous group 15.4 percent and Drinks and Tobacco group by 10.3 percent. It should be noted however, that three groups recorded negative growth, i.e. Textiles Clothing and Foot Wear (16.2 percent), Sawmilling paper and Printing (12.6 percent) and Bricks and Cement (3.3 percent). Detailed indices by groups and categories are shown in Statistical Appendix Tables 3.2 A and 3.2 B.

Table 3.2.1: Index of Production, Annual Production levels (2002=100), 2010 - 2014

Description	Weight	Years					Annual Percentage Change	
		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2013	2014
Total manufacturing	1,000	180.8	186.7	193.4	199.0	219.0	2.9	10.0
Food processing	400	153	145	158	175	210	10.5	19.9
Drinks and tobacco	201	212	251	266	261	288	-1.9	10.3
Textiles, clothing and foot wear	43	183	188	192	139	116	-27.7	-16.2
Sawmilling, paper and printing	35	216	212	234	249	222	6.2	-10.9
Chemicals, paint, soap & foam products	97	246	219	209	205	214	-2.3	4.7
Bricks & cement	75	209	244	240	251	244	4.7	-3.0
Metal products	83	139	151	140	149	156	6.2	4.8
Miscellaneous	66	158	157	153	161	186	5.7	15.4

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

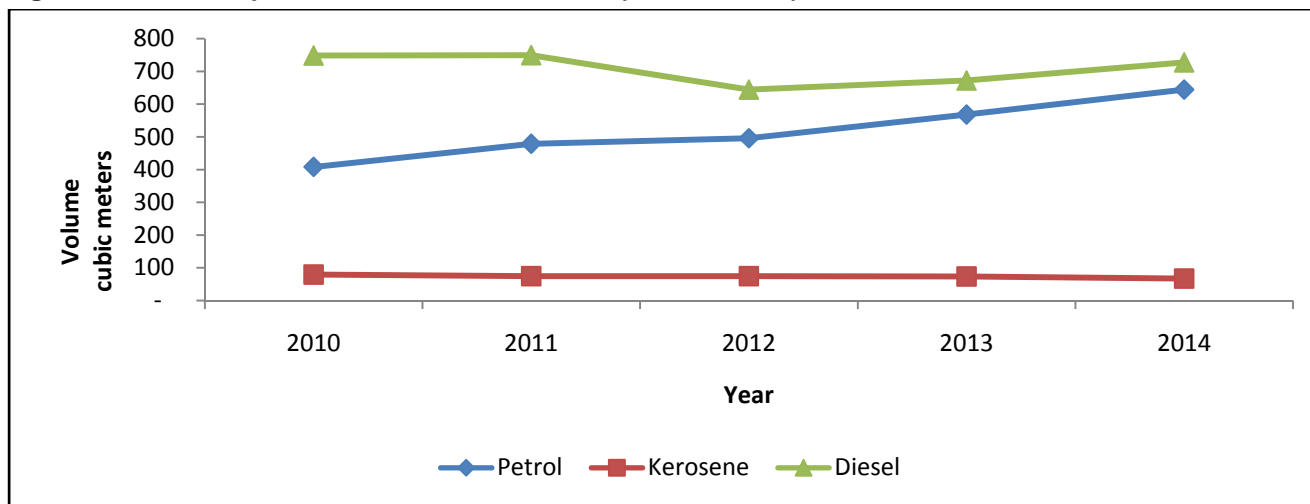
3.3 Energy Statistics

This section presents statistics on sources and use of energy available in Uganda which are either locally produced or imported. The section also provides statistics and information on import and sales of petroleum products and generation as well as distribution of electricity in the country.

3.3.1 Import of petroleum products

The petroleum products include Premium Motor Spirit (PMS), Automotive Gas Oil (AGO - diesel), Bulk Illuminating Kerosene (BIK), Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Aviation fuel, Fuel oil, Bitumen, Lubricants and IDO. The main petroleum import volumes that are monitored are Petrol, Diesel and Kerosene. Figure 3.3.1 shows that there was a 13.4 percent and 8.2 percent increase in the import volume of petrol and diesel respectively in 2014 compared to 2013 and an 8.4 percent decrease in the import volume of kerosene in 2014 compared to 2013. For details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.3.A.

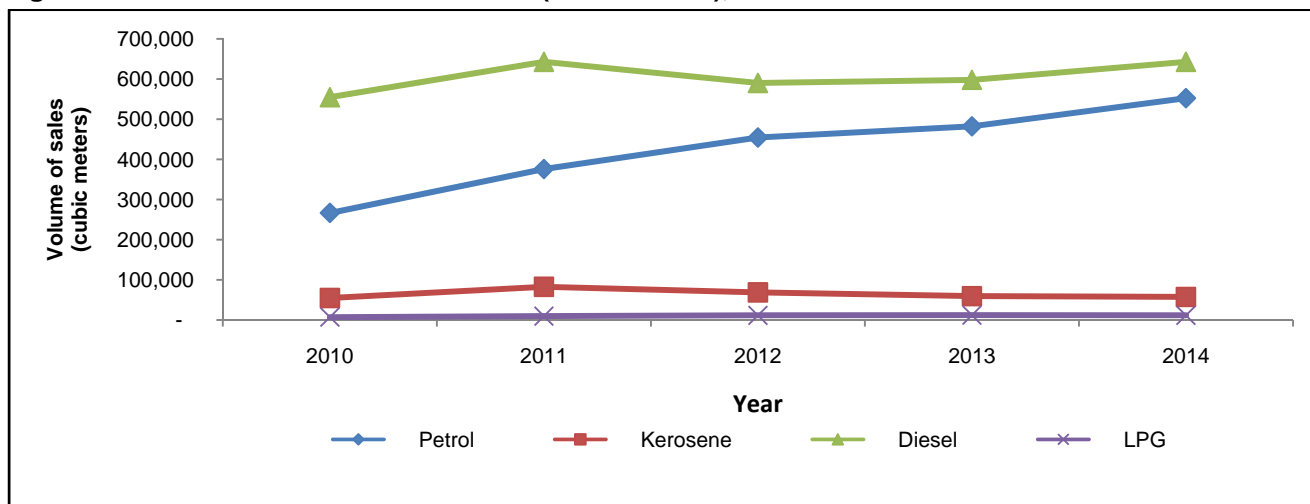
Figure 3.3.1: Imports of Petroleum Products (cubic meters), 2010-2014



3.3.2 Sales of Petroleum Products

There was a 14.6 percent and 7.5 percent increase in the volume of sales of petrol and diesel respectively and a 3.3 percent decrease in the volume of sales of kerosene in 2014 compared to 2013 as shown in Figure 3.3.2 below. For details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.3.B.

Figure 3.3.2: Sales of Petroleum Products (cubic meters), 2010-2014



3.3.3 Annual Average retail Prices for Petroleum Products

Table 3.3.1 shows the average annual retail price changes for selected petroleum products. The findings show that between 2010 and 2014, the prices for Petrol and Diesel increased by 29 percent, 40 percent respectively.

Table 3.3.1: Average Retail Prices per litre of selected Petroleum Products (Ug. Shs), 2010-2014

Product	2010	2011	2012	2014
Petrol	2,869	3,609	3,663	3,697
Diesel	2,301	3,196	3,303	3,224

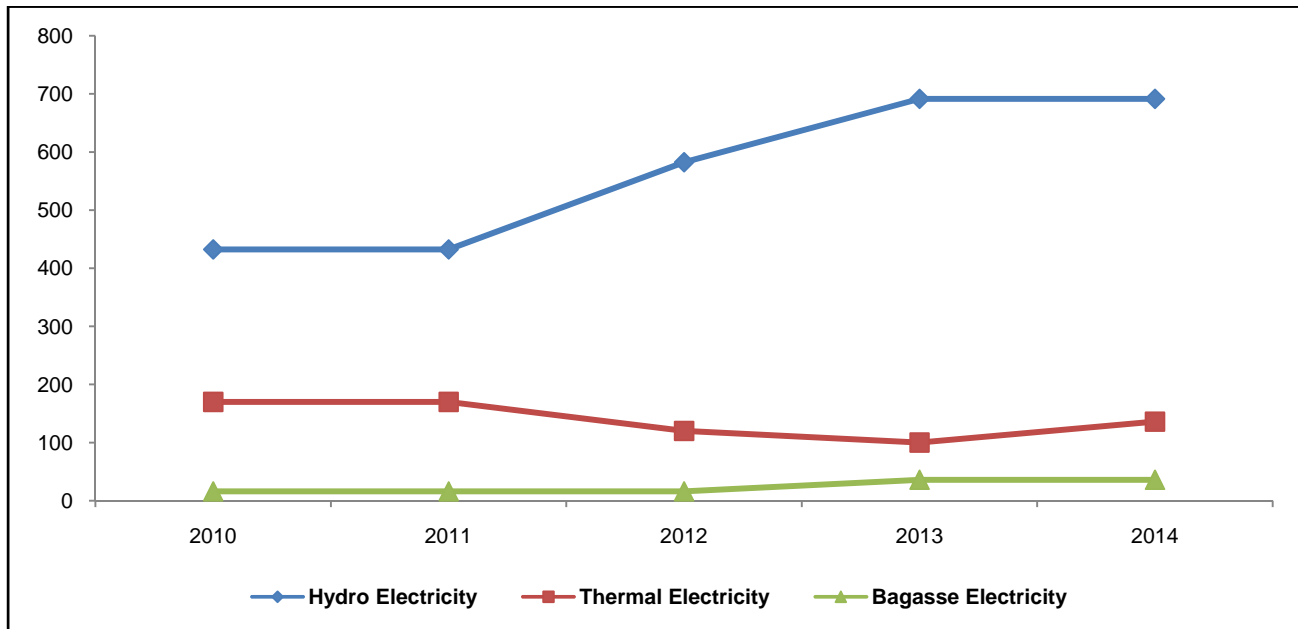
Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

3.3.4 Electricity

3.3.4.1 Installed Capacity

The total installed capacity of electricity power plants increased by 4.8 percent from 827.5 MW in 2013 to 867.0 MW in 2014. This was due to a 0.5 percent increase in the installed capacity of hydro electricity from 691.5 MW in 2013 to 695.0 MW in 2014 and a 36.0 percent increase in the installed capacity of Thermal electricity from 100 MW in 2013 to 136 MW in 2014 as shown in Statistical Appendix Table 3.3.C and Figure 3.3.5.1 below.

Figure 3.3.3: Installed Electricity Capacity (MW), 2010-2014



3.3.4.2 Electricity generation

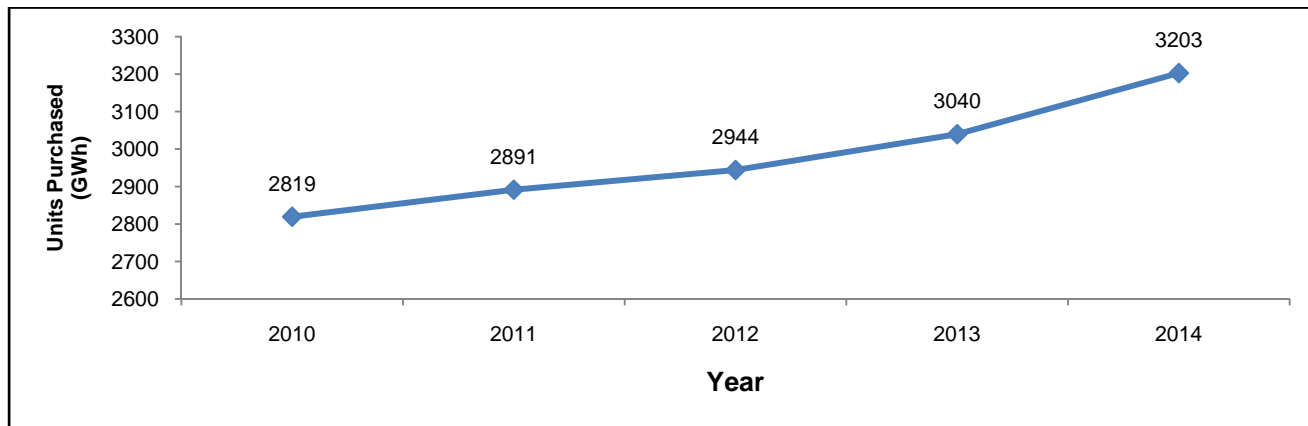
Uganda generates electricity from hydroelectric power stations located at Nalubaale, Bujagali and Kiira Power Stations (formally Owen falls dam) in Jinja. In addition, there are thermal, mini and micro-hydro power stations located in the country which either contribute to the national power grid or directly serve specific communities and individuals. These include Kisiizi Hospital mini Hydro power plant, Kihiki generation plant for thermal power, and the West Nile Rural Electrification Company (WENRECO) thermal plant among others.

Electricity is also supplied to the main grid by the thermal generators and some from Bagasse plants. Uganda also imports some electric power from Rwanda as a cost effective measure to serve Kisoro town which is nearer the grid from Rwanda than to the one in Uganda. Some of the generated power is exported to neighbouring Kenya, Tanzania and Rwanda.

3.3.4.3 Electricity Purchases

The total units of electricity purchased by the Uganda Electricity Transmission Company increased by 5.4 percent from 3,040 GWh in 2013 to 3,203 GWh in 2014 as shown in Figure 3.3.3 below. For more details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.3 D.

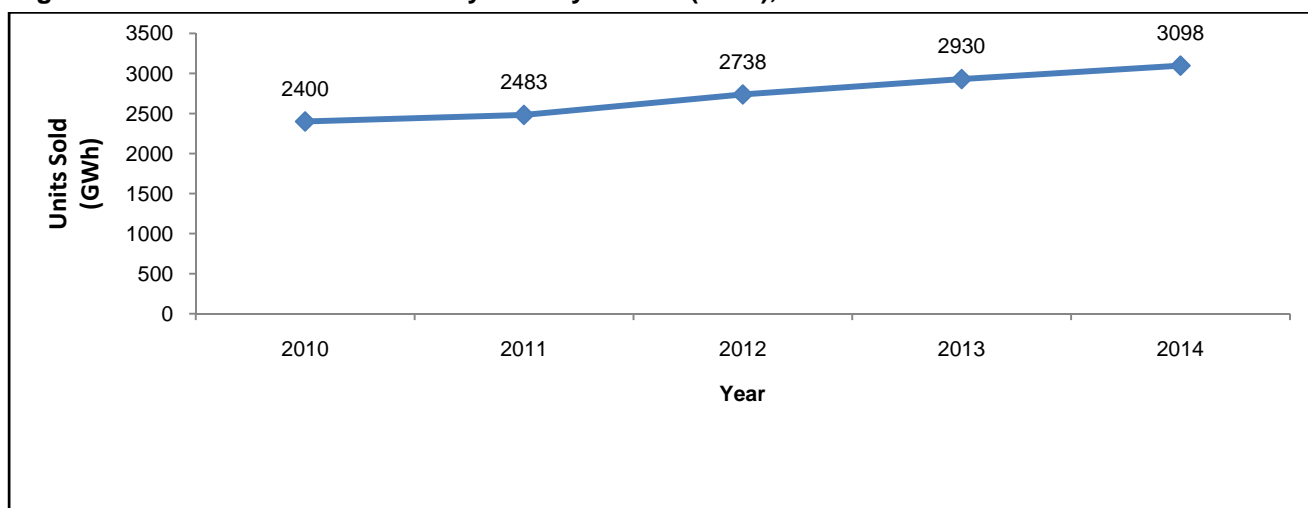
Figure 3.3.4: Total Units of Electricity Purchased by UETCL (GWh), 2010 - 2014



3.3.4.4 Electricity Sales

The total units of electricity sold by Uganda Electricity Transmission Company increased by 5.7 percent from 2,930 GWh in 2013 to 3,098 GWh in 2014 as shown in Figure 3.3.5 below. For more details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.3 E.

Figure 3.3.5: Total Units of Electricity Sold by UETCL (GWh), 2010-2014



3.3.4.5 Number of customers by tariff category

The total number of UMEME customers increased by 13.2 percent from 574,465 customers in 2013 to 650,573 customers in 2014 as shown in Table 3.3.2 below.

Table 3.3.2: Number of customers by tariff category, 2010-2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Domestic	368,742	419,025	468,461	521,284	590,677
Commercial	30,608	36,438	42,355	50,301	56,891
Medium Industrial	544	365	1,946	2,108	2,234
Large Industrial	298	327	367	413	464
Street Lights	2,396	1,653	369	359	307
Total number	402,587	457,808	513,498	574,465	650,573
Percentage change		13.7	12.2	11.9	13.2

Source: UMEME

3.3.4.6: Annual base tariff rate and fixed monthly charges

Table 3.3.3 below shows UMEME base tariff rates and fixed monthly charges for the different customer categories for the year 2014.

Table 3.3.3: Base tariff rate and fixed monthly charges for 2014

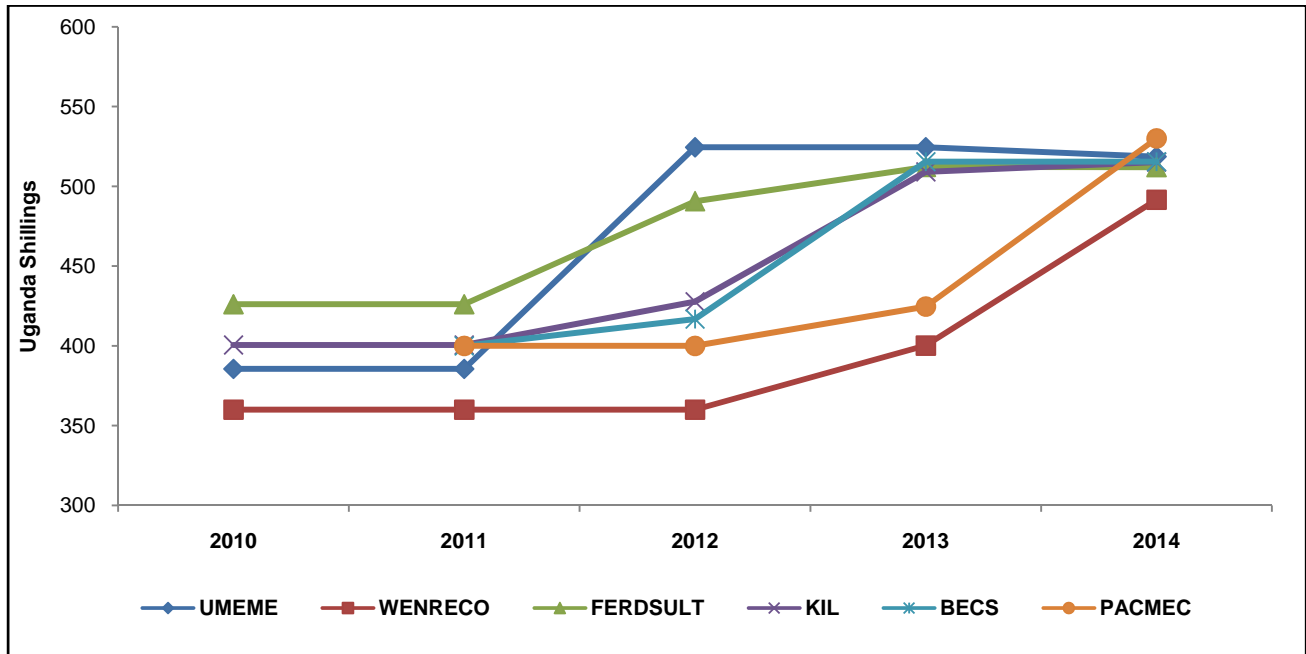
Customer category	Time of Use	Base tariff rates UGX/KWh	Fixed monthly charges UGX/month
Domestic	First 15 kWh in a month	150.0	3,360
	Above 15 kWh in a month	520.6	
Commercial	Peak	569.7	3,360
	Shoulder	475.0	
	Off peak	354.0	
	Average	474.4	
Medium Industrial	Peak	542.3	22,400
	Shoulder	452.2	
	Off peak	331.0	
	Average	452.0	
Large Industrial	Peak	373.7	70,000
	Shoulder	311.6	
	Off peak	232.5	
	Average	310.4	
Street lighting	Average	488.8	0

Source: ERA

3.3.4.7 Annual Average Domestic Tariff

Figure 3.3.5 below shows the long term (2010-2014) annual average domestic tariff for the various electricity distribution companies. For details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.3.F.

Figure 3.3.6: Annual Average Domestic Tariff (Ush/kWh), 2010-2014



3.4 Building and Construction Statistics

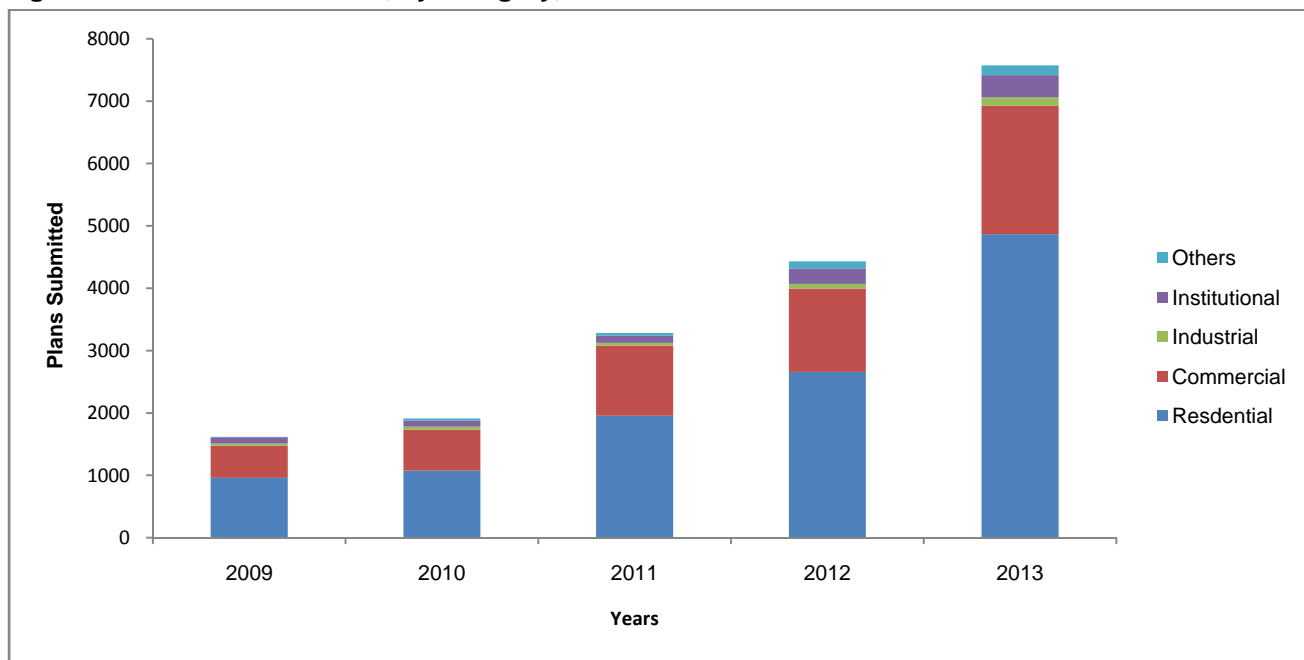
3.4.1 Building Statistics

This section presents information on Building Plans Submitted, Plans Approved and Occupation Permits issued from 25 Municipalities and 60 Town Councils across the country. The geographical coverage is progressively increasing as expansion of data collection and coverage is made over the years for all municipalities and town councils in the country. Data on building plans is collected on Residential, Commercial, Industrial and Institutional buildings, as well as other structures. Institutional buildings include schools, hospitals and office buildings while other structures include mosques, churches and those not elsewhere categorised. The data provided herein covers the period 2009 to 2013.

3.4.1.1 Building Plans Submitted

As shown in Figure 3.4.1 below, the total number of Plans Submitted progressively increased from 1,912 Plans in the year 2010 to 7,573 Plans in 2013. This increase was mainly driven by increase in Residential and Commercial Plans Submitted. Residential Plans increased from 2,657 Plans in 2012 to 4,868 Plans in 2013 representing 83.2 percent. On the other hand, Commercial Plans Submitted increased from 1,337 in 2012 to 2,057 plans in 2013 respectively. Although Industrial buildings and other structures have generally increased since 2009, they still present lower numbers (Statistical Appendix Table 3.4 A).

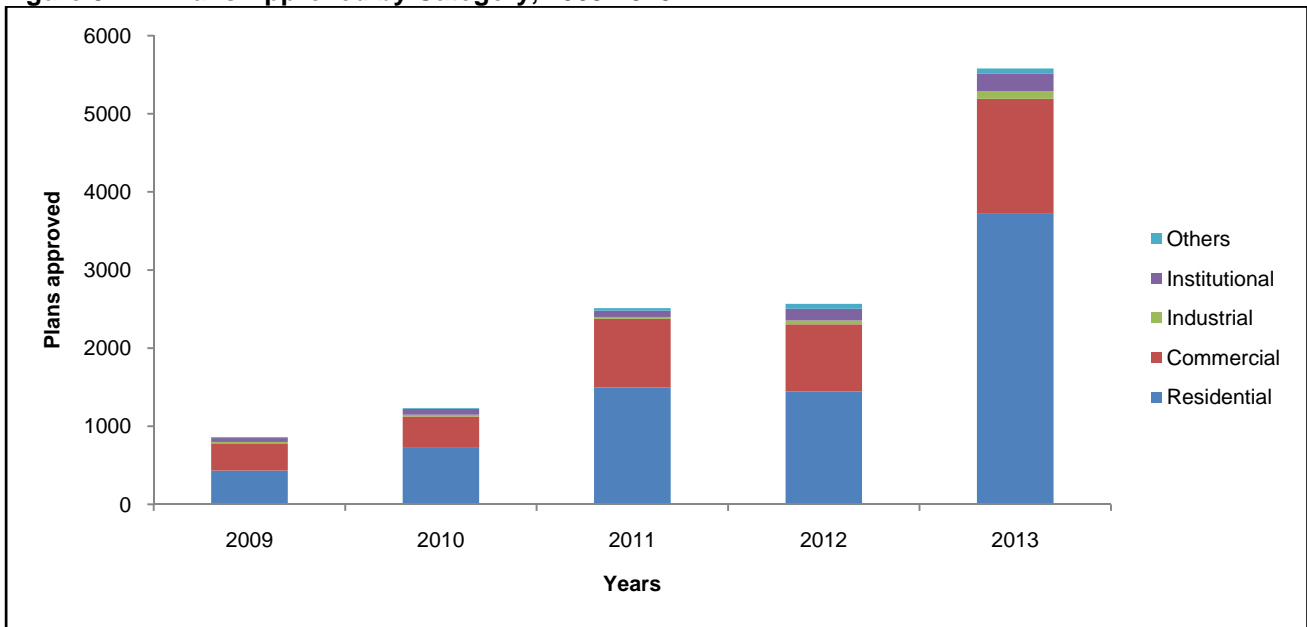
Figure 3.4.1: Plans Submitted, by Category, 2009-2013



3.4.1.2 Building Plans Approved

As shown in Figure 3.4.2 below, the total number of Plans Approved progressively increased from 861 in 2009 to 5,581 Plans in 2013. The number of Plans Approved registered a 117 percent increase from 2,566 in 2012 to 5,581 in 2013. The increase was mainly due to an increase in Residential Plans Approved that more than doubled from 1,444 Plans to 3,729 Plans and Commercial Plans from 860 Plans to 1,464 Plans. See details in Statistical Appendix Table 3.4 B.

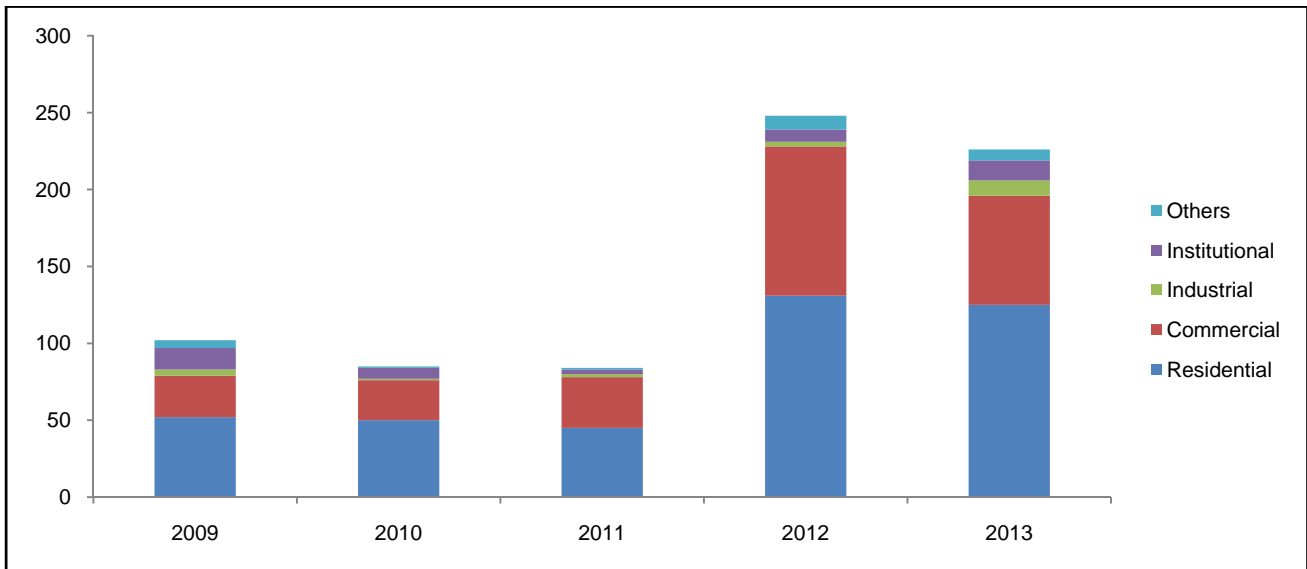
Figure 3.4.2: Plans Approved by Category, 2009-2013



3.4.1.3 Occupation Permits Issued

Occupational Permits issued declined between 2012 & 2013 by 8.9 percent. Only 226 Occupational Permits were issued in 2013 (Statistical Appendix Table 3.4C).

Figure 3.4.3: Occupation Permits Issued by Category, 2009-2013



3.4.2 Cement Production and Supply

This section presents data on Production, Imports, Exports and Net Domestic Supply (NDS) of cement in the economy for the period 2010 to 2014. Net Domestic Supply is a proxy of growth in the construction sector. Total Net Domestic Supply of cement registered a 17.2 percent increase from 1,752 thousand tonnes in 2013 to 2,053 thousand tonnes in 2014 because cement production increased from 2,023 thousand tonnes in 2013 to 2,141 thousand tonnes in 2014. Also Cement imports increased to 397 thousand tonnes in 2014 from 322 thousand tonnes in 2013, representing a 23.4 percent increase, while Exports registered a decrease from 593 thousand tonnes in 2013 to 485 thousand tonnes in 2014, representing 18.6 percent decline.

Table 3.3.4: Production, Imports, Exports and Net Domestic Supply of Cement ('000 Tonnes)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Production	1,347	1,666	1,780	2,023	2,141
Imports	503	501	449	322	397
Exports	362	502	556	593	485
Net Domestic Supply (NDS)	1,489	1,665	1,673	1,752	2,053
Annual percentage Change in NDS	11.3	11.8	0.5	4.7	17.2

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.5 Mineral Statistics

This section presents statistics on production, exports and imports of minerals in Uganda. Mineral statistics are categorized under two sections and these include; Metallic minerals and Non metallic minerals.

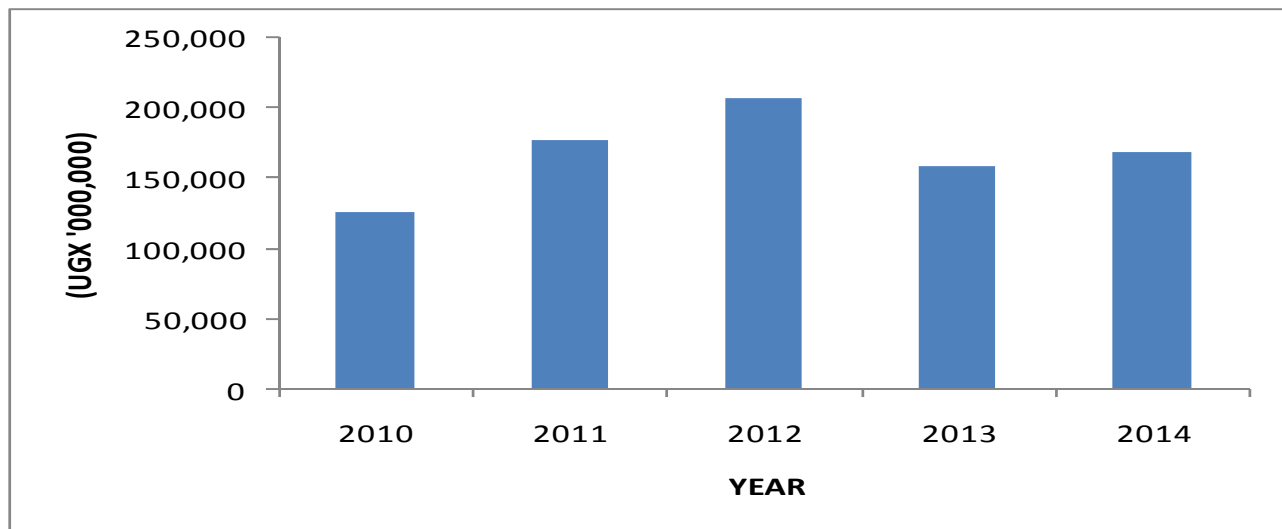
3.5.1: Mineral production by quantity

There was an increase in the production of minerals in 2014 as compared to 2013. The production of limestone increased by 18.2 percent from 922 thousand tonnes in 2013 to 1,090 thousand tonnes in 2014 and the quantity of Pozollana increased by 19.1 percent from 623 thousand tonnes in 2013 to 742 thousand tonnes in 2014 as seen in Statistical Appendix Table 3.5.A.

3.5.2: Mineral production by value

Figure 3.5.1 shows the value of the mineral production for selected minerals in Uganda from 2010-2014. The results show that there was a 6.2 percent increase in the total value of the minerals produced from 158 billion in 2013 to 168 billion in 2014. For details, see Statistical Appendix Table 3.5.B.

Figure 3.5.1: Mineral Production by Value, (UGX '000,000), 2010-2014



3.6 Transport Statistics

This section deals with transport statistics which include road and air services.

3.6.1 National Roads Network

The Uganda road network is categorized into four categories namely; National Roads, District Roads, Urban Roads and Community Access Roads. These are further sub-divided into two types which are paved roads and unpaved roads. However, the information presented in this section is for national roads only.

The total length of paved roads increased from 3,489.6 km in 2013 to 3,795 km in 2014 and unpaved ones decreased from 17,510.4 km in 2013 to 17,202.0 km in 2014 as shown in the table below.

Table 3.6.1: National Road Network in Uganda (km), 2010 - 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Total Paved	3,112.0	3,264.0	3,317.0	3,489.6	3,795.0
Total unpaved	16,888.0	16,736.0	17,683.0	17,510.4	17,202.0
Total National Network	20,000	20,000	21,000	21,000	20,997

Source: Uganda National Roads Authority

3.6.2 Newly registered private motor vehicles

The total number of private vehicles registered increased by 38.7 percent in 2013, however there was a 4.9 percent decrease from 133,945 in 2013 to 127,398 in 2014 as shown in the table below.

Table 3.6.2: Newly registered private motor vehicles, 2010-2014

Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Newly Registered	106,224	125,518	96,598	133,945	127,398
Annual Percentage change	1.8	18.2	-23	38.7	-4.9

Source: Uganda Revenue Authority

3.6.3 Government licensed motor vehicles

The number of vehicles licensed by the government decreased by 63.3 percent in 2014, this was due to a decline in the number of vehicles bought by the government from 730 vehicles in 2013 to 268 vehicles in 2014. Some categories of vehicles were not licensed at all in 2014 for instance Lorries, tractors, trailers and ambulances. Motorcycles had a significant decrease of 97.8 percent. (See Statistical Appendix Table 3.6A)

Table 3.6.3: Government Vehicles Purchased 2010-2014

Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Government Vehicles	2,203	2,855	957	730	268
Percentage change	56.4	29.6	-66.5	-23.7	-63.3

Source: Ministry of works and transport

3.6.4 Air Transport

This sub section presents data on the movement of passengers, cargo and commercial aircrafts through Entebbe International Airport.

3.6.4.1 Passenger Air transport

The total number of passengers passing through Entebbe International Airport decreased from 1,464,004 in 2013 to 1,449,824 in 2014, indicating a 1.0 percent decrease. This was as a result of a 0.8 percent decrease in the international passengers from 1,438,546 to 1,427,035 and a 10.5 percent decrease in the number of domestic passengers from 25,458 to 22,789 as shown in Table 3.6.4.

Table 3.6.4: Passengers at Entebbe International Airport, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Annual percentage Change
Passengers						
International						
In Transit	75,560	71,879	89,798	94,583	94,536	-0.05
Landed	518,791	551,905	626,509	677,745	665,953	-1.74
Embarked	504,646	533,705	612,025	666,218	666,546	0.05
Total International	1,098,997	1,157,489	1,328,332	1,438,546	1,427,035	
Annual Percentage Change		5.3	14.8	8.3	-0.8	
Domestic						
Landed	6,004	4,832	7,190	13,066	12,164	-6.9
Embarked	5,875	4,676	6,590	12,392	10,625	-14.3
Total Domestic	11,879	9,508	13,780	25,458	22,789	
Annual Change Change		-20	44.9	84.7	-10.5	
Total Passengers	1,110,876	1,166,997	1,342,112	1,464,004	1,449,824	-1.0

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

3.6.4.2 Volume of Cargo through Entebbe International airport

The volume of cargo offloaded decreased by 5.0 percent from 21,724 tonnes in 2013 to 20,644 tonnes in 2014 and the volume of cargo loaded also decreased by 5.2 from 33,982 tonnes in 2013 to 32,198 tonnes in 2014 as shown in Table 3.6.5 below

Table 3.6.5: Cargo at Entebbe International Airport, 2010 – 2014, Tonnes

Cargo	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Annual percentage Change
Offloaded	21,344	20,662	22,123	21,724	20,644	-5.0
Loaded	27,753	27,973	33,784	33,982	32,198	-5.2
Total	51,107	50,646	57,919	57,719	54,856	-5.0
Mail						
Offloaded	392	342	394	424	420	-0.9
Loaded	194	188	217	227	253	11.5
Total	586	530	611	651	673	3.4

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

3.6.4.3 Aircraft Movement

Table 3.6.6 below shows that there was a 14.7 percent decrease in the Commercial aircraft movements and a 15.1 percent increase in over flights at Entebbe International Airport.

Table 3.6.6: Aircraft Movement, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Annual percentage Change
Commercial Aircraft Movements	23,320	24,506	30,259	30,364	25,886	-14.7
Over flights at Entebbe	9,574	12,142	14,138	13,199	15,194	15.1

Source: Civil Aviation Authority

3.7 Communication Statistics

This section presents statistics on some of the key aspects of communication. These include: Telephone usage, Internet market and Mobile Money statistics.

3.7.1 Telephone Usage

The telecommunications sub-sector posted an increase in the number of subscribers in the year 2014. In the context of telecommunications, any registered active line/SIM (active means the line has registered a transaction or more within the last 90 days) is considered a subscriber.

Table 3.7.1 below shows that there was 12.8 percent increase in telephone subscribers from 18.3 million subscribers in 2013 to 20.6 million subscribers in 2014. Subsequently, the national teledensity increased by 8.9 percent from 51.9 lines per 100 people in 2013 to 56.5 lines per 100 people in 2014. The volume of talk time decreased by 11.9 percent from 17,358 million minutes in 2013 to 15,291 million minutes in 2014. This represents a 9.5 percent decrease in the international talk time, a significant 48.4 per cent decrease in off-net talk time and a 5.9 percent decrease in on-net talk time (Statistical Appendix Table 3.7A).

Table 3.7.1: Telephone Subscribers and Talk time, 2010-2014

Service	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change
Subscribers (number '000)	13,155	17,161	16,671	18,341	20,690	12.8
Fixed Telephone (number '000)	327	465	315	273	324	19.1
Cellular Phone (number '000)	12,828	16,697	16,356	18,069	20,366	12.7
Teledensity (lines per 100 population)	41.4	52.1	48.8	51.9	56.5	8.9
Talk time(traffic, million minutes)	10,038	13,028	14,092	17,358	15,291	-11.9
of which off-net	1,392	2,531	2,352	2445	1262	-48.4
on-net	8,515	10,285	11,494	14,638	13,780	-5.9
International (outgoing)	130	213	246	274	248	-9.5

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

3.7.2 Call Tariffs

In a move to standardise rates by mobile telecommunications service providers, the average call rate for both on-net and off-net rose to shs. 274 and shs.309 respectively in 2014. This indicated a 3.4 per cent increment in call rates for on-net calls, 1.9 percent decrease for off-net calls.

Table 3.7.2: Call tariff (averages Ug. Shs), 2010-2014

Call tariff average per minute	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
On-net	180	192	216	265	274
Percentage change	-43.4	6.7	12.5	22.7	3.4
Off-net	180	252	264	315	309
Percentage change	-53.1	40.0	4.8	19.3	-1.9

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

3.7.3 Internet market

During 2014, a significant 55.9 percent increase in the total number of internet subscribers was realised and this was due to a 12.4 percent increase in the fixed internet subscribers and a 57.1 percent increase in the mobile internet subscribers. The internet penetration rose from 20.7 percent in 2013 to 29.5 percent in 2014. This was as a result of an increase in accessibility to the internet.

Table 3.7.3: Internet Subscriptions, 2010-2014

Users and subscribers	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Fixed Internet Subscribers	35,000	88,786	96,000	100,900	113,400
Mobile wireless internet subscriptions	541,000	977,500	2,692,705	3,625,559	5,694,930
Estimated internet users ('000)	4,000	4,800	6,200	7,314	10,813
Internet penetration (percent)	1.8	3.2	8.2	20.7	29.5

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

3.7.4 Mobile Money Transactions

The total number of registered customers increased by 30.1 percent from 14.2 million customers in 2013 to 18.5 million customers in 2014. The number of transactions increased by 28.9 percent from 38.3 million in 2013 to 49.4 million in 2014 and the value of the transactions increased by 16.9 percent from 1,982 billion shillings in 2013 to 2,316 billion shillings in 2014.

Table 3.7.4: Mobile Money transactions, 2010-2014

Subscribers	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change (2014)
Mobile money registered customers (number '000)	3,683	2,829	5,662	14,243	18,529	30.1
Transactions (number '000)	28,820	87,500	94,500	38,351	49,418	28.9
Transactions (Value bn Shs)	963	3,753	4,900	1,982	2,316	16.9

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

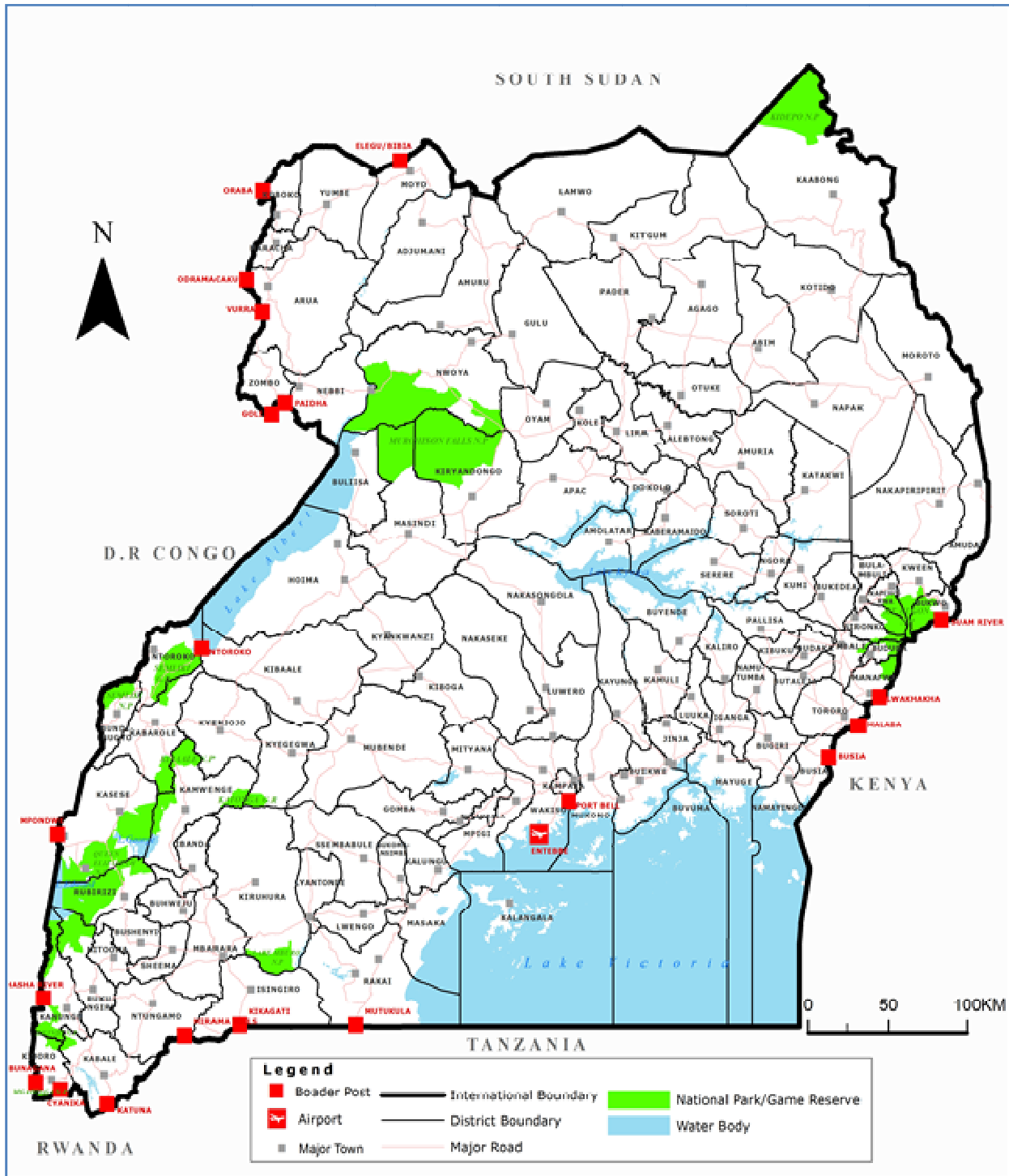
3.7.5 Postal and Courier services

The volume of letters handled by Posta Uganda decreased by 12.4 percent from 2.2 million in 2013 to 1.9 million in 2014. Parcels received from abroad decreased by 12.6 percent from 18,863 in 2013 to 16,478 in 2014. The Expedited Mail Service (EMS) items posted decreased from 211,454 to 163,317 by 22.8 percent while those received decreased by 24.4 percent from 10,714 in 2013 to 8,100 in 2014. (Statistical Appendix Table 3.7 C).

3.8 Migration and Tourism Statistics

This section presents a summary of International movement of persons through gazetted points of entry and exit and also covers Tourism Statistics (hotel occupancy levels for some hotels and other related accommodation establishments as well as visitors to national parks in the country). The information presented here is based on the Arrival/Departure declaration cards filled at the 22 gazetted border points. Information on the arrivals and departures is collected using cards of the Ministry of Internal Affairs (MOIA)

Figure 3.8.1: Map of Uganda showing major Border points and National Parks.



3.8.1 International Arrivals and Departures Statistics

The country recorded a total of 1.7 million arrivals and about 1.6 million departures of persons in 2014. The number of arrivals and departures has grown consistently since 2010. There was a sharp increase in number of arrivals between 2010 and 2011. The arrivals through official border posts increased by 1.0 percent between 2013 and 2014, while departures increased by 2.0 percent in the same period as shown in Table 3.8.1. Throughout the period, there were more males than females arriving into and departing from the country.

Table 3.8.1: International Arrivals and Departures ('000s), 2010 – 2014

Period	Arrivals		Departures		Net Movement*	
	Number	Annual percentage Change	Number	Annual percentage Change	Number	Annual percentage Change
2010	1,275	16.4	1,183	10.4	91	279.2
2011	1,530	20.0	1,371	15.9	159	74.7
2012	1,634	6.8	1,471	7.3	162	1.9
2013	1,684	3.1	1,566	6.5	118	-27.2
2014	1,700	0.9	1,597	2.0	103	-12.7

*Net movement = Arrivals less departures

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Figures 3.8.1a and 3.8.1b shows that more males than females travelled internationally. Throughout the five years, there were more males than females arriving and departing from the country.

Figure 3.8.1: International Arrivals by Sex (Percentage), 2010 – 2014

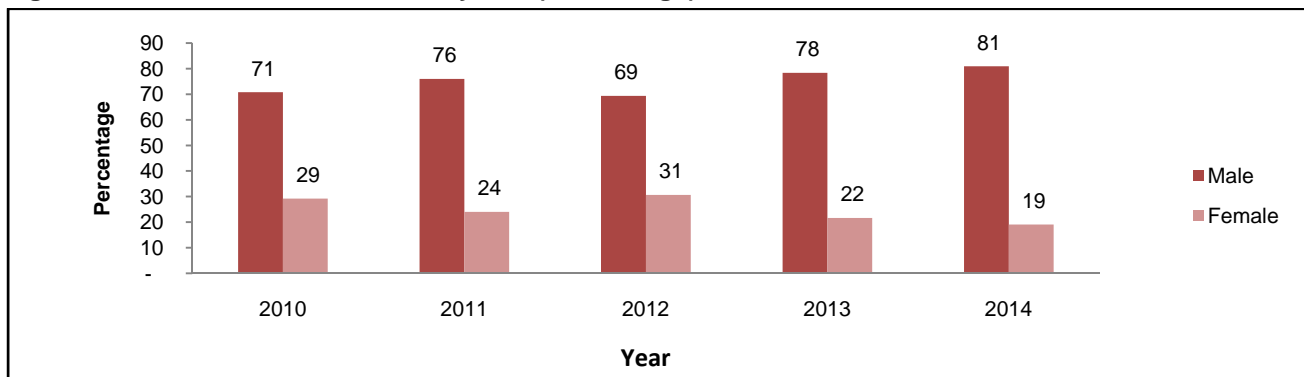
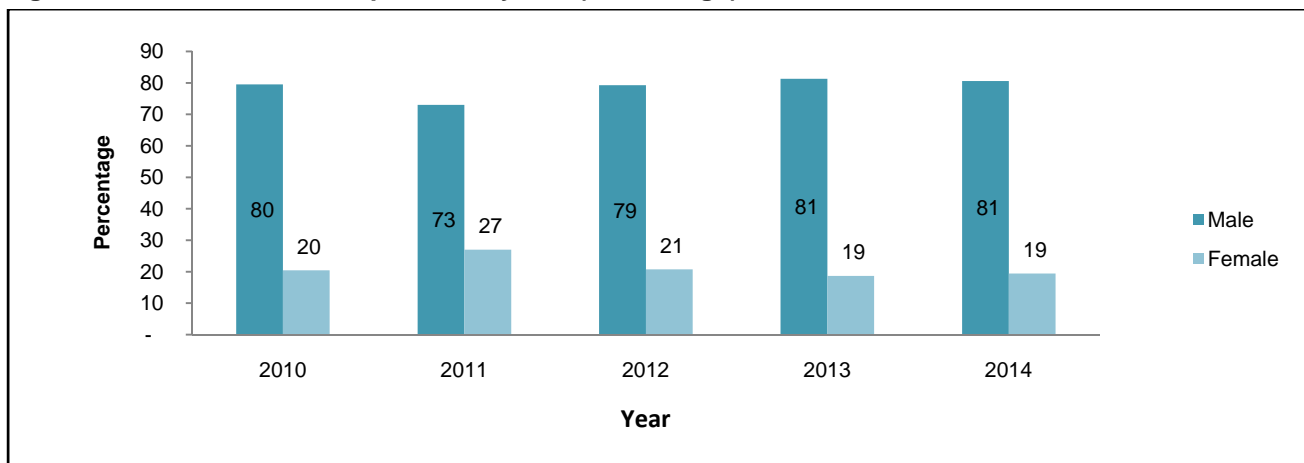


Figure 3.8.2: International Departures by Sex (Percentage), 2010 – 2014



3.8.2 EAC Arrivals and Departures Statistics (Region Partner States)

The East African Community (EAC) Common Market Protocol guarantees free movement of persons who are citizens of Partner States within the EAC territory. (Article 7: of the Protocol on the Establishment of the EAC Common Market). Arrival and departure statistics is therefore important in monitoring of the EAC Common Market Protocol. The number of arrivals from EAC member states increased from 550,000 in 2010 to about 807,000 in 2014. Over the past five years, the majority of arrivals and departures were from Kenya followed by Rwanda, accounting for 88 percent of the arrivals and 89 percent of the departures. The net movement between Uganda and other partner states within the region reduced from 80,000 persons in 2012 to 30,000 in 2014.

Table 3.8.2: Tourist Arrivals and Departures within the EAC Countries ('000s), 2010 – 2014

Direction of movement by Country of Residence	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Arrivals					
Burundi	37	44	40	34	41
Kenya	294	344	393	381	361
Rwanda	177	266	256	280	348
Tanzania	42	59	80	74	57
Total Arrivals -EAC	550	713	770	770	807
Departures					
Burundi	39	40	36	38	38
Kenya	266	320	367	363	360
Rwanda	180	232	215	260	329
Tanzania	45	58	71	77	50
Total Departures - EAC	531	649	690	737	778

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.8.3 Tourist Arrivals

A Tourist is any person travelling to and staying in a place outside their usual residence (environment) for a period of not more than twelve consecutive months for leisure, business and other purposes not related to the exercise of an activity remunerated from within the place visited. Table 3.8.3 shows that out of 1.7 million total arrivals in 2014, 1.3 million (74 percent) were tourist arrivals. The number of tourist arrivals has remained almost the same between 2012 and 2014. During the period (2010-2014) the tourist arrivals were consistently higher than the departures, resulting into a positive net movement.

Table 3.8.3: Tourist Arrivals and Departures by Residence, 2010 – 2014

Year	Arrivals('000s)			Departures ('000s)		
	Resident	Non Resident	Total	Resident	Non Resident	Total
2010	329	946	1,275	324	860	1,184
2011	379	1,151	1,530	367	1,004	1,371
2012	437	1,197	1,634	382	1,090	1,472
2013	478	1,206	1,684	378	1,188	1,566
2014	434	1,266	1,700	377	1,220	1,597

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

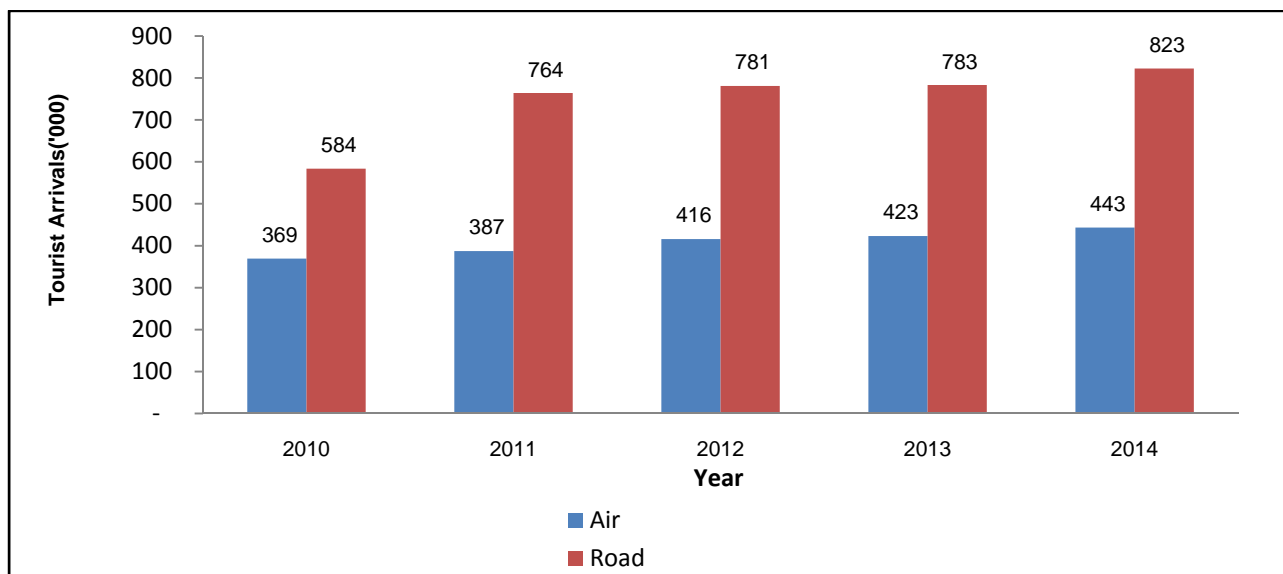
3.8.3.1 Place of Origin of Tourist Arrivals.

In 2014, most tourist arrivals in the country were from the African continent (78 percent) followed by Europe (9 percent) America and Asia (both 6 percent). Tourists from the neighbouring countries including (Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania, the South Sudan and D.R. Congo) accounted for 69 percent of all tourist arrivals. This was followed by the United States and United Kingdom accounting for 5 percent and 3 percent of tourist arrivals respectively (Statistical Appendix Table 3.8 L).

3.8.3.2 Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Travel

The number of tourist arrivals by air transport increased from 369,000 in 2010 to 443,000 persons in 2014. Majority of Tourist Arrivals arrived by road. Katuna, Busia, Malaba, Cyanika and Elegu\Atiak were the major entry points used. Out of the 22 gazetted entry points, only Entebbe International Airport can be accessed by air. The other points are only accessed by road.

Figure 3.8.2: Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Transport ('000s), 2010–2014



3.8.3.3 Age-Sex Composition of Tourist Arrivals.

Males have consistently dominated the tourist arrivals into Uganda. On average they constituted over 70 percent of the Tourist Arrivals for the past five years (2010 -2014). In 2014, the majority (59 percent) of the tourist arrivals were in the age group 20-39 years followed by the age group 40-59 years (30 percent). On average tourists aged less than 20 years and above accounted for about 5 percent and 4 percent respectively of the total tourist arrivals in period 2010 -2014 as shown in Statistical Appendix Table 3.8 C and 3.8 M.

3.8.3.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit

Table 3.8.4 shows that the majority of Tourists Arrivals came into the country to visit friends and relatives followed by those who came to attend business and professional conferences then those who came for leisure, recreation and holidays. The number of tourists for leisure, recreation and holidays increased from 188,000 in 2013 to 220,000 in 2014 representing a 17 percent increase, where as the tourists visiting friends and relatives declined from 528,000 in 2013 to 441,000 in 2014, indicating a 16 percent decline.

Table 3.8.4: Tourist Arrivals by purpose of visit ('000s), 2010 -2014

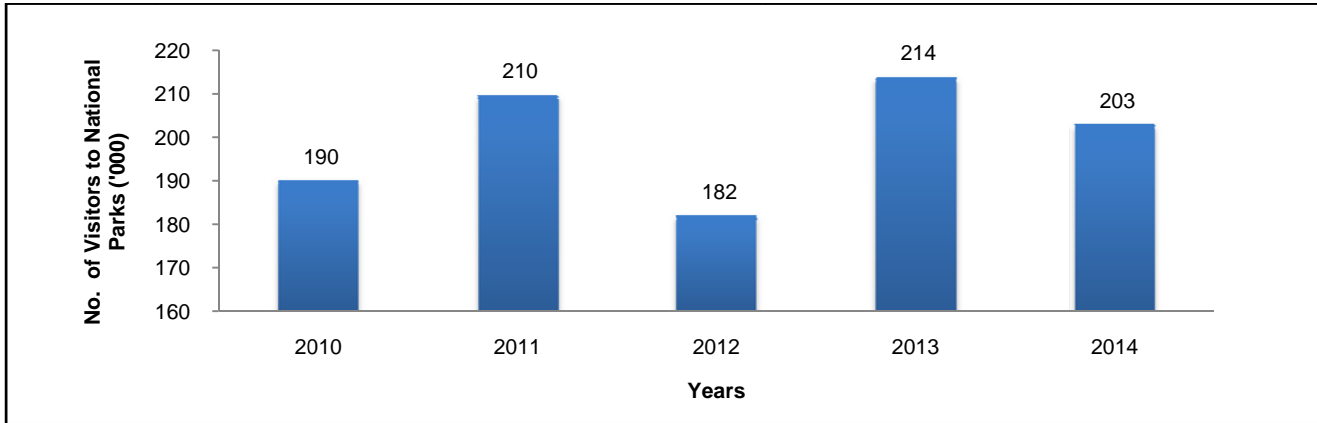
Purpose of Visit	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change 2013-2014
Leisure, recreation and holidays	149	76	148	188	220	17.2
Business and professional conferences	184	160	205	223	232	4.0
Visiting friends and relatives	357	603	383	528	441	-16.5
Others*	256	312	461	267	373	39.4
Total	946	1,151	1,197	1,206	1,266	4.9

* 'Others' includes travellers in transit, those engaged in temporary employment and short-term contract/consultancy etc
Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.8.4 Visitors to National Parks

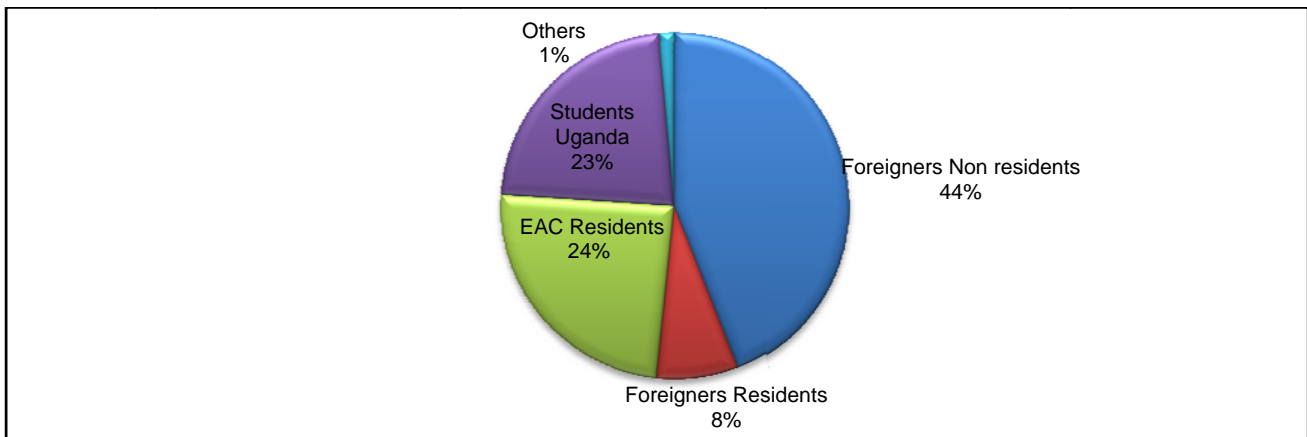
Uganda has twelve national parks and three active game reserves (See figure 3.1). These offer a wide range of tourism products including gorilla tracking, nature guided walks, village walks, butterfly and bird watching, rare fauna and flora species. Figure 3.6.3 shows that the number of visitors to the national parks showed no consistent pattern between 2010 and 2014. The Number of visitors declined from 214,000 in 2013 to 203,000 in 2014 representing a 5 percent decline.

Figure 3.8.3: Visitor to National Parks (000's), 2010-2014



The most commonly visited national park in 2014 was Murchison Falls (33 percent) followed by Queen Elizabeth (29 percent) and Lake Mburo National Park (13 percent). These three collectively account for three in four of the visitors to National Parks. There was a 5 percent decline in the number of visitors to the national parks between 2013 and 2014. (Statistical Appendix Table 3.8 N). Figure 3.8.4 shows the annual number of visitors to the national parks in 2014 by category. The highest percentage (44 percent) of visitors to national parks were non residents of foreign origin followed by residents from East African countries and Ugandan students accounting for 24 percent and 23 percent respectively.

Figure 3.8.4: 2014 Visitors (Citizens and foreigners) to national parks (Percentage)



CHAPTER FOUR

4 MACRO ECONOMIC STATISTICS

4.1 National Accounts

4.1.1 Gross Domestic Product

In November 2014, UBOS released rebased GDP series with the new base year 2009/10. All GDP figures previously shared have thus been revised.

The Revised Annual Gross Domestic Product (AGDP) estimates (Rebase GDP series) for the fiscal year (FY) 2014/15 indicate a better performance of the economy compared to 2013/14. The economy registered a 0.2 percentage point better performance than in 2013/14. Specifically, the real GDP at market prices is estimated to have grown by 5.0 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 4.8 percent registered for FY 2013/14. Real GDP at basic prices is estimated to grow at 5.2 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 3.9 percent that was registered in 2013/14 (See Table 4.1.1).

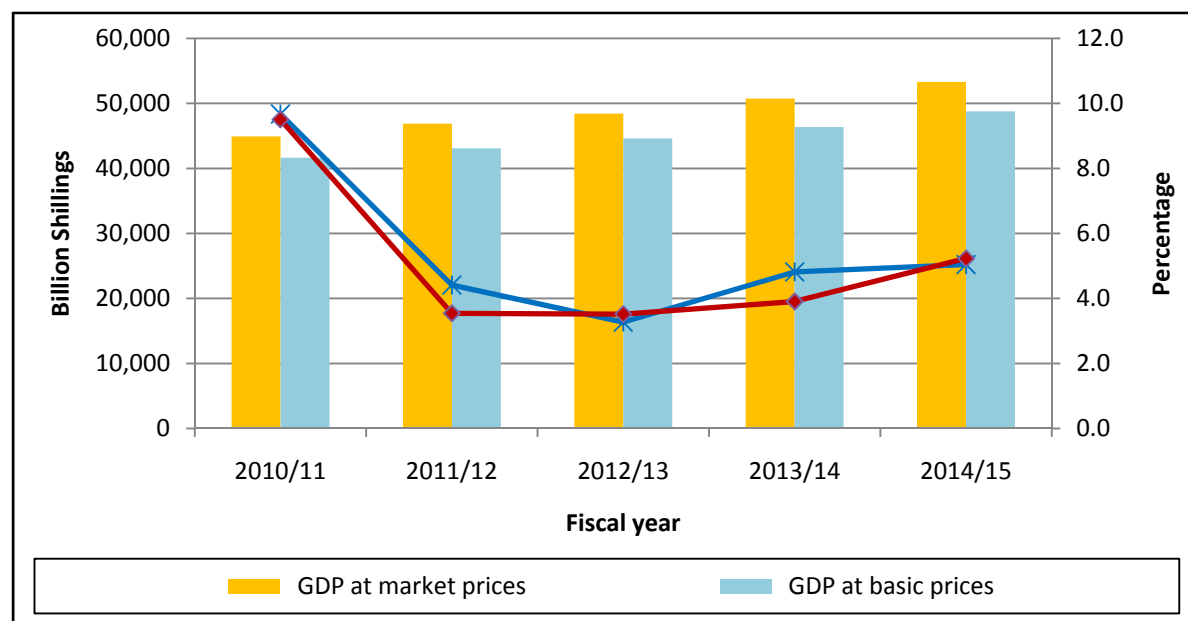
Table 4.1.1: GDP at Market and Basic Prices, Percentage Changes for 2010/11 - 2014/15

Year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices	9.7	4.4	3.3	4.8	5.0
GDP at basic prices	9.5	3.5	3.5	3.9	5.2

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

The main drivers of the growth in 2014/15 include; Food crops production, Manufacturing, Financial and Insurance and Real estate activities.

Figure 4.1.1: GDP at Constant Market and Basic prices, percentage growth, 2010/11 - 2014/15



4.1.2 Performance of Production Sectors

4.1.2.1 Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sector

The valued added growth of Cash crops, Food crops, Livestock, Forestry and Fishing agricultural activities remained at 3.0 percent for the FY 2014/15. The major contributors to the overall growth in the sector were food crops growing activities and livestock. The food crops activities grew by 4.1 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 3.1 percent in 2013/14. A decline of 2.6 percent was registered in cash crop growing activities. (Statistical appendix Table 4.2C(ii) and Statistical Appendix 4.2D(i)). The share of agriculture (crop and livestock), forestry, agriculture support services, and fishing activities to total GDP at current prices is estimated at 22.6 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 23.1 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.1.1 Cash crops

The cash crops growing activities include coffee, cotton, tea, cocoa, tobacco, sugar cane and horticultural products. Overall cash crop growing activities are estimated to have declined by 2.6 percent in FY 2014/15 as compared to a growth of 4.0 percent during FY 2013/14. Growth in cash crops growing activities was registered in: sugarcane (28.6 percent), cotton (18.4 percent), Palm (12.3 percent), and tea (8.9 percent). During the same year, there was a decline in some cash crop activities and these included: Tobacco (-76.7 percent), Vanilla (-37.8 percent), cocoa (-12.4 percent), Coffee (-5.4 percent) and flowers & horticulture (-3.6 percent). Cash crops contributed 1.7 percent to total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 compared to 1.6 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.1.2 Food crops

Food crops growing activities are estimated to have grown by 4.1 percent in the FY 2014/15 compared to a growth of 3.1 percent in FY 2013/14. Food crops growing activities that registered growth in 2014/15 included: Bananas, Sesame (sim-sim), Sunflower, Wheat, Rice and Soya beans. Contractions were recorded in the food crop growing activities of: cassava, cow-peas and ground nuts. Food crops contributed 11.5 percent to total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 compared to 12.7 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.1.3 Fishing

Fishing activities grew by 1.4 percent in FY 2014/15 following a decline of 3.6 percent in FY 2013/14. The activity contributed to 1.8 percent of total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 compared to 1.7 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.2 Industry Sector

The industry sector grew by 7.9 percent in the FY 2014/15 compared to a growth of 3.9 percent during the FY 2013/14. The better performance in industry was due to improved growth in mining and quarrying and manufacturing that registered a higher growth of 19.4 percent and 11.0 percent in 2014/15 compared to a growth of 5.7 percent and 2.2 percent in 2013/14 respectively. Growth in construction slowed down to 2.7 percent in 2014/15 compared to a 5.3 percent growth in 2013/14 as a result of a decline of 8.9 percent in the public construction component. The growth in construction was driven by the households and corporate construction activities. The industrial sector's contribution to the total GDP at current prices remained stable at 20.4 percent in FY 2014/15. (Statistical appendix Table 4.2M(ii) and Statistical Appendix 4.2N(i)).

4.1.2.2.1 Mining and quarrying

Mining and quarrying activities grew by 19.4 percent in 2014/15 following a growth of 5.7 percent in 2013/14. After the rebasing of the GDP, mining and quarrying activities have been contributing close to 1.0 percent of the GDP as compared to 0.3 percent before the rebasing exercise. In 2014/15 this subsector's contribution to total GDP at current prices was estimated at 0.7 percent compared to 0.8 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.2.2 Manufacturing

Manufacturing subsector (both formal and informal) grew by 11.0 percent in the FY 2014/15 compared to a 2.2 percent growth in the FY 2013/14. The growth in manufacturing is attributed to a good performance in the production of beverages and tobacco and chemicals, as well as other manufacturing not elsewhere classified. The share of manufacturing sub-sector to the total current GDP in 2014/15 was estimated at 9.6 percent compared to a share of 9.3 percent in 2013/14. Informal manufacturing increased by 16.2 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a 0.6 percent decline in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.2.3 Electricity Supply

Electricity supply activities grew by 5.6 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a lower growth of 1.9 percent registered in FY 2013/14. This is mainly attributed to increased availability and supply of electricity to the consumers. The contribution of electricity supply activities to total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 remained stable at 0.9 percent. Following the conclusion of GDP rebasing exercise the contribution of electricity to total GDP modestly reduced.

4.1.2.2.4 Water Supply

During the FY 2014/15 water supply activities grew by an estimated 6.1 percent which is lower than the 6.3 percent growth in FY 2013/14. In terms of contribution to total GDP at current prices, water supply activities are estimated to have had a share of 1.7 percent in FY 2014/15, the same in FY 2013/14. The new contribution to total GDP is approximately half the rate before rebasing the series.

4.1.2.2.5 Construction

Performance of the construction activities, which include public and private sector construction activities, grew by 2.7 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to the 5.3 percent growth in 2013/14. The slow growth in 2014/15 is due to a contraction in civil works (public construction) activities of 18.9 percent. The resulting growth in FY 2014/15 is mainly due to the growth of construction activities for households and corporations. The construction activities contributed to 7.5 percent of total GDP at current price in FY 2014/15 slightly below the 7.8 percent contribution in FY 2013/14. The contribution of construction to total GDP was revised downwards in the rebased GDP, from double digit to single digit.

4.1.2.3 Services Sector

The services industry grew by an estimated 5.3 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a growth of 4.3 percent in FY 2013/14. In this sector, administrative and support services registered the highest growth (33.4 percent), followed by finance and insurance activities (19.6 percent). Services' industry contribution to total GDP at current price was 47.6 percent in 2014/15 slightly higher than the 47.0 percent contribution in FY 2013/14.

(Statistical appendix Table 4.2M(ii) and Statistical Appendix 4.2N(i)).

4.1.2.3.1 Wholesale and retail trade; repairs

The wholesale and retail trade; repairs activities grew by 2.9 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a decline of 0.8 percent registered in 2013/14. Wholesale, retail trade and repairs activities contributed 12.2 percent to the total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 compared to 13.1 percent in 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.2 Transport and storage

Transport and communications activities grew by 9.3 percent in FY 2014/15, compared to a 3.7 percent growth in FY 2013/14. This sector's contribution to total GDP at current prices was 2.8 percent in FY 2014/15, which is slightly lower than in FY 2013/14 at 2.9 percent and almost a half of the pre-rebase figure. In the new national accounts classifications, transport and communications have been split and this partly explains the differences between the new and old series contribution to the GDP.

4.1.2.3.3 Accommodation and food services

The accommodation and food services activities declined by 0.1 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to the high growth of 9.5 percent in FY 2013/14. This weak performance was mainly due to a decrease in non-resident arrivals to Uganda. Accommodation and food services contribution to GDP at current prices stood at 3.1 percent to total GDP in FY 2014/15 the same contribution as in 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.4 Information and communication

Information and communication activities include; publishing activities, motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities, programming and broadcasting activities, telecommunications, computer programming, consultancy and related activities. Information and communication activities grew by 0.7 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a growth of 12.1 percent in FY 2013/14. The slow in growth is due to increase in intermediate consumption and competition amongst the different players in the subsector. The contribution of information and communication activities to total GDP at current prices was 3.6 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 3.2 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.5 Financial and insurance activities

These activities are comprised of commercial banking (financial intermediation), the Central Bank, insurance, foreign exchange bureaus and other activities auxiliary to financial intermediation. Commercial banking remains the biggest contributor to the financial services even after the 2009/10 GDP rebase. The financial services activities grew by 19.6 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a contraction of 0.7 percent registered in FY 2013/14. The financial services activities contribution to total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 was 2.9 percent slightly higher than the 2.8 percent for FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.6 Real estate activities

Real estate activities which include; activities of rentals and owner occupied buildings grew by 6.3 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised 6.1 percent growth registered in FY 2013/14. The contribution of these activities to the total GDP at current prices was 4.4 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 4.2 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.7 Professional, Scientific and Technical services

Professional, scientific and technical services activities which include; legal activities, accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities, activities of head offices, architectural and engineering activities, scientific research and development, market research and public opinion polling among others declined by 6.5 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised decline of 1.5 percent registered in FY 2013/14. The contribution of these activities to the total GDP at current prices in 2014/15 was 2.7 percent compared to 2.6 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.8 Administrative and Support Services

Administrative and support services activities which include: rental and leasing, activities of employment placement agencies, travel agency, tour operator, reservation service and related activities, security and investigation, services to buildings and landscape, office administrative services, office support and other business support, collection agencies and credit bureaus registered a strong growth of 33.5 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised decline of 2.4 percent in FY 2013/14. The contribution of these activities to the total GDP at current prices was 1.9 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 1.6 percent in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.9 Community services

These services include public administration, education and health. In this subsector, public administration activity grew by 7.8 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 5.9 percent in FY 2013/14. The contribution of public administration activities to total GDP at current prices was 2.7 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 2.5 percent in FY 2013/14. Education services activities grew by 6.0 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 5.7 percent in FY 2013/14. This activity contributed to nearly 6.0 percent of the total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 as compared to a 5.7 percent growth in FY 2013/14. Similarly, health services and social work activities are grew by 4.3 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised 6.0 percent growth in 2013/14. The contribution of the health services activities to the total GDP at current prices was estimated at 3.5 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to 3.3 percent in 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.10 Arts, Entertainment and recreation

Arts, Entertainment and recreation activities include: creative, arts and entertainment, Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities, gambling and betting, sports and amusement and recreation. Arts, entertainment and recreation activities grew by 0.5 percent in FY 2014/15 GDP estimates compared to a revised growth of 5.5 percent for FY 2013/14. This activity contributed to 0.3 percent of total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 the same as in FY 2013/14.

4.1.2.3.11 Other service activities

Other service activities include: activities of membership organizations, repair of computers and personal and household goods, other personal service activities like washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products, hairdressing and other beauty treatment, funeral and related activities, other personal service activities n.e.c. "other service activities" activities grew by 7.5 percent in FY 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 7.9 percent in FY 2013/14. This activity's contribution to total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 was 1.2 percent, the same as for the previous FY.

4.1.2.3.12 FISIM

Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured (FISIM) adjustment is now done implicitly within the activity that generated the FISIM.

4.1.2.3.13 Taxes on products

Taxes on products grew by 3.1 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 15.5 percent recorded for 2013/14. Taxes on products contributed 8.3 percent of total GDP at current prices in FY 2014/15 compared to a 7.5 percent to total GDP for 2013/14.

4.1.3 GDP performance by Expenditure

4.1.3.1 Final consumption expenditure

Final consumption expenditure constitutes expenditure by Households, Government and Non Profit Institutions Serving Households (NPISH) on goods or services that are used for the direct satisfaction of individual needs or wants or the collective needs of members of the community. Final consumption expenditure grew by 12.4 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised 2.4 percent growth recorded in 2013/14.. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 S (iii)

Households: Household final consumption expenditure grew by 12.0 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 1.6 percent recorded for 2013/14.

General Government: Government final consumption expenditure grew by 17.6 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 9.2 percent recorded for 2013/14.

NPISH: NPISH final consumption expenditure is estimated to have grown by 4.5 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 3.8 percent recorded for 2013/14.

4.1.3.2 Gross Fixed Capital Formation

Gross Fixed Capital Formation (GFCF) registered a growth on 1.0 percent in 2014/15 compared to a revised growth of 3.3 percent in 2013/14. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 S (iii)

Changes in inventories: Changes in inventories grew by 8.1 percent in 2014/15 compared to a growth of 16.8 percent recorded in 2013/14.

4.1.3.3 Exports and Imports of goods and services

Exports declined by 7.5 percent in 2014/15 compared to a near 0.0 percent growth in 2013/14. Imports grew by 15.5 percent in 2014/15 compared to a decline of 6.4 percent in 2013/14. Net exports worsened by 63.3 percent in 2014/15 compared to an increase of 17.5 percent in 2013/14. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 S (iii)

4.1.4 Balance of Payment

4.1.4.1 Current account

The current account registered a deficit of 2,311.9 million US dollars in 2014/15 compared to a deficit of 2,129.6 million US dollars in 2013/14. This represents an 8.6 percent further declined in the current account. The deficit was attributed to a decline in inflows from services which declined by 14.5 percent, outflows from primary income which increased by 20.7 percent and an increase in outflows of secondary income which increased by 16.5 percent. (See Statistical appendix Table 4.1 U). Exports grew by 2.1 percent while Imports declined by 1.6 percent representing a 5.8 percent improvement in the Goods account deficit.

4.1.4.2 Service

Service inflows declined by 14.5 percent from 2,354.1 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 2,013.6 million US dollars in 2014/15; while outflows increased by 2.3 percent from 2,671.6 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 2,732.6 million US dollars in 2014/15. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 U

4.1.4.3 Income

Primary income account deficit worsened by 12.2 percent from 639.4 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 717.6 million US dollars in 2014/15. This was mainly attributed to an increase in outflows which increased by 14.8 percent from 649.0 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 745.3 million US dollars in 2014/15. Secondary income increased by 16.8 percent from 1,194.5 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 1,395.6 million US dollars in 2014/15. The increase was attributed to an increase in inflows from 1,386.7 million US dollars to 1,619.5 million US dollars; a decline of 16.8 percent. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 U

4.1.4.4 Capital account and Financial account

Capital account balance increased from 91.0 million US dollars in 2013/14 to 106.3 million US dollars in 2014/15 representing a 16.7 percent increase in the account. Net-borrowing (balance from financial accounts) improved by 38.3 percent from a deficit of 1,919.8 million US dollars in 2013/14 to a deficit of 1,179.3 million US dollars in 2014/15. Financial account balance did not register any change. See Statistical Appendix Table 4.1 U

Notes:

GDP series are based on 2009/10 benchmark data (new economic structure) and new methods. The use of new methodologies means revisions in the trends may be witnessed in an activity that cannot be explained by the new benchmark but rather by the method used.

4.2 Price Statistics

This section presents the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Producer Price Indexes (PPI).

4.2.1 Consumer Price Index (CPI)

This section presents statistics on Consumer Price Indexes (CPIs) for goods and services. The National CPI covers seven urban centres, namely, Kampala, Jinja, Mbale, Masaka, Mbarara, Gulu and Arua. Eight baskets, one for each urban centre, except Kampala whose basket was sub-divided into two, that is, Kampala High Income and Kampala Middle & Low Income. Also presented are the Composite CPI and the average market prices of selected goods from the Basket of Kampala Middle & Low income.

The price indices are computed at two stages. The initial stage involves the computation of elementary indices from the elementary aggregate level prices by the geometric mean approach. The second stage is the computation of higher level indices which are derived as a weighted average of the elementary aggregate indices.

4.2.1.1 Headline Inflation

Headline Inflation is the measure of the relative change in prices of all goods and services in the consumption basket. The 2014 Calendar Year registered a relatively lower average inflation rate of 4.3 percent compared to the 5.5 percent recorded for 2013 Calendar Year, as shown in Figure 4.2.1. The lower rate (4.3 percent) recorded in 2014 was due to small increases in prices of food, beverages, clothing and charges for transport and communication as compared to the same prices recorded in 2013. For the eight CPI baskets.

Arua recorded the average highest inflation rate of 4.8 percent while Mbale registered the lowest average inflation rate of 3.3 percent during the year 2014. The Financial Year 2013/14 registered an inflation rate of 6.7 percent compared to the 5.6 percent inflation rate recorded in the 2012/13 Financial Year. Detailed centre inflation rates are presented in the Statistical Appendix Tables 4.2 A – 4.2 M.

Figure 4.2.1: Headline Index and Annual Inflation Rates, 2009–2014

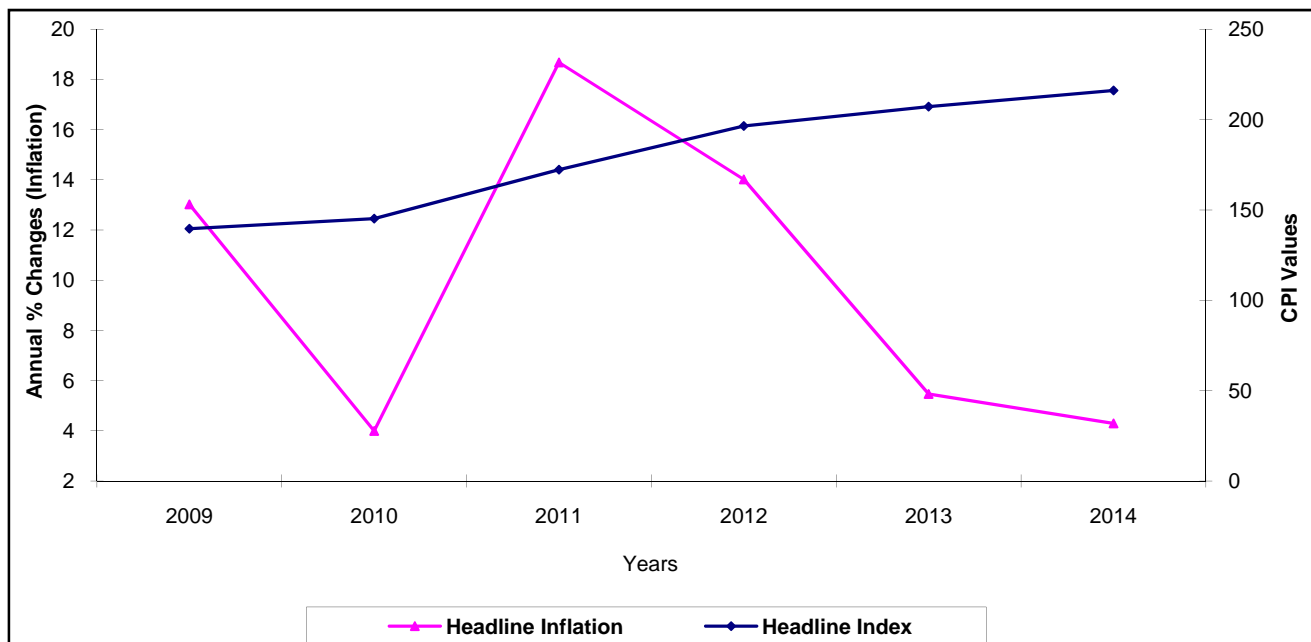
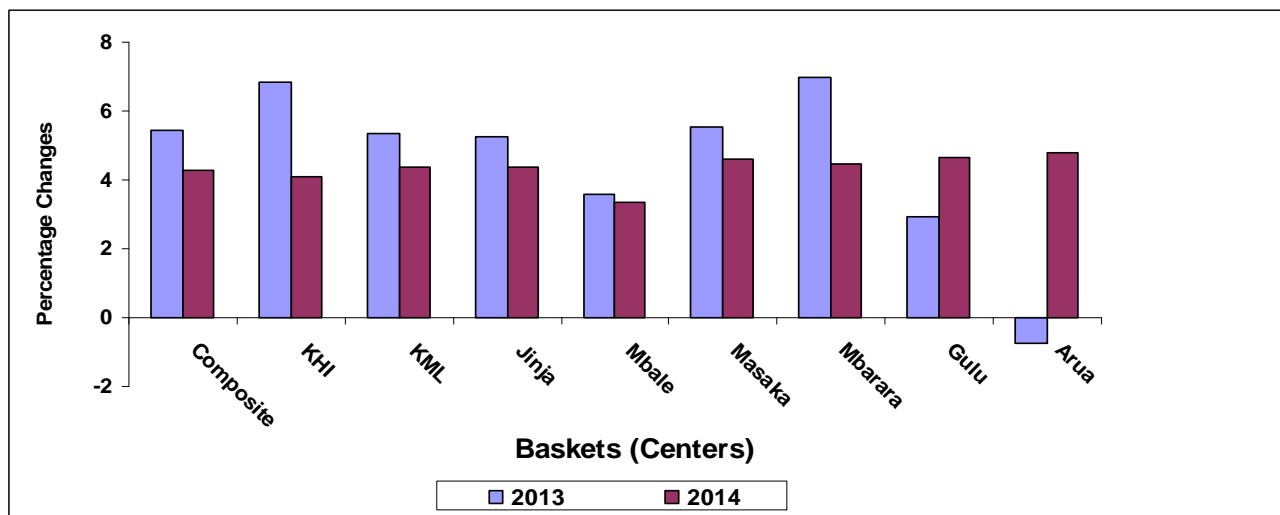


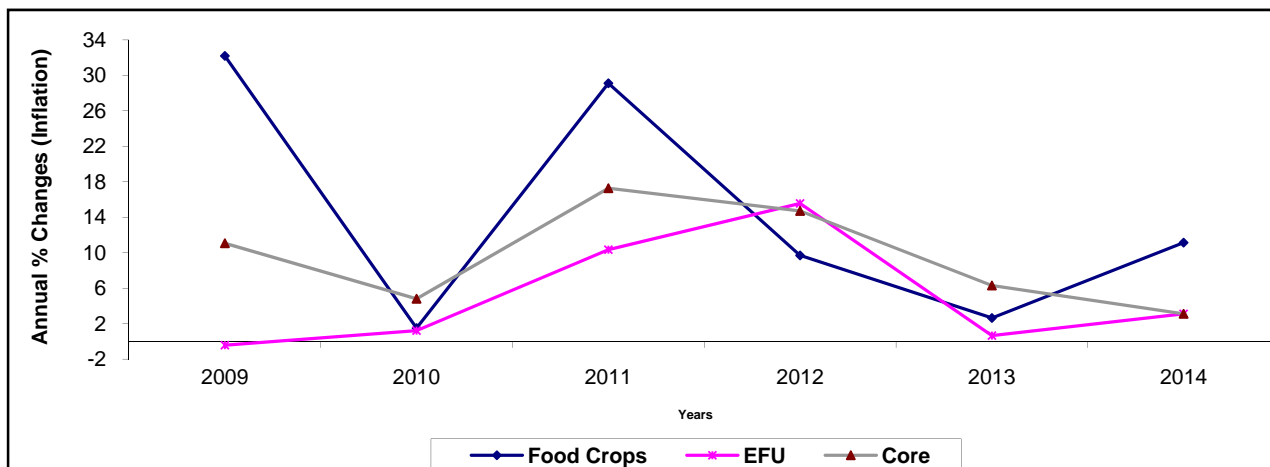
Figure 4.2.2: Headline Inflation Rates (Centre) 2013 and 2014



4.2.1.2 Core Inflation

Core Inflation measures relative changes in the prices of all goods and services in the expenditure basket excluding fresh fruits, fresh vegetables, dried vegetables and fresh milk. Also excluded are tobacco leaves, electricity, petrol, diesel, paraffin, propane gas and metered water. The average Core Annual Inflation Rate declined to 3.1 percent in 2014 from 6.3 percent recorded in 2013 as shown in Figure 4.2.3 below. The decrease in the inflation rate was attributed to decreases in prices of commodities such as sugar, charcoal, clothing, household & personal goods during 2014 compared to the prices of 2013 Calendar Year. The core inflation rate for Financial Year 2013/14 decreased to 5.1 percent from the 6.5 percent recorded in 2012/13 Financial Year (see Statistical Appendix Table 4.2 B).

Figure 4.2.3: Food Crops, Core and EFU Average Annual Inflation 2009 – 2014



4.2.1.3 Food Crops Inflation

As shown in Figure 4.2.3 above, the annual Food Crops inflation rate for 2014 increased to 11.1 percent from 2.6 percent recorded for the 2013. The increase in the average food crop inflation rate is attributed to low supplies of food items throughout Calendar Year 2014. The Financial Year 2013/14 registered a relatively higher average food crops inflation rate of 16.4 percent compared to the 0.9 percent recorded for Financial Year 2012/13 (see Statistical Appendix Table 4.2 B).

4.2.1.4 Energy, Fuel and Utilities (EFU) Inflation

In 2014, the local market registered relatively higher prices of electricity tariffs. As a result, the average EFU Inflation rate increased to 3.1 percent from 0.6 percent recorded for the 2013 Calendar Year (see Statistical Appendix Table 4.2 B).

4.2.1.5 Major Inflation drivers during the 2014 calendar year

Over the 12 months of 2014, the Composite Index declined further to 4.3 percent. Price index increase for the high level aggregates during the same period was as follows: Food (4.6 percent), Beverages & Tobacco (0.6 percent), Clothing & footwear (4.7 percent), Rent, Fuel & Utilities (2.9 percent), Household & Personal Goods (2.2 percent), Transport & communication (4.2 percent), Education (4.9 percent), Health, Entertainment & other Services (6.2 percent) (see Statistical Appendix Table 4.2 D).

4.2.2 Producer Price Index – Manufacturing

The Producer Price Index for Manufacturing (PPI-M) measures the changes in prices of a basket of products as they leave their place of production (factory gate prices). It is a combined index which includes both goods produced for the local and export market, representing 79.0 percent and 21.0 percent respectively. The index is presented in eight broad manufacturing industry groups namely:

- i. Food Processing;
- ii. Drinks and Tobacco;
- iii. Textiles, Clothing and Footwear;
- iv. Paper Products;
- v. Chemicals, Paint, Soap and Foam products;
- vi. Bricks and Cement;
- vii. Metals and Related products; and
- viii. Miscellaneous Products.

4.2.2.1 PPI-M (Combined) Average Annual Percentage Changes

The PPI-M (Combined) which was at 255.8 for the Calendar Year ending December 2013 declined by an annual average of 0.5 percent to reach 254.4 for the year ending December 2014. The decrease in the producer prices was due to a decrease in indices of Food Processing (-1.5 percent), Drinks and Tobacco (-0.9 percent), Chemical, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-4.6 percent), as shown in Table 4.2.2.1 and Statistical Appendix-Table 4.2O below. However, prices index for Paper products and Printing, Textiles, Clothing & Footwear 4.6 percent registered annual increases to 11.4 percent and 6 percent respectively.

Table 4.2.1 PPI-M (Combined) Annual Percentage Changes, (Calendar) Year 2010-2014

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Combined)	1000	8.21	30.31	5.25	1.18	-0.54
Food Processing	419	10.34	39.08	3.24	0.55	-1.49
Drinks and Tobacco	185	15.31	15.72	3.74	9.01	-0.91
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	42	2.00	61.73	47.38	1.01	4.56
Paper Products and Printing	48	8.55	17.47	2.49	-2.32	11.38
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	106	-1.20	36.88	3.96	3.14	-4.63
Bricks and Cement	68	-2.52	15.37	11.84	-1.69	-0.05
Metal Products	91	4.53	23.12	4.90	-2.10	-3.72
Miscellaneous	41	4.82	16.22	11.74	2.29	0.28

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

The PPI-M (Combined) registered an annual average decline of 0.5 percent in Financial Year 2013/14 from Financial Year 2012/13. The Annual decline was due to a decrease in the price index of the sub-sectors; Food Processing (-2.3 percent), Metal products (-3.0 percent) and Paper products (-3.9). On the contrary, the following sub-sectors registered annual increments; Drinks and Tobacco (4.9 percent), Paper products and Printing (4.5 percent) and Textiles, Clothing and Footwear (4.0 percent) as shown in Table 4.2.2. and Appendix Table 4.2 P.

Table 4.2.2: PPI-M (Combined) Annual Percentage Changes, (Financial) Year 2009/10-2013/14

Group	Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
PPI-M (Combined)	1000	13.46	9.45	24.26	-0.14	-0.47
Food Processing	419	13.28	15.63	26.66	-0.76	-2.31
Drinks and Tobacco	185	32.82	4.21	17.10	2.18	4.92
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	42	-4.95	6.09	105.06	4.63	4.00
Paper Products and Printing	48	20.64	0.84	17.34	-3.88	4.49
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	106	-1.06	14.11	21.41	0.66	-0.17
Bricks and Cement	68	11.38	-5.77	20.65	3.12	-3.88
Metal Products	91	5.73	2.76	20.62	-1.94	-3.04
Miscellaneous	41	16.93	-1.76	20.42	4.16	1.20

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.2.2 PPI-M (Local) Average Annual Percentage Changes

The PPI-M (Local) registered an annual average decline of 2.2 percent in year 2014 from year 2013. The Annual decline was due to fall of prices in the sub-sectors; Food Processing (-4.3 percent), Drinks and Tobacco (-0.39 percent), Chemicals, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-4.9 percent), Bricks and Cement (-0.5 Percent) and Metal Products (-2.3 percent). On the contrast, the following sub-sectors registered annual increments; Textiles, Clothing and Footwear (4.3 percent), Paper products and Printing (10.4 percent) and Miscellaneous (0.2 percent) as shown in Table 4.2.3 and Appendix Table 4.2Q.

Table 4.2.3: PPI-M (Local) Annual Percentage Changes, (Calendar) Year 2010-2014.

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Local)	791	6.17	28.00	7.81	0.75	-2.21
Food Processing	269	9.27	36.19	7.28	-0.14	-4.30
Drinks and Tobacco	168	16.84	11.26	10.36	8.60	-0.39
Textiles,Clothing and Footw ear	29	0.51	44.01	33.36	1.62	4.26
Paper Products and Printing	47	6.81	19.12	2.42	-0.75	10.35
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	100	1.84	36.28	3.25	3.19	-4.88
Bricks and Cement	59	-3.84	17.07	13.96	-0.55	-0.48
Metal Products	80	2.87	21.13	5.28	-2.63	-2.32
Miscellaneous	39	5.05	16.57	12.11	2.33	0.22

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

The PPI-M (Local) registered an annual average decline of 2.0 percent in financial year 2013/14 from financial year 2012/13. The Annual decline was due to fall of prices in the sub-sectors; Food Processing (-4.7percent), Chemicals, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-0.1 percent), Bricks and Cement (-3.2 percent) Metal Products (-2.0 percent). On the contrast, the following sub-sectors registered annual increments; Drinks and Tobacco (5.2 percent) and Miscellaneous (1.3 percent) as shown in Table 4.2.4 and Appendix Table 4.2R.

Table 4.2.4: PPI-M (Local) Annual Percentage Changes, (Financial) Year 2009/10-2013/14

Group	Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
PPI-M (Local)	791	3.47	15.47	25.18	0.71	-2.01
Food Processing	269	7.18	20.07	30.32	0.27	-4.74
Drinks and Tobacco	168	10.98	10.90	14.70	8.74	1.26
Textiles,Clothing and Footw ear	29	-2.58	8.50	80.36	2.55	4.42
Paper Products and Printing	47	11.63	8.22	17.49	-4.05	5.20
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	100	-4.72	24.95	20.08	0.63	-0.10
Bricks and Cement	59	2.43	2.69	22.49	4.58	-3.24
Metal Products	80	-3.03	9.63	20.47	-3.26	-2.03
Miscellaneous	39	6.05	6.16	21.30	4.13	1.30

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.2.3 PPI-M (Export) Average Annual Percentage Changes

The PPI-M (Export) registered an annual average increment of 2.3 percent in year 2014 from financial year 2013. The Annual increment was due to increase of prices index of the sub-sectors; Food Processing (5.4 percent), Textiles, Clothing and Footwear (3.9 percent), Bricks and Cement (1.3 percent). On the contrary, the indices of the following sub-sectors registered annual declines; Drinks and Tobacco (-4.02 percent), Paper Products and Printing (-5.0 percent), Chemicals, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-0.3 percent) and Metal Products (-13.1 percent) as shown in Table 4.2.5 and Appendix Table 4.2S.

Table 4.2.5 PPI-M (Export) Annual Percentage Changes, (Calendar) Year 2010-2014.

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Export)	260	15.97	34.69	-0.59	4.34	2.27
Food Processing	150	11.52	41.98	-1.89	3.34	5.35
Drinks and Tobacco	17	21.54	20.31	-2.40	5.78	-4.02
Textiles,Clothing and Footw ear	13	1.23	89.94	44.01	9.09	3.86
Paper Products and Printing	1	19.81	24.61	-2.91	-0.34	-5.04
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	6	-9.99	39.53	17.31	2.15	-0.26
Bricks and Cement	9	4.35	7.35	0.41	-14.61	1.34
Metal Products	11	26.38	36.30	2.14	0.99	-13.07
Miscellaneous	2	10.70	5.79	2.53	1.56	1.50

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

The PPI-M (Export) registered an annual average increment of 4.2 percent in financial year 2013/14 from financial year 2012/13. The Annual increment was due to increase of prices index of the sub-sectors; Food Processing (4.4 percent) and Drinks and Tobacco (4.3 percent). On the contrary, the following sub-sectors registered annual declines; Textiles, Clothing and Footwear (-2.3 percent), Paper Products and Printing (-8.3 percent) Chemicals, Paint, Soap and Foam Products (-2.4 percent), Bricks and Cement (-14.09 percent), Metal Products (-9.5 percent) Miscellaneous (-0.8 percent) as shown in Table 4.2.6 and Appendix Table 4.4T.

Table 4.2.6: PPI-M (Export) Annual Percentage Changes, (Financial) Year 2009/10-2013/14

Group	Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
PPI-M (Export)	260	12.90	25.81	22.25	-2.26	4.22
Food Processing	150	2.34	34.03	20.80	-1.52	4.36
Drinks and Tobacco	17	35.97	15.96	19.65	-6.48	4.29
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	13	-3.38	35.18	83.74	28.17	-2.27
Paper Products and Printing	1	8.08	28.48	9.96	0.52	-8.34
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	6	-23.46	16.27	47.67	2.61	-2.38
Bricks and Cement	9	4.24	2.68	12.04	-9.73	-14.09
Metal Products	11	2.29	21.49	21.40	5.93	-9.49
Miscellaneous	2	8.40	8.13	1.73	4.93	-0.75

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.3 The Producer Price Index – Hotels & Restaurant

The Producer Price Index for Hotels and Restaurants (PPI- H&R) is an output index which measures the changes in the basic prices set by the Hotel and Restaurant service providers for a fixed basket of selected services. The PPI- H&R are divided into two sub-sectors namely; Accommodation and Catering services. The Catering services are further divided into two i.e; Food and snacks and Drinks as shown in Table 4.2.7. The prices considered exclude all taxes and other levies. The base period for this index is the first quarter of 2008 and covers a sample of 100 hotels and restaurants across the country.

4.2.3.1 Annual Average Producer Price changes

The overall average producer price index for Hotels and Restaurants Sector declined by 0.5 percent in the year 2014, compared to a 0.7 percent rise for the year 2013. The producer price index for accommodation sub-sector declined by 0.1 and catering service sub-sector registered a rise of 9.4 percent as a result of a 10.8 percent rise in Food and Snacks sub sector price index, Table 4.2.7 and Statistical Appendix Table 4.2Z.

Table 4.2.7: PPI-H&R 2009-2013: Annual Average Percentage Changes

Industry Group	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Hotels and restaurants	3.5	15.7	5.7	0.7	-0.5
Accommodation	-3.4	15.0	2.3	-0.8	-0.1
Catering services	12.2	16.5	9.2	8.9	9.4
Accommodation	-3.4	15.0	2.3	-0.8	-0.1
Hotel accommodation (rooms, suites etc)	-4.1	14.5	3.8	-1.1	0.1
Other hotel services (e.g. conference halls)	-1.3	15.9	-2.1	7.8	8.9
Catering services	12.2	16.5	9.2	8.9	9.4
Food and snacks	15.5	18.9	8.3	10.6	10.8
Buffet	17.9	13.7	11.4	14.7	1.6
A la carte (specific foods)	13.5	19.6	6.3	9.5	13.6
Snacks (light bites, coffee, tea)	12.6	36.2	20.3	9.7	11.2
Drinks	8.2	10.8	10.9	6.9	4.0
Beer	9.9	10.0	8.3	7.5	6.5
Soft drinks (sodas) & mineral water	5.3	13.1	14.6	7.1	2.8
Wines & spirits	10.6	8.8	8.4	7.8	2.1

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.4 Construction Sector Indices

The Construction Sector Index (CSI) is an input price index which measures the cost of a given set (basket) of construction goods and services, relative to their cost in the base period. This basket includes the costs of materials, equipment and labour as inputs to the construction sector. The first quarter (i.e. January-March) of 2006 is the base period for the CSI. CSI is composed of Basic Heading and Composite Indices. Basic Headings are the smallest sets of goods and services which are used to develop Composite Indices. Each Basic Heading covers a reasonably homogeneous set of goods and services, which are maintained over time. For example, items within a Basic Heading are likely to be made from the same material. A list of Basic Headings is given in Statistical Appendix Table 4.2 AA.

4.2.4.1 Annual Changes

Over the period (2010 – 2014), the construction sector overall registered the highest increase in average prices of inputs in 2011 at 25.8 percent, followed by an increase of 8.1 percent in 2010. On the other hand decreases of 2.8 percent in average prices for the whole sector were registered in 2014 as shown in Table 4.2.8. Similarly, civil works had the highest increase in average prices of inputs in 2011 at 25.5 percent, followed by 17.2 percent in 2010 and the lowest increase (0.5 percent) was registered in 2014. The average price of inputs into All Buildings registered the highest increase (25.8 percent) in 2011, followed by 7.6 percent in 2012 and by 1.5 percent in 2013. However in 2014, the average price of inputs into All Buildings registered a 3.5 percent fall.

The inputs generally over the period had slight variations for Inputs into Roads gravel and Roads paved under Civil Works. Inputs into Roads gravel Projects experienced the highest price increase of 30.4 percent in 2011, followed by 22.1 percent in 2010 and the lowest increase was 5.1 per cent in 2012, while Inputs into Roads paved experienced the highest price increase of 25.0 percent in 2011, followed by 19.0 percent in 2010 and was 4.9 per cent in 2013. However in 2014, while input prices into Civil works increased by 0.5 percent, prices for inputs for Residential Buildings and Non- Residential declined by 8.5 percent and 0.7 percent respectively.

Table 4.2.8: Construction Sector Indices, Jan-Mar 2006=100, Percentage Changes

	Weight	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
All Buildings	80	5.9	25.8	7.6	1.5	-3.5
Residential Buildings	30	4.1	23.9	7.3	1.3	-8.5
Formal	15	6.0	25.7	7.9	2.7	-0.7
Own-account Non-Residential	15	2.2	22.0	6.6	-0.2	-16.6
Buildings	50	6.8	27.0	7.8	1.7	-0.7
Civil works	20	17.2	25.5	6.2	4.8	0.5
Roads paved	10	19.0	25.0	5.1	4.9	-0.1
Roads gravel	5	22.1	30.4	5.1	6.2	1.7
Water projects	5	8.9	21.4	10.1	3.3	0.5
Whole sector	100	8.1	25.8	7.3	2.2	-2.8

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.3 External Trade

This section presents a summary of external trade statistics based on actual flow of goods as recorded by the Customs Department of the Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) and augmented by Non-Customs data sources. In particular, the Informal Cross Border Trade Survey (ICBT) statistical information has been included for the respective neighbouring countries for completeness purposes. The section further presents the direction of trade of goods with respect to Uganda and the rest of the world. The trading partners have been classified according to continent, regional blocs and selected countries. The compilation of External Trade statistics is based on the General Trade System and coded according to HS2012 and Standard International Trade Classification, Revision Four (SITC Rev4) commodity nomenclatures.

4.3.1 Trade Balance

The country continued to experience trade deficits throughout the period (2010 – 2014) as shown in Table 4.3.1 with the highest trade deficit of US\$ 3,462.8 million being registered in 2014. Figure 4.3.1 below shows the trend of imports, exports and trade balances from 2010 to 2014. From the figure, the trade deficit worsened in 2014 due to the fact that the country continued to export mainly low value unprocessed agricultural commodities compared to imports of high valued manufactured products. Furthermore, export earnings decreased significantly compared to imports bill which increased considerably in 2014 leading to the highest trade deficit of US\$ 3,462.8 million.

4.3.1.1 Exports

During 2014, total export earnings were estimated at US\$ 2,676.6 million, of which, formal exports were worth US\$ 2,262.0 million, while informal exports were US\$ 414.6 million. The overall export earnings declined by 5.4 percent in 2014 compared to the previous year. The formal exports decreased by 6.1 percent from US\$ 2,407.7 million in 2013 to US\$ 2,262.0 million in 2014. On the other hand, informal exports decreased marginally by 1.6 percent from US\$ 421.3 million to US\$ 414.6 million. There were fluctuations in informal exports with the lowest being recorded in 2011 estimated at US\$ 355.8 million (see table 4.3.1 below). The decline in the total export earnings was partly attributed to a 12.1 percent decrease in the traditional commodity exports (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.3 B).

4.3.1.2 Imports

The total imports bill in 2014 stood at US\$ 6,139.3 million, of which, formal imports accounted for US\$ 6,073.5 million, while informal imports were estimated at US\$ 65.8 million. The total imports expenditure rose by 4.6 percent in 2014 after a decrease of 3.7 percent in 2013. On the other hand, informal imports sharply increased by 22.6 percent from US\$ 53.7 million in 2013 to US\$ 65.8 million in 2014.

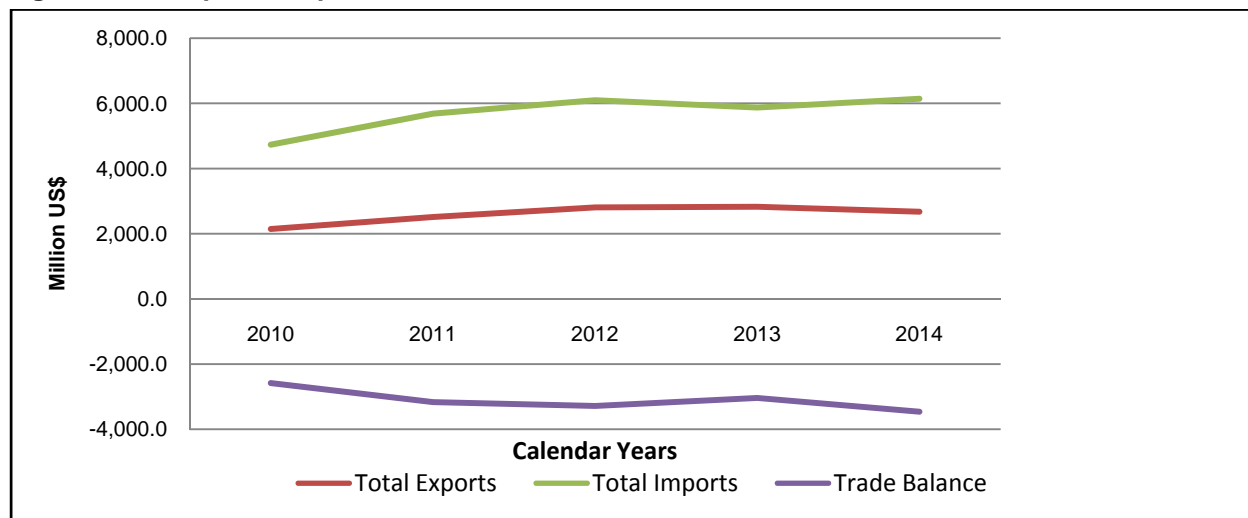
Table 4.3.1: Summary of External Trade Statistics, 2010 – 2014 (US\$ Million)

Trade Flow	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Informal Exports	528.3	355.8	453.7	421.3	414.6
Formal/Official Exports	1,618.6	2,159.1	2,357.5	2,407.7	2,262.0
Total Exports	2,146.9	2,514.9	2,811.2	2,829.0	2,676.6
Informal Imports	66.5	53.9	53.0	53.7	65.8
Formal/Official Imports	4,664.3	5,630.9	6,042.8	5,817.5	6,073.5
Total Imports	4,730.8	5,684.8	6,095.8	5,871.2	6,139.3
Trade Balance	-2,583.9	-3,169.9	-3,284.6	-3,042.1	-3,462.8
Percentage change (Exports)	-9.3	17.1	11.8	0.6	-5.4
Percentage change (Imports)	9.0	20.2	7.2	-3.7	4.6

Note: 2014 figures are provisional

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, UETCL, TOTAL U LTD, SHELL U LTD and UTA

Figure 4.3.1: Imports, Exports and Trade Balance, 2010 – 2014



4.3.2 Main Traded Commodities

4.3.2.1 Commodity Exports

Basing on the national commodity classification, exports are categorized into Traditional and Non-Traditional Exports. The contribution of formal Traditional Exports (TEs) to the overall formal export earnings decreased from 27.5 percent in 2013 to 25.8 percent in 2014 after rising from 25.1 percent in 2012. This decrease could be attributed to a significant reduction in the Tobacco and Cotton earnings. (See Statistical Appendix table 4.3 B). Overall, Coffee remained the main export earner for the five years under review. Its share to total formal exports increased from 17.7 percent in 2013 to 18.1 percent in 2014.

Tea, Tobacco, and cotton followed in that order with tobacco registering the highest percentage share decline from 5.0 percent in 2013 to 2.9 percent in 2014. Earnings from all traditional exports fluctuated significantly for the period under consideration. For example, cotton earnings decreased from US\$ 31.7 million during 2013 to US\$ 21.9 million in 2014, while coffee earnings decreased from US\$ 425.0 million to US\$ 410.0 million. Meanwhile, tea and tobacco earnings reduced by 1.0 percent and 45.1 percent in 2014 respectively.

The share of the Non-Traditional Exports (NTEs) to total formal export earnings slightly rose from 72.5 percent in 2013 to 74.2 percent in 2014. However, total non-traditional exports earnings decreased in 2014. Among the commodities that attracted considerable earnings in 2014 were petroleum products (US\$ 144.9 million), fish and fish products (US\$ 134.8 million), animal/vegetable fats and oils (US\$ 4.5 million) and cement (US\$ 3.9 million) as in Statistical Appendix Table 4.3 B.

Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof took the highest share of formal exports (24.7 percent), followed by Cereals and cereal preparations (7.1 percent), then Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials (6.6 percent); Fish, crustaceans & molluscs and preparations thereof (6.0 percent); and Iron and steel (5.0 percent) as indicated in Statistical Appendix Table 4.3 C.

4.3.2.2 Commodity Imports

Throughout the period (2010 – 2014), Petroleum and Petroleum products took the highest import bill and its expenditure bill increased from US\$ 1,310 million in 2013 to US\$ 1,414.4 million in 2014. Overall, its share marginally increased from 22.5 percent in 2013 to 23.3 percent of the total import expenditure during 2014. This was followed by Vehicles, Medical and pharmaceutical products, Cereals and cereal preparations, and Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated whose expenditures were worth US\$ 531.9 million (8.8 percent), US\$ 360.6 million (5.9 percent), US\$ 273.9 million (4.5 percent) and US\$ 253.1 million (4.2 percent) in 2014 respectively (See Appendix Table 4.3G).

4.3.3 Direction of Trade

4.3.3.1 Exports

The Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA) regional bloc remained the main destination for Uganda's exports throughout the period (2010 – 2014) although its market share has been reducing since 2012. The combined exports earnings (formal and informal) from the region decreased from US\$ 1,344.0million (47.5 percent) in 2013 to US\$ 1,151.2 million (43.0 percent) in 2014 (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.3I and 4.3J).

The other African countries ranked second, registering an increase in the export earnings with the market share rising from 15.6 percent in 2013 to 19.4 percent in 2014. This was followed by European Union (EU) bloc whose market share increased from 15.4 percent in 2013 to 17.8 percent in 2014. In 2014, the export earnings from EU stood at US\$ 477.6 million compared to the value of US\$ 436.1 million recorded in the previous year.

In the EU bloc, the main destinations for Uganda's exports in 2014 were Italy (3.7 percent), Belgium (3.4 percent), Netherlands (3.3 percent), and the Federal Republic of Germany (2.8 percent). On the other hand, Switzerland whose share was 2.1 percent was the main destination for the other European continent.

Among the COMESA Partner States that contributed significantly to export earnings were Kenya, D.R.Congo, Rwanda and South Sudan accounting for US\$ 390.3 million, US\$ 321.1 million, US\$ 269.9 million and US\$ 105.1 million in 2014 respectively. During 2014, Sudan registered the highest reduction in its market share after dropping from 18.9 percent in 2010 to 16.4 percent in 2011, 14.5 percent in 2012, 8.5 percent in 2013 and 3.9 percent in 2014. This could be attributed to secession of South Sudan whose share to the total exports tripled from 4.7 percent in 2012 to 14.9 percent in 2014.

4.3.3.2 Imports

During the period under review, the Asian continent was its place as the main source of Uganda's imports. Its market share declined slightly from 55.3 percent in 2013 to 55.0 percent in 2014. This could be partly attributed to a reduction in import expenditure to India and Singapore. For instance, Indian's expenditure share decreased from 26.6 percent in 2013 to 24.3 percent in 2014 (See Statistical Appendix Tables 4.3 E and 4.3 F)

The African continent came second, an import bill estimated at US\$ 1,019.7 million in 2013 and US\$ 1,143.7 million in 2014, representing 17.3 percent and 18.7 percent of the total imports bill in 2013 and 2014 respectively. Of these, the COMESA regional bloc alone accounted for 12.7 percent of the total imports expenditure, of which Kenya recorded the highest share (10.2 percent) in 2014. Among the countries in the rest of Africa, South Africa accounted for the highest share of 4.2 percent of the total imports bill in 2014.

The Middle East ranked third, with a slight increase in the imports expenditure from US\$ 599.6 million (10.2 percent) in 2013 to US\$ 720.9 million in 2014 (11.7 percent). The import bill from the Middle East countries tremendously reduced from US\$ 922.0 million in 2012 to US\$ 599.6 million in 2013 representing a reduction of 35.0 percent.

The EU bloc in the European continent was the main source of imports whose share declined from 11.7 percent in 2013 to 10.3 percent in 2014. This was partly due to a significant decline in the import bill for France from US\$ 124.7 million in 2013 to US\$ 83.6 million in 2014 and Netherlands from US\$ 108.1 million in 2013 to US\$ 58.6 million in 2014.

Overall, the country continued to export low valued products as compared to the high value imported manufactured goods leading to widening trade deficit.

4.4 Government Finance Statistics (GFS)

This section provides information on the fiscal operations of the General Government. Fiscal operations include the revenue and expenditure of government institutional units. Government revenue is further presented by type of revenue while Government expenditure is presented by Economic and Functional Classification according to GFS 2001 manual. The fiscal statistical information is critical in guiding policy and decision makers to analyze the impact of the fiscal operations at the level of a government, institutional sector and other sectors of the economy.

4.4.1 Coverage

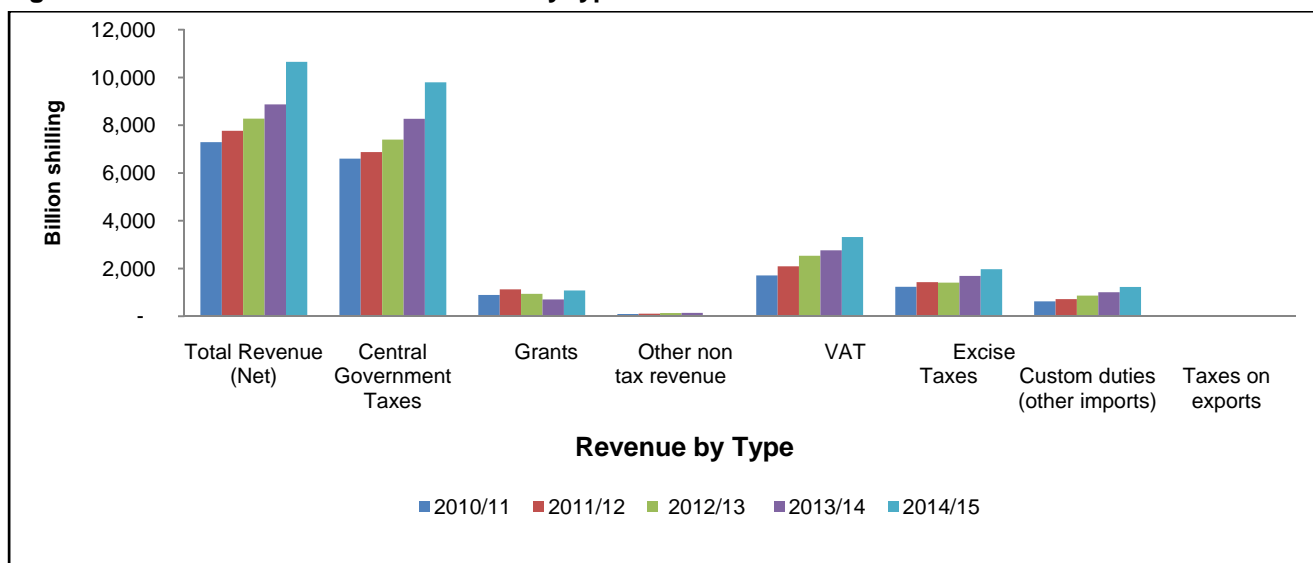
Government Finance Statistics (GFS) coverage is currently restricted to the General Government sector which comprises of Central Government and Local Government (Districts, Municipalities and Town councils) including non-profit institutions that are controlled and financed by the government.

4.4.2 Central Government revenue.

During the FY 2013/14, Central Government net revenue collected increased to Shs. 8,870.4 billion from Shs. 8,276.5 billion in the FY 2012/13. This was a 7.2 percent increase in the net revenue. Tax revenue remained the principal revenue source for government accounting for 90.8 percent of total revenue in FY 2013/14, while the non tax revenue accounted for only 9.2 percent. Throughout the period under review, taxes on goods and services (VAT and Excise taxes) remained the main source of government tax revenue with its share to total revenue being at 48.8 percent. Value added tax accounted for 30.3 percent of the total revenue while Excise taxes accounted for 18.5 percent.

Grants, the largest component of non tax revenue was Shs. 702.488 billion accounting for 7.7 percent of total revenue collection in FY 2013/14. This was about 25 percent decline in grants received by government in comparison to FY 2012/13. This is mainly explained by the reduction in the external donor grants to the country. (See Figure 4.4.1 and Appendix Tables 4.4 B (a) & 4.4 B (b)).

Figure 4.4.1: Trends of selected Revenue by type for FY 2010/11 - 2014/15



From the graph above, the revenue collection has significantly increased since 2010/11 with the largest contributor being the Central Government Tax revenue and the lowest being the other Non-tax revenue (i.e. Property income & income from Sale of goods and services like the administrative fees, fines and penalties etc). VAT and Excise duties have had an upward trend since FY 2010/11. The export taxes mainly taxes on hides and skin has generally remained low over the period under review.

4.4.3 Central Government Expenditure

The overall central government expenditure for the FY 2013/14 stood at Shs. 9,319.1 billion compared to 8,346.5 billion spent in the FY 2012/13. This was an 11.6 percent increase in central government expenditure in the FY 2013/14 compared to the FY 2012/13. Of the total Central government expenditure for the FY 2011/12, the recurrent expenditure accounted for Shs. 4,855.7 billion while development and Donor expenditure were Shs 2,730.6 and Shs 1,732.7 billion respectively. The Public administration sector continued to lead in recurrent expenditure taking 42.3 percent of total recurrent expenditure followed by the defence and; public order and safety sectors accounting for 14.5 and 11.8 percent respectively.

During the FY 2013/14, the roads sub-sector under the other economic affairs sector, took the largest share of the central government development expenditure accounting for 48.2 percent of total development expenditure while the lowest development expenditure was in the health sector accounting for only 1.5 percent of development expenditure. (See Statistical Appendix Tables 4.4 D (b)).

Donor funded development expenditure for FY 2013/14 declined by 17.1 percent compared to FY 2012/13. The grants received and spent by government amounted to 702.5 billion in the FY 2013/14, which was about 25 percent decline in grants received compared to the FY 2012/13. The rest of the donor expenditure were loans acquired. The highest percentage of donor funding was spent on community development accounting for 25 percent for total donor expenditure followed by road maintenance and construction accounting for 20.3 percent of total donor expenditure. (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.4 B(a) and 4.4 G (a & b)).

Table 4.3: Comparison of Central Government Expenditure for FY2012/13 and 2013/14 by functional classification

Expenditure/Function	2012/13		2013/14	
	Shs.Million	Percent	Shs.Million	Percent
Recurrent				
Public Administration	2,075,632	48.1	2,053,380	42.3
Defense	661,971	15.3	701,723	14.5
Public Order and Safety	496,535	11.5	574,743	11.8
Education	285,124	6.6	286,174	5.9
Health	337,347	7.8	352,674	7.3
Community Development	77,936	1.8	335,317	6.9
Other Economic Affairs	383,983	8.9	551,719	11.4
Total	4,318,529	100	4,855,731	100
Development				
Public Administration	261,454	13.5	464,996	17.0
Defense	107,407	5.5	81,402	3.0
Public Order and Safety	123,134	6.4	120,356	4.4
Education	60,879	3.1	78,033	2.9
Health	41,986	2.2	42,276	1.5
Community Development	202,449	10.5	240,364	8.8
Other Economic Affairs	1,138,493	58.8	1,703,207	62.4
Total	1,935,802	100	2,730,634	100
Donor				
Public Administration	97,411	4.7	45,040	4.7
Defense	223,286	10.7	228,349	10.7
Public Order and Safety	18,359	0.9	156	0.9
Education	137,025	6.5	182,111	6.5
Health	418,764	20.0	130,351	20
Community Development	171,274	8.2	476,536	6.2
Other Economic Affairs	1,026,134	49.0	670,229	51
Total	2,092,253	100	1,732,771	100
Total Central Government	8,346,584		9,319,135	

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.4.4 Local Government revenue and recurrent expenditure

During the fiscal year 2013/14 total Local government revenue amounted to Shs. 2,562.8 billion of which Shs. 242.9 billions was revenue for Municipalities and Shs. 2,319.9 billions was revenue received by districts. Grants from central government and other donors remained the largest composition of local government revenue accounting for 96.5 percent of their total revenue. Taxes accounted for only 1.1 percent while the other non tax revenue accounted for 2.4 percent. (See Statistical Appendix Tables 4.4K (a & b)).

During FY 2013/14, Local government recurrent expenditure (expenses) rose to 1,912.1 billion compared to 1,756.1 billion in the FY 2012/13 which was an 8.8 percent increase in local government expenditure in the FY 2013/14 compared to the FY 2012/13. The Education sector took the largest share of Local government expenditure accounting for 49.3 percent followed by public administration and health sectors accounting for 17.2 percent and 14.7 percent respectively. Recurrent expenditure for the districts was 1,744.6 billion in the FY 2013/14 compared to 1,596 spent in the FY 2013/14. This was a 9.3 percent increase in the district recurrent expenditure. Municipality recurrent expenditure increased from 167.5 billion in FY 2013/14 to 160.1 billion in FY 2012/13. (See Appendix Tables 4.4 O (a & b)).

4.5 Banking and Currency

This section provides statistics on Banking and Currency covering the period 2010 to 2014.

4.5.1 Depository Corporation Statistics

Net Foreign Assets increased by 5.0 percent from 8,426.8 billion shillings in June 2013 to 8,851.1 billion shillings in June 2014. Net Domestic Assets which comprises of Claims on the Central Government, Claims on Other Sectors and Net of Other Items registered a growth of 45.3 percent from 3,641.2 billion shillings in June 2013 to 5,290.9 billion shillings in June 2014. There was an improvement in Claims on the Central Government from a deficit of 104.6 billion shillings in June 2013 to a surplus of 538.5 billion shillings in June 2014. Likewise, claims on other sectors increased by 13.7 percent from 8,098.5 billion shillings in June 2013 to 9,208.2 billion shillings in June 2014.

Narrow Money (M1) which comprises of currency outside Depository Corporations' and Transferable deposits increased by 15.4 percent from 5,244.9 billion shillings in June 2013 to 6,053.4 billion shillings in June 2014. Currency outside Depository Corporations increased by 9.1 percent and transferable deposits (Local Currency) increased by 19.8 percent. Money Supply (M2) which includes M1 and other deposits (local currency) increased by 14.1 percent from 8,932.3 billion shillings in June 2013 to 10,195.2 billion shillings in June 2014. Broad Money Supply (M3) which includes M2 and foreign currency deposits increased by 17.4 percent from 12,047.3 billion shillings in June 2013 to 14,142.0 billion Shillings in June 2014. (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.5 A)

4.5.2 Commercial Bank Assets and Liabilities

Commercial Bank total Assets (local currency) increased by 18.8 percent from 15,692.1 billion shillings in June 2013 to 18,639.8 billion shillings in June 2014. Similarly, the commercial banks balance with the Central Bank increased by 34.0 percent from 1,689.5 billion shillings in June 2013 to 2,263.5 billion shillings in June 2014. The Notes and Coins increased by 13.4 percent from 519.4 billion shillings in June 2013 to 589.1 billion shillings in June 2014. Central Government Securities which comprise of treasury bills and treasury bonds increased from 3,116.2 billion shillings in June 2013 to 4,057.9 billion shillings in June 2014 representing 29.6 percent growth. There was an increase in deposits by 7.4 percent from 1,421.7 billion shillings in June 2013 to 1,527.6 billion shillings in June 2014. Gross loans, Administered advances, overdrafts and discounts recorded a growth of 14.4 percent from 7,676.4 billion shillings in June 2013 to 8,783.7 billion shillings in June 2014.

Commercial banks total liabilities (local currency) increased by 22.6 percent from 12,951.6 billion shillings in June 2013 to 15,875.8 billion shillings in 2014. Total capital increased by 11.1 percent from 2,740.5 billion shillings in June 2013 to 3,060.1 billion shillings in June 2014. Commercial banks' total deposits which include demand deposits, savings deposits and time deposits increased by 23.6 percent from 10,299.2 billion shillings in June 2013 to 12,733.1 billion shillings in June 2014. (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.5D and 4.5E).

4.5.3 Commercial Banks outstanding loans and advances

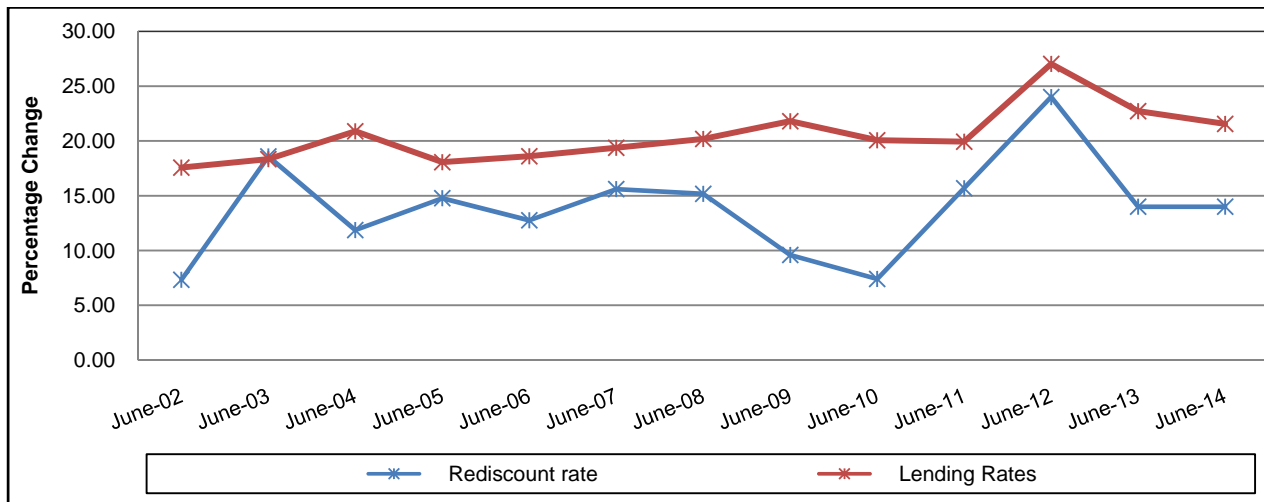
The Commercial banks outstanding loans and advances (local currency) to the private sector excluding salary loans increased by 9.4 percent from 4,626.6 billion in June 2013 to 5,062.1 billion shillings in June 2014. Of the 5,062.1 billion shillings given out in loans in June 2014, the biggest percentage (28.5 percent) went to Personal loans and household loans; Building, mortgage and construction with 21.4 percent and Trade with 20.1 percent. Loans to the agricultural sector (in local currency) increased by 32.4 percent from 295.0 billion shillings in June 2013 to 390.6 billion shillings in June 2014. Of the 390.6 billion shillings given out in June 2014, 61.3 percent went into agriculture processing and marketing (Crop Finance). There was a decline of 21.5 percent in loans to mining and quarrying, from 14.1 billion shillings in June 2013 to 11.1 billion shillings in June 2014. Loans to trade increased by 7.3 percent from 949.5 billion shillings in June 2013 to 1,018.8 billion shillings in June 2014.

Foreign currency loans and advances (in local currency equivalent) to the private sector excluding salary loans increased by 22.0 percent from 3,049.8 billion shillings in June 2013 to 3,721.6 billion shillings in June 2014. Agriculture loans increased by 54.8 percent from 266.9 billion shillings in June 2013 to 413.3 billion shillings in June 2014. Trade loans (in local currency equivalent) increased 32.0 percent from 609.2 billion shillings in June 2013 to 803.9 billion shillings in June 2014. Building (in local currency equivalent), Mortgage and construction loans and advances (in local currency equivalent) grew by 24.2 percent from 771.9 billion shillings in June 2013 to 958.8 billion shillings in June 2014. (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.5F and 4.5G)

4.5.4 Interest Rates

The Central Bank Rate (CBR) remained stable at 11.0 percent in June 2014. Treasury Bills (monthly average annualized discount rates) were as follows; 91 days 8.9 percent, 182 days 10.4 percent and 364 days 10.6 percent as at June 2014. Commercial banks weighted average deposit rates was 2.43 percent while the weighted average lending rate for local currency loans was at 21.4 percent as at June 2014 (See Figure 4.5.1 below and Statistical Appendix Table 4.5 B).

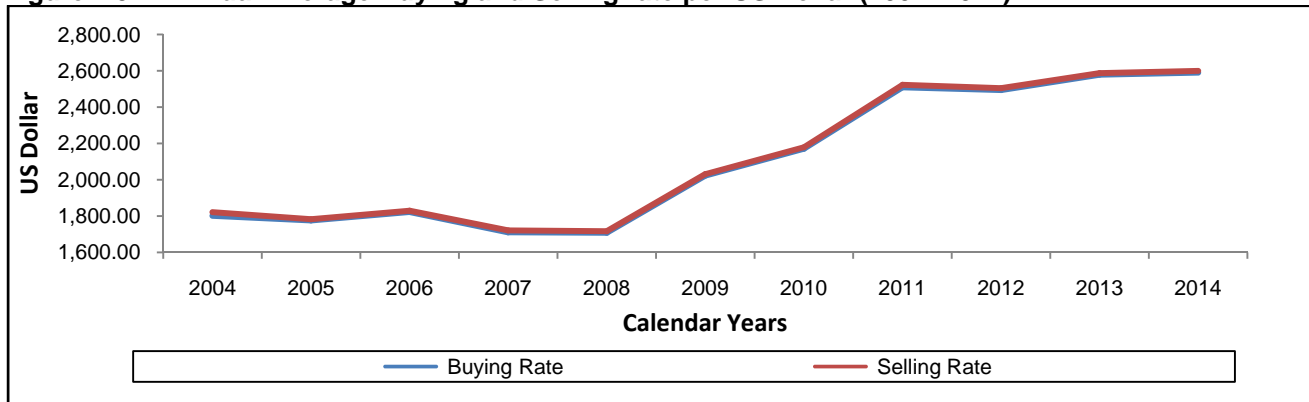
Figure 4.5.1: Lending Rate and Rediscount rate (percentage change June 2002 – June 2014)



4.5.5 Exchange Rates

The average exchange rate for Uganda Shilling per US dollar depreciated further by 0.5 percent in 2014. The buying rate increased from shillings 2,578 in 2013 to shillings 2,590 in 2014. The selling rate increased from shillings 2,587 in 2013 to shillings 2,599 in 2014. Furthermore, the Bureau mid rate and interbank rate depreciated by 0.5 percent in 2014 (See Figure 4.5.2 below and Statistical Appendix Table 4.5 C).

Figure 4.5.2: Annual Average Buying and Selling rate per US Dollar (2004 -2014)



4.5.6 Inter-bank Forex Transactions

The overall volume of purchases of foreign exchange across commercial banks and forex bureaus declined by 0.5 percent from 12,306.6 million US dollars in 2013 to 12,240.4 million US dollars in 2014. Similarly, the volume of sales foreign exchange across commercial banks and forex bureaus declined by 1.8 percent from 11,585 million US dollars in 2013 to 11,371.4 million US dollars in 2014 (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.5 H).

4.6 Insurance

This section presents statistics on insurance services and includes the number of life and non-life policies issued, premium supplements as well as paid and outstanding claims. Also included are the Non-life business and the consolidated balance sheet of insurance companies. The statistics cover the period 2009 to 2013.

4.6.1 Policies issued

Life policies issued include Individual, Group, Medical and Deposit Administrative Plan (DAP) while non-life insurance policies include fire, marine/aviation, motor and miscellaneous accidents. Medical insurance was separated from miscellaneous accidents which was under non-life policies and thus grouped under life policies in order to track its performance on the market.

4.6.2 Insurance companies' income and expenditure

The number of life policies issued by insurance companies generally increased in 2013 compared to the previous years. Life insurance gross premium incomings increased by 41.1 percent from 39,255 million in 2012 to 55,405 UGX million shillings in 2013. There was growth in gross premium incomings in all the categories that is Life (Individual), Life (Group), DAP, and Medical (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.6 A).

Life insurance for the reinsurance outgoings category grew from 5,548 million shillings in 2012 to 12,172 million in 2013, representing an increase of 119.4 percent. The growth was due to an increase in life group category and the introduction of Medical insurance in 2013 which was at 3,424 million shillings. The life individual category registered a slight increase from 119 Million to 190 Million during the same period (see statistical Appendix Table 4.6 B).

Non-life insurance gross premium incomings registered a decline of 2.2 percent in 2013 and the value of non-life Insurance premium incomings declined from 224,014 million in 2012 to 219,068 million shillings in 2013.

The fire category in the non-life insurance premium incomings recorded a 10 percent increase from 56,934 million in 2012 to 62,603 million shillings in 2013 likewise; the miscellaneous accidents recorded a 43.4 percent decrease from 55,268 million in 2012 to 31,271 million shillings in 2013. The Marine and motor insurance also went up by 12.8 percent from 21,760 million to 24,563 million shillings and 11.8 percent from 90,052 million to 100,658 million shillings respectively. There was growth in all the categories of non-life insurance gross premium incomes (See Appendix Table 4.6D).

The fire category in the non-life reinsurance outgoings recorded a 30.7 percent increase from 42,546 million in 2012 to 49,976 million shillings in 2013. Miscellaneous accidents recorded a 49.9 percent decrease from 28,944 million in 2012 to 14,495 million shillings in 2013; marine and motor insurance also went up by 13 percent from 14,496 million to 16,380 million shillings and 28.1 percent from 8,719 million to 11,166 million shillings respectively. The outgoings in form of reinsurance registered a decline of 2.8 percent in 2013 compared to 2012 (see Statistical Appendix Table 4.6 E).

The proportion of life insurance gross premium paid out in reinsurance went up by 41.1 percent in 2013 compared to 13.5 percent in 2012 while the net premium income rose by 119.4 percent during 2013 compared to 31.7 percent in 2012 (See statistical Appendix Table 4.6 A and Table 4.6 B)

4.6.3 Insurance companies' paid and outstanding claims by class

The insurance companies' paid and outstanding claims category went down by 8.9 percent in 2013 compared to 20.8 percent increase in 2012. The Non-life paid and outstanding claims decreased from 49,854 million in 2012 to 45,396 million shillings in 2013. Marine aviation insurance class business increased from 2,214 million to 2,904 million shillings representing 31 percent increase in 2013 compared to a decline of 25.7 percent registered in 2012.

Fire insurance decreased from 3,845 million shillings in 2012 to 1,270 million shillings in 2013 representing a 67.5 percent decrease in 2013 compared to 5.5 percent growth recorded in 2012 (See Statistical Appendix Table 4.6 G).

The life paid and outstanding claims registered an increase of 6.5 percent in 2013 compared to a decline of 30.7 percent in 2012. The value of life paid and outstanding claims increased from 11,744 million in 2012 to 12,470 million shillings in 2013. The Life individual paid and outstanding claims category registered a 17.8 percent increase compared to a 74.8 percent growth in 2012; while the Life group category recorded an increase of 19.6 percent in 2013 compared to a decline of 9 percent in 2012 (See Statistical Appendix Appendix Table 4.6 H).

STATISTICAL APPENDIX TABLES

Table of Contents

1.0 ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS.....	103
1.1 Land.....	103
Table 1.1 A: Area under water and land by region and district, 1995.....	103
Table 1.1 B: National land-cover statistics (sq km), 1995.....	105
Table 1.1 C: Land cover statistics by region and district (sq. kms), 2005.....	107
1.2 Forestry.....	111
Table 1.2 A: Total production of round-wood timber ('000 tones), 2010– 2014.....	111
Table 1.2 B: Value of output of round-wood timber, 2010 - 2014 (Mill. Shs).....	111
1.3 Climate.....	112
Table 1.3 A: Monthly and Long Term Average rainfall for selected centres (mm), 2010 – 2014.....	112
Table 1.3 B: Distribution of rain-days by month in 2014.....	113
Table 1.3 C: Monthly and Long Term Average Temperature (Degrees Celsius) for selected centres.....	114
Table 1.3 D: Long Term and Monthly Relative humidity for selected centres at 6:00hrs and 12:00hrs.....	117
1.4 Water Supply.....	119
Table 1.4 A: Amount of Water produced (cubic metres) by NSWSC, 2009/10-2013/14.....	119
Table 1.4 B: Amount of Water billed (Cubic metres), 2009/10-2013/14 by NWSC.....	120
Table 1.4 C: Amount of Water Supplied and Billing efficiency, 2013/14 by NWSC.....	121
Table 1.4 E: Target and percentage population served by pipe network, 2008-2012.....	122
Table 1.4 F: Small Towns Water Supply in cubic metres by town, 2009/10 – 2013/14.....	123
2 DEMOGRAPHY.....	126
2.1 Population Estimates.....	126
Table 2.1 A: Projected Mid Year Five year age groups, 2015 – 2016.....	126
Table 2.1 B: Census Population by Residence and Midyear Population Projections.....	126
Table 2.1 C: Census Population counts by District and Mid Year Population Estimates.....	127
Table 2.1 D: Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District.....	130
2.2 Education.....	135
Table 2.2 A: Primary school enrolment by class and sex (2010- 2014).....	135
Table 2.2 B: Primary Gross intake rate by district, 2009 – 2013.....	136
Table 2.2 C: Primary Net Intake Rate by district, (2009 – 2013).....	139
Table 2.2 D: Primary Gross Enrolment Rate by district, (2009 – 2013).....	142
Table 2.2 E: Primary Net Enrolment Rate by District, (2009 – 2013).....	145
Table 2.2 F: Pupil Teacher Ratio by District, 2010 – 2014.....	148
Table 2.2 G: Pupil Classroom Ratio by district, 2010 – 2014.....	150
Table 2.2 H: Primary Leaving Examination results by grade (2012-2014).....	151
Table 2.2 I: Secondary school enrolment by class (2010- 2014).....	153
Table 2.2.J: Secondary education accessibility indicators by district (2012– 2013).....	154
Table 2.2 K: Student Teacher Ratio by District (2010– 2014).....	157
Table 2.2 L: Student Classroom Ratio by District (2010- 2014).....	159
Table 2.2 M: Tertiary school enrolment by institution and year, 2012.....	162
2.3 Labour Market Statistics.....	167
Table 2.3 A: Selected Labour Market Indicators for Employed Persons Aged 14-64 years, 2012/13.....	167
Table 2.3 B: Education Level Attained by Employed Persons Aged 14-64 years.....	168
Table 2.3 C: Selected Indicators on Children, 2011/12.....	169
Table 2.3.D: Selected Youth (18-30) Employment Indicators, 2011/12.....	170
Table 2.3 E: Percentage distribution of jobs advertised by occupation, 2010 – 2014.....	171
Table 2.3 F: Percentage Distribution of Jobs Advertised by Major Industrial Divisions, 2010–2014.....	172
Table 2.3 G: Size of the Civil Service, 2010 - 2014.....	172
Table 2.3 H: Percentage Distribution of Monthly Employment, 2009-2013.....	173
Table 2.3 I: Percentage Distribution of Monthly Wage Bill, 2009-2013.....	173

Table 2.3 J: Average Monthly Employee Earnings, 2009– 2012 ('000 Shillings)	173
2.4 Public Health.....	174
Table 2.4 A: Number of Health Facilities in Districts by ownership status, 2012/13.....	174
Table 2.4 B: Countrywide routine Immunization Rates for all antigens, 2013/14.....	175
Table 2.4 C: Pit Latrine Coverage in households, percent, 2010/11-2013/14.....	176
Table 2.4 D: Per-capita Out-Patient Department Utilisation in Government and PNFP health facilities	177
Table 2.4 E: Deliveries in Government and PNFP health facilities, percent, 2010/11-2013/14	178
Table 2.4 F: Selected health sector performance indicators, 2011/12- 2013/14	179
2.5 Crime Statistics	181
Table 2.5 A: Number of cases reported, Investigated and prosecuted by category.....	181
Table 2.5 B: Distribution of Prisoners by district and category, 2011-2012.....	184
Table 2.5.C: Prison Capacity and Occupancy Rate by District, 2013 - 2014	186
3 Production Statistics	188
3.1 Agricultural and Fisheries.....	188
Table 3.1 A: Procurement of Main export cash crops (Tonnes), 2010- 2014.....	188
Table 3.1 B: Area planted for selected Food crops (000 Ha), 2010- 2014	188
Table 3.1 C: Production for selected food crops (000 Tonnes), 2010- 2014	189
Table 3.1 D: Total production of Major Crops by district - UCA 2008/09 (Metric Tonnes).....	190
Table 3.1 E: Fish catch by water body (thousand tonnes), 2010 – 2014.....	194
Table 3.1 F: Livestock numbers (thousand animals), 2010 – 2014	194
Table 3.1 G: Meat production in metric tones, 2010 – 2014	194
Table 3.1 H: Milked Animals and Milk production in million litres, 2010 – 2014	195
Table 3.1 I: Egg production (000's), 2010 – 2014.....	195
Table 3.1 J: Number of Livestock by District and Type – 2008 Livestock Census.....	196
3.2 Industry	198
Table 3.2 A: Index of Production, Annual (Calendar Year) Summary 2010 – 2014 Base 2002 = 100	198
Table 3.2 B: Index of Production, Annual (Fiscal year) Summary 2009/10 - 2013/14 Base: 2002=100	199
3.3 Energy	200
Table 3.3.A: Annual imports of petroleum products (cubic meters), 2010-2014	200
Table 3.3.B: Annual sale of petroleum products (cubic meters), 2010-2014.....	200
Table 3.3 C: Installed Electricity Capacity (MW), 2010-2014.....	200
Table 3.3 D: Electricity Purchases by Power Source (GWh), 2009-2013.....	201
Table 3.3 E: Electricity Sales by UETCL (GWh), 2010-2014.....	202
Table 3.3 F: Weighted Average Domestic Tariffs by distribution (Ush/kWh), 2010-2014	202
3.4 Building and Construction	203
Table 3.4 A: Plans Submitted by category 2009 – 2013.....	203
Table 3.4 B: Plans Approved by Category, 2009 – 2013.....	203
Table 3.4 C: Occupational Permits issued by Category, 2009 – 2013	203
3.5 Minerals.....	204
Table 3.5 C: Annual value of Mineral Production (UGX Million), 2010-2014.....	205
Table 3.5 D: Annual value of mineral Imports (UGX Million), 2010-2014	205
Table 3.5 E: Annual value of Mineral Exports (UGX Million), 2010-2014	206
3.6 Transport.....	207
Table 3.6.A: Central Government Vehicles Registered 2010 - 2014.....	207
3.7 Communication	208
Table 3.7 A: Telecommunications Statistics, 2010-2014.....	208
Table 3.7 B: Mobile Internet Prices for 2012 - 2014	208
Table 3.7 C: Postal Statistics 2010-2014	208
3.8 Tourism and Migration.....	209
Table 3.8 A: Total Arrival and Departures, 2010 – 2014	209
Table 3.8 B: 2014 Total Arrival and Departures by Migration Posts and residence status	209
Table 3.8 C: Total Arrival by Sex, 2010 – 2014	210
Table 3.8 D: Migration Statistics: Entebbe Arrivals, 2010 – 2014.....	211

Table 3.8 E: Migration Statistics: Entebbe Departures, 2010 -2014.....	212
Table 3.8 F: Migration Statistics: Malaba and Busia Arrivals, 2010 -2014	213
Table 3.8 G: Migration Statistics: Malaba and Busia Departures, 2010 – 2014	214
Table 3.8 H: Migration Statistics: Katuna Arrivals, 2010 – 2014.....	215
Table 3.8 I: Migration Statistics: KatunaDepartures, 2010 – 2014.....	216
Table 3.8 J: Mutukula, Elegu, Western, WestNile and Northern borders points Arrivals, 2010 -2014	217
Table 3.8 K: Mutukula, Elegu, Other West and Northern borders points Departures, 2010 – 2014	218
Table 3.8 L: Visitor Arrivals by Country of Usual residence, 2010 – 2014	219
Table 3.8 M: Selected Tourism Indicators, 2010 – 2014.....	220
Table 3.8 N: Visitors to National Parks (Citizens and Foreigners), 2010 – 2014.....	221
Table 3.8 O: Visitors to National Parks by Category, 2014.....	221
4 MACRO ECONOMIC STATISTICS.....	222
4.1 National Accounts.....	222
Table 4.1 A: Summary of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Market 2009/10 prices	222
Table 4.1 B: Calendar Year Summary & Memorandum Item Statistics, 2009/10 prices	222
Table 4.1 C: Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs)	223
Table 4.1 D (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs).....	224
Table 4.1 D (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant Prices, Percent change.....	225
Table 4.1 E (i): Gross domestic product by economic activity Current prices, Contribution to GDP	226
Table 4.1 E (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity, 2009/10=100, Implicit Price Deflators	227
Table 4.1 F (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs)	228
Table 4.1 F (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs).....	229
Table 4.1 G (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs).....	230
Table 4.1 G (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs) ..	231
Table 4.1 H (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)	232
Table 4.1 H (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs).....	233
Table 4.1 I (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)	234
Table 4.1 I (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs).....	235
Table 4.1 J (i): GDP by Expenditure at Current prices (Bill. Shs)	236
Table 4.1 J (ii): GDP by Expenditure at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs).....	237
Table 4.1 J (iii): GDP by Expenditure, Annual Percentage Changes at Constant 2009/10 Prices	238
Table 4.1 K: Financial Year Summary and Memorandum Item Statistics (2009/10=100)	239
Table 4.1 L: Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)	240
Table 4.1 M (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)....	241
Table 4.1 M (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant Prices, (percent change)	242
Table 4.1 N (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current Prices (Contribution to GDP) .	243
Table 4.1 N (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity, Implicit Price Deflators.....	244
Table 4.1 O (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current Prices (Bill. Shs)	245
Table 4.1 O (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity Current Prices (Bill. Shs)	246
Table 4.1 P (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)	247
Table 4.1 P (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)...	248
Table 4.1 Q (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs).....	249
Table 4.1 Q (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)	250
Table 4.1 R (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs).....	251
Table 4.1 R (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)	252
Table 4.1 S (i): GDP by Expenditure at Current Prices (Bill. Shs)	253
Table 4.1 S (ii): GDP by Expenditure at Constant Prices 2009/10=100 (Bill. Shs)	254
Table 4.1 S (iii): GDP by Expenditure, Annual Percentage Changes at Constant 2009/10 Prices	255
Table 4.1 S (iv): GDP by Expenditure, Implicit Price Deflator	256
Table 4.1 T: Balance of Payments Statement (Mill. US\$), 2010-2014, Calendar year.....	257
Table 4.1 U: Balance of Payments Statement (Mill. US\$), 2009/10 - 2013/14, Fiscal year	258
4.2 Price Statistics.....	259
Table 4.2 A: Composite Consumer Price Index (CPI), Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100).....	259

Table 4.2 B: Composite CPI Breakdown by Major Groups, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100).....	259
Table 4.2 C: Composite CPI for Food and Non Food, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	260
Table 4.2 D: Composite CPI, Annual Percentage Changes, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100).....	260
Table 4.2 E: Composite CPI Breakdown for Food Crops, Other Goods and Services.....	261
Table 4.2 F: Consumer Price Index for Kampala High Income (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	261
Table 4.2 G: Consumer Price Index for Kampala Middle & Low Income (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	262
Table 4.2 H: Consumer Price Index for Jinja (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	262
Table 4.2 I: Consumer Price Index for Mbale (Base: 2005/06 = 100).....	263
Table 4.2 J: Consumer Price Index for Masaka (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	263
Table 4.2 K: Consumer Price Index for Mbarara (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	264
Table 4.2 L: Consumer Price Index for Gulu (Base: 2005/06 = 100)	264
Table 4.2 M: Consumer Price Index for Arua (Base: 2005/06 = 100).....	265
Table 4.2 N: Average market prices for selected goods in Kampala Middle and Low Income.....	265
Table 4.2 O: PPI-M Combined Annual Indices, (July-Sept 2004=100) Calendar Year	266
Table 4.2 P: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Combined Annual Indices, Financial Year.....	266
Table 4.2 Q: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Local Annual Indices, Calendar Year	266
Table 4.2 R: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Local Annual Indices, Fiscal Year.....	267
Table 4.2 S: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Export Annual Indices, Calendar Year	267
Table 4.2 T: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Export Annual Indices, Fiscal Year	267
Table 4.2 U: PPI-M (Combined) Annual Indices (Calendar Year), Base period: July to Sept 2004=100...	268
Table 4.2 V: PPI-M (Combined) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100	269
Table 4.2 W: PPI-M (Local) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100	270
Table 4.2 X: PPI-M (Export) Annual Indices, Calendar Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100	271
Table 4.2 Y: PPI-M (Export) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100.....	272
Table 4.2 Z: PPI- Hotels & Restaurants Annual Indices (Jan-Mar, 2008=100).....	273
Table 4.2 AA: Construction Sector Price Indices, (Jan - March 2006 =100).....	273
Table 4.2 AB: Basic Heading Price Indices, (Jan-March 2006 =100)	274
4.3 External Trade	275
Table 4.3 A: Formal Exports by Quantity, 2010 – 2014.....	275
Table 4.3 B: Formal Exports by value ('000 US \$), 2010 – 2014	276
Table 4.3 C: Formal Exports by percentage share, 2010 – 2014	277
Table 4.3 D: Formal Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014	278
Table 4.3 E: Imports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010 – 2014.....	280
Table 4.3 F: Imports by Country of destination and percentage share, 2010 – 2014	282
Table 4.3 G: Formal Imports by SITC2 and value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014	284
Table 4.3 H: Formal Imports by SITC2 and percentage share, 2010-2014.....	286
Table 4.3 I: Exports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014	288
Table 4.3 J: Exports by Region, Country of destination and percentage share, 2010-2014	290
Table 4.3 K: Re-Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014.....	292
Table 4.3 L: Re-Exports by value ('000 US \$), 2010- 2014	294
Table 4.3 M: Formal Re-Exports by Region, Country of Destination and Value ('000 US \$) 2010- 2014 .	295
Table 4.3 N: Informal Exports and Imports by Country and Value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014	296
4.4 Government Finance Statistics	297
Table 4.4 B (b): Classification of Central Government Revenue, Percentage share.....	299
Table 4.4 C (a): Functional Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs).....	300
Table 4.4 C (b): Functional Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share	300
Table 4.4 D (a): Functional Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure (Mill. Shs) ..	301
Table 4.4 D (b): Functional Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, % share	301
Table 4.4 E (a): Economic Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs).....	302
Table 4.4 E (b): Economic Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share	303
Table 4.4 F (a): Economic Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, (Mill. Shs) ..	304
Table 4.4 F (b): Economic Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, % share	305
Table 4.4 G (a): Functional Classification of Donor Funded Central Govt Devt Expenditure, (Mill. Shs) ...	306

Table 4.4 G (b): Functional Classification of Donor Funded Central Govt Devt Expenditure, % share.....	307
Table 4.4 H (a): Classification of Municipalities' Revenue by Type 2009/10 – 2013/14 (Mill. Shs)	308
Table 4.4 H (b): Classification of Municipalities' Revenue, Percentage share 2009/10-2013/14	309
Table 4.4 I (a): Classification of Town councils' Revenue by Type, 2010/11-2013/14 (Mill. Shs)	310
Table 4.4 I (b): Classification of Town Councils' Revenue, Percentage share 2010/11- 2013/14.....	311
Table 4.4 J (a): Classification of Districts' Revenue by Type 2009/10 – 2013/14, (Mill. Shs).....	312
Table 4.4 J (b): Classification of Districts' Revenue, Percentage share for FY 2009/10– 2013/14	313
Table 4.4 K (a): Classification of Local Government Revenue by Type (Mill. Shs)	314
Table 4.4 K (b): Classification of Local Government Revenue, Percentage share.....	315
Table 4.4 L (a): Functional Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs)	316
Table 4.4 L (b): Functional Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage share.....	316
Table 4.4 M (a): Functional Classification of Town Councils' Expenditure (Mill. Shs)	317
Table 4.4 M (b): Functional Classification of Town Councils' Expenditure, Percentage share.....	317
Table 4.4 N (a): Functional Classification of Districts Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs)	318
Table 4.4 N (b): Functional Classification of Districts Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage share.....	318
Table 4.4 O (a): Functional Classification of Local Government Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs)	319
Table 4.4 O (b): Functional Classification of Local Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share	319
Table 4.4 P (a): Economic Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs.).....	320
Table 4.4 P (b): Economic Classification of Municipalities Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage Share	320
Table 4.4 Q (a): Economic Classification of Town councils Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs.).....	321
Table 4.4 Q (b): Economic Classification of Town Councils Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage Share ...	321
Table 4.4 R (a): Economic Classification of District Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs.).....	322
Table 4.4 R (b): Economic Classification of District Expenditure, Percentage Share.....	322
4.5 Banking	329
Table 4.5 A: Depository Corporation Statistics June 2010 – June 2014 (Bill. Shs).....	323
Table 4.5 B: Structure of Interest Rates (Percentage Rates as at June) 2010 - 2014	324
Table 4.5 C: Annual Foreign Exchange Rates (Uganda Shillings per US\$), 2010 - 2014	324
Table 4.5 D: Commercial Banks assets (Bill. Shs), as at June 2011 - 2014	325
Table 4.5 E: Commercial Banks Liabilities (Bill. Shs), as at June 2011 - 2014.....	326
Table 4.5 F: Commercial Banks shillings denominated loans to the private sector (Bill. Shs).....	327
Table 4.5 G: Commercial Banks foreign currency denominated loans to the private sector (Bill. Shs).....	327
Table 4.5 H: Volumes of Inter-bank and Bureaux Foreign Exchange Transactions (Mill. US \$).....	328
4.6 Insurance	329
Table 4.6 A: Life Insurance Premium Incomings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs).....	329
Table 4.6 B: Life Insurance Reinsurance Outgoings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)	329
Table 4.6 C: Life Insurance Net Premium Income 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs).....	329
Table 4.6 D: Non-Life Insurance Premium Incomings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs).....	329
Table 4.6 E: Non-Life Insurance Reinsurance Outgoings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)	330
Table 4.6 F: Non-Life Insurance Net Premium Income 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)	330
Table 4.6 G: Paid and Outstanding Claims, by Class: Non-Life 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)	330
Table 4.6 H: Paid and Outstanding Claims, by Class: Life 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs).....	330

1.0 ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS

1.1 Land

Table 1.1 A: Area under water and land by region and district, 1995

Region and District	District area (sq km)	District area % of Total (Uganda)	open water (sq km)	Open water % of district Area	Permanent/ seasonal wetlands	Permanent/ seasonal wetlands % of district Area	Area Exl. Openwater & Permanent/ seasonal wetlands	District Perimeter (km)
Central								
Kalangala	9,068.3	3.8	8,600.0	94.8	0.3	0.0	468.0	387.8
Kampala	197.0	0.1	16.8	8.6	16.3	8.3	163.8	68.6
Kayunga	1,702.4	0.7	114.5	6.7	192.7	11.3	1,395.1	270.3
Kiboga	4,045.5	1.7	0.2	0.0	142.5	3.5	3,902.8	354.6
Luweero	5,693.9	2.4	1.3	0.0	250.8	4.4	5,441.8	418.3
Masaka	4,691.7	1.9	1,129.7	24.1	413.3	8.8	3,148.7	410.8
Mpigi	3,605.6	1.5	338.0	9.4	330.1	9.2	2,937.4	388.7
Mubende	6,197.7	2.6	154.3	2.5	172.3	2.8	5,871.1	482.1
Mukono	12,655.7	5.2	9,289.7	73.4	256.1	2.0	3,110.0	598.1
Nakasongola	3,509.9	1.5	238.8	6.8	162.8	4.6	3,108.3	311.6
Rakai	4,908.7	2.0	755.3	15.4	225.7	4.6	3,927.6	461.3
Sembabule	2,319.2	1.0	0.8	0.0	37.0	1.6	2,281.4	280.6
Wakiso	2,807.7	1.2	901.1	32.1	241.6	8.6	1,665.1	343.8
Sub-Total	61,403.3	25.6	21,540.5	35.1	2,441.5	4.0	37,421.1	4,776.6
EASTERN								
Bugiri	5,670.9	2.3	4,101.7	72.3	117.7	2.1	1,451.6	497.6
Busia	759.4	0.3	28.5	3.8	38.1	5.0	692.8	156.3
Iganga	2,482.3	1.0	2.7	0.1	154.4	6.2	2,325.2	325.7
Jinja	722.7	0.3	49.7	6.9	12.2	1.7	660.8	136.0
Kaberamaido	1,623.9	0.7	269.4	16.6	143.8	8.9	1,210.7	202.9
Kamuli	4,301.5	1.8	649.2	15.1	397.1	9.2	3,255.3	378.9
Kapchorwa	1,731.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	20.7	1.2	1,711.0	245.5
Katakwi	5,014.4	2.1	99.1	2.0	280.7	5.6	4,634.6	368.1
Kumi	2,848.1	1.2	115.7	4.1	299.4	10.5	2,433.0	266.7
Mayuge	4,638.5	1.9	3,556.0	76.7	59.4	1.3	1,023.1	477.0
Mbale	1,372.8	0.6	0.0	0.0	27.3	2.0	1,345.5	199.3
Pallisa	1,991.7	0.8	66.3	3.3	337.6	16.9	1,587.9	224.9
Sironko	1,093.9	0.5	0.0	0.0	30.4	2.8	1,063.5	240.1
Soroti	3,377.7	1.4	503.7	14.9	418.4	12.4	2,455.6	294.4
Tororo	1,849.3	0.8	0.1	0.0	220.4	11.9	1,628.8	234.0
Sub-Total	39,478.8	16.4	9,442.1	23.9	2,557.6	6.5	27,479.4	1,371.4

Table 1.1 A (Ct'd): Area under water and land by region and district, 1995

Region and District	District area (sq km)	District area % of Total (Uganda)	Open water (sq km)	Open water % of district Area	Permanent / seasonal wetlands	Permanent/ seasonal wetlands % of district Area	Area Exl. Open water & Permanent/ seasonal wetlands	District Perimetre (km)
NORTHERN								
Adjumani	3,087.0	1.3	56.1	1.8	94.3	3.1	2,936.6	293.3
Apac	6,541.2	2.7	355.3	5.4	311.1	4.8	5,874.8	449.7
Arua	5,476.2	2.3	37.4	0.7	89.9	1.6	5,349.0	490.9
Gulu	11,715.5	4.9	96.6	0.8	73.9	0.6	11,544.9	670.5
Kitgum	9,634.5	4.0	3.1	0.0	7.3	0.1	9,624.1	510.5
Kotido	13,245.1	5.5	0.2	0.0	1.2	0.0	13,243.7	672.7
Lira	7,200.7	3.0	783.3	10.9	301.5	4.2	6,115.9	676.8
Moroto	8,517.6	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8,517.6	585.5
Moyo	1,890.7	0.8	90.0	4.8	105.0	5.6	1,695.8	248.6
Nakapiripirit	5,833.8	2.4	0.0	0.0	23.8	0.4	5,810.0	446.3
Nebbi	2,917.2	1.2	82.3	2.8	32.8	1.1	2,802.1	353.4
Pader	6,929.2	2.9	5.8	0.1	37.4	0.5	6,886.1	533.0
Yumbe	2,403.0	1.0	10.0	0.4	12.9	0.5	2,380.1	266.5
Sub-Total	85,391.7	35.5	1,520.1	1.9	1,091.1	1.3	82,780.7	1,920.1
WESTERN								
Bundibugyo	2,261.7	0.9	180.2	8.0	102.9	4.5	1,978.6	375.8
Bushenyi	4,292.5	1.8	369.8	8.6	98.7	2.3	3,824.0	356.0
Hoima	5,932.8	2.5	2,268.7	38.2	61.3	1.0	3,602.8	399.4
Kabale	1,729.6	0.7	50.6	2.9	48.5	2.8	1,630.6	251.9
Kabarole	1,824.4	0.8	8.1	0.4	27.6	1.5	1,788.7	308.5
Kamwenge	2,439.4	1.0	64.1	2.6	75.2	3.1	2,300.1	363.0
Kanungu	1,292.1	0.5	18.1	1.4	22.2	1.7	1,251.8	289.1
Kasese	3,389.6	1.4	409.7	12.1	68.7	2.0	2,911.2	289.5
Kibaale	4,246.0	1.8	0.3	0.0	105.6	2.5	4,140.2	360.7
Kisoro	729.6	0.3	28.3	3.9	21.5	2.9	679.9	153.0
Kyenjojo	4,054.4	1.7	0.1	0.0	113.0	2.8	3,941.4	400.0
Masindi	9,443.0	3.9	799.6	8.5	197.5	2.1	8,446.0	478.1
Mbarara	10,019.1	4.1	79.4	0.8	208.8	2.1	9,730.9	623.0
Ntungamo	2,055.5	0.9	4.1	0.2	70.0	3.4	1,981.4	258.1
Rukungiri	1,566.8	0.6	118.8	7.6	14.0	0.9	1,433.9	300.0
Sub-Total	55,276.5	22.9	4,399.9	8.0	1,235.5	2.2	49,641.5	1,634.0
Uganda	241,550.7	100.0	36,902.6	15.3	7,325.7	3.0	197,322.7	2,798.0

Source: National Forestry Authority, Ministry of Water, Lands and Environment

Table 1.1 B: National land-cover statistics (sq km), 1995

Region and District	Plantation	Conifer	Fully stocked	Degraded	Woodland	Bush	Grassland	Papyrus/ Reeds /Swamp
CENTRAL								
Kalangala	0	0	219.7	0.6	47.6	8.7	114.7	0.3
Kampala	0.3	0	0	4.9	0.3	7.4	0.8	14.5
Kayunga	5.9	1.4	0.6	4.3	139.2	135.8	281.5	184.1
Kiboga	0	4.9	31.5	38.3	1612.1	108.2	907	122.8
Luweero	0.8	0.3	1.4	55.7	2316.4	66.6	1230.7	240.1
Masaka	12.5	0.1	60.1	96	51.2	90.6	898.3	83.3
Mpigi	0.9	0	208.4	194.6	315.6	107.7	834.6	82.7
Mubende	7.1	1.4	49.2	239.5	944.5	260.5	991.1	160
Mukono	5	2.2	546.7	459.5	66.4	129.2	321.2	172.3
Nakasongola	0	17.1	0	0	1270.5	488.6	780.9	158.1
Rakai	7	0	182.9	32.1	141	305.5	1928.4	88.6
Sembabule	0.9	0	0	0	157.5	546.4	852.1	36
Wakiso	3.2	0.2	68.2	216.4	92.3	46.2	209.1	64.7
Sub-Total	43.6	27.6	1368.7	1341.9	7154.6	2301.4	9350.4	1407.5
EASTERN								
Bugiri	0	0	14.3	16	230.9	50.9	53.9	105.4
Busia	0.1	0.2	4.3	18.6	76.1	44.8	24.5	29.1
Iganga	1.6	0	5.7	0	48.4	46.7	37.1	146.2
Jinja	32.6	1.9	0.3	2.6	2.6	25	4.4	12.2
Kaberamaido	0	0	0	0	175.5	22.5	195.8	61.5
Kamuli	2.9	0.2	0	0	276	104.4	337.8	396.8
Kapchorwa	0.1	14.9	193.7	139.9	277.3	63.8	584.5	10.4
Katakwi	0.1	0	0	0	177.2	2.8	2410	65.9
Kumi	1.2	0	0	0	80.6	96.7	771.5	106.4
Mayuge	1.3	1.4	12.8	144.9	69.6	38.6	70.2	57.1
Mbale	5.6	0	47.6	105.4	99.9	15.7	73.8	5.1
Pallisa	0.4	0	0	0	9.3	4.3	134.6	312.1
Sironko	0.6	0	21	60.9	171.8	34.6	249.4	30.1
Soroti	0.1	2.9	0	0	64.8	30.2	723.8	225.2
Tororo	2.1	0	0	0.4	28.5	37.6	55.8	178.6
Sub-Total	48.7	21.5	299.7	488.5	1788.5	618.6	5727.1	1742.1

Table 1.1 B (Ct'd): National land-cover statistics (sq km), 1995

Region and District	Plantation	Conifer	Fully stocked	Degraded	Woodland	Bush	Grassland	Papyrus/Reed
NORTHERN								
Adjumani	0	0	12.7	0	1498.5	16.3	432.6	94.3
Apac	1.8	0	0	0	689.1	100.5	927.5	114.6
Arua	18.4	4	0	0	1766.1	265.3	339.6	80.6
Gulu	2.7	4.8	0	0	4686.3	358.9	1623.8	71.6
Kitgum	0	0	0	0	4753.1	288.3	1776.1	0
Kotido	0.2	0	0	0	2321.2	2841.2	6864	0
Lira	0.8	3	0	0	684.1	80.5	909.4	110.6
Moroto	0	0	0	0	683.7	2519.6	4555.1	0
Moyo	0.2	0	0	0	706.9	47.1	566.5	102.3
Nakapiripirit	0	0	0	0	458.5	1953.7	3103.5	14.4
Nebbi	1.6	20.6	1.9	0	243.6	229	627.5	31.8
Pader	0	0	0	0	2527	13.8	673.5	0
Yumbe	0.7	0	0	0	1,385.1	3.4	437	12.6
Sub-Total	26.4	32.4	14.6	0	22,403.2	8,717.6	22,836.1	632.8
WESTERN								
Bundibugyo	0	0	375.4	19.1	346.3	22.5	849.6	102.9
Bushenyi	10.7	0.2	678	32.6	173	145.1	629.3	92
Hoima	0.5	4.3	484.4	267	848.9	85.6	715.6	58.2
Kabale	18.1	18.7	81.4	3.4	4.7	5.6	164.5	15
Kabarole	8.1	7.8	331.3	64.8	142.2	2.8	215.1	21.8
Kamwenge	0.4	0	243.9	10.3	271.2	39.9	533.7	75.2
Kanungu	2.2	14.9	190	3.3	141.2	26.8	115.1	7.4
Kasese	2	0	394.4	22.5	668.7	183.6	553.1	65.8
Kibaale	0.3	0	796.7	344.3	729.1	24.3	521.1	105.5
Kisoro	2	0	102.9	2.9	0	0.9	28.3	9.8
Kyenjojo	2.3	19.9	424	118.4	856	30	663.9	91.8
Masindi	2.8	1.1	509.7	19.8	3930.6	270.9	2014.6	130
Mbarara	10.5	12.3	37	1.7	178.4	1704.8	4930.9	203.1
Ntungamo	2.9	3.3	0	0	19.3	3.1	971.1	70
Rukungiri	5.7	0	169.3	0	85.5	40.6	333.1	9.3
Sub-Total	68.5	82.5	4818.4	910.1	8395.1	2586.5	13239	1058.2
Grand Total	187.2	164.0	6,501.4	2,740.5	39,741.4	14,224.1	51,152.6	4,840.6
Percentage of total	0.0	0.0	3.0	1.0	16.0	6.0	21.0	2.0

Source: National Forestry Authority, Ministry of Water, Lands and Environment

Table 1.1 C: Land cover statistics by region and district (sq. kms), 2005

Region/District	Built-Up Areas	Bushlands	Commercial Farmlands	Cultivated Lands	Grasslands	Impediments
CENTRAL						
Kalangala	0.1	7.3	n.af	146.9	114.7	-
Kampala	81.5	6.2	1.2	71.7	0.8	0.2
Kayunga	2.8	113.5	3.3	890.1	281.5	-
Kiboga	1.2	90.4	1.1	1,669.5	907.0	-
Luweero	5.1	55.7	3.9	2,392.9	1,230.7	0.0
Masaka	9.5	75.7	3.7	2,328.1	898.3	-
Mpigi	3.8	90.0	10.6	1,711.2	834.6	-
Mubende	4.7	217.8	28.8	3,718.1	991.1	0.4
Mukono	14.4	108.0	151.4	1,795.6	321.2	0.8
Nakasongola	7.9	408.6	0.7	958.2	780.9	0.0
Rakai	3.3	255.5	1.6	1,605.1	1,928.4	1.2
Sembabule	0.6	456.9	0.1	855.1	852.1	-
Wakiso	30.8	38.6	24.0	1,256.2	209.1	0.6
Sub-Total	165.8	1,924.2	230.3	19,398.5	9,350.5	3.3
EASTERN						
Bugiri	3.2	42.6	11.8	1,157.4	53.9	0.8
Busia	3.3	37.5	1.6	561.2	24.5	0.1
Iganga	5.5	39.1	0.9	2,209.5	37.1	0.2
Jinja	18.3	20.9	81.9	505.6	4.4	-
Kaberamaido	0.5	18.9	-	947.4	195.8	-
Kamuli	5.9	87.3	2.4	2,613.7	337.8	1.0
Kapchorwa	1.4	53.3	5.4	611.5	584.5	0.1
Katakwi	4.7	2.4	-	2,300.1	2,410.0	0.5
Kumi	3.8	80.9	3.7	1,704.9	771.5	0.4
Mayuge	1.7	32.2	6.6	743.6	70.2	0.2
Mbale	12.2	13.2	-	1,076.4	73.8	0.1
Pallisa	2.7	3.6	2.1	1,463.0	134.6	0.3
Sironko	1.8	28.9	2.3	592.5	249.4	-
Soroti	13.5	25.3	4.3	1,831.6	723.8	-
Tororo	10.1	31.5	36.9	1,513.1	55.8	0.1
Sub-Total	88.4	517.4	159.9	19,831.5	5,727.0	3.8

Table 1.1 C (Ct'd): Land cover statistics by region and district (sq. kms), 2005

Region/District	Built-Up Areas	Bushlands	Commercial Farmlands	Cultivated Lands	Grasslands	Impediments
NORTHERN						
Adjumani	3.2	13.6	6	1,358.1	432.6	0.2
Apac	4.6	84.1	12.6	4,527.2	927.5	2
Arua	5.7	221.8	1.2	3,460.4	339.6	0.7
Gulu	7.9	300.1	3.5	6,123.5	1,623.8	0.9
Kitgum	3.3	241	-	4,079.0	1,776.1	0.4
Kotido	1.2	2,375.7	-	2,276.3	6,863.9	3
Lira	10.5	67.3	6.1	4,800.5	909.4	1.9
Moroto	2.7	2,106.8	-	1,344.3	4,555.2	0.7
Moyo	2.1	39.4	-	565.1	566.5	0
Nakapiripirit	1.1	1,633.6	0.8	738.2	3,103.5	1.4
Nebbi	0.8	191.5	1.2	1,783.2	627.6	-
Pader	3.3	11.5	-	4,354.6	673.6	2.9
Yumbe	0.1	2.8	-	909.6	437	1.2
Sub-Total	46.5	7,289.3	31.3	36,320.1	22,836.2	15.2
WESTERN						
Bundibugyo	0.6	18.8	-	559.2	849.6	-
Bushenyi	5	121.3	10	2,400.3	629.3	0.3
Hoima	3.4	71.6	12.9	1,609.8	715.6	-
Kabale	5.8	4.7	0.2	1,395.1	164.5	-
Kabarole	6.3	2.3	52.7	1,106.3	215.1	-
Kamwenge	0.7	33.3	0.7	1,341.0	533.7	0
Kanungu	1	22.4	3	863.9	115.1	-
Kasese	12.3	153.5	42.5	1,339.6	553.1	4.9
Kibaale	2.7	20.3	-	2,203.4	521.1	3
Kisoro	2.1	0.7	-	580.3	28.3	-
Kyenjojo	1.6	25	29.1	2,182.6	663.9	4.9
Masindi	9.4	226.5	108.9	2,836.7	2,014.6	0.1
Mbarara	11	1,425.5	2.8	3,186.4	4,930.9	1.7
Ntungamo	1.3	2.6	-	987.4	971.1	-
Rukungiri	1.7	33.9	-	876.4	333.1	-
Sub-Total	65.1	2,162.6	263	23,468.3	13,239.0	14.9
Total	365.7	11,893.6	684.5	99,018.4	51,152.7	37.1

Table 1.1 C (Ct'd): Land cover statistics by region and district (sq. kms), 2005

Region/District	Plantations -	Plantations – Softwoods	Tropical High Forest	Tropical High Forest	Water Bodies	Wetlands	Woodlands
			Depleted	Normal			
CENTRAL							
Kalangala	-	-	0.4	163.3	8,600.3	0.3	35.3
Kampala	0.2	-	3.6	-	16.8	14.5	0.2
Kayunga	4.4	1.1	3.2	0.5	114.5	184.1	103.4
Kiboga	0	3.6	28.4	23.4	0.2	122.8	1,197.8
Luweero	0.6	0.2	41.4	1	1.3	240.1	1,721.1
Masaka	9.3	0	71.3	44.7	1,129.7	83.3	38
Mpigi	0.7	-	144.6	154.8	338	82.7	234.5
Mubende	5.3	1	178	36.5	154.3	160	701.8
Mukono	3.7	1.6	341.4	406.2	9,289.7	172.3	49.3
Nakasongola	0	12.7	-	-	238.8	158.1	944
Rakai	5.2	-	23.8	135.9	755.3	88.6	104.8
Sembabule	0.7	-	-	-	0.8	36	117
Wakiso	2.4	0.1	160.8	50.7	901.1	64.7	68.6
Sub-Total	32.5	20.4	996.9	1,017.0	21,540.8	1,407.5	5,315.9
EASTERN							
Bugiri	0	-	11.9	10.7	4,101.7	105.4	171.6
Busia	0.1	0.1	13.8	3.2	28.5	29.1	56.5
Iganga	1.2	-	-	4.3	2.7	146.2	35.9
Jinja	24.2	1.4	1.9	0.2	49.7	12.2	2
Kaberamaido	-	-	-	-	269.4	61.5	130.4
Kamuli	2.1	0.2	-	-	649.2	396.8	205.1
Kapchorwa	0.1	11.1	103.9	143.9	-	10.4	206
Katakwi	0	-	-	-	99.1	65.9	131.7
Kumi	0.9	-	-	-	115.7	106.4	59.9
Mayuge	1	1	107.6	9.5	3,556.0	57.1	51.7
Mbale	4.1	-	78.3	35.3	0	5.1	74.2
Pallisa	0.3	-	-	-	66.3	312.1	6.9
Sironko	0.4	-	45.3	15.6	-	30.1	127.6
Soroti	0.1	2.1	-	-	503.7	225.2	48.1
Tororo	1.5	-	0.3	0	0.1	178.6	21.2
Sub-Total	36.1	15.9	363.1	222.8	9,442.1	1,742.1	1,328.7

Table 1.1 C (Ct'd): Land cover statistics by region and district (sq. kms), 2005

Region/District	Plantations Hardwoods	Plantations - Softwoods	Tropical	Tropical	Water Bodies	Wetlands	Woodlands
			High Forest	High Forest			
			Depleted	Normal			
NORTHERN							
Adjumani	-	-	-	9.4	56.1	94.3	1,113.4
Apac	1.3	-	-	-	355.3	114.6	512.0
Arua	13.6	2.9	-	-	37.4	80.6	1,312.2
Gulu	2.0	3.6	-	-	96.6	71.6	3,482.0
Kitgum	-	-	-	-	3.1	-	3,531.6
Kotido	0.1	-	-	-	0.2	-	1,724.7
Lira	0.6	2.2	-	-	783.3	110.6	508.3
Moroto	-	-	-	-	-	-	508.0
Moyo	0.1	0.0	0.0	-	90.0	102.3	525.3
Nakapiripirit	-	-	-	-	-	14.4	340.7
Nebbi	1.2	15.3	-	1.4	82.3	31.8	181.0
Pader	0.0	0.0	-	-	5.8	-	1,877.6
Yumbe	0.5	-	-	-	10.0	12.6	1,029.1
Sub-Total	19.5	24.1	0.0	10.8	1,520.0	632.9	16,645.9
WESTERN							
Bundibugyo	-	-	14.2	278.9	180.2	102.9	257.3
Bushenyi	7.9	0.1	24.2	503.7	369.8	92.0	128.5
Hoima	0.3	3.2	198.4	359.9	2,268.7	58.2	630.7
Kabale	13.4	13.9	2.5	60.5	50.6	15.0	3.5
Kabarole	6.0	5.8	48.1	246.2	8.1	21.8	105.7
Kamwenge	0.3	-	7.6	181.2	64.1	75.2	201.5
Kanungu	1.6	11.0	2.4	141.2	18.1	7.4	104.9
Kasese	1.5	0.0	16.7	293.0	409.7	65.8	496.7
Kibaale	0.2	-	255.8	592.0	0.3	105.5	541.7
Kisoro	1.5	0.0	2.2	76.4	28.3	9.8	-
Kyenjojo	1.7	14.8	88.0	315.1	0.1	91.8	636.0
Masindi	2.1	0.8	14.7	378.7	799.6	130.4	2,920.5
Mbarara	7.8	9.2	1.3	27.5	79.4	203.1	132.5
Ntungamo	2.2	2.5	-	-	4.1	70.0	14.3
Rukungiri	4.2	-	-	125.8	118.8	9.3	63.5
Sub-Total	50.7	61.4	676.2	3,580.1	4,399.8	1,058.0	6,237.5
Total	138.8	121.7	2,036.3	4,830.7	36,902.8	4,840.4	29,528.1

Note: Figures are based on projections. Actual vegetation studies were undertaken in 1994 based on 1992 satellite imagery and the districts are as of 1995.

Source: National Forestry Authority, Ministry of Water, Lands and Environment.

1.2 Forestry

Table 1.2 A: Total production of round-wood timber ('000 tones), 2010– 2014

Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Monetary					
For sawn wood	1,847	1,957	2,071	2,192	2,317
Poles-Construction	317	329	340	354	369
Poles-Utility	21	26	32	38	46
For poles	338	354	369	388	408
For fuel wood - Household	948	981	1,013	1,047	1,083
For fuel wood - commercial	760	779	796	815	834
For fuel wood Industrial	1,740	1,779	1,816	1,855	1,895
For charcoal	8,535	9,134	9,766	10,449	11,180
Total	14,170	14,977	16,203	17,203	18,283
Non Monetary					
For poles	675	702	729	758	789
For fuel wood - Household	21,743	22,526	23,314	24,148	25,012
For fuel wood - Commercial	2,496	2,555	2,613	2,675	2,738
For fuel wood Industrial	385	394	402	410	419
Total	25,299	26,177	27,058	27,991	28,955
Total Production of round wood					
For sawn wood	1,847	1,957	2,071	2,192	2,317
For poles	1,013	1,056	1,099	1,146	1,196
For fuel wood - Household	22,692	23,507	24,327	25,196	26,094
For fuel wood - commercial	3,256	3,334	3,410	3,490	3,572
For fuel wood Industrial	2,126	2,172	2,217	2,265	2,314
For charcoal	8,535	9,134	9,766	10,449	11,180
Total	39,467	41,161	42,889	44,707	46,603

Note: Figures are based on projections. Household consumption is estimated to increase annually by 3.5 percent

Source: NFA and UBOS.

Table 1.2 B: Value of output of round-wood timber, 2010 - 2014 (Mill. Shs)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Monetary					
Round wood for sawn wood	132,677	173,097	225,582	285,063	320,335
Round wood for poles (Utility & construction)	29,250	50,981	88,784	138,806	181,488
Round wood for fuel wood - Household	7,587	7,845	8,101	8,374	8,515
Round wood for fuel wood - Commercial	7,604	7,785	7,959	8,147	8,242
Round wood for fuel wood Industrial	17,405	17,785	18,148	18,540	18,739
Round wood for charcoal	51,210	54,805	58,574	62,669	64,858
Total	245,733	304,779	407,148	521,599	602,177
Non Monetary					
Round wood for poles	12,188	12,676	13,165	13,582	13,841
Round wood for fuel wood - Household	121,329	125,697	130,042	133,750	136,038
Round wood for fuel wood - commercial	17,624	18,043	18,447	18,793	19,004
Round wood for fuel wood Industrial	2,725	2,785	2,842	2,891	2,920
Total	153,866	159,197	164,495	169,009	171,792
Total Production of Round wood					
For sawn wood	132,677	173,097	225,582	285,063	320,335
For poles	41,438	60,247	87,507	285,063	320,335
For fuel wood - Household	128,916	133,542	138,143	116,824	338,267
For fuel wood - commercial	25,228	25,829	26,406	142,122	118,820
For fuel wood Industrial	20,130	20,570	20,990	26,939	143,742
For charcoal	51,210	54,805	58,574	21,430	27,227
Total	399,599	471,499	571,643	690,608	773,969

Note: Figures are based on projections

Source: NFA and UBOS

1.3 Climate

1.3.1 Rainfall

Table 1.3 A: Monthly and Long Term Average rainfall for selected centres (mm), 2010 – 2014

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
KAMPALA													
Long term Average	61.0	91.0	117.0	139.0	93.0	27.0	20.0	52.0	97.0	96.0	110.0	91.0	994.0
2010	109.6	159.5	126.2	200	131.8	94.3	27.1	65.9	151.5	161.3	62.7	76	1,365.9
2011	31.3	2.2	223.5	140.6	71.8	157.9	18.8	-	-	-	-	-	646.1
2012	3.4	87.7	60.8	65.3	113.5	125	64.8	83.9	91.3	87.5	217	212.8	1,213
2013	88.6	90.2	182.4	151.1	143.4	16.2	12.6	44	237	103	181	119	1,367.7
2014	70	14.1	124.9	274.5	172.7	89.1	36.2	238.6	65.3	138.5	295.2	87.1	1,606.2
KASESE													
Long term Average	31	40	116	152	106	54	31	84	64	123	101	68	970
2010	26.1	95.3	48.6	104	152.6	32.3	6	41.4	85.4	116.3	106	35.4	849.4
2011	4.2	11.4	99.8	76.4	246.2	125.8	57.3	143.4	143.4	86.4	192.5	58.3	1,245.1
2012	0.7	22.8	18.6	302.8	124.1	13.8		36.6	51.3	276.9			847.6
2013	17.1	52.5	65	177.8	108.9	8.7	8.4	80.2	97.1	89.1	122.3	27.5	854.6
2014	25.8	29	145.5	63.5	50	25.4	19.1	125.8	167.3	124	200.8	16.7	992.9
LIRA													
Long term Average	29	41	91	172	190	126	126	215	168	149	84	43	1,434
2010	10.6	205.2	140.8	119.1	150.4	172	116.4	195.7	175.8	304.2	47.5	39.6	1,677.3
2011	13.5	5.5	80	148.5	192.3	184.9	118.6	-	206.7	200.1	-	46.6	1,196.7
2012	0	7.4	23.9	321.1	135.6	86.3	89.7	255.3	278.9	131.9	147.8	93.4	1,571.3
2013	68.1	12	143.4	128.8	149.4	109.1	234	245	221.5	242.2	117	33	1,702.7
2014	28.7	14.7	95	112.3	240.7	83.2	128.4	279	155.1	189.1	139	15.3	1,480.2
MASINDI													
Long term Average	32	56	107	162	146	97	109	137	141	147	122	48	1,304
2010	9.6	43.8	105.1	181	155	185.1	78.8	331.1	101.7	213.1	117.8	41.7	1,563.8
2011	3.8	22.4	65.6	136.9	158.3	120.4	168	162.5	242.5	265.4	155.8	64.4	1,566
2012	0	15.8	54.3	237.6	170.2	85.4	145	130.9	282.3	127.6	131.2	174.9	1,555.2
2013	36	20.6	170.2		188.8	51	133.6	49.2	156.9	91.7	156.3	31.6	1,085.9
2014	22.8	16.5	176.2	239.4	111.1	144.7	105.2	168.9	154	219	135.4	36.3	1,529.5
MBARARA													
Long term Average	45	64	96	123	78	23	20	61	95	105	120	75	905.0
2010	79.6	120.4	109	178.2	146.7	8	0.4	14.3	193.1	144.5	125.1	103.6	1,222.9
2011	30.4	23.3	145.2	132.1	71.5	80.5	56.5	164.2	131	-	151	104.4	1,090.1
2012	1	42.4	44.6	208.2	132.2	21.8	34.3	130.2	139.2	156.4	158.5	111.3	1,180.1
2013	79.7	18.2	133.1	209.2	70.3	0	0.9	142.8	97.4	109.7	129.9	41.2	1,032.4
2014	9.3	14.9	113.5	109.4	15.9	19.8	20.5	115.2	74.3	129.3	167.2	110.6	899.9

Table 1.3 A (Ct'd): Monthly and Long Term Average rainfall for selected centres (mm), 2010 – 2014

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
SOROTI													
Long term Average	32	56	107	162	146	97	109	137	141	147	122	48	1,304
2010	57	94	233.6	96.3	227.8	192.1	212.2	121.6	115.9	203.8	42.5	18.5	1,615.3
2011	19.5	9.7	99.2	96.3	152.1	112.3	116.3	310.8	167.4	173.7	117.2	39.8	1,414.3
2012	0	3.3	9.8	304.8	130.1	105.4	141.4	207	209.2	62.7	122.8	107.4	1,403.9
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	14.5	5.9	73.7	145.6	162.2	74.9	93.6	231.6	105.6	161.7	125.9	8.7	1,203.9
TORORO													
Long term Average	55	78	138	225	224	108	96	118	111	125	109	78	1,465
2010	86	117.2	85.5	94.4	272.5	163.9	163.9	160.6	85.1	254	239.4	101.6	1,824.1
2011	44.7	15.2	148.5	193.6	339	98.9	62.2	193.5	105.2	-	123	-	1323.8
2012	0	11.2	109.7	226.4	408.1	156.3	77.1	108	103.3	201.6	159.6	111.8	1,673.1
2013	70.9	9.8	236.3	228.1	232.7	43.3	37.7	187.5	229.2	92.6	169.6	54.5	1,592.2
2014	83.5	18.6	57.7	113.9	242.5	146.8	50.2	108	182.2	291	116	88.6	1,499.0

Source: Meteorology Department. Note: -Data not available

Table 1.3 B: Distribution of rain-days by month in 2014

Centre	Rain days 2014												Annual
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Arua	4	2	11	11	10	7	16	21	15	17	16	1	131
Entebbe	5	4	14	17	17	12	7	12	9	12	13	10	132
Jinja	5	3	13	15	12	4	6	12	11	19	16	12	128
Kabale	0	5	14	15	7	1	5	9	10	13	11	13	103
Kampala	9	2	11	17	18	10	3	11	11	19	15	6	132
Kasese	4	3	9	11	12	5	4	17	11	15	11	4	106
Lira	3	3	9	11	16	10	10	14	16	14	13	2	121
Masindi	3	2	14	14	12	11	9	14	12	17	13	3	124
Mbarara	4	4	14	11	3	2	4	13	9	12	16	11	103
Soroti	2	1	9	12	19	8	8	16	12	11	7	2	107
Tororo	5	2	6	16	22	12	10	12	20	23	13	9	150
Gulu	0	0	5	14	14	11	12	17	11	21	18	3	126

Source: Department of Meteorology

1.3.2 Temperature

Table 1.3 C: Monthly and Long Term Average Temperature (Degrees Celsius) for selected centres

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
ARUA													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	30.5	31.1	30.2	28.8	27.9	27.1	26.1	26.3	27.2	27.9	28.4	29.1	28.4
2014 Min	17.4	18.0	18.3	18.0	17.5	16.9	16.4	16.3	16.5	16.9	17.2	17.0	17.2
Mean daily													
2010 Max	31.1	29.7	29.5	30	29.1	28.1	26.8	27.1	27.7	27.7	28.4	29.2	28.7
2010 Min	17.3	18.2	18.2	18.6	18.1	17.1	16.2	17.5	17.4	17.5	17.4	16.6	17.5
2011 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Min	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Max	31.9	33	32.8	29.2	28.1	27.8	25.8	26.3	27.1	27.6	28.0	28.4	28.2
2012 Min	16.6	17.4	19	18	17.6	17	16.4	16.7	16.1	17.1	17.1	16.9	17.2
2013 Max	30.9	31.9	30.8	28.7	28.4	27.6	26.5	26.9	27.8	27.4	27.8	29.2	28.7
2013 Min	17.5	17.7	18.2	17.2	17.5	17.2	16.4	-	-	16.6	16.6	15.8	17.1
2014 Max	31.6	31.6	28	29.2	28.7	27.3	27.7	26.7	27.8	27.6	27.5	29.9	28.6
2014 Min	16.7	17	16	17.3	17.1	17.4	17.8	16.8	16.9	16.2	17.1	14.6	16.7
ENTEBBE													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	26.7	26.8	26.6	25.9	25.5	25.4	25.0	25.2	26.0	26.3	26.1	26.1	26.0
2014 Min	16.8	17.2	17.9	17.9	17.8	16.9	16.1	16.2	16.4	17.0	17.3	17.1	17.1
Mean daily													
2010 Max	26.5	26.3	26.6	26	26.1	26.1	26.1	26.2	26.4	-	-	-	26.3
2010 Min	19.2	19.7	-	19.6	19.7	19	15.7	18.6	18.3	-	-	-	18.7
2011 Max	26.6	27.1	26.4	26.5	25.8	26.2	26.7	25.1	25.9	25.6	25.7	25.4	26.1
2011 Min	18.7	19.3	19.1	19.7	19.4	18.9	18.3	18.1	18.1	18.1	18.5	18.9	18.8
2012 Max	28.1	-	26.9	25.4	24.8	25.8	26.1	-	26.0	26.0	-	25.9	26.1
2012 Min	18.8	-	19.4	18.3	19.1	18.2	18.1	17.9	18.0	18.7	-	18.1	18.5
2013 Max	-	30.0	29.4	29.4	28.9	29	28.4	27.4	28	27.9	28.5	28.6	28.7
2013 Min	-	17.2	16.8	17	17.3	17.2	16.1	16.2	16.1	16.2	16.5	17.3	16.7
2014 Max	27.9	28.2	26.2	26.3	25.6	25.9	26	25.6	26	26.2	26.3	26.2	26.4
2014 Min	20.4	20.1	19.2	19.1	19.2	19.1	18.4	18.1	18.2	18.8	18.7	19.4	19.1
GULU													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	31.9	32.1	31.1	29.3	28.2	27.6	26.6	26.9	28.1	28.9	29.5	30.4	29.2
2014 Min	16.5	17.2	17.7	17.8	17.5	17.0	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.8	16.5	16.3	17.0
Mean daily													
2010 Max	33.2	32.2	30.9	31.1	29.5	29.4	29.2	28.2	28.5	29.1	29.3	30.3	30.1
2010 Min	20	21.3	20.2	20.6	20	19.4	19	19.1	18.5	18.8	19.1	-	19.6
2011 Max	32.5	33.8	32.4	32.1	29.5	29.1	28.8	27.8	28.6	29.4	28.7	30.5	30.3
2011 Min	18	19.2	20.4	19.9	19.6	19.4	18.8	18.6	18.4	19	18.5	18.8	19.1
2012 Max	33.2	34.6	34.5	30.4	29.1	-	28.1	28.2	28.6	29.8	30.1	30.2	30.6
2012 Min	18.3	20.0	21.3	19.6	19.1	-	18.4	18.5	18.2	19.3	18.9	18.7	19.1
2013 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2013 Min	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2014 Max	33.7	33.3	32.7	29.9	29.6	29.4	28.8	28.5	29.2	29.2	29.9	31.4	30.5
2014 Min	19.3	19.4	20.6	19.9	19.6	19.7	19.3	18.5	18.8	18.9	18.8	24.8	19.8

Table 1.3 C (Ct'd): Monthly and Long Term Average Temperature (Degrees Celsius) for selected centres

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
KAMPALA													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	28.4	28.3	27.5	26.1	25.4	25.2	25.1	25.6	26.6	27.2	27.2	27.2	26.7
2014 Min	18.1	18.1	18.0	17.6	17.5	17.2	16.5	16.4	16.6	16.9	17.3	17.4	17.3
Mean daily													
2010 Max	28.9	28	28.2	28.3	28	27.9	27.6	27.7	27.5	28.1	27.2	27.5	27.9
2010 Min	17.5	18.2	17.8	18.4	17.9	17.1	16.6	16.3	16.7	-	-	-	17.4
2011 Max	29.1	29.9	28.9	-	-	-	-	27	27.6	27	26.7	27.2	27.9
2011 Min	17.1	17.5	17.7	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	16	17.5	16.2	16.3	16.8	16.9
2012 Max	30.2	30.1	29.0	27.2	27.5	26.6	26.9	27.4	27.4	28.2	27.5	23.9	27.7
2012 Min	16.8	17.1	17.5	16.6	16.6	16.5	16.1	16.0	16.4	16.1	16.1	14.5	16.4
2013 Max	28.6	29.3	28	-	-	27.7	27.9	26.9	27.8	28.2	28	28	28.0
2013 Min	16.7	16.5	18	-	-	19.4	18.1	18.1	17.9	18.3	18.4	18.8	18.0
2014 Max	29.3	30.2	29.6	28	27.1	27.2	27.8	27.1	27.6	28.1	27.9	28.1	28.2
2014 Min	19.4	19.6	19.3	18.8	19	19	18.5	17.9	18.4	18.8	18.3	18.6	18.8
KASESE													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	30.9	31.1	30.3	29.6	29.8	29.8	29.7	30.0	30.3	29.3	28.8	29.7	29.9
2014 Min	15.8	16.7	17.0	17.3	16.8	16.1	15.5	16.5	16.1	16.1	16.3	15.3	16.3
Mean daily													
2010 Max	32	31.4	31.5	32	30.7	31	31.5	32	30.8	-	-	-	31.4
2010 Min	18	20.1	19.4	19.9	20.1	19.3	17.8	19.1	18.7	-	-	-	19.2
2011 Max	31.5	33.8	31.2	30.9	30.2	29.9	-	-	29.3	-	-	30.8	24.3
2011 Min	17.4	17.6	18.4	18.8	18.6	18.3	15.0	18.1	18.1	17.75	-	-	17.8
2012 Max	31.9	33.1	32.9	29.9	29.1	30.3	-	30.5	30.6	29.5	-	30.9	30.9
2012 Min	16.1	16.9	18.3	19.4	18.5	17.5	-	17.5	17.1	17.0	-	-	17.6
2013 Max	-	-	29.5	30.4	-	30.9	31.2	30.3	30.3	29.5	30.8	30.4	30.4
2013 Min	-	-	18.1	18.7	-	17.5	16.5	16.8	16.7	17.4	16.4	17.3	17.3
2014 Max	32.6	32.2	30.9	30.3	30.3	30.8	-	30.9	29.7	29.7	30.4	29.5	30.6
2014 Min	16	16.2	18.1	18.2	18.2	17.9	-	16.8	17.2	17.3	17.2	16.5	16.5
LIRA													
Long Term													
2014 Max	33.2	33.3	32.3	30.2	28.8	28.2	27.3	27.8	28.8	29.8	30.7	31.2	30.5
2014 Min	16.0	16.8	17.4	17.4	17.1	16.7	16.1	16.1	16.1	16.0	16.0	15.7	16.8
Mean Daily													
2010 Max	33.2	33.3	32.3	30.2	28.8	28.2	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	31.0
2010 Min	16	16.8	17.4	17.4	17.1	16.7	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	16.9
2011 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Min	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Min	na	na	16.2	16.1	15.3	15.0	14.6	14.7	14.2	14.5	13.9	-	14.9
2013 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2013 Min	13.8	14.2	14.4	14.8	14.4	14.5	13.2	13.7	13.8	13.8	13	12.5	13.8
2014 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2014 Min	13.2	13.3	14.4	14.3	13.6	14.1	13.8	14.6	-	-	-	-	13.9

Table 1.3 C (Ct'd): Monthly and Long Term Average Temperature (Degrees Celsius) for selected centres

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Masindi													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	30.6	30.9	30.1	28.8	28.1	27.8	26.8	26.9	27.7	28.2	28.6	29.1	28.6
2014 Min	16.6	17.1	17.5	17.6	17.5	16.7	16.3	16.2	16.2	16.7	16.8	16.4	16.8
Mean Daily													
2010 Max	29.6	29.1	30.2	30.5	29.3	28.5	28.3	28.3	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	29.4
2010 Min	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Max	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	U/S	na
2011 Min	17.3	18.2	19.2	19.1	19.2	18.5	17.7	19.3	17.8	17.3	17.7	21.8	18.6
2012 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Min	14.9	15.4	16.2	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	15.9	16.1	15.7
2013 Max	na	na	31.6	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	31.6
2013 Min			19.4		18.5	18.4	17.3	17.5	17.8	17.9	17.7	18.5	18.1
2014 Max	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2014 Min	18.1	18.4	19	18.3	18.6	18.3	17.7	18.5	16.9	17.2	16.9	16.8	17.9
JINJA													
Long Term Average													
2014 Max	28.9	28.9	28.7	27.6	27.1	26.9	26.6	27.1	28.0	28.3	28.1	28.2	27.9
2014 Min	15.8	16.4	17.3	17.5	17.2	16.2	15.4	15.7	16.0	16.6	16.6	16.1	16.4
Mean daily													
2010 Max	29.5	28.8	28.4	28.3	27.8	27.6	27.4	27.7	28.7	-	-	-	28.2
2010 Min	17.5	18.2	17.8	18.4	17.9	17.1	16.6	16.3	16.7	-	-	-	17.4
2011 Max	30	29.9	26.8	28.5	28.3	28	27	26.9	26	27.6	27.4	27.6	27.8
2011 Min	15.1	15.4	16.3	16.7	16.4	15.5	15	16.1	16	17.8	19.2	17.6	16.4
2012 Max	31.4	31.3	29.4	27.3	27.6	26.9	27.0	25.6	24.1	28.6	28.0	27.8	27.9
2012 Min	16.0	17.1	18.4	17.9	17.9	17.6	16.5	16.6	17.2	17.8	17.5	17.5	17.3
2013 Max	29.1	29.7	28.9	27.8	27.8	27.6	27.8	27.4	28.2	28.3	28.2	28.2	28.3
2013 Min	17.4	16.7	18.2	18.1	17.8	17.1	15.5	16.6	16.6	17.2	16.9	16.8	17.1
2014 Max	29.6	30.9	29.8	28.5	27.4	27.3	28	27.7	28.1	27.8	28	28.4	28.5
2014 Min	17.3	16.9	17.9	17.7	17.8	17.2	16.5	16.1	16.8	17.1	16.7	16.5	17.0

Source: Department of Meteorology

1.3.3 Relative Humidity

Table 1.3 D: Long Term and Monthly Relative humidity for selected centres at 6:00hrs and 12:00hrs

TOWN		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
ARUA													
	Mean R.H 06:00	67	67	73	82	85	87	89	90	88	84	76	73
	Mean R.H 12:00	38	36	44	56	60	63	66	66	62	60	52	46
2010	Mean R.H 06:00	68	71	73	75	80	83	88	86	85	80	77	69
2010	Mean R.H 12:00	35	46	50	50	57	59	62	63	56	57	52	40
2011	Mean R.H 06:00	61	59	65	75	76	80	81	87	na	na	na	na
2011	Mean R.H 12:00	32	27	38	44	50	61	58	65	na	na	na	na
2012	Mean R.H 06:00	53	43	55	78	79	82	na	87	86	79	69	70
2012	Mean R.H 12:00	25	23	29	52	57	57	na	67	61	73	54	48
2013	Mean R.H 06:00	64	62	73	77	78	82	87	87	82	80	79	60
2013	Mean R.H 12:00	36	32	45	58	55	57	65	61	63	58	53	38
2014	Mean R.H 06:00	59	57	74	78	78	81	85	87	87	79	76	63
2014	Mean R.H 12:00	27	29	40	51	55	54	55	61	62	62	59	37
ENTEBBE													
	Mean R.H 06:00	88	86	86	86	86	85	87	87	86	83	84	87
	Mean R.H 12:00	63	63	65	70	70	67	67	68	66	65	65	65
2010	Mean R.H 06:00	87	87	88	89	87	84	81	81	82	82	85	84
2010	Mean R.H 12:00	69	72	74	77	73	71	67	67	66	64	69	68
2011	Mean R.H 06:00	84	82	83	81	87	82	82	86	na	na	na	na
2011	Mean R.H 12:00	61	62	67	69	75	70	65	72	na	na	na	na
2012	Mean R.H 06:00	55	na	62	74	72	72	67	66	69	65	na	67
2012	Mean R.H 12:00	89	na	62	74	72	72	67	66	69	65	na	67
2013	Mean R.H 06:00	na	83	81	85	86	80	77	86	83	84	81	77
2013	Mean R.H 12:00	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2014	Mean R.H 06:00	87	80	82	87	86	85	83	87	88	87	85	86
2014	Mean R.H 12:00	66	63	68	74	75	73	70	75	69	70	69	70
GULU													
	Mean R.H 06:00	65	67	74	83	85	82	88	88	84	80	74	71
	Mean R.H 12:00	33	35	43	55	60	60	63	63	58	54	47	40
2010	Mean R.H 06:00	64	71	71	79	81	80	83	84	81	79	76	67
2010	Mean R.H 12:00	33	40	47	52	65	58	61	60	59	56	45	43
2011	Mean R.H 06:00	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2011	Mean R.H 12:00	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
2012	Mean R.H 06:00	47	51	60	78	82	na	86	87	84	74	77	72
2012	Mean R.H 12:00	26	24	27	55	58	na	63	65	60	51	54	46
2013	Mean R.H 06:00	63	60	75	80	78	78	84	83	81	81	75	na
2013	Mean R.H 12:00	38	31	47	57	53	53	58	60	59	57	51	na
2014	Mean R.H 06:00	58	49	65	75	80	84	87	87	81	82	77	64
2014	Mean R.H 12:00	30	26	42	51	58	61	61	62	57	64	54	41

Table 1.3 C (Ct'd): Long Term and Monthly Relative humidity for selected centres, at 6:00 and 12:00 hrs

TOWN	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
JINJA												
Mean R.H 06:00	82	83	82	86	87	87	89	88	85	82	80	81
Mean R.H 12:00	53	54	57	64	66	63	60	60	57	58	57	56
2010 Mean R.H 06:00	81	82	78	84	83	85	88	87	87	83	78	81
2010 Mean R.H 12:00	53	59	60	65	65	65	57	61	65	56	55	57
2011 Mean R.H 06:00	78	80	78	80	84	87	na	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Mean R.H 12:00	45	46	57	59	68	62	na	63	na	na	na	na
2012 Mean R.H 06:00	75	68	79	85	84	85	89	88	83	80	82	82
2012 Mean R.H 12:00	36	41	52	64	61	65	61	57	59	60	61	63
2013 Mean R.H 06:00	81	75	82	81	84	80	82	85	83	82	76	78
2013 Mean R.H 12:00	54	48	56	61	62	56	53	58	60	59	59	58
2014 Mean R.H 06:00	84	70	77	82	85	85	84	84	80	85	83	80
2014 Mean R.H 12:00	51	41	51	59	65	84	58	62	57	64	61	57
KABALE												
Mean R.H 06:00	96	95	97	97	95	96	93	93	93	94	94	95
Mean R.H 12:00	57	59	63	69	68	60	52	51	57	62	66	63
2010 Mean R.H 06:00	97	94	98	96	96	93	91	84	92	93	97	95
2010 Mean R.H 12:00	59	63	64	65	65	57	49	39	56	65	63	61
2011 Mean R.H 06:00	96	94	97	96	98	96	94	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Mean R.H 12:00	55	52	66	66	71	60	48	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Mean R.H 06:00	92	89	93	96	97	96	93	93	95	97	95	97
2012 Mean R.H 12:00	45	47	55	69	71	61	50	49	60	66	71	67
2013 Mean R.H 06:00	95	95	98	97	96	90	88	90	95	92	94	96
2013 Mean R.H 12:00	55	53	65	64	65	47	40	49	61	60	68	61
2014 Mean R.H 06:00	96	93	96	99	94	88	91	94	95	93	94	95
2014 Mean R.H 12:00	54	56	65	65	63	54	45	56	59	64	64	62
KASESE												
Mean R.H 06:00	79	79	83	85	85	85	85	82	81	83	83	80
Mean R.H 12:00	50	51	54	60	57	51	49	48	51	58	61	54
2010 Mean R.H 06:00	77	78	80	79	83	80	78	na	na	81	81	77
2010 Mean R.H 12:00	47	52	53	na	60	50	41	na	na	55	59	52
2011 Mean R.H 06:00	72	68	79	80	85	82	82	na	na	na	na	na
2011 Mean R.H 12:00	45	37	49	52	62	57	55	na	na	na	na	na
2012 Mean R.H 06:00	73	72	76	85	90	88	na	86	86	82	na	na
2012 Mean R.H 12:00	42	39	44	60	61	53	na	52	57	61	na	na
2013 Mean R.H 06:00	na	na	82	84	na	82	79	83	84	na	na	79
2013 Mean R.H 12:00	na	na	50	55	na	48	42	52	56	na	na	55
2014 Mean R.H 06:00	74	73	79	82	83	81	76	85	87	82	84	78
2014 Mean R.H 12:00	52	44	50	59	57	51	49	57	61	55	60	51

Source: Department of Meteorology

1.4 Water Supply

Table 1.4 A: Amount of Water produced (cubic metres) by NSWC, 2009/10-2013/14

Town	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Kampala/Mukono	49,965,795	53,982,345	58,621,020	60,791,013	63,832,767
Jinja/Njeru	4,282,931	5,688,194	5,246,721	6,298,511	6,886,306
Entebbe/Kajansi	3,447,686	3,947,527	4,043,707	4,887,885	5,228,955
Tororo/Malaba	1,323,736	787,739	677,153	733,417	774,503
Mbale	730,003	1,436,566	1,483,003	1,476,422	1,551,125
Mbarara	1,187,657	2,630,715	2,473,624	2,826,557	2,987,590
Masaka	2,432,933	1,609,713	1,535,220	1,798,572	1,884,964
Lira	965,056	1,320,469	1,335,798	1,308,255	1,407,656
Gulu	723,483	778,119	768,814	1,273,685	1,160,347
Kasese	646,128	706,561	742,229	793,110	799,126
Fort Portal	755,940	825,606	836,634	869,219	893,353
Kabale	524,428	621,455	593,671	637,683	591,942
Arua	645,894	677,063	696,962	744,088	830,077
Bushenyi/Ishaka	299,370	373,206	397,160	432,700	538,670
Soroti	663,298	883,448	755,062	776,365	821,611
Hoima	469,990	373,176	361,019	428,791	503,462
Masindi	429,705	469,085	483,831	522,828	565,571
Mubende	363,356	375,156	349,048	391,124	447,997
Lugazi	215,181	244,009	215,589	309,154	319,118
Iganga	380,070	-	-	-	-
Kisoro	-	-	-	-	567,943
Kitgum	-	-	-	-	172,172
Mityana	-	-	-	-	403,044
Nebbi	-	-	-	-	160,912
Pader	-	-	-	-	47,023
Apac/ Aduku	-	-	-	-	56,863
Luwero	-	-	-	-	119,224
Wobulenzi	-	-	-	-	42,216
Kabwohe/Itendero	-	-	-	-	37,997
Kalisizo	-	-	-	-	18,225
Rukungiri	-	-	-	-	41,188
Kanungu	-	-	-	-	48,408
Kitagata	-	-	-	-	2,655
Bweyale/Kiryadongo	-	-	-	-	9,101
Kaliro	-	-	-	-	13,481
Kamwenge	-	-	-	-	11,850
Kigumba	-	-	-	-	14,994
Lyatonde	-	-	-	-	4,648
Bombo	-	-	-	-	11,575
Total	70,452,640	77,730,152	81,616,265	87,299,379	93,808,658

Source: National Water and Sewerage Corporation

Table 1.4 B: Amount of Water billed (Cubic metres), 2009/10-2013/14 by NWSC

Town	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Kampala/Mukono	30,388,700	32,777,161	36,108,690	37,816,387	40,252,490
Jinja/Njeru	3,260,964	3,385,930	3,195,749	3,298,862	3,337,127
Entebbe/Kajansi	2,810,017	3,301,454	3,194,267	3,523,586	3,727,184
Tororo/Malaba	666,236	628,974	566,665	615,757	620,645
Mbale	1,208,185	1,244,073	1,255,884	1,263,292	1,326,300
Mbarara	2,069,324	2,252,221	2,164,720	2,387,789	2,405,884
Masaka	898,683	960,674	1,004,602	1,102,569	1,179,505
Lira	834,692	916,288	980,463	1,007,353	1,052,729
Gulu	650,456	614,462	598,952	773,637	842,014
Kasese	514,805	564,672	578,341	601,221	610,389
Fort Portal	599,083	630,844	663,131	618,986	682,351
Kabale	469,884	506,642	493,064	498,943	485,503
Arua	564,057	566,397	534,786	533,313	559,741
Bushenyi/Ishaka	213,226	276,592	305,815	311,003	357,031
Soroti	564,996	637,916	623,364	656,405	692,649
Hoima	334,437	305,449	281,716	284,375	342,836
Masindi	372,881	388,166	369,905	412,300	443,673
Mubende	285,691	309,751	308,250	336,485	366,746
Lugazi	160,531	188,254	186,010	228,649	239,843
Iganga	256,063	307,243	353,795	382,849	443,839
Kisoro	-	-	-	-	287,407
Kitgum	-	-	-	-	113,136
Mityana	-	-	-	-	220,054
Nebbi	-	-	-	-	105,850
Pader	-	-	-	-	30,030
Apac/ Aduku	-	-	-	-	41,585
Luwero	-	-	-	-	95,597
Wobulenzi	-	-	-	-	36,184
Kabwohe/Itendero	-	-	-	-	27,073
Kalisizo	-	-	-	-	14,882
Rukungiri	-	-	-	-	33,283
Kanungu	-	-	-	-	40,876
Kitagata	-	-	-	-	2,655
Bweyale/Kiryadongo	-	-	-	-	7,174
Kaliro	-	-	-	-	8,713
Kamwenge	-	-	-	-	6,951
Kigumba	-	-	-	-	11,406
Lyatonde	-	-	-	-	4,437
Bombo	-	-	-	-	8,427
Total	47,122,911	50,763,163	53,768,169	56,653,761	61,064,199

Source: National Water and Sewerage Corporation

Table 1.4 C: Amount of Water Supplied and Billing efficiency, 2013/14 by NWSC

Area	Water Produced (m3)	Water Supplied (m3)	Water Sold (m3)	Billing Efficiency (%)
Kampala/Mukono	63,832,767	63,825,607	40,252,490	63.1
Jinja	6,886,306	6,148,706	3,337,127	54.3
Entebbe/Kajansi	5,228,955	4,919,163	3,727,184	75.8
Tororo/Malaba	774,503	711,813	620,645	87.2
Mbale	1,551,125	1,459,487	1,326,300	90.9
Mbarara	2,987,590	2,807,957	2,405,884	85.7
Masaka	1,884,964	1,794,943	1,179,505	65.7
Lira	1,407,656	1,289,500	1,052,729	81.6
Gulu	1,160,347	1,027,025	842,014	82.0
Kasese	799,126	779,754	610,389	78.3
Fort Portal	893,353	847,000	682,351	80.6
Kabale	591,942	545,360	485,503	89.0
Arua	830,077	762,317	559,741	73.4
Bushenyi/Ishaka	538,670	481,780	357,031	74.1
Soroti	821,611	821,571	692,649	84.3
Hoima	503,462	469,691	342,836	73.0
Masindi	565,571	512,007	443,673	86.7
Mubende	447,997	409,565	366,746	89.5
Lugazi	319,118	318,266	239,843	75.4
Iganga	-	506,700	443,839	87.6
Kisoro	567,943	451,950	287,407	63.6
Kitgum	172,172	162,162	113,136	69.8
Mityana	403,044	383,114	220,054	57.4
Nebbi	160,912	148,023	105,850	71.5
Pader	47,023	36,171	30,030	83.0
Apac/ Aduku	56,863	56,863	41,585	73.1
Luwero	119,224	110,154	95,597	86.8
Wobulenzi	42,216	42,008	36,184	86.1
Kabwohe/Itendero	37,997	36,842	27,073	73.5
Kalisizo	18,225	18,225	14,882	81.7
Rukungiri	41,188	35,587	33,283	93.5
Kanungu	48,408	48,408	40,876	84.4
Kitagata	2,655	2,655	2,655	100.0
Bweyale/Kiryadongo	9,101	8,562	7,174	83.8
Kaliro	13,481	13,481	8,713	64.6
Kamwenge	11,850	10,680	6,951	65.1
Kigumba	14,994	14,200	11,406	80.3
Lyatonde	4,648	4,648	4,437	95.5
Bombo	11,575	11,575	8,427	72.8
Total	93,808,658	92,033,518	61,064,199	66.3

Source: National Water and Sewerage Corporation

Table 1.4 E: Target and percentage population served by pipe network, 2008-2012

Town	2008 June		2009 June		2010 June		2011 June		2012 June	
	Target Pop	%served	Target Pop	%served	Target Pop	%serve d	Target Pop	% served	Target Pop	% served
Kampala	1,554,818	74		73	1,716,669	74	1,781,902	76	1,849,615	78
Jinja/Njeru	186,127	82	260,600	77	267,610	77	274,969	78	282,531	90
Entebbe	65,090	71	73,100	68	75,066	69	76,943	72	78,866	82
Tororo	39,776	57	50,300	75	51,653	76	53,719	78	55,868	77
Mbale	79,021	66	86,200	71	88,519	72	90,555	74	92,638	74
Mbarara	72,613	71	72,300	80	74,245	80	89,057	81	81,077	84
Masaka	78,636	77	80,300	81	82,460	81	77,586	83	96,181	81
Lira	93,761	74	102,200	79	104,949	80	115,549	81	127,219	75
Gulu	138,452	81	146,600	83	150,544	83	164,545	82	179,847	79
Kasese	46,589	70	45,600	72	46,827	73	72,340	74	55,635	81
Fort Portal	62,493	79	69,200	81	71,061	82	51,041	83	73,642	78
Kabale	44,438	68	43,900	70	45,081	71	46,794	74	48,572	76
Arua	52,223	63	55,800	74	57,301	75	60,854	77	64,627	76
Bushenyi/lsh	26,198	47	25,800	52	26,494	53	27,482	54	28,507	60
Soroti	39,776	43	62,400	46	64,079	48	64,143	50	64,207	54
Hoima	33,986	50	38,700	45	39,741	47	41,223	51	42,761	51
Masindi	32,807	38	40,800	41	41,898	42	43,461	46	45,082	47
Mubende	18,544	39	20,600	50	21,154	52	21,937	55	22,748	59
Lugazi	-	-	-	-	33,888	59	34,820	61	35,777	61
Iganga	-	-	-	-	49,100	65	50,450	70	51,838	80
Total	2,665,348	72	2,946,100	73	3,108,339	74	3,239,370	75	3,377,240	77

Source: National Water and Sewerage Corporation

Table 1.4 F: Small Towns Water Supply in cubic metres by town, 2009/10 – 2013/14

Town	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Adjumani	27,965	47,040	42,368	66,266	94,210
Aduku	22,786	13,442	21,714	13,515	2,929
Amolatar	6,816	3,157	-	3,763	-
Apac	48,510	40,246	36,906	-	-
Bombo	41,836	39,867	35,002	31,089	-
Budadiri	45,535	52,624	52,343	48,979	38,879
Budaka	7,531	0	5,771	7618	4,028
Bududa	-	13,500	16,500	-	-
Bugiri	46,385	67,856	52,892	54,826	86,167
Buikwe	-	3,960	4,922	5,953	8,082
Bukedea	9,009	23,159	20,973	24,131	28,363
Bukomansimbi	17,480	17,614	9,827	11,692	14,204
Buliisa	6,081	9,861	10,116	5,517	7,703
Bundibugyo	51,986	22,055	-	-	45,898
Bunyaruguru	-	31,837	81,762	125,953	7,850
Busematya	25,719	29,168	41,725	27,048	40,593
Busia	203,323	247,816	245,439	256,121	272,526
Busolwe	9,705	11,314	7,591	10,208	11,316
Buwenge	59,268	69,086	68,163	80,393	90,654
Bwera	-	-	-	216,455	214,319
Bweyale	-	2,846	9,613	-	-
Ciforo	2,916	3,599	2,972	3,946	5,292
Dokolo	30,694	26,776	-	2,570	23,560
Hoima	-	-	-	-	-
Ibanda	151,922	267,649	263,622	278,406	152,506
Iganga	-	-	-	-	-
Ishongororo	-	21,380	17,251	-	8,355
Isingiro	-	34,291	63,928	43,815	45,850
Kaberamaido	-	-	-	-	-
Kabwohe-Itendero	103,833	129,566	107,187	117,069	59,607
Kachumbala	7,562	2,395	-	2,978	-
Kakiri	11,508	817	-	6847	20,566
Kalangala	9,093	22,445	16,984	23,595	10,667
Kaliro	33,814	20,449	18,132	30,312	16,942
Kalisizo	55,147	48,631	52,858	69,117	37,017
Kalungu	14,148	17,125	15,536	10,490	7,637
Kamdini	-	9,107	-	12,217	7,025
Kamuli	93,421	92,890	54,501	134,455	129,123
Kamwenge	21,334	22,849	14,459	8,599	-
Kangulumira	34,058	30,487	17,153	-	26,433
Kapchorwa	80,800	40,320	45,744	-	199,527
Kasambira	12,408	17,182	19,075	14,381	19,729
Kasambya	16,522	14,564	15,947	14,025	22,553
Katakwi	20,720	13,555	10,618	-	6,697
Katwe-Kabatoro	4,650	31,412	36,835	19,912	36,225
Kayunga	84,499	91,835	95,870	111,315	31,032
Kibaale	17,517	24,343	22,392	-	-
Kibibi	9,138	1,239	-	1,770	-
Kiboga	22,637	22,794	21,492	19,265	18,259

Source: Directorate of Water and Development, MWE

Table 1.4 F (Ct'd): Small Towns Water Supply in cubic metres by town, 2009/10 – 2013/14

Town	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Kibuku	-	-	10,874	18,327	17,673
Kigorobya	3,034	6,815	6,034	-	6,529
Kigumba	83,217	64,008	79,356	85,458	45,720
Kihihi	40,682	42,911	44,172	35,031	30,062
Kinoni	20,686	9,607	-	-	8,703
Kisoro	255,067	336,504	247,440	-	-
Kitgum	140,086	165,321	44,732	11,797	-
Koboko	27,795	46,152	52,467	11,041	44,550
Kotido	40,618	44,426	43,807	46,150	47,119
Kumi	33,965	32,632	29,118	25,608	23,087
Kuru	1,820	5,750	852	-	4,869
Kyazanga	6,943	16,969	7,892	19,355	6,572
Kyenjojo	15,576	21,907	28,029	13,772	21,352
Kyotera	41,031	73,359	88,582	111,373	104,538
Laropi	6,687	5,222	3,406	5,421	3,951
Lugazi	-	-	-	-	-
Lukaya	62,322	66,859	44,466	60,190	65,515
Luwero	128,732	157,805	74,120	108,263	-
Lwakhakha	-	-	56,327	48,858	43,453
Lyantonde	32,903	35,189	???	13,928	15,389
Magale	-	5,849	21,248	10,000	24,749
Malaba	-	-	-	19,527	-
Masafu	-	14,113	17,025	15,246	17,753
Mbirizi	19,662	20,357	980	-	5,018
Migeera	-	4,225	2,614	-	-
Mityana	175,267	187,439	201,368	147,033	-
Moroto	-	4,811	3,320	-	-
Moyo	88,427	87,382	70,364	-	46,220
Mpigi	88,396	107,067	56,921	76,694	107,169
Mutukula	-	-	6,617	17,521	19,225
Nagongera	22,293	24,201	30,137	22,374	23,526
Nakasongola	33,945	39,774	42,489	41,211	45,708
Nakawuka	6,863	-	-	-	-
Nakifuma	20,202	17,727	17,009	18,064	-
Namutumba	-	15,317	29,316	31,775	36,119
Namwendwa	-	-	11,869	13,620	17,624
Nebbi	96,060	74,465	-	-	-
Ngora	68,602	58,633	65,168	-	-
Nkokonjeru	13,698	2,571	-	-	1,702
Ntungamo	70,097	77,567	42,592	72,690	31,231
Pakele	10,637	6,931	4,341	700	-
Pakwach	70,991	-	-	63,351	59,937
Pallisa	54,244	41,278	-	-	-
Rakai	17,328	17,988	21,787	20,463	23,026
Rukungiri	81,025	52,053	71,522	59,548	16,352
Rwashamaire T/B	-	-	-	7,075	10,290
Sanje	-	-	5,179	10,274	10,835
Sembabule	19,148	19,276	7,273	500	4,516

Table 1.4 F (Ct'd): Small towns water supply in cubic metres by town, 2009/10 – 2013/14

Town	FY2009/10	FY 2010/11	FY 2011/12	FY 2012/13	FY 2013/14
Semuto	24,660	25,039	18,036	10,257	8,785
Serere	6,550	9,856	15,395	11,349	9,359
Sipi	-	-	8,146	12,581	17,027
Sironko	40,702	46,803	44,305	44,108	47,022
Wandi	2,352	6,397	5,615	7,729	11,405
Wakiso	-	-	-	58,476	-
Wobulenzi	76,754	65,152	-	199,243	-
Yumbe	27,930	23,698	-	11,021	23,300
NEW TOWNS IN 2013/14					
Abim					8,485
Butogota Tc	-	-	-	-	10,300
Kaabong	-	-	-	-	17,781
Karenga	-	-	-	-	7,438
Kiryandongo	-	-	-	-	9,859
Lwengo	-	-	-	-	6,079
Manafwa-Tororo	-	-	-	-	39,345
Nakapiripiriti	-	-	-	-	-
Ntwetwe	-	-	-	-	2,397
Yerya	-	-	-	-	253,719
Grand Total	3,545,273	3,941,554	3,358,493	3,531,613	3,314,706

Source: Directorate of Water and Development, MWE

2 DEMOGRAPHY

2.1 Population Estimates

Table 2.1 A: Projected Mid Year Five year age groups, 2015 – 2016

	2014*			2015			2016		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	3,245,347	3,272,266	6,517,613	3,328,000	3,357,900	6,685,900	3,429,700	3,462,400	6,892,100
5-9	2,833,141	2,862,977	5,696,118	2,905,400	2,937,800	5,843,200	2,993,900	3,029,600	6,023,500
10-14	2,479,055	2,491,956	4,971,011	2,542,300	2,557,100	5,099,400	2,619,700	2,636,900	5,256,600
15-19	1,863,769	1,969,199	3,832,968	1,911,300	2,020,600	3,931,900	1,969,500	2,083,800	4,053,300
20-24	1,386,988	1,701,842	3,088,830	1,422,300	1,746,300	3,168,600	1,465,700	1,800,900	3,266,600
25-29	1,183,470	1,361,275	2,544,745	1,213,600	1,396,800	2,610,400	1,250,600	1,440,500	2,691,100
30-34	1,004,043	1,018,904	2,022,947	1,029,600	1,045,500	2,075,100	1,061,000	1,078,200	2,139,200
35-39	702,120	759,178	1,461,298	720,000	779,000	1,499,000	742,000	803,400	1,545,400
40-44	567,400	613,018	1,180,418	581,900	629,000	1,210,900	599,600	648,700	1,248,300
45-49	370,994	414,606	785,600	380,500	425,400	805,900	392,000	438,700	830,700
50-54	319,701	379,495	699,196	327,900	389,400	717,300	337,800	401,600	739,400
55-59	214,333	253,989	468,322	219,800	260,600	480,400	226,500	268,800	495,300
60-64	247,746	275,733	523,479	254,100	282,900	537,000	261,800	291,800	553,600
65-69	165,640	161,378	327,018	169,900	165,600	335,500	175,000	170,800	345,800
70-74	147,489	165,560	313,049	151,200	169,900	321,100	155,900	175,200	331,100
75-79	78,217	74,528	152,745	80,200	76,500	156,700	82,700	78,900	161,600
80+	126,003	145,453	271,456	129,200	149,300	278,500	133,200	153,900	287,100
Total	16,935,456	17,921,357	34,856,813	17,367,200	18,389,600	35,756,800	17,896,600	18,964,100	36,860,700

Note: These age groups are based on 2002 age structure

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 B: Census Population by Residence and Midyear Population Projections

Year	Urban	Rural	Total
Census Population			
1969	634,952	8,900,099	9,535,051
1980	938,287	11,697,892	12,636,179
1991	1,889,622	14,782,083	16,671,705
2002	2,921,981	21,305,316	24,227,297
2014*	6,426,013	28,430,800	34,856,813
2015	6,588,100	29,168,700	35,756,800
2016	6,777,800	30,082,900	36,860,700

Note: The 2014* shows provisional figures from National Population Housing Census 2014. The figures for 1969, 1980 and 1991 are as per the 1991 definition while those for 2002 and 2014* are as per the 2014 definition of urban areas. The urban population of 2014 excludes the population enumerated in Town Boards.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 C: Census Population counts by District and Mid Year Population Estimates

District/ Region	Census Population				
	1991	2002	2014*	2015	2016
Central					
Buikwe	250,511	329,858	436,406	444,600	454,200
Bukomansimbi	126,549	139,556	151,075	151,800	152,400
Butambala	74,062	86,755	100,471	101,400	102,500
Buvuma	18,482	42,483	89,960	94,700	100,700
Gomba	119,550	133,264	160,075	162,000	164,100
Kalangala	16,371	34,766	53,406	54,900	56,900
Kalungu	152,028	160,684	184,131	185,700	187,500
Kampala	774,241	1,189,142	1,516,210	1,541,000	1,568,900
Kayunga	236,177	294,613	370,210	375,800	382,200
Kiboga	98,153	108,897	148,606	151,700	155,400
Kyakwanzi	43,454	120,575	214,057	222,500	233,000
Luwero	255,390	341,317	458,158	467,200	477,900
Lwengo	212,554	242,252	275,450	277,600	280,100
Lyantonde	53,100	66,039	94,573	96,800	99,600
Masaka	203,566	228,170	296,649	301,800	307,900
Mityana	223,527	266,108	331,266	336,000	341,500
Mpigi	157,368	187,771	251,512	256,400	262,200
Mubende	277,449	423,422	688,819	711,900	739,900
Mukono	319,434	423,052	599,817	613,900	630,900
Nakaseke	93,804	137,278	197,703	202,600	208,500
Nakasongola	100,497	127,064	181,863	186,200	191,600
Rakai	330,401	404,326	518,008	526,500	536,400
Ssembabule	144,039	180,045	252,994	258,800	265,700
Wakiso	562,887	907,988	2,007,700	2,120,100	2,260,900
Sub Total	4,843,594	6,575,425	9,579,119	9,841,900	10,160,900
Western					
Buhweju	55,534	82,881	124,044	127,400	131,600
Buliisa	47,709	63,363	113,569	118,200	123,800
Bundibugyo	92,311	158,909	224,145	229,400	235,500
Bushenyi	160,982	205,671	235,621	237,600	239,800
Hoima	197,851	343,618	573,903	594,200	619,000
Ibanda	148,029	198,635	248,083	251,700	255,900
Isingiro	226,365	316,025	492,116	507,100	525,100
Kabale	417,218	458,318	534,160	539,300	545,200
Kabarole	299,573	356,914	474,216	483,200	493,800
Kamwenge	201,654	263,730	421,470	435,100	451,500
Kanungu	160,708	204,732	252,075	255,500	259,400
Kasese	343,601	523,033	702,029	715,800	732,200
Kibaale	220,261	405,882	788,714	825,300	870,700
Kiruhura	140,946	212,219	328,544	338,300	350,200
Kiryandongo	83,405	187,707	268,188	274,700	282,400
Kisoro	186,681	220,312	287,179	292,200	298,100
Kyegegwa	63,547	110,925	277,379	295,400	318,300
Kyenjojo	182,026	266,246	423,991	437,500	454,000
Masindi	129,682	208,420	292,951	299,700	307,700
Mbarara	267,457	361,477	474,144	482,700	492,800
Mitooma	134,251	160,802	185,519	187,100	189,100
Ntoroko	24,255	51,069	66,422	67,600	68,900
Ntungamo	305,199	379,987	489,323	497,500	507,100
Rubirizi	75,361	101,804	129,283	131,300	133,700
Rukungiri	230,072	275,162	320,567	323,600	327,200
Sheema	153,009	180,234	211,720	213,900	216,300
Sub Total	4,547,687	6,298,075	8,939,355	9,161,300	9,429,300

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 C (Ct'd): Census Population counts by District and Mid Year Population Estimates

District/ Region	Census Population				
	1991	2002	2014*	2015	2016
Northern					
Abim	47,572	51,803	109,039	114,800	121,900
Adjumani	96,264	202,290	232,813	234,800	237,100
Agago	100,659	184,018	227,486	230,600	234,300
Alebtong	112,584	163,047	225,327	230,200	236,100
Amolatar	68,473	96,189	146,904	151,100	156,300
Amudat	11,336	63,572	111,758	116,100	121,500
Amuru	88,692	135,723	190,516	194,900	200,100
Apac	162,192	249,656	368,786	378,600	390,400
Arua	368,214	559,075	785,189	803,200	824,600
Dokolo	84,978	129,385	182,579	186,800	191,900
Gulu	211,788	298,527	443,733	455,700	470,100
Kaabong	91,236	202,758	169,274	172,600	176,600
Kitgum	104,557	167,030	204,012	206,600	209,700
Koboko	62,337	129,148	208,163	215,000	223,300
Kole	115,259	165,922	241,878	248,100	255,500
Kotido	57,198	122,541	178,909	183,500	189,000
Lamwo	71,030	115,345	134,050	135,300	136,700
Lira	191,473	290,601	410,516	420,100	431,500
Maracha	107,596	145,705	186,176	189,200	192,700
Moroto	59,149	77,243	104,539	106,600	109,200
Moyo	79,381	194,778	137,489	140,000	143,000
Nakapiripirit	66,248	90,922	169,691	177,100	186,200
Napak	37,684	112,697	145,219	147,600	150,500
Nebbi	185,551	266,312	385,220	394,900	406,400
Nwoya	37,947	41,010	128,094	138,600	152,100
Otuke	43,457	62,018	105,617	109,500	114,300
Oyam	177,053	268,415	388,011	397,700	409,300
Pader	80,938	142,320	183,723	186,800	190,500
Yumbe	99,794	251,784	485,582	507,900	535,600
Zombo	131,315	169,048	240,368	246,100	252,900
Sub Total	3,151,955	5,148,882	7,230,661	7,420,000	7,649,300

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 C (Ct'd): Census Population counts by District and Mid Year Population Estimates

District/ Region	Census Population				
	1991	2002	2014*	2015	2016
Eastern					
Amuria	69,353	180,022	270,601	278,100	287,200
Budaka	100,348	136,489	208,439	214,500	221,700
Bududa	79,218	123,103	211,683	219,600	229,300
Bugiri	171,269	237,441	390,076	403,400	419,700
Bukedea	75,272	122,433	188,918	194,500	201,300
Bukwo	30,692	48,952	89,253	93,000	97,600
Bulambuli	64,576	97,273	177,322	184,800	193,900
Busia	163,597	225,008	325,527	333,600	343,500
Butaleja	106,678	157,489	245,873	253,400	262,400
Buyende	130,775	191,266	320,468	331,900	345,800
Iganga	235,348	355,473	506,388	518,500	533,000
Jinja	289,476	387,573	468,256	473,900	480,500
Kaberamaido	81,535	131,650	213,374	220,400	229,100
Kaliro	105,122	154,667	236,927	243,800	252,100
Kamuli	249,317	361,399	490,255	500,200	512,100
Kapchorwa	48,667	74,268	104,580	106,900	109,900
Katakwi	75,244	118,928	165,553	169,200	173,600
Kibuku	91,216	128,219	202,630	209,000	216,700
Kumi	102,030	165,365	258,073	265,900	275,400
Kween	37,343	67,171	95,623	97,900	100,600
Luuka	130,408	185,526	241,453	245,700	250,600
Manafwa	178,528	262,566	352,864	359,800	368,000
Mayuge	216,849	324,674	479,172	491,900	507,000
Mbale	240,929	332,571	492,804	505,900	521,800
Namayingo	68,038	174,954	223,229	226,800	231,000
Namutumba	123,871	167,691	253,260	260,400	268,900
Ngora	59,392	101,867	142,487	145,700	149,500
Pallisa	166,092	255,870	386,074	396,900	409,900
Serere	90,386	176,479	283,630	292,900	304,100
Sironko	147,729	185,819	246,636	251,300	256,800
Soroti	113,872	193,310	297,154	305,900	316,400
Tororo	285,299	379,399	526,378	537,900	551,800
Sub Total	4,128,469	6,204,915	9,094,960	9,333,600	9,621,200
Uganda	16,671,705	24,227,297	34,856,813	35,756,800	36,860,700

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 D: Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District

REGION	TOWN COUNCIL/MUNICIPALITY	2002	2014*	2015	2016
CENTRAL					
Buikwe	Buikwe Town Council	12,628	16,633	16,900	17,300
	Lugazi Town Council	21,840	39,483	40,200	41,100
	Njeru Town Council	51,236	81,052	82,800	84,300
	Nkokonjeru Town Council	11,095	9,004	9,200	9,400
Bukomansimbi	Bukomasimbi Town Council	8,026	9,682	9,800	9,800
Butambala	Gombe Town Council	12,611	15,196	15,300	15,500
Buvuma	Buvuma Town Council	4,455	9,808	10,400	11,000
Gomba	Kanoni Town Council	9,871	12,443	12,600	12,700
Kalangala	Kalangala Town Council	2,943	4,859	5,000	5,200
Kalungu	Kalungu Town Council	7,348	8,211	8,300	8,300
Kampala	Lukaya Town Council	14,147	24,250	24,500	24,700
	Kampala Capital City	1,189,142	1,516,210	1,541,000	1,568,900
	Central Division	88,094	79,789	81,100	82,600
	Kawempe Division	262,165	338,312	343,800	350,100
	Lubaga Division	295,088	384,386	390,700	397,700
	Makindye Division	303,171	395,276	401,700	409,000
Kayunga	Nakawa Division	240,624	318,447	323,700	329,500
	Kayunga Town Council	19,797	26,588	27,000	27,400
Kiboga	Bukomero Town Council	9,085	13,681	13,900	14,300
	Kiboga Town Council	11,956	19,581	20,000	20,500
Kyankwanzi	Butemba Town Council	7,439	14,021	14,500	15,300
	Ntwetwe Town Council	4,519	10,145	10,600	11,000
Luwero	Bombo Town Council	16,699	26,370	26,900	27,500
	Luweero Town Council	23,497	42,734	43,500	44,500
	Wobulenzi Town Council	18,846	27,027	27,500	28,200
Lwengo	Kyazanga Town Council	8,658	15,531	15,600	15,800
	Lwengo Town Council	12,683	15,527	15,600	15,800
Lyantonde	Lyantonde Town Council	7,508	13,586	13,900	14,300
Masaka	Masaka Municipality	67,768	103,829	105,700	107,700
Mityana	Mityana Town Council	34,116	48,002	48,700	49,400
Mpigi	Mpigi Town Council	34,374	44,274	45,100	46,200
Mubende	Mubende Town Council	24,418	46,921	48,500	50,400
Mukono	Mukono Municipality	91,568	161,996	165,700	170,200
Nakaseke	Butalangu Town Council	1,632	3,873	4,000	4,100
	Kiwoko Town Council	7,158	11,013	11,300	11,600
	Nakaseke Town Council	4,796	7,238	7,400	7,600
	Ngoma Town Council	3,780	6,295	6,500	6,700
	Semuto Town Council	6,580	10,935	11,200	11,500
	Nakasongola	Kakooge Town Council	5,040	8,749	9,000
Rakai	Migeera Town Council	3,257	5,778	5,900	6,100
	Nakasongola Town Council	6,499	10,289	10,500	10,800
	Kalisizo Town Council	9,674	13,464	13,700	13,900
Ssembabule	Kyotera Town Council	7,590	12,789	13,000	13,300
	Rakai Town Council	5,974	7,592	7,700	7,800
	Mateete Town Council	8,322	10,329	10,500	10,900
Wakiso	Sembabule Town Council	4,009	6,695	6,800	7,000
	Kira Town Council	124,067	313,761	20,600	21,900
	Kakiri Town Council	6,728	19,449	20,600	21,900
	Wakiso Town Council	20,073	60,911	64,400	68,600
	Entebbe Municipality	55,086	69,958	73,900	78,900
	Masulita Town Council	11,564	14,762	15,600	16,700
	Namayumba Town Council	10,529	15,205	16,100	17,100
Nansana Town Council	62,044	144,441	152,500	162,700	

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 D (Ct'd): Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District

REGION	TOWN COUNCIL/MUNICIPALITY	2002	2014*	2015	2016
EASTERN					
Amuria	Amuria Town Council	4,850	7,066	7,200	7,500
Budaka	Budaka Town Council	16,110	23,834	24,600	25,300
Bududa	Bududa Town Council	2,795	6,730	7,000	7,300
Bugiri	Bugiri Town Council	17,046	29,013	30,000	31,300
Bukedea	Bukedea Town Council	6,149	6,269	6,400	6,700
Bukwo	Bukwo Town Council	3,820	7,686	8,000	8,400
Bulambuli	Bulambuli Town Council	3,994	5,076	5,300	5,500
	Bulegeni Town Council	2,383	11,091	11,600	12,100
Busia	Busia Municipality	36,630	55,958	57,300	59,100
Butaleja	Busolwe Town Council	10,444	16,730	17,200	17,900
	Butaleja Town Council	11,358	19,519	20,100	20,900
Buyende	Buyende Town Council	18,036	23,039	23,900	24,800
Iganga	Busembatia Town Council	11,553	14,431	14,700	15,200
	Iganga Municipality	39,472	53,870	55,200	56,700
Jinja	Bugembe Town Council	28,657	41,323	41,800	42,400
	Kakira Town Council	27,651	32,819	33,200	33,700
	Jinja Municipality	71,213	72,931	73,900	74,800
	Buwenge Town Council	14,461	22,074	22,400	22,700
Kaberamaido	Kaberamaido Town Council	2,349	4,010	4,200	4,300
Kaliro	Kaliro Town Council	10,151	16,796	17,300	17,900
Kamuli	Kamuli Town Council	11,344	17,725	18,100	18,600
Kapchorwa	Kapchorwa Town Council	8,747	12,345	12,400	12,900
Katakwi	Katakwi Town Council	5,912	6,947	7,100	7,300
Kibuku	Kibuku Town Council	4,854	8,478	8,700	9,000
Kumi	Kumi Town Council	8,807	11,463	11,900	12,300
Kween	Binyinyi Town Council	1,911	3,576	3,700	3,900
Luuka	Luuka Town Council	7,574	10,337	10,500	10,700
Manafwa	Lwakhakha Town Council	7,916	9,061	9,200	9,500
	Manafwa Town Council	11,735	13,700	14,000	14,300
Mayuge	Mayuge Town Council	8,715	17,151	17,600	18,100
Mbale	Nakaloke Town Council	20,612	27,532	28,200	29,100
	Mbale Municipality	71,130	96,189	98,900	101,900
Namayingo	Namayingo Town Council	8,332	15,741	16,000	16,300
Namutumba	Namutumba Town Council	8,999	18,736	19,300	19,900
Ngora	Ngora Town Council	11,333	15,086	15,400	15,800
Pallisa	Pallisa Town Council	23,641	32,681	33,800	34,700
Serere	Kasilo Town Council	5,495	3,576	3,700	3,900
	Serere Town Council	4,603	6,936	7,100	7,500
Sironko	Budadiri Town Council	6,578	18,727	18,900	19,500
	Sironko Town Council	11,193	18,884	19,200	19,700
Soroti	Soroti Municipality	41,711	49,452	50,900	52,600
Tororo	Malaba Town Council	7,577	18,224	18,600	19,100
	Tororo Municipality	34,810	41,906	42,900	43,900
	Nagongera Town Council	9,440	12,407	12,700	13,000

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.1 D (Ct'd): Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District

REGION	TOWN COUNCIL/MUNICIPALITY	2002	2014*	2015	2016
NORTHERN					
Abim	Abim Town Council	7,645	17,400	18,300	19,500
Adjumani	Adjumani Town Council	19,876	43,022	43,400	43,800
Agago	Agago Town Council	3,952	6,061	6,100	6,200
	Kalongo Town Council	11,861	11,525	11,700	11,900
	Patongo Town Council	6,072	11,581	11,700	12,000
Alebtong	Alebtong Town Council	3,866	6,628	6,700	6,900
Amolatar	Amolatar Town Council	6,821	11,093	11,400	11,800
	Namasale Town Council	12,878	10,341	10,600	11,000
Amudat	Amudat Town Council	6,844	11,617	12,100	12,600
Amuru	Amuru Town Council	7,804	9,846	10,000	10,400
Apac	Aduku Town Council	6,341	7,639	7,800	8,100
	Apac Town Council	10,137	14,503	14,900	15,400
Arua	Arua Municipality	43,929	62,657	64,100	65,800
Dokolo	Dokolo Town Council	13,174	19,810	20,200	20,900
Gulu	Gulu Municipality	119,430	152,276	156,600	161,200
Kaabong	Kaabong Town Council	13,090	11,543	11,700	12,000
Kitgum	Kitgum Town Council	41,821	44,604	45,000	45,900
Koboko	Koboko Town Council	29,727	37,825	39,100	40,600
Kole	Kole Town Council	5,802	8,833	9,000	9,300
Kotido	Kotido Town Council	2,918	13,990	14,400	14,800
Lamwo	Lamwo Town Council	2,318	7,686	7,800	7,800
	Padibe Town Council	8,094	9,795	9,900	10,000
Lira	Lira Municipality	80,879	99,059	101,300	104,200
Maracha	Maracha Town Council	5,724	8,901	9,000	9,200
Moroto	Moroto Municipality	7,380	14,818	15,100	15,500
Moyo	Moyo Town Council	12,074	10,507	10,700	10,900
Nakapiripirit	Nakapiripirit Town Council	1,640	3,657	3,800	4,000
Napak	Lorengecora Town Council	30,129	5,278	5,400	5,400
Nebbi	Pakwach Town Council	17,625	22,360	23,000	23,600
	Nebbi Town Council	22,741	34,975	35,800	36,900
Nwoya	Anaka Town Council	8,169	13,489	14,600	16,100
Otuke	Otuke Town Council	2,918	6,217	6,500	6,700
Oyam	Oyam Town Council	8,830	11,857	12,100	12,500
Pader	Pader Town Council	8,678	14,080	14,300	14,600
Yumbe	Yumbe Town Council	15,401	35,606	37,200	39,300
Zombo	Paidha Town Council	24,079	33,426	34,200	35,100
	Zombo Town Council	8,527	12,421	12,800	13,000

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Table 2.1 D (Ct'd): Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District

REGION	TOWN COUNCIL/MUNICIPALITY	2002	2014*	2015	2016
WESTERN					
Buliisa	Buliisa Town Council	3,375	7,285	7,600	8,000
Buhweju	Nsiika Town Council	1,911	2,862	2,900	3,000
Hoima	Kigorobyia Town Council	3,737	5,867	6,000	6,300
	Hoima Municipality	60,561	100,625	104,200	108,700
Ibanda	Ibanda Town Council	22,728	31,316	31,800	32,300
	Igirora Town Council	4,640	5,863	6,000	6,000
	Ishongororo Town Council	17,412	22,151	22,500	22,900
	Rushango Town Council	5,726	3,991	4,000	4,200
Isingiro	Isingiro Town Council	19,773	29,721	30,600	31,800
	Kabarebere Town Council	7,441	6,785	7,000	7,300
	Kabuyanda Town Council	8,654	16,325	16,900	17,400
Kabale	Kabale Municipality	41,344	49,667	50,300	50,800
	Katuna Town Council	3,726	10,049	10,100	10,300
	Hamurwa Town Council	4,065	5,146	5,200	5,300
	Muhanga Town Council	15,076	11,706	11,800	12,000
Kabarole	Karago Town Council	4,685	9,772	10,000	10,200
	Kibiito Town Council	13,965	12,984	13,200	13,500
	Kijura Town Council	4,889	10,707	10,900	11,200
	Kiko Town Council	4,925	11,972	12,200	12,500
	Rubona Town Council	5,544	5,627	5,700	5,900
	Rwimi Town Council	11,091	16,256	16,600	17,000
	Fort Portal Municipality	40,993	54,275	55,300	56,500
Kamwenge	Kamwenge Town Council	13,321	19,240	19,800	20,600
Kanungu	Butogota Town Council	15,087	10,345	10,500	10,700
	Kambuga Town Council	6,016	5,862	6,000	6,000
	Kanungu Town Council	12,883	15,138	15,300	15,500
	Kihiihi Town Council	15,935	20,349	20,700	20,900
Kibaale	Kagadi Town Council	16,039	22,813	23,900	25,200
	Kakumiro Town Council	8,411	9,822	10,300	10,800
	Kibaale Town Council	4,762	6,381	6,700	7,100
	Muhorro Town Council	13,311	22,902	24,000	25,300
Kiruhura	Kazo Town Council	3,122	12,742	13,100	13,600
	Kiruhura Town Council	4,556	5,615	5,800	6,000
	Sanga Town Council	4,664	9,049	9,400	9,600
Kiryandongo	Bweyale Town Council	14,237	31,610	32,400	33,300
	Kigumba Town Council	8,439	18,698	19,200	19,700
	Kiryandongo Town Council	15,900	5,936	6,100	6,300
Kisoro	Kisoro Town Council	11,328	17,561	17,900	18,200
Kyegegwa	Kyegegwa Town Council	6,747	18,729	19,900	21,500
Kyenjojo	Butunduzi Town Council	6,841	14,241	15,600	16,200
	Katooke Town Council	9,236	14,651	16,000	16,600
	Kyarusenzi Town Council	10,557	13,134	14,400	14,900
	Kyenjojo Town Council	15,038	23,467	25,700	26,700
Masindi	Masindi Municipality	63,583	94,622	96,700	99,400
Mitooma	Kashenshero Town Council	5,550	5,800	5,800	6,000
	Mitooma Town Council	3,898	5,665	5,700	5,800

Note: 2014 are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates
Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics*

Table 2.1 D (Ct'd): Population of Municipalities and Town Councils by District

REGION	TOWN COUNCIL/MUNICIPALITY	2002	2014*	2015	2016
WESTERN					
Ntoroko	Kanara Town Council	4,042	7,857	8,000	8,200
	Karugutu Town Council	9,577	10,239	10,500	10,600
	Kibuuku Town Council	4,736	2,102	2,100	2,200
Ntungamo	Rwebisengo Town Council	2,238	2,988	3,000	3,100
	Kitwe Town Council	8,682	18,180	18,500	18,900
	Rubaare Town Council	8,204	13,340	13,600	13,800
	Rwashamaire Town Council	3,104	7,688	7,800	8,000
Rubirizi	Ntungamo Municipality	13,320	18,854	19,300	19,400
	Rubirizi Town Council	5,090	8,140	8,200	8,400
	Katerera Town Council	8,027	9,201	9,400	9,600
Rukungiri	Rukungiri Municipality	27,998	36,509	36,800	37,200
Sheema	Bugongi Town Council	10,231	11,825	11,900	12,100
	Kabwohe Town Council	15,355	20,300	20,600	20,800
	Kibingo Town Council	14,521	15,918	16,000	16,200
Bundibugyo	Bundibugyo Town Council	13,782	18,823	19,300	19,800
	Nyahuka Town Council	5,839	16,375	16,700	17,200
Bushenyi	Bushenyi- Ishaka Municipality	37,664	41,063	41,400	41,700
Kasese	Mpondwe/Lhubiriha Town Council	31,540	51,018	52,000	53,200
	Hima Town Council	7,075	12,945	13,200	13,500
	Katwe- Kabatoro T.C	5,821	6,411	6,600	6,600
	Kasese Municipality	85,697	101,679	103,900	106,300
Mbarara	Mbarara Municipality	69,363	195,013	198,600	202,800
NATIONAL		4,407,272	6,426,013	6,588,100	6,777,800

Note: 2014* are provisional Results from the National Population Housing Census 2014 and 2015 and 2016 are estimates

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

2.2 Education

Table 2.2 A: Primary school enrolment by class and sex (2010- 2014)

Class/Year		2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
P1	Male	974,209	923,089	943,061	945,886	973,641
	Female	969,343	916,625	934,740	937,917	958,848
	Total	1,943,552	1,839,714	1,877,801	1,883,803	1,932,489
P2	Male	668,145	634,472	642,732	653,310	676,340
	Female	667,451	638,038	641,390	654,435	672,893
	Total	1,335,596	1,272,510	1,284,122	1,307,745	1,349,233
P3	Male	666,162	631,718	644,642	656,110	682,153
	Female	663,527	634,399	646,626	656,482	680,633
	Total	1,329,689	1,266,117	1,291,268	1,312,592	1,362,786
P4	Male	646,705	633,002	647,063	653,289	673,677
	Female	656,279	643,384	652,931	664,026	685,771
	Total	1,302,984	1,276,386	1,299,994	1,317,315	1,359,448
P5	Male	526,687	528,072	552,338	561,709	579,905
	Female	539,245	540,704	566,562	577,080	598,368
	Total	1,065,932	1,068,776	1,118,900	1,138,789	1,178,273
P6	Male	420,405	418,082	441,656	455,609	476,069
	Female	431,959	423,961	450,682	464,436	487,014
	Total	852,364	842,043	892,338	920,045	963,083
P7	Male	276,935	271,299	286,440	293,610	315,627
	Female	267,596	261,332	277,777	285,821	311,716
	Total	544,531	532,631	564,217	579,431	627,343
Total	Male	4,179,248	4,039,734	4,157,932	4,219,523	4,377,412
	Female	4,195,400	4,058,443	4,170,708	4,240,197	4,395,243
	Grand Total	8,374,648	8,098,177	8,328,640	8,459,720	8,772,655

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 B: Primary Gross intake rate by district, 2009 – 2013

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Buikwe	-	153	100	97	89
Bukomansimbi	-	177	155	142	156
Butambala	-	194	158	156	174
Buvuma	-	136	160	150	176
Gomba	-	205	156	161	140
Kalangala	98	95	77	93	99
Kalungu	-	223	209	212	227
Kampala	77	76	57	59	65
Kayunga	195	190	172	160	127
Kiboga	167	135	111	105	110
Kyankwanzi	-	182	167	157	151
Luwero	240	207	186	201	177
Lwengo	-	203	201	184	185
Lyantonde	209	226	204	226	234
Masaka	198	186	165	141	156
Mityana	140	139	135	118	119
Mpigi	190	164	125	127	129
Mubende	156	158	148	136	115
Mukono	155	159	128	119	107
Nakaseke	249	211	182	201	184
Nakasongola	229	214	178	174	161
Rakai	169	170	146	147	152
Sembabule	334	330	261	261	265
Wakiso	94	93	74	70	82
Budaka	94	212	175	181	176
Bududa	222	191	144	146	163
Bukedea	182	170	162	164	160
Bukwo	251	263	226	203	217
Bulambuli	-	167	155	150	164
Bugiri	185	180	133	122	118
Busia	199	191	173	163	161
Butaleja	285	249	208	208	225
Buyende	-	143	163	170	161
Iganga	131	122	109	110	106
Jinja	113	106	74	88	56
Kaberamaido	176	168	163	150	152

Source: Ministry of Education and sports

Table 2.2 B (Ct'd): Primary Gross intake Rate by district, 2009 – 2013

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kaliro	190	172	131	146	145
Kamuli	145	135	112	120	106
Kapchorwa	172	169	131	126	114
Katakwi	164	160	154	160	167
Kibuku	-	173	157	154	162
Kumi	166	168	143	135	130
Luuka	-	116	132	111	126
Kween	-	206	133	124	105
Mayuge	158	163	133	122	146
Manafwa	186	187	165	151	168
Mbale	178	163	157	136	135
Namayingo	-	124	127	123	114
Namutumba	218	191	175	147	158
Ngora	-	157	127	123	111
Pallisa	186	160	153	143	134
Serere	-	153	137	125	133
Sironko	175	180	149	134	146
Soroti	151	120	100	105	110
Tororo	174	175	139	145	144
Abim	314	346	309	324	199
Adjumani	72	67	55	50	42
Agago	-	145	145	124	128
Alebtong	-	150	147	134	141
Amudat	-	56	40	52	64
Amolatar	146	155	139	128	119
Amuria	126	112	91	85	80
Amuru	163	138	119	115	122
Apac	143	142	121	123	90
Arua	258	255	226	201	216
Dokolo	116	131	114	113	96
Gulu	153	148	133	137	140
Kaabong	172	145	118	108	134
Kitgum	158	137	129	120	111
Koboko	197	194	167	148	100
Kole	-	129	118	113	114

Source: Ministry of Education and sports

Table 2.2 B (Ct'd): Primary Gross intake rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kotido	138	98	100	64	72
Lamwo	-	145	122	123	110
Lira	147	159	120	127	130
Maracha	278	290	280	230	259
Moroto	90	111	82	85	62
Moyo	64	61	50	47	40
Nakapiripirit	127	133	116	105	79
Napak	-	95	84	99	85
Nebbi	210	217	198	193	208
Nwoya	-	351	287	278	315
Otuke	-	197	193	155	194
Oyam	167	143	138	123	121
Pader	159	150	150	131	137
Yumbe	118	117	109	96	86
Zombo	-	200	202	224	193
Bulisa	188	186	199	161	156
Bundibugyo	162	158	127	128	105
Buhweju	-	165	174	134	158
Bushenyi	180	180	150	149	147
Hoima	124	116	95	96	80
Ibanda	219	203	173	161	154
Isingiro	228	215	183	169	155
Kabale	210	201	186	188	191
Kabarole	149	153	142	136	118
Kamwenge	199	188	171	154	186
Kanungu	194	190	178	139	149
Kasese	182	169	142	128	126
Kiruhura	251	263	205	184	182
Kibaale	165	157	138	122	127
Kiryandongo	-	102	91	89	82
Kisoro	209	249	207	197	188
Kyegegwa	-	203	206	197	172
Kyenjojo	178	148	124	119	117
Masindi	110	111	97	95	81
Mbarara	192	168	163	170	170
Mitooma	-	171	191	190	178
Ntungamo	211	220	177	166	165
Ntoroko	-	136	110	118	91
Rubirizi	-	173	181	152	157
Rukungiri	191	171	158	140	114
Sheema	-	188	183	158	164
National	168	161	140	133	130

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 C: Primary Net Intake Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

District	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Buikwe	-	61	44	46	37
Bukomansimbi	-	81	8	74	89
Butambala	-	108	84	89	90
Buvuma	-	72	56	64	71
Gomba	-	96	77	81	73
Kalangala	48	51	33	35	41
Kalungu	-	113	113	112	119
Kampala	39	37	27	29	35
Kayunga	95	96	85	81	64
Kiboga	60	47	47	38	43
Kyankwanzi	-	63	63	57	59
Luwero	118	108	100	99	90
Lwengo	-	86	91	89	93
Lyantonde	82	95	91	104	111
Masaka	87	86	75	66	80
Mityana	61	63	59	57	58
Mpigi	97	81	61	65	65
Mubende	62	60	60	53	45
Mukono	65	74	60	53	46
Nakaseke	111	98	90	91	85
Nakasongola	121	113	92	91	85
Rakai	81	82	72	70	77
Sembabule	138	139	112	115	116
Wakiso	41	39	33	33	38
Budaka	109	112	98	87	87
Bududa	105	95	76	68	82
Bukedea	86	83	86	88	87
Bukwo	142	124	127	106	120
Bulambuli	-	102	101	84	98
Bugiri	102	90	69	64	64
Busia	110	105	99	97	93
Butaleja	137	145	122	120	135
Buyende	-	75	80	80	77
Iganga	67	62	56	53	53
Jinja	68	64	45	52	32
Kaberamaido	108	105	105	94	96

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 C (Ct'd): Primary Net Intake Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kaliro	94	88	70	73	79
Kamuli	80	73	64	65	59
Kapchorwa	98	94	79	74	62
Katakwi	80	81	83	88	90
Kibuku	-	84	80	82	80
Kumi	101	98	89	83	82
Luuka	-	60	64	58	63
Kween	-	110	68	71	59
Mayuge	78	75	68	55	57
Manafwa	96	98	91	87	94
Mbale	95	81	81	74	75
Namayingo	-	47	49	44	57
Namutumba	107	97	98	78	78
Ngora	-	92	71	73	64
Pallisa	96	88	94	81	76
Serere	-	92	81	75	81
Sironko	90	92	87	71	84
Soroti	77	69	54	54	58
Tororo	89	95	73	81	80
Abim	119	134	119	118	92
Adjumani	15	12	10	10	10
Agago	-	50	51	49	51
Alebtong	-	52	61	50	55
Amudat	-	18	11	11	16
Amolatar	46	61	50	57	51
Amuria	63	54	50	50	45
Amuru	53	36	39	30	36
Apac	47	48	46	47	34
Arua	83	83	79	71	78
Dokolo	38	46	43	40	35
Gulu	65	61	61	57	57
Kaabong	55	41	40	34	44
Kitgum	67	55	53	52	50
Koboko	57	53	55	42	33
Kole	-	46	47	38	44

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 C (Ct'd): Primary Net Intake Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kotido	41	30	31	25	27
Lamwo	-	65	55	50	41
Lira	51	51	41	43	45
Maracha	92	96	97	75	93
Moroto	25	30	27	31	21
Moyo	22	21	20	18	16
Nakapiripirit	25	35	36	28	24
Napak	-	23	24	26	25
Nebbi	77	72	76	70	74
Nwoya	-	87	89	113	113
Otuke	-	75	82	70	72
Oyam	60	53	58	49	48
Pader	63	54	61	51	50
Yumbe	42	40	39	31	29
Zombo	-	66	73	84	79
Bulisa	77	77	69	63	72
Bundibugyo	79	71	59	60	48
Buhweju	-	54	56	48	58
Bushenyi	74	71	62	63	66
Hoima	54	48	44	43	37
Ibanda	89	90	82	77	67
Isingiro	76	71	62	59	56
Kabale	96	99	94	95	99
Kabarole	58	60	59	56	53
Kamwenge	70	65	64	59	61
Kanungu	84	79	87	66	70
Kasese	78	71	65	56	58
Kiruhura	86	103	75	70	71
Kibaale	68	60	61	54	53
Kiryandongo	-	42	41	42	35
Kisoro	103	119	99	96	99
Kyegegwa	-	64	69	71	62
Kyenjojo	60	55	51	47	45
Masindi	46	48	48	45	37
Mbarara	78	68	61	66	65
Mitooma	-	72	80	88	78
Ntungamo	77	83	72	66	70
Ntoroko	-	52	51	64	44
Rubirizi	-	80	77	55	55
Rukungiri	82	76	80	65	58
Sheema	-	88	82	77	82
National	73	70	64	60	60

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 D: Primary Gross Enrolment Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Buikwe	-	120	93	95	84
Bukomansimbi	-	134	113	113	127
Butambala	-	156	114	122	130
Buvuma	-	116	125	154	179
Gomba	-	138	123	132	116
Kalangala	75	69	60	54	73
Kalungu	-	148	145	148	156
Kampala	83	82	61	64	76
Kayunga	156	154	147	140	114
Kiboga	117	104	91	91	91
Kyankwanzi	-	116	118	111	115
Luwero	176	153	136	146	127
Lwengo	-	134	138	137	135
Lyantonde	121	129	120	138	147
Masaka	141	134	12	113	122
Mityana	114	113	112	104	101
Mpigi	152	133	108	119	110
Mubende	109	107	105	107	85
Mukono	126	130	111	105	100
Nakaseke	162	142	128	143	130
Nakasongola	170	168	146	145	143
Rakai	129	127	114	119	120
Sembabule	185	183	157	153	160
Wakiso	101	97	77	78	89
Budaka	172	179	169	166	170
Bududa	174	146	127	129	131
Bukedea	154	153	154	156	160
Bukwo	229	239	240	227	218
Bulambuli	-	161	162	167	170
Bugiri	140	146	123	115	113
Busia	175	168	166	162	162
Butaleja	186	179	169	172	179
Buyende	-	125	137	141	136
Iganga	132	119	116	129	119
Jinja	120	116	87	98	67
Kaberamaido	169	161	157	158	161

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 D (Ct'd): Primary Gross Enrolment Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kaliro	151	144	114	130	126
Kamuli	128	124	121	119	108
Kapchorwa	128	152	142	138	121
Katakwi	144	137	134	136	135
Kibuku	-	143	143	145	145
Kumi	155	148	142	139	132
Luuka	-	116	139	114	129
Kween	-	180	138	137	112
Mayuge	144	137	134	116	116
Manafwa	158	152	146	143	145
Mbale	153	148	146	137	138
Namayingo	-	112	123	100	111
Namutumba	175	163	154	136	153
Ngora	-	150	140	136	127
Pallisa	149	146	137	137	136
Serere	-	133	130	133	146
Sironko	169	161	152	137	137
Soroti	141	131	119	114	122
Tororo	168	165	143	157	159
Abim	231	249	256	262	216
Adjumani	60	54	47	46	48
Agago	-	128	126	115	125
Alebtong	-	136	136	137	137
Amudat	-	29	28	28	33
Amolatar	182	171	159	158	158
Amuria	110	100	95	91	84
Amuru	151	119	109	110	112
Apac	150	152	144	144	138
Arua	182	179	170	164	165
Dokolo	144	146	142	135	115
Gulu	156	142	144	146	138
Kaabong	73	58	52	49	51
Kitgum	153	129	128	117	115
Koboko	142	132	111	108	110
Kole	-	137	132	130	128

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 D (Cont'): Primary Gross Enrolment Rate by district, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kotido	46	48	42	39	42
Lamwo	-	150	134	134	115
Lira	147	144	133	134	140
Maracha	195	184	183	174	179
Moroto	48	49	45	44	37
Moyo	51	46	42	39	37
Nakapiripirit	53	66	56	50	40
Napak	-	51	45	55	48
Nebbi	143	145	142	141	151
Nwoya	-	307	310	324	367
Otuke	-	185	204	172	172
Oyam	164	149	152	135	138
Pader	145	140	145	129	131
Yumbe	80	77	75	64	57
Zombo	-	124	131	134	135
Bulisa	150	153	144	131	142
Bundibugyo	118	109	93	92	78
Buhweju	-	116	110	94	91
Bushenyi	129	127	110	108	106
Hoima	112	102	93	93	86
Ibanda	142	138	126	118	109
Isingiro	132	132	113	109	98
Kabale	150	143	136	136	134
Kabarole	129	128	127	122	111
Kamwenge	138	133	128	115	122
Kanungu	138	134	124	115	113
Kasese	134	128	115	106	103
Kiruhura	137	140	114	105	102
Kibaale	133	130	119	118	117
Kiryandongo	-	99	91	101	90
Kisoro	143	147	136	137	136
Kyegegwa	-	151	157	158	141
Kyenjojo	121	114	102	100	97
Masindi	110	99	94	99	79
Mbarara	130	125	111	110	116
Mitooma	-	123	119	115	109
Ntungamo	133	133	117	107	103
Ntoroko	-	113	97	90	73
Rubirizi	-	119	127	119	113
Rukungiri	137	132	127	119	105
Sheema	-	134	115	110	110
National	133	128	118	115	113

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 E: Primary Net Enrolment Rate by District, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Buikwe	-	90	76	79	70
Bukomansimbi	-	104	99	98	115
Butambala	-	124	98	107	114
Buvuma	-	94	104	124	160
Gomba	-	108	105	112	103
Kalangala	56	49	48	45	60
Kalungu	-	113	123	126	138
Kampala	69	63	50	53	64
Kayunga	129	118	123	116	97
Kiboga	92	71	71	73	76
Kyankwanzi	-	84	94	90	97
Luwero	148	119	116	125	112
Lwengo	-	103	116	117	120
Lyantonde	94	97	103	121	132
Masaka	117	104	103	97	109
Mityana	91	83	93	88	88
Mpigi	127	101	89	100	95
Mubende	86	77	85	87	71
Mukono	102	98	91	88	84
Nakaseke	135	108	110	121	112
Nakasongola	132	122	114	116	118
Rakai	108	99	98	103	106
Sembabule	156	144	132	132	143
Wakiso	82	73	63	65	75
Budaka	143	137	145	130	147
Bududa	146	114	108	110	116
Bukedea	123	112	127	127	132
Bukwo	200	188	212	198	194
Bulambuli	-	129	142	146	149
Bugiri	117	115	105	99	100
Busia	146	133	141	137	141
Butaleja	162	144	149	152	163
Buyende	-	97	117	122	120
Iganga	110	93	99	111	105
Jinja	103	91	75	84	59
Kaberamaido	141	121	134	134	137

Table 2.2 E (Ct'd): Primary Net Enrolment Rate by District, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kaliro	124	111	95	110	109
Kamuli	108	98	104	101	96
Kapchorwa	125	114	114	114	105
Katakwi	113	99	107	114	116
Kibuku	-	114	125	125	129
Kumi	129	116	120	115	111
Luuka	-	90	117	97	112
Kween	-	138	117	116	99
Mayuge	124	109	116	99	103
Manafwa	137	121	130	125	132
Mbale	125	112	123	114	116
Namayingo	-	84	102	83	97
Namutumba	148	128	133	120	136
Ngora	-	113	116	112	107
Pallisa	127	117	121	117	120
Serere	-	105	115	118	131
Sironko	143	127	133	119	121
Soroti	115	95	92	90	97
Tororo	136	126	117	129	135
Abim	180	185	201	209	182
Adjumani	39	32	31	30	31
Agago	-	92	102	96	105
Alebtong	-	105	116	116	119
Amudat	-	23	24	24	30
Amolatar	145	124	128	127	130
Amuria	87	73	79	75	69
Amuru	116	81	84	81	84
Apac	125	118	122	123	121
Arua	148	135	144	139	144
Dokolo	110	106	115	111	95
Gulu	122	103	115	116	115
Kaabong	61	45	45	42	44
Kitgum	122	95	100	94	93
Koboko	113	97	91	85	90
Kole	-	105	114	110	112

Table 2.2 E (Ct'd): Primary Net Enrolment Rate by District, (2009 – 2013)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Kotido	38	35	33	31	35
Lamwo	-	110	106	106	94
Lira	120	109	111	114	121
Maracha	162	143	159	149	160
Moroto	35	34	35	33	29
Moyo	36	30	30	27	26
Nakapiripirit	42	48	45	40	32
Napak	-	34	33	43	38
Nebbi	114	103	116	114	125
Nwoya	-	207	238	261	302
Otuke	-	136	170	142	149
Oyam	139	116	132	119	124
Pader	118	103	117	104	110
Yumbe	65	58	62	53	48
Zombo	-	95	111	114	115
Bulisa	122	112	118	109	125
Bundibugyo	99	82	77	76	67
Buhweju	-	82	89	76	76
Bushenyi	99	94	89	90	91
Hoima	89	74	75	76	73
Ibanda	109	100	103	95	88
Isingiro	98	95	87	85	79
Kabale	117	107	113	113	114
Kabarole	99	90	100	96	92
Kamwenge	101	87	98	87	96
Kanungu	108	96	96	92	94
Kasese	108	95	96	87	88
Kiruhura	104	101	91	82	84
Kibaale	103	94	94	94	97
Kiryandongo	-	73	74	79	72
Kisoro	118	113	116	116	117
Kyegegwa	-	101	116	116	103
Kyenjojo	90	78	76	78	80
Masindi	86	69	76	77	64
Mbarara	98	89	87	87	96
Mitooma	-	91	96	95	92
Ntungamo	98	93	91	83	85
Ntoroko	-	85	74	76	62
Rubirizi	-	89	103	97	92
Rukungiri	82	90	102	96	86
Sheema	-	99	94	93	94
National	108	96	98	96	96

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 F: Pupil Teacher Ratio by District, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Buikwe		45	43	40	46
Bukomansimbi	51	55	51	53	52
Butambala	48	41	42	34	39
Buvuma	61	45	43	50	59
Gomba	50	52	52	47	44
Kalungu	45	51	48	48	49
Kyankwanzi	47	39	38	34	35
Lwengo	49	53	48	48	52
Kalangala	32	31	30	29	27
Kampala	27	29	29	26	30
Kayunga	51	50	52	50	41
Kiboga	37	37	33	31	28
Luwero	44	48	48	43	44
Lyantonde	38	42	43	40	34
Masaka	36	41	37	31	33
Mityana	36	35	38	33	39
Mpigi	43	41	42	41	40
Mubende	51	47	53	45	45
Mukono	39	38	42	39	44
Nakaseke	47	50	46	40	50
Nakasongola	38	34	39	34	31
Rakai	42	43	44	43	41
Sembabule	43	40	39	37	38
Wakiso	28	30	30	26	26
Amuria	63	63	66	62	62
Budaka	64	65	61	57	58
Bududa	50	44	48	47	46
Bugiri	55	58	62	63	62
Bukedea	63	66	42	43	43
Bukwo	49	61	54	51	50
Bulambuli	57	57	55	51	50
Busia	61	59	58	56	56
Butaleja	70	71	71	68	64
Buyende	74	58	55	48	59
Iganga	48	42	43	36	39
Jinja	41	33	40	36	40
Kaberamaido	73	72	74	74	68
Kaliro		42	47	46	47
Kamuli	54	52	53	49	47
Kapchorwa	38	37	37	39	40
Katakwi	60	59	64	68	65
Kibuku	58	52	48	42	42
Kumi	70	68	71	72	74
Kween	42	47	50	47	45
Luuka	54	42	48	40	39
Manafwa	55	56	62	63	53
Mayuge	56	53	47	51	61
Mbale	49	48	47	46	45
Namayingo	60	55	70	63	53
Namutumba	61	52	64	61	43
Ngora	61	60	61	58	48
Pallisa	58	57	56	52	50
Serere	65	60	63	55	52
Sironko	60	60	53	53	50
Soroti	55	56	56	49	52
Tororo	66	61	68	66	69

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 F (Ct'd): Pupil Teacher Ratio by District, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Abim	63	53	54	51	43
Adjumani	58	53	54	55	59
Agago	78	79	85	84	80
Alebtong	75	67	67	63	60
Amolatar	62	55	58	50	53
Amudat	105	70	60	63	51
Amuru	76	74	65	64	62
Apac	69	63	63	63	67
Arua	61	62	64	65	62
Dokolo	64	61	66	67	59
Gulu	54	43	45	44	44
Kaabong	83	76	91	92	95
Kitgum	64	55	53	55	52
Koboko	63	58	57	59	55
Kole	68	57	60	57	53
Kotido	93	63	81	82	74
Lamwo	75	70	75	75	75
Lira	52	46	52	51	53
Maracha	63	65	66	69	68
Moroto	62	39	30	27	24
Moyo	44	47	46	47	45
Nakapiripirit	71	41	39	38	29
Napak	77	62	85	76	70
Nebbi	64	60	62	61	64
Nwoya	73	76	68	68	56
Otuke	70	64	58	59	64
Oyam	67	66	64	64	69
Pader	72	78	74	79	82
Yumbe	50	54	49	49	52
Zombo	71	65	66	62	60
Buhweju	41	40	38	36	40
Bulisa	63	57	60	61	59
Bundibugyo	53	43	46	43	43
Bushenyi	37	36	35	33	35
Hoima	50	46	49	42	39
Ibanda	37	37	39	34	37
Isingiro	44	47	51	44	44
Kabale	38	37	39	37	38
Kabarole	55	53	51	48	48
Kamwenge	50	49	53	48	49
Kanungu	43	41	41	39	33
Kibaale	45	46	52	43	42
Kiruhura	41	44	45	41	44
Kiryandongo	58	55	55	52	55
Kasese	44	42	43	41	40
Kisoro	54	45	50	48	48
Kyegegwa	56	50	56	50	48
Kyenjojo	62	62	62	53	52
Masindi	49	48	46	44	40
Mbarara	33	32	34	32	36
Mitooma	40	38	40	35	34
Ntoroko	50	37	38	36	38
Ntungamo	41	40	43	42	40
Rubirizi	45	41	42	38	38
Rukungiri	35	33	33	32	36
Sheema	37	39	39	37	36
National	49	49	48	46	46

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 G: Pupil Classroom Ratio by district, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Buikwe	49	51	47	49	45
Bukomansimbi	65	64	60	68	66
Butambala	53	42	42	36	38
Buvuma	66	50	56	82	77
Gomba	61	65	55	60	51
Kalungu	57	59	60	64	68
Kyankwanzi	49	49	48	46	45
Lwengo	59	61	56	60	62
Kalangala	25	27	28	26	29
Kampala	36	38	38	34	41
Kayunga	66	61	59	57	53
Kiboga	44	39	44	43	35
Luwero	52	53	52	55	50
Lyantonde	50	51	47	46	43
Masaka	45	49	43	38	39
Mityana	43	37	40	38	39
Mpigi	48	47	49	54	46
Mubende	62	58	50	58	54
Mukono	47	46	49	43	51
Nakaseke	50	49	44	41	46
Nakasongola	43	38	43	39	36
Rakai	56	57	60	61	59
Sembabule	57	57	56	56	64
Wakiso	35	36	37	36	39
Amuria	75	78	82	78	81
Budaka	74	71	75	75	83
Bududa	61	55	59	59	70
Bugiri	67	66	73	68	71
Bukedea	76	76	78	79	101
Bukwo	62	68	61	59	101
Bulambuli	-	72	76	68	63
Busia	74	67	74	72	68
Butaleja	88	93	94	100	133
Buyende	81	70	70	70	66
Iganga	68	66	61	57	59
Jinja	54	49	53	51	53
Kaberamaido	73	72	78	83	81
Kaliro	62	64	71	73	70
Kamuli	66	63	63	63	64
Kapchorwa	59	48	49	57	56
Katakwi	70	70	76	83	82
Kibuku	72	61	72	71	72
Kumi	91	84	94	99	97
Kween	69	73	51	69	74
Luuka	65	54	64	58	75
Manafwa	77	69	80	82	77
Mayuge	73	62	53	62	62
Mbale	66	62	68	65	63
Namayingo	80	71	82	76	68
Namutumba	93	77	79	90	76
Ngora	82	69	72	78	66
Pallisa	76	69	70	72	68
Serere	85	75	67	67	69
Sironko	74	72	66	73	63
Soroti	65	62	60	60	61
Tororo	80	76	85	84	80

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2 G (Ct'd): Pupil Classroom Ratio by district, 2010– 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Abim	77	79	66	78	74
Adjumani	49	48	53	54	61
Agago	75	69	73	73	78
Alebtong	85	71	78	81	99
Amolatar	71	71	68	66	66
Amudat	86	83	77	97	59
Amuru	89	85	70	66	72
Apac	81	79	79	83	89
Arua	81	102	101	101	103
Dokolo	77	71	66	66	64
Gulu	58	57	58	58	59
Kaabong	97	91	99	108	140
Kitgum	61	58	58	64	69
Koboko	98	94	81	89	89
Kole	95	93	82	74	108
Kotido	101	94	51	80	68
Lamwo	74	65	64	68	67
Lira	72	65	67	70	94
Maracha	120	122	115	131	171
Moroto	41	33	43	35	42
Moyo	48	45	52	50	50
Nakapiripirit	68	56	59	54	55
Napak	67	60	76	72	72
Nebbi	82	78	88	86	98
Nwoya	67	65	65	74	67
Otuke	64	67	64	74	94
Oyam	85	85	80	77	68
Pader	68	68	59	67	67
Yumbe	82	86	79	85	85
Zombo	83	89	93	89	97
Buhweju	41	37	39	38	39
Bulisa	72	79	103	64	90
Bundibugyo	59	53	52	54	55
Bushenyi	35	36	32	33	37
Hoima	51	52	55	53	46
Ibanda	38	39	38	35	39
Isingiro	46	44	47	44	46
Kabale	43	42	44	42	47
Kabarole	63	63	64	61	62
Kamwenge	52	50	52	50	51
Kanungu	44	43	46	41	38
Kibaale	47	50	53	49	46
Kiruhura	74	41	45	44	50
Kiryandongo	74	79	70	70	70
Kasese	56	57	59	61	60
Kisoro	54	48	45	48	48
Kyegegwa	60	54	53	52	50
Kyenjojo	68	68	62	58	58
Masindi	65	65	57	57	57
Mbarara	32	34	34	34	37
Mitooma	38	35	39	37	36
Ntoroko	60	52	49	46	53
Ntungamo	41	40	39	41	42
Rubirizi	48	43	44	45	45
Rukungiri	38	29	35	35	34
Sheema	37	38	38	38	49
National	58	57	57	57	58

Source: Ministry of Education and sports

Table 2.2 H: Primary Leaving Examination results by grade (2012-2014)

Characteristics	2012			2013			2014		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Pupils who enrolled	286,440	277,777	564,217	293,610	285,821	579,431	315,627	311,716	627,343
Pupils who registered	284,647	279,413	564,060	293,348	288,831	582,181	302,308	301,100	603,408
Pupils Who Sat PLE	275,010	268,061	543,071	283,767	277,697	561,466	294,042	291,578	585,620
Pupils who passed PLE	247,506	232,561	480,067	256,374	238,465	494,839	265,645	251,216	516,861
DIV I	35,347	23,807	59,154	32,069	20,768	52,837	36,339	24,617	60,956
DIV II	132,109	117,926	250,035	133,922	114,037	247,959	135,005	118,541	253,546
DIV III	50,148	53,026	103,174	57,773	67,586	125,359	58,195	69,155	127,350
DIV IV	29,902	37,802	67,704	32,610	36,074	68,684	36,106	38,903	75,009
DIV U	27,504	35,500	63,004	27,393	39,232	66,627	28,397	40,362	68,759
DIV X	9,637	11,352	20,989	9,581	11,134	20,715	8,266	9,522	17,788
Pass Rate (percent)	90%	87%	88%	90%	86%	88%	90%	86%	88%
Performance index	61%	55%	58%	60%	54%	57%	60%	54%	57%

Source: Uganda National Examinations Board

Table 2.2 I: Secondary school enrolment by class (2010- 2014)

CLASS/YEAR	Sex	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
S1	Male	167882	166718	164920	179013	180634
	Female	156605	153555	152366	167524	168067
	Total	324,487	320,273	317,286	346,537	348,701
S2	Male	145640	145217	154798	158539	169257
	Female	131705	134050	141499	146962	157759
	Total	277,345	279,267	296,297	305,501	327,016
S3	Male	136763	122322	136022	149995	150346
	Female	119622	108667	122981	134924	138873
	Total	256,385	230,989	259,003	284,919	289,219
S4	Male	119501	121062	116727	133314	142623
	Female	100840	101164	100027	116960	125630
	Total	220,341	222,226	216,754	250,274	268,253
S5	Male	44722	50417	53230	51769	46193
	Female	33966	33619	34319	33991	30456
	Total	78,688	84,036	87,549	85,760	76,649
S6	Male	40463	44002	45650	54582	49338
	Female	27983	30077	28968	35166	32074
	Total	68,446	74,079	74,618	89,448	81,412
Total	Male	654,971	649,738	671,347	727,212	738,391
	Female	570,721	561,132	580,160	635,527	652,859
	Grand Total	1,225,692	1,210,870	1,251,507	1,362,439	1,391,250

Source: Ministry of Education and sports

Table 2.2.J: Secondary education accessibility indicators by district (2012– 2013)

	2012				2013			
	GIR	NIR	GER	NER	GIR	NIR	GER	NER
Buikwe	40	9	26	24	45	12	32	30
Bukomansimbi	39	8	25	23	30	7	25	24
Butambala	70	24	69	63	116	30	89	83
Buvuma	23	5	8	7	19	2	9	7
Gomba	35	5	20	18	30	4	20	19
Kalangala	13	2	10	9	20	4	8	7
Kalungu	48	10	43	38	76	17	53	48
Kampala	35	13	31	27	41	14	32	28
Kayunga	37	8	27	23	57	14	38	34
Kiboga	33	8	23	21	44	6	27	25
Kyankwanzi	24	3	13	11	23	2	14	13
Luwero	61	15	43	37	63	16	52	47
Lwengo	27	5	21	20	39	7	26	24
Lyantonde	35	9	31	26	52	6	33	30
Masaka	63	17	45	41	53	18	39	36
Mityana	49	11	36	32	44	11	36	33
Mpigi	69	16	51	45	52	12	41	37
Mubende	35	5	22	19	35	5	23	20
Mukono	53	14	47	42	48	15	42	37
Nakaseke	44	7	30	26	43	7	30	27
Nakasongola	74	10	43	39	78	14	45	41
Rakai	46	11	29	26	52	9	30	27
Sembabule	41	6	23	20	40	9	25	23
Wakiso	35	11	28	24	58	20	44	39
Amuria	23	2	14	12	23	1	15	13
Budaka	67	6	48	39	75	15	49	41
Bududa	44	7	25	20	29	2	21	17
Bugiri	35	5	24	20	38	6	25	21
Bukedea	43	4	30	26	44	4	30	26
Bukwo	75	11	59	52	81	20	56	51
Bulambuli	74	11	39	36	93	15	43	39
Busia	51	6	37	30	70	6	42	34
Butaleja	58	5	30	26	58	2	34	29
Buyende	42	9	24	22	53	8	29	27
Iganga	73	14	51	45	70	16	47	43
Jinja	53	15	47	40	62	16	48	43
Kaberamaido	43	2	25	21	39	6	25	22
Kaliro	55	6	41	36	77	6	51	45
Kamuli	48	9	35	32	45	10	34	32

Source: Ministry of Education and Sports

Table 2.2.J (Ct'd): Secondary education accessibility indicators by district (2012– 2013)

	2012				2013			
	GIR	NIR	GER	NER	GIR	NIR	GER	NER
Kapchorwa	91	15	57	48	84	15	58	52
Katakwi	35	2	20	16	32	3	16	14
Kibuku	50	11	36	30	62	8	38	34
Kumi	17	1	13	11	29	3	18	15
Kween	48	7	32	29	53	6	43	38
Luuka	39	6	26	25	62	11	38	36
Manafwa	74	5	37	31	57	5	33	29
Mayuge	49	5	29	27	52	8	29	27
Mbale	78	12	64	51	92	14	67	57
Namayingo	25	1	15	13	19	2	15	14
Namutumba	75	6	35	31	61	7	40	34
Ngora	66	5	34	28	58	5	38	34
Pallisa	43	6	33	28	59	9	34	30
Serere	29	3	22	19	38	3	27	20
Sironko	48	6	35	32	45	10	27	25
Soroti	65	9	51	43	70	8	46	40
Tororo	77	81	45	37	79	9	43	36
Abim	70	4	42	32	86	4	43	37
Amudat	2	0	1	1	3	0	2	1
Kaabong	4	0	3	2	5	0	2	2
Kotido	9	1	5	4	11	0	6	6
Moroto	14	1	9	7	16	1	9	7
Nakapiripirit	8	1	5	4	10	1	5	4
Napak	8	1	5	4	9	1	5	4
Adjumani	12	1	8	6	12	1	7	6
Agago	19	3	11	9	38	3	13	11
Alebtong	16	1	9	8	20	2	10	10
Amolatar	26	4	18	16	49	5	21	19
Amuru	24	2	15	13	28	1	16	14
Apac	16	1	10	9	15	0	10	9
Arua	32	5	22	18	37	5	22	19
Dokolo	19	2	15	13	27	5	14	13
Gulu	53	5	34	28	51	6	32	27
Kitgum	60	6	36	30	67	5	33	28
Koboko	28	2	20	16	34	3	18	16
Kole	28	1	17	15	29	2	18	17
Lamwo	0	0	10	8	18	1	7	7
Lira	45	4	30	26	51	3	34	30
Maracha	26	5	17	14	27	4	16	14
Moyo	14	1	9	7	15	1	8	6
Nebbi	29	1	17	14	31	3	19	16
Nwoya	49	2	38	30	78	1	39	34
Otuke	40	2	24	20	35	7	24	20
Oyam	16	1	10	9	16	1	9	8
Pader	25	1	13	11	23	1	10	9
Yumbe	15	2	10	8	14	2	9	8
Zombo	20	1	11	9	22	1	12	11

Source: Ministry of Education and Sport

Table 2.2.J (Ct'd): Secondary education accessibility indicators by district (2012– 2013)

	2012				2013			
	GIR	NIR	GER	NER	GIR	NIR	GER	NER
Buhweju	29	2	19	16	23	2	18	16
Bushenyi	48	8	39	33	113	13	46	41
Ibanda	60	9	39	33	59	8	40	34
Isingiro	30	2	20	16	28	3	18	15
Kabale	49	8	37	30	50	8	37	32
Kanungu	43	5	32	27	49	6	34	30
Kiruhura	29	3	21	16	22	4	16	13
Kisoro	36	10	28	23	41	4	25	22
Mbarara	53	9	40	33	59	11	39	33
Mitooma	51	9	36	29	52	8	37	33
Ntungamo	43	3	26	21	46	5	33	28
Rubirizi	50	5	32	27	58	7	37	32
Rukungiri	55	6	39	33	61	7	40	36
Sheema	52	8	41	34	62	11	49	42
Bulisa	34	8	22	19	49	5	23	21
Bundibugyo	26	1	14	10	23	2	13	11
Hoima	41	5	25	22	34	6	24	21
Kabarole	53	6	37	31	49	5	38	33
Kamwenge	37	2	23	19	29	2	23	19
Kasese	34	3	24	20	35	3	26	22
Kibaale	36	4	21	18	39	3	21	18
Kiryandongo	37	5	23	20	37	5	22	20
Kyegegwa	37	2	21	17	34	2	21	18
Kyenjojo	31	2	19	16	30	3	20	17
Masindi	37	4	26	22	38	3	25	21
Ntoroko	21	1	10	10	11	1	5	5
National	40	6	28	24	44	7	29	26

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 K: Student Teacher Ratio by District (2010– 2014)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Buikwe	46	26	27	22	20
Bukomansimbi	41	27	25	29	29
Butambala	31	20	28	19	18
Buvuma	14	8	11	12	11
Gomba	28	21	20	18	17
Kalungu	30	25	49	21	21
Kyankwanzi	28	15	18	15	15
Lwengo	45	29	32	22	24
Kalangala	8	14	13	12	12
Kampala	53	26	29	21	19
Kayunga	28	23	30	21	19
Kiboga	38	27	31	18	18
Luwero	37	22	27	21	20
Lyantonde	58	24	23	20	20
Masaka	29	22	29	18	19
Mityana	25	26	38	20	20
Mpigi	26	19	22	15	16
Mubende	44	22	29	24	24
Mukono	44	25	34	20	18
Nakaseke	41	25	21	18	17
Nakasongola	33	22	27	23	21
Rakai	26	27	38	29	26
Sembabule	27	19	30	18	19
Wakiso	32	24	25	19	20
Amuria	33	27	35	25	23
Budaka	31	35	37	28	29
Bududa	72	28	43	33	32
Bugiri	66	27	36	26	28
Bukedea	62	30	30	28	23
Bukwo	41	27	28	29	29
Bulambuli	71	29	57	31	32
Busia	53	34	43	28	30
Butaleja	33	25	36	26	25
Buyende	46	33	44	31	28
Iganga	58	33	36	26	28
Jinja	38	28	34	27	25
Kaberamaido	25	27	32	24	25
Kaliro	45	31	34	37	36
Kamuli	41	30	33	28	28
Kapchorwa	43	30	32	27	26
Katakwi	22	26	32	27	25
Kibuku	111	34	29	20	23
Kumi	31	42	32	23	26
Kween	32	29	28	26	22
Luuka	45	29	36	26	24
Manafwa	42	31	37	29	29
Mayuge	30	31	44	28	30
Mbale	64	27	47	25	28
Namayingo	37	42	31	35	33
Namutumba	55	26	47	35	34
Ngora	28	32	29	26	26
Pallisa	37	29	32	26	28
Serere	35	26	35	24	26
Sironko	32	34	34	21	23
Soroti	29	32	29	25	26
Tororo	27	30	34	26	26

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 K (Ct'd): Student Teacher Ratio by District (2010- 2014)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Abim	50	32	44	30	28
Adjumani	20	27	43	21	20
Agago	24	28	39	28	28
Alebtong	15	16	19	18	17
Amolatar	12	19	19	20	20
Amudat	18	14	14	15	17
Amuru	23	26	30	21	18
Apac	16	21	30	22	16
Arua	21	21	22	17	17
Dokolo	13	19	28	21	20
Gulu	46	22	29	19	19
Kaabong	72	-	30	27	30
Kitgum	27	26	41	32	28
Koboko	27	21	21	17	17
Kole	25	21	19	19	22
Kotido	23	31	88	37	39
Lamwo	26	23	28	37	37
Lira	22	18	26	23	23
Maracha	26	19	22	16	17
Moroto	34	19	23	19	22
Moyo	21	24	20	21	20
Nakapiripirit	32	30	43	25	27
Napak	20	17	18	19	20
Nebbi	29	26	29	24	21
Nwoya	33	19	29	20	17
Otuke	30	24	23	20	17
Oyam	21	22	27	22	19
Pader	15	19	22	17	16
Yumbe	32	24	36	23	23
Zombo	26	21	24	19	20
Buhweju	26	16	26	13	12
Bulisa	58	34	34	24	20
Bundibugyo	23	26	35	23	26
Bushenyi	21	27	27	20	19
Hoima	23	29	36	25	26
Ibanda	26	26	22	19	17
Isingiro	27	23	31	17	17
Kabale	33	24	28	19	19
Kabarole	27	34	39	27	27
Kamwenge	25	23	24	22	20
Kanungu	20	27	22	21	21
Kibaale	33	25	30	20	20
Kiruhura	27	22	24	19	17
Kiryandongo	40	28	25	23	26
Kasese	40	27	29	19	18
Kisoro	20	25	31	21	20
Kyegegwa	43	18	29	19	17
Kyenjojo	31	33	31	24	22
Masindi	33	26	39	19	22
Mbarara	22	22	24	25	18
Mitooma	21	24	33	19	19
Ntoroko	67	54	69	19	31
Ntungamo	14	25	26	21	20
Rubirizi	21	33	25	19	18
Rukungiri	23	31	37	24	23
Sheema	24	23	30	20	20
National	30	26	30	22	22

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 L: Student Classroom Ratio by District (2010- 2014)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Buikwe	36	48	47	51	51
Bukomansimbi	39	44	37	53	55
Butambala	34	48	55	55	72
Buvuma	24	19	19	25	20
Gomba	34	39	39	46	33
Kalungu	42	55	43	14	41
Kyankwanzi	37	29	30	37	37
Lwengo	58	74	58	89	51
Kalangala	35	37	39	58	40
Kampala	45	56	52	57	49
Kayunga	44	46	41	62	48
Kiboga	41	62	53	62	50
Luwero	39	54	48	57	44
Lyantonde	49	65	52	53	50
Masaka	44	54	47	48	33
Mityana	45	60	59	57	53
Mpigi	35	37	39	47	39
Mubende	49	48	53	57	47
Mukono	44	51	43	58	43
Nakaseke	36	54	46	54	47
Nakasongola	53	47	49	52	46
Rakai	46	56	55	60	47
Sembabule	34	39	42	53	50
Wakiso	39	44	46	49	52
Amuria	48	56	55	68	55
Budaka	58	53	62	87	72
Bududa	56	57	71	66	47
Bugiri	37	48	51	60	54
Bukedea	65	73	60	65	61
Bukwo	44	64	57	61	56
Bulambuli	53	68	62	107	74
Busia	51	72	70	74	55
Butaleja	45	53	59	92	57
Buyende	50	48	55	71	57
Iganga	58	64	61	69	65
Jinja	54	54	57	64	58
Kaberamaido	51	63	61	56	46
Kaliro	46	58	57	85	64
Kamuli	56	54	54	73	61
Kapchorwa	52	63	56	71	77
Katakwi	36	49	57	62	52
Kibuku	68	78	70	67	73
Kumi	49	60	62	69	53
Kween	53	52	57	63	54
Luuka	56	65	67	82	75
Manafwa	53	67	69	73	59
Mayuge	47	54	63	74	63
Mbale	62	61	74	74	83
Namayingo	43	36	47	99	54
Namutumba	58	70	69	89	70
Ngora	61	70	65	74	50
Pallisa	50	39	45	65	49
Serere	56	62	67	86	70
Sironko	54	67	49	56	49
Soroti	52	70	70	80	74
Tororo	48	60	58	70	61

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 L (Ct'd): Student Classroom Ratio by District (2010- 2014)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Abim	84	64	59	63	51
Adjumani	37	46	51	40	40
Agago	60	65	53	62	58
Alebtong	42	39	38	69	54
Amolatar	39	29	40	64	53
Amudat	41	24	25	29	28
Amuru	34	37	51	48	32
Apac	33	42	45	44	31
Arua	44	45	42	46	41
Dokolo	24	52	50	59	40
Gulu	56	51	46	43	43
Kaabong	52	-	47	49	35
Kitgum	58	43	42	76	54
Koboko	40	47	42	42	44
Kole	43	54	39	51	56
Kotido	72	73	72	108	98
Lamwo	60	39	63	61	58
Lira	33	41	51	69	65
Maracha	44	31	32	38	33
Moroto	42	37	38	46	52
Moyo	33	39	38	42	35
Nakapiripirit	61	43	33	45	41
Napak	43	46	29	51	51
Nebbi	40	49	43	72	40
Nwoya	34	37	38	39	32
Otuke	56	40	37	60	40
Oyam	74	59	43	47	37
Pader	34	31	35	39	43
Yumbe	62	64	63	58	55
Zombo	43	31	32	34	37
Buhweju	44	34	37	41	29
Bulisa	49	70	58	60	64
Bundibugyo	46	50	41	63	52
Bushenyi	47	47	46	54	46
Hoima	48	59	59	63	56
Ibanda	46	46	36	53	42
Isingiro	41	39	40	42	44
Kabale	39	41	44	31	40
Kabarole	48	46	60	61	52
Kamwenge	46	42	39	51	51
Kanungu	42	45	42	41	53

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 L (Ct'd): Student Classroom Ratio by District (2010- 2014)

District	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Kibaale	42	52	42	54	48
Kiruhura	41	42	42	48	36
Kiryandongo	54	47	44	49	51
Kasese	42	48	47	54	46
Kisoro	40	45	47	54	37
Kyegegwa	41	47	45	47	35
Kyenjojo	55	66	56	69	58
Masindi	50	54	52	57	48
Mbarara	41	46	41	50	52
Mitooma	51	48	48	64	43
Ntoroko	67	79	98	76	59
Ntungamo	47	45	52	54	47
Rubirizi	43	46	46	52	36
Rukungiri	41	46	43	53	44
Sheema	51	47	49	48	45
National	45	51	50	55	50

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 M: Tertiary school enrolment by institution and year, 2012

	Universities	Male	Female	Total
1	Makerere University	21,672	14,843	36,515
2	Mbarara University of Science and Technology	1,927	1,307	3,234
3	Kyambogo University	10,400	9,220	19,620
4	Gulu University	2,615	1,562	4,177
5	Busitema University	630	132	762
6	Islamic University in Uganda	2,390	1,288	3,678
7	Uganda Christian University	3,094	2,894	5,988
8	Uganda Matyrs University Nkozi	2,206	1,248	3,454
9	Ndejje University*	1,570	1,455	3,025
10	Bugema University	2,205	1,346	3,551
11	Nkumba University	3,305	3,332	6,637
12	Kampala International University	8,861	5,077	13,938
13	Aga Khan University	19	85	104
14	All Saints University Lango	133	176	309
15	Busoga University	1,010	710	1,720
16	Cavendish University*	340	190	530
17	Bishop Stuart University	2,399	1,923	4,322
18	Kabale University	1,326	876	2,202
19	Kumi University	424	327	751
20	Uganda Pentecostal University Fort Portal	1,124	986	2,110
21	St. Lawrence University	1,009	598	1607
22	Kampala University	324	276	600
23	Mountains of the Moon University	1,038	663	1,701
24	Muteesa 1 Royal University	1,026	802	1,828
25	African Bible University*	77	27	104
26	International Health Sciences University	316	447	763
27	International University of East Africa	-	-	-
28	Victoria University	-	-	-
29	Fairland University*	380	495	875
30	Nile University Campus of Uganda Marytrs University	211	95	306
31	IACE Makerere University-Fortportal	120	30	150

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 M (Ct'd): Tertiary school enrolment by institution and year, 2012

	University Affiliate Colleges	Male	Female	Total
1	Makerere University Business School*	4,830	5,901	10,731
2	Bishop Barham University College	832	672	1,504
3	Kisubi Brothers University College (<i>Data reported under UMU</i>)	-	-	-
	Non-University Degree Awarding Institute			
1	Uganda Management Institute	1,546	1,183	2,729
2	Team Institute of Business Management	350	232	582
	Agriculture Colleges			
1	Arapai Agricultural College	459	96	555
2	Bukalasa Agricultural College*	192	43	235
3	Fisheries Training College	165	48	213
4	Nyabyeya Forestry College Masindi	41	356	397
5	Kyera Agricultural Training College	0	0	0
	Health College			
1	Health Tutors College Mulago*	23	17	40
2	Butabika Sch. Of Psychiatric Nursing	202	223	425
3	Butabika School of Psychiatric Clinical Officers	201	54	255
4	Chemequip Med Lab School	115	90	205
5	Ernest Cook Ultra Sound Research Education Institute*	38	29	67
6	Jinja School of Nursing and Midwifery*	204	669	873
7	School of Clinical Officers-Gulu	216	80	296
8	School of Clinical Officers Fortportal	228	92	320
9	School of Hygiene Mbale	303	181	484
10	Ophthalmic Clinical Officers Training School	11	3	14
11	Soroti School of Comprehensive Nursing	142	113	255
12	School of Clinical Officers-Mbale	271	103	374
13	Masaka School of Comprehensive Nursing	102	193	295
14	Mulago paramedical schools	946	472	1,418
15	Public Health Nurses College	8	39	47
16	Machsu School of Clinical	108	50	158
17	Medical Laboratory Technician's School, Jinja	272	89	361
18	International Institute of Health science	91	181	272
19	Mildmay Centre	-	-	-
20	Hospice Africa, Uganda	-	-	-
21	Gulu Institute of Health Science	125	22	147
22	Kabale Institute of Health sciences	46	25	71
23	Medicare Health Professionals*	181	125	306

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 M (Ct'd): Tertiary school enrolment by institution and year, 2012

	Theological Colleges	Male	Female	Total
1	St. Mbaaga's Major Seminary	-	-	-
2	All Nations Theological College	43	6	49
3	Africa Theological Seminary	168	15	183
4	Glad Tidings Bible College	142	40	182
5	Institute of Advanced Leadership	73	115	188
6	Katigondo National Major Seminary	247	-	247
7	Kampala Evangelical School of Theology*	16	8	24
8	Reformed Theological College*	65	32	97
9	Uganda Bible Institute	122	29	151
10	St. Paul National Seminary Kinyamasika	98	-	98
11	Pentecostal Theological College (PTC)	29	3	32
12	Gaba Bible Institute			
13	Uganda Martyrs Seminary Namugongo			
14	Global Professional Solutions	283	251	534
	Media and Communication Colleges			
1	Uganda Institute of Business and Media Studies	68	69	137
2	Uganda Institute of Information and Communications Tech	663	341	1,004
3	UMCAT School of Journalism and Mass Communication	182	146	328
4	International Institute of Business and Media Studies*	79	100	179
	Colleges of Commerce and Business Studies			
1	Uganda College of Commerce Aduku*	529	389	918
2	Uganda College of Commerce Kabale	410	362	772
3	Uganda College of Commerce Pakwach	440	378	818
4	Uganda College of Commerce Soroti	654	615	1,269
5	Uganda College of Commerce Tororo	487	589	1,076
6	Progressive Institute of Business*	-	-	-
7	Ruwenzori College of Commerce	36	81	117
8	Royal Institute of Business and Technical Education*	90	120	210
9	Rosa Mystica Inst of Business & Voc Training Fortportal	-	231	231
10	Uganda Institute of Banking and Finance	202	219	421
11	United College of Business Studies	9	80	89
12	Institute of Accountancy and Commerce	120	131	251
13	Kiima College of Business Studies*	-	-	-
14	International School of Business and Technology	179	123	302
15	International College of Business and Computer Science	10	50	60
16	International Institute of Education Katwe	185	135	320
17	Mbarara Business Institute	64	84	148
18	Kakoba Institute of Commerce and Technical Studies	-	-	-
19	Kampala College of Business	49	58	107
20	Kabarole College of Commerce	69	75	144
21	Kampala College of Commerce and Advanced Studies	40	37	77
22	Kyotera College of Business Studies	30	116	146
23	Light Bureau of Accountancy College*	45	79	124
24	Mult- Tech Management Accountancy Programme*	1,066	534	1,600
25	Makerere Business Institute	209	320	529
26	Makerere College of Business and Computer Studies Rukungiri	66	264	330
27	Maganjo Institute of Career Education	499	308	807
28	Nyamitanga College of Business Studies	34	334	368
29	Nakawa Institute of Business Studies	127	190	317
30	Western College Mbarara	-	-	-

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 M (Ct'd): Tertiary school enrolment by institution and year, 2012

		Male	Female	Total
31	YMCA College of Business Studies	82	476	558
32	YWCA Training Institute	16	728	744
33	Zenith Business College	167	133	300
34	The College of Business Studies	21	70	91
35	The college for Professional Development	160	63	223
36	Tropical College of Commerce and Computer Studies	-	-	-
37	Bridge Tutorial College	5	105	110
38	Bethel Training Institute	397	222	619
39	College of Business and Management Studies	29	21	50
40	College of Business Studies Uganda	12	48	60
41	Fort portal Institute of Commerce	50	62	112
42	Great Lakes Regional College	161	158	319
43	Higher Learning Institute of Business Masaka	23	54	77
44	African College of Commerce	184	379	563
45	Aptech Computer Education Centre	227	119	346
46	Ankole West Institute of Science and Technology	450	373	823
47	Buganda Royal Institute of Business and Technical Education	641	575	1,216
48	College of Professional Development	200	165	365
49	Centre for Procurement Management	180	150	330
50	Celak Vocational College	201	231	432
51	Datamine Technical Business School	437	221	658
52	Institute of Management Science and Technology	700	490	1,190
53	Management and Accountancy Training Company Limited	989	974	1,963
54	Ombachi Management Vocational Institute	-	-	-
55	Nkokonjeru Institute of Management and Technology	42	74	116
56	Makerere International Inst of Env Devt & Practical Skills	-	-	-
57	Skills Resource Centre	11	16	27
58	AICM Vocatraing Training College	239	211	450
59	St. Joseph Poly Technic Institute	663	559	1,222
60	Kampala International College	83	75	158
61	Management Training and Advisory Centre	556	505	1,061
62	Liberty College of Management and Journalism	14	16	30
63	Makerere Institute of Administrative Management	12	34	46
64	Mbarara Institute for Social Development	208	305	513
65	Makerere Institute of Management	786	511	1,297
66	Makerere Institute for Social Development	496	715	1,211
67	Nile Institute of Management Studies Arua	253	291	544
68	Nile Management Training Centre	27	23	50
69	Nsamizi Training Institute of Social Devt	667	852	1,519
70	Visions Institute of Public Relations and Management	87	55	142
71	Transcontinental Institute of Management	-	-	-
72	Rukungiri Institute of Management	15	60	75
73	Bishop Magambo Counsellor Training Institute	-	-	-
74	YMCA Comprehensive Institute	984	1499	2483
75	Uganda Christian Institute for Professional Development	186	176	362
76	East African Institute of Management Science	107	43	150
77	Al - Mustafa Islamic College*	50		50
78	Victoria Business Secretarial College	40	83	123
79	Nyamitanga Business and Secretarial College	23	342	365

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

Table 2.2 M (Ct'd): Tertiary school enrolment by Institution and year, 2012

	Teachers Colleges	Male	Female	Total
1	Kabalega College Masindi	306	291	597
2	National Teachers College Unyama	1,251	425	1,676
3	National Teachers College Mubende	896	489	1,385
4	National Teachers College Kabale	926	477	1,403
5	National Teachers College-Kaliro	863	526	1,389
6	National Teachers College Muni	1,026	469	1,495
	Tourism and Wildlife			
1	Uganda Wildlife Training Institute Kasese	80	21	101
2	Pearlcrest Hospitality Training Institute	-	11	11
3	The Crested Crane Hotel and Tourism Training Centre	57	57	114
	Technical College			
1	Uganda Technical College Bushenyi	343	41	384
2	Uganda Technical College Elgon	680	59	739
3	Uganda Technical College Kichwamba	460	44	504
4	Uganda Technical College Lira	625	36	661
5	Uganda Petroleum Institute, Kigumba	-	-	-
6	Kitabi Community Polytechnic-Instructors College	-	-	-
	Management / Social Development			
1	Law Development Centre	500	300	800
2	Meteorological Training Institute	15	24	39
3	Institute of Survey and Land Management	27	3	30
4	East African School of Aviation, Soroti	127	20	147
5	Tororo Co-operative College	39	36	75
6	Uganda Cooperative College Kigumba	160	140	300
7	Nagenda International Academy of Art and Design	-	-	-
8	Caritas Counselling and Training Institute	21	42	63
9	Institute of accountants and vocational school kyotera	26	57	83
10	Mityana Business Institute	14	70	84
11	Global Theological Seminary	69		69
12	East African Institute of Management Science	107	43	150
13	Uganda Institute of Allied Health and Management Science	946	472	1,418
14	Artfield Institute of Design	25	9	34
15	Michelangelo College of Creative Arts, Kisubi	134	61	195
16	St Paul Regional Study Center Arua	343	146	489

Source: Ministry of Education and sport

2.3 Labour Market Statistics

Table 2.3 A: Selected Labour Market Indicators for Employed Persons Aged 14-64 years, 2012/13

Indicator category	Male	Female	Total
Size of the working force (000's)	6,827	7,069	13,896
Proportion in subsistence agricultural production	36.9	49.4	43.3
Size of the employed force (000's)	4,310	3,576	7,886
Proportion of the employed force in school (%)	8.0	11.0	9.3
Activity Rates			
Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR)	59.7	46.4	52.8
Employment – to – Population Ratio (EPR)	54.9	41.3	47.8
Unemployment rate			
Urban	6.2	9.9	8.0
Rural	8.8	11.5	10.0
Underemployment rates			
Time related	9.5	8.2	8.9
Skills related	6.8	4.0	5.6
Income related	11.7	14.3	12.9
Marginally attached to labour force e.g. discouraged workers	2.3	4.2	3.5
Status in employment of the employed force			
Self employed	45.6	60.9	52.6
Paid employee	54.4	39.1	47.4
Industry of Employment (ISIC Rev4)			
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	33.9	33.7	33.8
Sale, maintenance, repair of vehicles and personal goods	18.7	27.4	22.7
Manufacturing	13.3	18.0	15.4
Education	4.8	4.7	4.7
Construction	8.2	0.2	4.6
Other service activities ¹	4.5	4.3	4.4
Transport storage and communications	7.4	0.4	4.2
Hotels, bars and restaurants	1.1	5.4	3.0
Others	8.2	6.1	7.2
Occupation (ISCO 08)			
Elementary occupation	36.8	40.3	38.4
Service workers	20.3	34.3	26.6
Craft and related workers	16.3	11.1	13.9
Agricultural and fishery workers	10.0	6.9	8.6
Technicians and associate professionals	5.6	4.8	5.3
Plant and machine operators	7.0	0.4	4.0
Professionals	2.2	1.2	1.8
Others	1.8	1.1	1.5
Total	100	100	100

Source: Uganda National Household Survey 2012/13, UBOS

¹ Activities of religious organizations repair of computers and communication equipment, computers and peripheral equipment, communication equipment, personal and household goods, washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products, hairdressing and other beauty treatment, etc.

Table 2.3 B: Education Level Attained by Employed Persons Aged 14-64 years

	Male	Female	Total
Primary or below	62.7	74.6	68.1
No formal schooling	8.5	22.1	14.6
Primary	54.3	52.5	53.5
Secondary	23.5	15.4	19.8
Incomplete Secondary	20.9	14.2	17.9
Complete S6	2.5	1.1	1.9
Specialised training	11.9	8.1	10.2
Post primary specialised training	5.3	3.5	4.5
Post secondary specialised training	4.2	3.1	3.7
Degree and above	2.5	1.5	2.1
Not stated	1.9	1.9	1.9
Total	100	100	100

Source: Uganda National Household Survey 2012/13, UBOS

Table 2.3 C: Selected Indicators on Children, 2011/12

Indicator Category	Male	Female	Urban	Rural	Total
Children population aged 5-17 years (000's)	6,191.1	6,168.5	1,655.2	10,704.4	12,354.1
10-17 who are Household Heads percentage	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Education characteristics					
Total children 6-17 in school (000's)	4,919	5,013	1,344	8,588	9,932
6-17 Attending school percentage	88.1	89.7	90.2	88.7	88.9
Mean age at first primary school attendance (years)	6.3	6.2	5.8	6.3	6.2
Working Children					
Children aged 5-17 at work (000s)	2,249	2,160	258	4,152	4,409
Total children working aged 6-17 (000s)	2,213	2,127	255	4,086	4,341
Activities of children (6-17 years)					
Work only percentage	5.9	4.9	4.8	5.5	5.4
In school only percentage	54.4	56.5	77.9	52.0	55.4
In school and work percentage	33.7	33.1	12.4	36.7	33.4
Neither in school nor work percentage	6.0	5.4	5.0	5.8	5.7
Children age 5-17 (involved) in household chores percentage	62.8	67.8	58.1	66.4	65.3
Sector of employment percentage					
Primary	93.2	93.8	60.8	95.0	93.0
Production	3.0	1.5	8.4	1.9	2.3
Services	4.7	4.8	30.8	3.1	4.7
Status in employment percentage					
Self employed	14.7	13.1	14.0	13.9	13.9
Contributing family workers	78.6	83.3	63.2	82.0	80.9
Paid employment	6.7	3.6	22.7	4.1	5.2
Occupation percentage					
Agricultural and fishery workers	88.4	91.6	58.8	91.9	90.0
Elementary occupations	6.3	2.8	10.2	4.2	4.6
Service workers	2.2	3.9	21.7	1.9	3.0
Craft and related worker and others	3.1	1.7	9.3	2.0	2.4
Involvement in child labour ('000s)					
5 -11 in economic activity	734.1	715.7	60.7	1,389.2	1,449.8
12 – 13 in economic activity excluding those in light work	128.6	123.6	17.5	234.7	252.2
14 – 17 in hazardous work or working excessive hours	183.3	124.0	67.1	240.2	307.3
Total child labour ('000s)	1,045.9	963.4	145.3	1,864.0	2,009.3
Child labour as percentage of working children	46.5	35.3	56.4	44.9	45.6
Child labour as percentage of all children	16.9	15.6	8.8	17.4	16.3
Total hazardous Work ('000s)	293.3	213.9	88.4	418.8	507.2
Hazardous child labour as percent of child labour	28.0	22.2	60.9	22.5	25.2

Source: National Labour Force and Child Activities Survey 2011/2012, UBOS

Table 2.3.D: Selected Youth (18-30) Employment Indicators, 2011/12

Indicator Category	Sex		Residence		Total
	Male	Female	Urban	Rural	
Population Size ('000s)	15,456	15,883	4,915	26,425	31,340
Youth Population (18-30 yrs in 000's)	2,913	3,382	1,364	4,931	6,296
Youth in Labour force (000's)	2,173	2,272	926	3,518	4,444
Activity Rates					
Labour Force Participation Rate (LFPR)	74.6	67.2	67.7	71.2	70.6
Employment population ratio (EPR)	71.5	62.7	59.4	68.8	66.8
Unemployment rate	4.0	6.4	12.3	3.4	5.2
Under employment					
a) Time related	12.7	12.8	7.0	14.1	12.8
b) Skills related	4.0	3.5	10.0	2.2	3.7
c) Income related	11.0	8.2	12.8	8.8	9.6
d) Labour slack	15.6	18.7	19.4	16.7	17.2
Average hours of work (per week)	46.3	41.4	61.4	39.7	43.9
Median wages (in 000's per month)	189	140	240	135	163
Activity status					
In employment only	60.6	58.5	54.4	60.9	59.5
In school only	17.7	12.7	19.4	13.8	15.0
In both schooling and employment	11.4	4.5	5.0	8.4	7.7
Neither attending school nor in employment	10.4	24.3	21.2	16.9	17.8
Status in employment					
Wage employment	30.4	17.6	46.8	18.5	23.9
Self employed	52.5	61.5	46.4	59.6	57.1
Contributing family helpers	17.0	20.9	6.7	22.0	19.0
Percent in informal employment	94.7	95.3	92.1	97.2	95.0

Source: National Labour Force and Child Activities Survey 2011/2012, UBOS

Table 2.3 E: Percentage distribution of jobs advertised by occupation, 2010 – 2014

Occupations (ISCO 88)	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Legislators, senior officials, managers, and administrators	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.5	3.1
Specialized managers	0.6	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.5
Others	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.3	1.6
Professionals (graduates)	25.5	54.7	49.2	45.3	52.7
Social science and related professionals	5.1	15.0	11.3	10.2	9.5
Secondary education teaching professionals	0.7	2.0	10.5	0.2	6.2
Accountants, business administrators, and business professionals	8.0	14.6	8.8	10.0	13.8
Health professionals e.g. medical doctors, dentist, pharmacists	2.8	4.3	3.9	4.0	5.6
Mathematicians, statisticians	0.5	2.4	2.4	2.2	1.2
Architects, engineers, cartographers, surveyors, town planners	1.9	4.7	1.8	4.8	3.7
Biologists, zoologists, botanists, bacteriologists	1.2	2.6	1.7	2.4	1.9
System designers, computer programmers	1.0	1.9	1.3	2.3	1.4
College, university, and higher education teaching professionals	1.6	2.2	1.1	0.9	2.0
Other professionals	3.5	5.0	6.4	8.3	7.3
Associate professionals (diploma and certificate holders)	67.0	33.7	39.0	25.4	29.0
Primary education teaching associate professionals	44.1	7.8	24.0	0.5	1.1
Nurses and midwives	6.5	5.9	3.4	13.6	9.1
Post-primary education teaching associate professionals					5.0
Finance and sales associate professional	2.2	5.2	2.9	2.1	2.4
Physical science and engineering technicians	1.0	2.3	1.8	1.2	2.0
Biological and other life science technicians	1.5	1.2	0.7	2.1	0.9
Social work associate professionals	0.7	1.5	0.7	1.1	0.8
Other teaching associate professionals	4.5	2.2	0.2	0.2	1.3
Medical assistants	1.1	0.3	0.0	1.4	0.8
Other associate professional	5.4	7.3	5.3	3.2	5.6
Clerks	1.7	4.5	3.8	1.5	4.3
secretaries and keyboard operating clerks	1.1	2.4	2.4	0.6	3.4
Numerical clerks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
other clerks	0.6	2.1	1.4	0.9	0.7
Plant, machine operators and assemblers	1.1	2.5	2.4	3.2	4.3
Motor vehicle drivers	1.0	2.4	2.0	3.0	3.5
Others	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.8
Elementary occupations	1.9	2.5	1.6	1.5	3.1
Messengers, watchers and security worker	1.3	2.3	1.4	1.4	3.0
Others	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Others	1.7	1.9	3.9	22.6	3.6
Protective service workers, policemen, prison warders				21.2	1.7
Others				1.4	2.0
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number	24,372	11,978	17,106	14,264	11,323

*Note: A vacancy is entered only once even if it appears more than once in the same newspaper or different newspaper in the same year.
Number Includes 106,007 jobs advertisements and recruited for the National Population and Housing census 2014 as Parish/Ward Supervisors and Enumerators*

Source: New vision and The Monitor newspapers , UBOS

Table 2.3 F: Percentage Distribution of Jobs Advertised by Major Industrial Divisions, 2010–2014

Industry (ISIC Rev 3)	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Public administration	79.5	49.0	54.0	50.0	49.5
International organizations	3.9	9.5	5.4	11.3	15.9
Other service activities	2.9	21.4	14.0	5.0	6.0
Manufacturing	1.2	3.9	3.8	5.0	5.4
Health and social work	2.2	3.0	4.4	7.1	5.1
Financial intermediation	0.9	2.7	1.9	4.0	3.9
Education	3.6	6.0	13.8	4.2	3.6
Real estate, renting, and business activities	2.1	3.1	0.4	9.7	2.5
Others	3.7	1.4	2.2	3.8	8.1
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Number of jobs advertisements¹	24,372	11,978	17,106	14,264	11,323

Note Includes 106,007 jobs advertisements and recruited for the National Population and Housing census 2014 as Parish/Ward Supervisors and Enumerators. A vacancy is entered only once even if it appears more than once in the same newspaper or different newspaper
Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.3 G: Size of the Civil Service, 2010 - 2014

Groups	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Traditional civil service ²	28,362	27,802	24,587	23,392	20,273
Teaching service	149,843	156,442	156,889	160,578	160,824
Police and Prisons	32,304	35,625	42,210	45,208	44,723
Public Universities	6,446	6,705	8,987	10,071	10,175
Decentralized districts	46,899	48,575	49,157	54,867	56,540
Total	263,854	275,149	281,830	294,116	292,535

Source: Uganda Computer Services (Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development) and Ministry of Public Service.

² Includes support staff

Table 2.3 H: Percentage Distribution of Monthly Employment, 2009-2013

Activity	Number	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Food processing, beverages and tobacco	32	52.5	52.0	49.2	49.5	51.8
Textiles, cloth and foot wear	9	4.7	4.9	4.9	4.6	3.6
Paper, publishing and printing	12	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.4
Chemicals, paint, and soap	17	14.3	15.3	17.5	17.5	17.0
Cement, clay and ceramic products	10	7.3	7.0	7.0	5.5	6.1
Metal products	4	3.2	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.3
Hotels and restaurants	23	4.6	4.3	4.4	5.0	3.9
Miscellaneous ³	14	6.0	5.9	6.1	7.1	7.0
Total	121	100	100	100	100	100
Employment		18,077	14,949	18,687	18,274	19,010

Note: Data for 121 manufacturing and hotel establishments

Source: Establishment Survey, Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.3 I: Percentage Distribution of Monthly Wage Bill, 2009-2013

Activity	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Food processing, beverages and tobacco	26.4	27.5	25.2	29.1	27.8
Textiles, cloth and foot wear	3.8	3.3	3.2	2.7	2.1
Paper, publishing and printing	29.6	29.3	30.3	27.5	29.7
Chemicals, paint, and soap	16.3	17.6	19.5	20.3	21.1
Cement, clay and ceramic products	7.7	7.5	6.5	5.1	4.9
Metal products	7.7	6.3	7.0	5.6	6.3
Hotels and restaurants	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.8	1.8
Miscellaneous	5.8	5.8	6.0	6.9	6.3
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Total wage bill (millions)	5,779.5	6,439.2	7,184.5	8,113.6	9,331.0

Note: Data for 121 manufacturing and hotel establishments

Source: Establishment Survey, Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 2.3 J: Average Monthly Employee Earnings, 2009– 2012 ('000 Shillings)

Activity	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	% change
Food processing, beverages and tobacco	161	180	196	270	264	(2.2)
Textiles, cloth and foot wear	262	225	249	270	280	3.7
Paper, publishing and printing	1,285	1,356	1,554	1,712	1,977	15.5
Chemicals, paint, and soap	364	392	427	535	610	14.0
Cement, clay and ceramic products	337	368	358	426	399	(6.3)
Metal products	762	690	812	751	945	25.8
Hotels and restaurants	190	209	213	258	226	(12.4)
Miscellaneous	305	334	376	447	440	(1.6)
Total	320	341	384	460	491	6.7

Note: Data for 121 manufacturing and hotel establishments

Source: Establishment survey, Uganda Bureau of Statistics

³ Miscellaneous includes manufacture of cables, furniture, mattresses as well as assembling bicycles

2.4 Public Health

Table 2.4 A: Number of Health Facilities in Districts by ownership status, 2012/13

DISTRICT	GOVT	NGO	Private	TOTAL	DISTRICT	GOVT	NGO	Private	TOTAL
Central					Abim	17	2	0	19
Buikwe	20	13	0	33	Adjumani	30	3	0	33
Bukomansimbi	7	6	0	13	Agago	32	1	0	33
Butambala	14	6	4	24	Alebtong	15	3	0	18
Buvuma	9	2	0	11	Amolatar	10	2	0	12
Gomba	17	2	0	19	Amudat	7	1	0	8
Kalangala	10	1	0	11	Amuru	27	5	0	32
Kalungu	13	11	0	24	Apac	28	4	0	32
Kampala	20	40	1,332	1392	Arua	54	16	1	71
Kayunga	20	4	0	24	Dokolo	16	1	0	17
Kiboga	19	3	18	40	Gulu	54	18	1	73
Kyankwanzi	14	5	2	21	Kaabong	33	4	0	37
Luweero	40	22	3	65	Kitgum	20	2	0	22
Lwengo	16	22	0	38	Koboko	14	1	0	15
Lyantonde	19	2	7	28	Kole	10	1	0	11
Masaka	26	6	0	32	Kotido	16	3	0	19
Mityana	32	21	0	53	Lamwo	22	1	0	23
Mpigi	20	13	0	33	Lira	22	7	0	29
Mubende	59	12	0	71	Maracha	12	2	0	14
Mukono	36	9	0	45	Moroto	11	4	0	15
Nakaseke	18	6	0	24	Moyo	35	6	0	41
Nakasongola	29	4	0	33	Nakapiripirit	13	7	0	20
Rakai	69	24	6	99	Napak	10	2	0	12
Sembabule	20	3	1	24	Nebbi	33	7	0	40
Wakiso	63	40	0	103	Nwoya	13	4	0	17
Central Region	610	277	1,373	2,260	Otuke	13	1	0	14
Amuria	27	11	0	38	Oyam	26	3	0	29
Budaka	13	6	0	19	Pader	32	3	0	35
Bududa	13	3	0	16	Yumbe	26	2	0	28
Bugiri	35	14	1	50	Zombo	13	6	0	19
Bukedea	15	5	0	20	Northern Region	664	122	2	788
Bukwo	15	1	0	16	Buhweju	12	4	1	17
Bulambuli	18	3	0	21	Buliisa	7	0	0	7
Busia	29	5	0	34	Bundibugyo	22	3	0	25
Butaleja	23	2	0	25	Bushenyi	25	11	0	36
Buyende	10	13	0	23	Hoima	43	11	0	54
Iganga	40	16	1	57	Ibanda	40	5	0	45
Jinja	53	14	46	113	Isingiro	54	8	1	63
Kaberamaido	14	5	1	20	Kabale	89	31	19	139
Kaliro	13	8	0	21	Kabarole	41	15	4	60
Kamuli	36	17	1	54	Kamwenge	29	9	0	38
Kapchorwa	15	3	2	20	Kanungu	25	22	0	47
Katakwi	23	4	0	27	Kasese	71	19	17	107
Kibuku	14	3	0	17	Kibaale	35	17	0	52
Kumi	15	9	0	24	Kiruhura	35	4	0	39
Kween	16	6	0	22	Kiryandongo	19	3	0	22
Luuka	22	6	0	28	Kisoro	31	4	0	35
Manafwa	16	7	0	23	Kyegegwa	14	1	0	15
Mayuge	34	8	0	42	Kyenjojo	16	10	0	26
Mbale	33	12	2	47	Masindi	33	5	5	43
Namayingo	25	7	0	32	Mbarara	48	8	2	58
Namutumba	25	10	0	35	Mitooma	16	6	0	22
Ngora	10	2	0	12	Ntoroko	6	1	2	9
Pallisa	26	7	0	33	Ntungamo	39	2	0	41
Serere	16	6	0	22	Rubirizi	13	3	0	16
Sironko	22	6	0	28	Rukungiri	53	35	0	88
Soroti	24	6	1	31	Sheema	27	8	0	35
Tororo	62	5	7	74	Western Region	843	245	51	1,139
Eastern Region	752	230	62	1,044					
Uganda	2,867	874	1,488	5,229					

Source: Ministry of Health

Table 2.4 B: Countrywide routine Immunization Rates for all antigens, 2013/14

Region/ District	BCG	DPT3	Polio 3	Measles	Fully	Region/	BCG	DPT3	Polio 3	Measles	Fully
Central						Northern					
Buikwe	92	98	100	98	82	Abim	84	96	99	92	72
Bukomansimbi	101	129	113	131	88	Adjumani	81	72	74	79	62
Butambala	133	105	105	96	68	Agago	125	162	162	144	136
Buvuma	55	57	63	51	52	Alebtong	137	126	120	124	92
Gomba	90	100	100	86	33	Amolatar	106	96	99	92	86
Kalangala	74	97	104	92	40	Amudat	67	61	65	62	56
Kalungu	97	81	79	73	48	Amuru	104	98	99	96	78
Kampala	235	174	175	201	151	Apac	84	85	90	80	55
Kayunga	132	108	108	117	89	Arua	135	122	118	122	89
Kiboga	148	140	139	114	87	Dokolo	87	89	89	79	63
Kyankwanzi	86	87	88	70	40	Gulu	117	122	135	131	111
Luwero	118	131	144	122	95	Kaabong	137	185	233	155	173
Lwengo	132	172	157	161	129	Kitgum	126	146	144	144	111
Lyantonde	126	107	108	96	59	Koboko	122	158	172	194	92
Masaka	138	111	107	100	50	Kole	95	90	89	86	73
Mityana	129	119	121	107	53	Kotido	103	158	159	153	151
Mpigi	122	119	119	114	87	Lamwo	102	129	129	123	98
Mubende	89	96	89	82	50	Lira	108	100	107	98	188
Mukono	122	108	109	116	73	Maracha	109	114	110	107	100
Nakaseke	109	81	83	78	25	Moroto	143	149	156	165	186
Nakasongola	82	77	72	69	35	Moyo	80	88	85	83	80
Rakai	98	108	96	80	48	Nakapiripirit	110	126	128	116	148
Sembabule	85	85	85	80	49	Napak	152	173	181	189	160
Wakiso	85	94	93	100	67	Nebbi	114	94	92	92	65
Eastern						Western					
Amuria	81	92	93	80	71	Nwoya	85	96	99	89	-
Budaka	97	87	92	86	170	Otuke	118	78	93	101	128
Bududa	111	134	135	147	80	Oyam	132	117	117	112	65
Bugiri	109	116	122	109	63	Pader	117	136	141	127	98
Bukedea	91	97	97	97	86	Yumbe	66	107	106	101	79
Bukwo	99	92	98	101	87	Zombo	109	98	100	98	76
Bulambuli	72	66	71	70	56	Buhweju	77	102	107	75	30
Busia	102	81	85	79	37	Bulisa	85	79	79	63	33
Butaleja	96	72	72	68	41	Bundibugyo	156	154	151	121	112
Buyende	103	101	96	91	57	Bushenyi	169	145	150	130	106
Iganga	115	102	95	87	59	Hoima	111	93	94	100	72
Jinja	124	112	111	100	73	Ibanda	110	97	96	92	65
Kaberamaido	93	77	78	70	49	Isingiro	83	85	84	76	71
Kaliro	96	88	87	77	51	Kabale	101	102	101	96	107
Kamuli	130	152	147	150	109	Kabarole	121	144	146	106	139
Kapchorwa	96	76	77	76	87	Kamwenge	103	96	98	94	62
Katakwi	88	117	119	99	99	Kanungu	82	87	93	84	69
Kibuku	84	67	68	64	56	Kasese	109	117	111	108	102
Kumi	76	86	87	81	100	Kibaale	94	95	88	80	40
Kween	77	66	67	66	64	Kiruhura	102	121	115	95	26
Luuka	113	108	115	92	58	Kiryadongo	117	100	100	96	51
Manafwa	139	121	127	114	89	Kisoro	100	90	89	81	68
Mayuge	95	86	85	71	44	Kyegegwa	95	86	72	77	20
Mbale	156	130	139	171	150	Kyenjojo	103	112	103	97	51
Namayingo	110	96	140	102	64	Masindi	102	94	95	85	51
Namutumba	114	101	100	92	86	Mbarara	129	106	113	105	62
Ngora	91	99	105	98	186	Mitooma	123	161	160	136	80
Pallisa	86	80	80	76	59	Ntoroko	89	100	99	97	68
Serere	86	79	81	70	48	Ntungamo	109	100	97	94	45
Sironko	115	136	133	169	188	Rubirizi	79	90	91	78	50
Soroti	86	80	81	69	61	Rukungiri	132	129	126	125	102
Tororo	103	97	99	97	84	Sheema	110	92	95	92	54

Source: Ministry of Health - HMIS

Table 2.4 C: Pit Latrine Coverage in households, percent, 2010/11-2013/14

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Central					Northern				
Buikwe	85	63	63	63	Abim	39	41	41	50
Bukomasimbi	90	89	89	80	Adjumani	68	84	84	84
Butambala	54	61	61	65	Agago	39	41	41	35
Buvuma	85	22	22	29	Alebtong	-	73	73	76
Gomba	53	53	53	63	Amolatar	63	73	73	79
Kalangala	57	59	59	65	Amudat	2	5	5	5
Kalungu	87	86	86	88	Amuru	35	58	58	72
Kampala	86	86	-	-	Apac	71	69	69	72
Kayunga	61	68	62	70	Arua	59	66	66	63
Kiboga	70	76	70	70	Dokolo	62	78	78	84
Kyankwanzi	64	90	64	63	Gulu	50	62	62	71
Luwero	82	78	90	76	Kaabong	8	22	22	21
Lwengo	74	85	78	96	Kitgum	53	73	53	56
Lyantonde	84	74	85	86	Koboko	64	67	73	73
Masaka	93	66	85	77	Kole	67	9	67	73
Mityana	87	9	88	88	Kotido	12	65	9	20
Mpigi	58	81	59	65	Lamwo	40	82	36	42
Mubende	77	82	81	82	Lira	72	59	82	82
Mukono	89	9	82	83	Moroto	7	7	58	70
Nakaseke	80	76	80	83	Maracha	66	85	9	4
Nakasongola	73	65	76	89	Moyo	20	59	77	88
Rakai	97	76	84	86	Napak	10	75	9	15
Sembabule	62	65	65	70	Nakapiripirit	21	80	19	28
Wakiso	87	89	89	89	Nebbi	79	77	75	78
					Nwoya	44	52	63	70
Eastern					Otuke	64	80	52	58
Amuria	63	57	57	75	Oyam	71	42	80	84
Budaka	67	80	80	70	Pader	41	66	42	47
Bududa	63	64	64	71	Yumbe	75	67	67	50
Bugiri	80	83	83	83	Zombo	80	72	72	71
Bukedea	65	65	65	77					
Bukwo	79	60	60	76	Western				
Bulambuli	64	68	64	69	Bulisa	64	61	61	65
Buyende	78	79	79	84	Bundibugyo	70	70	42	71
Busia	76	77	77	80	Buhweju	42	42	70	57
Butaleja	85	65	65	80	Bushenyi	91	91	91	89
Iganga	67	69	69	75	Hoima	72	71	71	74
Jinja	84	79	79	83	Ibanda	89	89	89	88
Kaberamaido	50	63	63	69	Isingiro	75	80	80	86
Kaliro	84	68	68	85	Kabale	92	93	93	94
Kamuli	83	71	86	78	Kabarole	77	92	92	56
Kapchorwa	65	78	68	74	Kamwenge	74	91	71	79
Katakwi	50	62	70	63	Kanungu	93	68	91	92
Kibuku	66	83	76	85	Kasese	78	70	78	85
Kumi	60	69	65	90	Kibaale	68	70	68	76
Kween	43	64	69	80	Kiruhura	83	72	83	89
Luuka	55	90	59	63	Kiryandongo	61	54	72	72
Manafwa	73	58	74	75	Kisoro	55	52	54	63
Mayuge	55	60	67	63	Kyegegwa	78	78	90	78
Mbale	65	94	60	70	Kyenjojo	78	36	78	85
Namayingo	55	72	65	69	Masindi	67	67	66	75
Namutumba	51	19	72	74	Mitooma	76	88	83	90
Ngora	71	45	77	81	Mbarara	93	83	94	97
Pallisa	63	84	66	78	Ntungamo	88	63	92	99
Sironko	91	70	78	78	Ntoroko	68	92	45	66
Soroti	64	73	70	80	Rukungiri	97	65	98	99
Tororo	72	73	73	70	Rubirizi	89	98	76	81
Serere	60	81	65	76	Sheema	66	78	81	89
					Uganda	71	68	68	72

Source: Ministry of Health

Table 2.4 D: Per-capita Out-Patient Department Utilisation in Government and PNFP health facilities

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Central					Northern				
Butambala	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.6	Abim	2.4	3.0	2.9	2.7
Buvuma	0.8	1.3	1.2	1.2	Adjumani	0.8	0.7	1.3	1.2
Buikwe	-	0.9	1.1	1.0	Agago	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.1
Bukomasimbi	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	Alebtong	-	0.6	0.5	0.6
Gomba	0.8	0.5	1.1	1.0	Amolatar	0.4	0.8	2.9	1.7
Kalangala	1.2	1.5	1.9	1.9	Amudat	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6
Kampala	1.1	0.9	-	1.1	Amuru	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0
Kalungu	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.1	Apac	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9
Kayunga	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.0	Arua	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1
Kiboga	0.1	1.4	1.1	1.1	Dokolo	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.7
Kyankwanzi	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.8	Gulu	1.8	2.3	1.8	1.9
Luwero	0.6	1.0	1.4	1.3	Kaabong	0.5	-	0.6	0.7
Lyantonde	2.8	2.9	2.4	2.0	Kitgum	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.1
Lwengo	0.6	0.9	0.7	0.6	Koboko	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.8
Masaka	0.3	1.9	1.5	1.5	Kole	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8
Mityana	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.3	Kotido	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9
Mpigi	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	Lamwo	1.3	-	0.9	0.9
Mubende	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	Lira	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1
Mukono	0.8	0.3	0.9	0.8	Maracha	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.0
Nakaseke	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.2	Moroto	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9
Nakasongola	1.4	2.0	2.0	1.8	Otuke	0.6	1.1	1.3	1.2
Rakai	1.1	1.2	1.7	1.7	Moyo	0.9	1.7	0.8	1.1
Sembabule	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8	Napak	0.8	-	0.8	0.8
Wakiso	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	Nakapiripirit	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9
Eastern					Nebbi	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.1
Amuria	0.5	3.4	0.8	0.8	Nwoya	2.7	2.7	3.1	2.1
Budaka	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.0	Oyam	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6
Bududa	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.1	Pader	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Bugiri	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	Yumbe	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6
Bukedea	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.7	Zombo	0.7	2.3	0.7	0.9
Bukwo	1.4	1.4	2.1	2.0	Western				
Bulambuli	-	1.8	3.2	2.5	Bulisa	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0
Buyende	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7	Bundibugyo	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1
Busia	0.9	1.4	1.2	1.1	Buhweju	0.5	0.9	1.1	1.2
Butaleja	1.2	1.6	1.5	1.5	Bushenyi	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.0
Iganga	0.8	1.3	1.1	1.0	Hoima	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1
Jinja	1.7	2.0	1.7	1.2	Ibanda	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.1
Kaberamaido	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	Isingiro	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.5
Kaliro	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.8	Kabale	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.7
Kamuli	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	Kabarole	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.6
Kapchorwa	1.3	1.7	1.9	1.9	Kamwenge	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1
Katakwi	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.1	Kanungu	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.4
Kibuku	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	Kasese	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9
Kumi	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.2	Kibaale	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8
Kween	-	1.1	0.9	0.9	Kiruhura	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.2
Luuka	0.6	1.0	0.9	0.9	Kiryandongo	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Manafwa	0.4	0.7	0.9	1.1	Kisoro	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.7
Mayuge	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.9	Kyegegwa	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1
Mbale	0.9	1.8	1.2	1.1	Kyenjojo	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
Namayingo	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.7	Masindi	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0
Namutumba	0.9	1.6	1.0	1.1	Mbarara	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.3
Ngora	0.8	1.2	0.8	0.8	Mitooma	2.3	0.3	1.0	1.0
Pallisa	0.7	0.5	0.9	0.9	Ntoroko	-	0.8	0.7	0.8
Serere	-	2.0	0.8	0.6	Ntungamo	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.9
Sironko	1.2	1.6	1.2	1.0	Rubirizi	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.9
Soroti	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.1	Rukungiri	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5
Tororo	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	Sheema	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3
					Uganda	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.0

Source: Ministry of Health

Table 2.4 E: Deliveries in Government and PNFP health facilities, percent, 2010/11-2013/14

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Central					Northern				
Buikwe	76	37	38	39	Abim	55	70	70	71
Bukomasimbi	17	18	15	19	Adjumani	18	22	21	22
Butambala	77	99	77	78	Agago	41	42	40	41
Buvuma	14	16	22	23	Alebtong	-	11	18	51
Gomba	14	14	22	23	Amolatar	26	23	31	32
Kalangala	18	15	18	19	Amudat	4	7	6	7
Kalungu	18	14	49	50	Amuru	27	36	32	35
Kampala	94	68	-	89	Apac	35	32	32	33
Kayunga	37	36	36	37	Arua	38	34	37	59
Kiboga	60	72	56	57	Dokolo	27	29	32	33
Kyankwanzi	17	19	17	18	Gulu	70	80	80	81
Luwero	39	31	47	62	Kaabong	7	-	9	10
Lwengo	14	15	16	22	Kitgum	47	57	54	56
Lyantonde	71	74	60	61	Koboko	30	33	26	30
Masaka	57	76	90	91	Kole	26	28	25	26
Mityana	52	53	57	58	Kotido	26	25	30	31
Mpigi	53	63	68	69	Lamwo	45	-	45	45
Mubende	25	30	31	37	Lira	46	43	44	45
Mukono	45	0	40	41	Maracha	45	47	45	51
Nakaseke	65	47	58	59	Moroto	10	11	15	16
Nakasongola	38	33	40	41	Otuke	26	25	25	26
Rakai	31	15	47	48	Moyo	18	34	16	17
Sembabule	14	55	18	19	Napak	19	-	23	24
Wakiso	31	31	30	31	Nakapiripirit	11	13	15	16
					Nebbi	64	58	58	59
Eastern					Nwoya	66	79	112	113
Amuria	21	45	23	24	Oyam	41	41	41	42
Budaka	35	42	43	44	Pader	20	16	18	19
Bududa	24	31	22	26	Yumbe	34	32	29	30
Bugiri	21	22	27	28	Zombo	41	44	39	40
Bukedea	47	37	47	48					
Bukwo	19	18	20	21	Western				
Bulambuli	-	15	19	20	Bulisa	30	30	28	29
Busia	31	39	53	54	Bundibugyo	37	43	29	33
Butaleja	50	52	47	47	Buhweju	21	24	23	24
Buyende	81	32	27	28	Bushenyi	56	62	56	57
Iganga	45	48	49	50	Hoima	41	44	47	50
Jinja	67	51	64	65	Ibanda	32	16	36	37
Kaberamaido	44	2	41	44	Isingiro	33	40	47	48
Kaliro	19	33	28	30	Kabale	34	42	43	44
Kamuli	39	42	44	44	Kabarole	63	92	81	82
Kapchorwa	34	32	34	35	Kamwenge	20	35	58	59
Katakwi	36	39	36	37	Kanungu	37	3	37	38
Kibuku	41	39	39	40	Kasese	48	41	37	38
Kumi	54	11	56	57	Kibaale	28	29	44	46
Kween	-	14	11	12	Kiruhura	16	26	27	28
Luuka	13	16	17	18	Kiryandongo	21	27	25	26
Manafwa	22	26	22	23	Kisoro	60	58	57	58
Mayuge	30	34	28	29	Kyegegwa	35	42	42	43
Mbale	50	56	45	46	Kyenjojo	31	47	59	60
Namayingo	15	12	19	20	Masindi	30	38	30	31
Namutumba	28	27	29	37	Mitooma	-	38	23	26
Ngora	55	57	46	50	Mbarara	55	55	64	65
Pallisa	64	35	46	47	Ntungamo	35	46	36	37
Sironko	36	84	33	34	Ntoroko	-	17	15	16
Soroti	31	25	54	55	Rukungiri	56	61	56	57
Tororo	31	31	33	41	Rubirizi	26	35	29	30
Serere	-	45	40	41	Sheema	41	36	40	41
					Uganda	39	38	39	44

Source: Ministry of Health

Table 2.4 F: Selected health sector performance indicators, 2011/12- 2013/14

	HIV Testing in Children born to HIV Positive Women			Pregnant women receiving 2nd dose of Fansidar for IPT			Pregnant women who receive 4 antenatal care visits		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Central									
Buikwe	37	69	100	35	50	51	-	30	29
Bukomasimbi	17	28	100	28	30	34	32	19	23
Butambala	30	61	62	40	48	49	10	28	29
Buvuma	41	107	108	28	47	48	13	16	17
Gomba	11	23	24	25	42	43	16	19	20
Kalangala	55	136	137	28	40	41	28	40	41
Kalungu	39	72	73	20	50	51	17	37	38
Kampala	100	-	100	28	-	39	44	-	47
Kayunga	20	38	39	7	54	55	22	31	32
Kiboga	41	46	47	83	66	67	48	43	44
Kyankwanzi	10	33	34	39	54	55	12	21	22
Luwero	29	50	51	38	54	55	28	78	79
Lwengo	13	34	100	-	40	46	20	23	30
Lyantonde	45	47	48	124	64	65	11	47	48
Masaka	69	83	84	33	44	45	37	37	38
Mityana	35	56	57	43	53	54	25	35	36
Mpigi	31	66	67	68	74	75	38	53	54
Mubende	27	43	100	53	57	59	29	29	31
Mukono	29	43	44	-	51	52	-	24	25
Nakaseke	21	38	67	39	52	54	19	28	33
Nakasongola	16	41	42	45	62	63	46	44	45
Rakai	27	47	48	20	64	65	15	43	44
Sembabule	17	24	25	79	41	42	24	26	27
Wakiso	17	42	100	31	33	39	26	20	23
Eastern									
Amuria	17	37	100	65	34	36	16	11	12
Budaka	23	21	22	56	68	69	36	36	37
Bududa	21	19	100	49	32	40	37	22	17
Bugiri	16	29	30	36	49	50	15	18	19
Bukedea	17	45	100	52	63	58	16	20	20
Bukwo	12	17	18	66	49	50	19	26	27
Bulambuli	16	41	42	28	36	37	26	20	21
Busia	30	52	53	41	54	55	26	24	25
Butaleja	18	32	100	68	62	75	20	22	27
Buyende	13	38	39	41	44	45	20	28	29
Iganga	29	54	55	36	43	44	25	24	25
Jinja	60	70	71	46	55	56	39	40	41
Kaberamaido	32	56	100	57	60	59	21	21	23
Kaliro	17	37	100	138	39	49	28	26	33
Kamuli	29	59	100	44	49	51	23	33	35
Kapchorwa	26	20	21	37	38	39	25	18	19
Katakwi	30	69	70	46	47	48	23	21	22
Kibuku	-	11	12	40	47	48	12	16	17
Kumi	23	29	30	14	62	63	5	48	49
Kween	-	8	9	34	32	33	8	11	12
Luuka	15	20	21	15	17	18	14	11	12
Manafwa	18	61	62	46	37	38	27	14	15
Mayuge	19	36	37	43	49	50	22	22	23
Mbale	45	31	32	79	49	50	50	29	30
Namayingo	29	75	76	32	47	48	23	29	30
Namutumba	22	42	100	33	71	49	18	42	29
Ngora	21	40	100	65	65	49	28	36	34
Pallisa	16	16	17	35	64	65	12	19	20
Serere	24	88	89	40	52	53	45	16	17
Sironko	18	29	30	63	46	47	38	22	23
Soroti	26	62	63	48	54	55	31	28	29
Tororo	33	53	100	47	49	57	26	20	27

Source: Ministry of Health

Table 2.4 F (Ct'd): Selected health sector performance indicators, 2011/12- 2013/14

	HIV Testing in Children born to HIV Positive Women			Pregnant women receiving 2nd dose of Fansidar for IPT			Pregnant women who receive 4 antenatal care visits		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Abim	47	105	100	63	86	75	63	63	67
Adjum	7	11	12	17	21	22	20	18	19
Agago	21	77	98	40	41	52	-	32	41
Alebto	16	22	100	28	44	53	10	17	24
Amola	27	53	54	35	43	44	20	21	22
Amud	4	5	6	13	17	18	6	6	7
Amuru	8	26	96	53	66	69	31	30	33
Apac	29	33	34	48	45	46	24	20	21
Arua	27	37	100	37	45	58	25	28	39
Dokol	25	39	40	57	59	60	39	39	40
Gulu	86	119	120	77	74	75	46	41	42
Kaabo	2	5	6	-	22	23	-	17	18
Kitgu	50	56	100	48	51	49	25	31	30
Kobok	15	17	100	44	42	39	25	22	22
Kole	32	36	37	27	41	42	26	17	18
Kotido	8	11	12	42	42	43	-	23	24
Lamw	36	66	100	-	44	50	-	26	34
Lira	59	73	74	36	42	55	33	30	31
Marac	10	13	70	56	57	58	37	38	39
Morot	13	27	28	33	40	41	19	35	36
Moyo	7	7	8	39	14	15	-	10	11
Nakap	-	27	28	54	56	57	-	32	33
Napak	7	17	18	-	34	35	-	29	30
Nebbi	26	57	58	65	65	66	40	35	36
Nwoy	99	56	57	72	135	136	55	55	56
Otuke	29	53	54	49	46	47	19	18	19
Oyam	37	30	31	61	54	55	42	27	28
Pader	37	43	44	-	35	36	20	24	25
Yumb	7	11	12	29	31	32	18	19	20
Zomb	23	37	100	68	47	86	-	39	43
Western									
Buhw	17	15	100	24	38	45	29	24	21
Bulisa	14	30	31	60	77	78	28	28	29
Bundi	13	23	100	40	41	13	35	20	19
Bushe	70	96	97	37	35	36	50	52	53
Hoima	27	77	100	30	79	57	24	27	37
Iband	30	42	43	31	30	31	11	23	24
Isingir	29	45	46	43	55	56	66	48	49
Kabal	28	46	47	46	49	50	49	39	40
Kabar	88	139	140	52	48	49	47	52	53
Kamw	25	52	53	58	59	60	44	52	53
Kanun	30	54	55	26	40	41	22	36	37
Kases	20	28	100	41	44	46	35	34	36
Kibaal	19	16	92	42	63	56	17	33	32
Kiruhu	27	68	69	52	60	61	43	52	53
Kiryan	28	20	21	48	51	52	18	17	18
Kisoro	18	22	23	33	39	40	55	39	40
Kyege	42	74	75	67	85	86	45	54	55
Kyenj	39	83	84	75	73	74	56	78	79
Masin	25	26	27	60	47	48	42	35	36
Mbara	98	66	67	34	35	36	55	40	41
Mitoo	15	43	100	36	30	30	34	31	31
Ntorok	19	24	25	21	20	21	16	19	20
Ntung	23	40	41	50	34	35	41	29	30
Rubiri	34	74	75	35	45	46	-	33	34
Rukun	47	67	68	50	47	48	-	51	52
Shee	69	61	62	50	40	41	28	34	35
Uganda	28	45	98	46	48	49	34	30	32

Source: Ministry of Health

2.5 Crime Statistics

Table 2.5 A: Number of cases reported, Investigated and prosecuted by category

Crimes	2011			2012			2013			2014		
	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted
Homicides	1,987	1,049	938	1,911	759	970	3,773	2,326	888	4,065	2,421	1,478
Death (by shooting)	132	72	60	115	56	61	161	131	39	181	158	103
Death (by mob action)	383	318	65	266	155	91	494	426	156	533	453	380
Death (fire out breaks)	28	20	8	42	25	12	71	46	16	83	57	43
Death (aggravated domestic violence)	181	48	133	154	41	153	344	315	49	345	314	127
Death (by Poisoning)	413	151	262	0	0	0	174	93	47	137	117	85
Death (Not specified above)	850	440	410	1,334	482	653	2,529	1,315	581	2,786	1,322	740
Economic Crimes	9,573	6,725	2,848	11,006	6,721	2,862	24,571	9,998	5,944	22,335	7,346	5,081
Embezzlement	175	136	39	240	167	18	304	151	100	569	321	277
Causing Financial losses	57	48	9	110	77	6	69	37	25	102	54	53
Abuse of office	66	54	12	117	84	2	60	28	20	286	172	166
Counterfeiting	661	361	300	728	403	280	1,126	466	247	1,084	437	227
Forgeries & uttering of Documents	519	384	135	621	380	161	1,171	557	322	1,188	573	348
Issuing false cheques	663	616	47	861	592	78	1,200	586	376	982	458	396
Bank and other corporate frauds	6	5	1	17	12	1	46	24	17	104	62	60
Obtaining by false pretense	7,413	5,109	2,304	8,250	4,967	2,302	20,519	8,113	4,813	17,866	5,186	3,488
Cyber (Computer) crimes	13	12	1	62	39	14	76	36	24	154	83	66
Sex Related Offences	8,632	4,361	4,271	9,009	4,343	5,071	21,830	10,974	4,568	20,828	13,676	7,976
Rape	520	259	261	530	257	289	1,365	1,042	292	1,419	1,099	676
Defilement	7,690	3,957	3733	8,076	3,935	4,474	19,508	9,598	4,118	18,507	12,077	7,062
Indecent assault	347	122	225	298	114	244	757	250	123	668	335	148
Incest	20	11	9	34	19	10	89	32	18	99	57	39
Unnatural offences	55	12	43	71	18	54	111	52	17	135	108	51

Source: Uganda Police Force

Table 2.5 A (C'td): Number of cases reported, Investigated and prosecuted by category for the years

	2011			2012			2013			2014		
	Repor ted	Investi gated	Prosec uted	Repor ted	Investig ated	Prose cuted	Repor ted	Investi gated	Prose cuted	Repor ted	Invest igated	Prose cuted
Child Related Offences	3,330	2,432	898	3,983	2,439	1,043	15,744	6,255	2,949	16,832	7,256	6,014
Child neglect	1,920	1,399	521	2404	1,464	651	8,753	3,541	1,706	9,248	3,645	3,002
Child stealing	123	78	45	97	55	38	269	164	53	236	147	101
Child abduction	224	171	53	271	168	64	778	282	141	610	353	291
Child desertion	483	367	116	579	360	136	2,639	1,137	426	2,560	1,156	971
Child kidnap	28	20	8	81	53	14	635	119	133	897	423	389
Child abuse/torture	429	322	107	445	289	77	1,462	447	278	1,396	617	484
Child trafficking	38	24	14	22	9	19	101	67	19	119	78	42
Infanticide	31	15	16	36	12	31	104	73	19	77	51	32
Abortion	54	36	18	48	29	13	1,003	425	174	1,689	786	702
Breakings	7,754	3,730	4,024	7,339	3,428	4,261	13,174	7,095	3,278	14,505	6,649	2,869
Burglaries	4,203	2,092	2,111	3,867	1,842	2,156	8,579	3,846	1,814	8,050	3,668	1,603
House Breakings	1,799	840	959	1820	821	1119	3,789	1,684	731	3,512	1,632	674
Shop Breaking	1,417	616	801	1274	556	838	2,685	1213	543	2,290	1,057	440
Office Breaking	335	182	153	378	209	148	803	352	190	653	292	152
Thefts	21,673	11,598	10,075	20,648	10,512	10,164	47,606	18,147	10,006	41,299	17,058	8801
Theft of Motor Vehicles	495	371	124	926	559	267	1,426	623	367	1,463	641	424
Theft of Motor Cycles	2,053	1,200	853	2,135	1,114	982	4,828	2,147	1,170	4,655	2,119	1,096
Theft from M/Vs (Spares)	1,199	729	470	922	516	344	1,989	815	468	1,651	672	405
Theft from M/Vs (property)	506	338	168	567	333	182	1,189	485	270	1,072	434	256
Theft of Bicycles	1,638	656	982	1,282	501	963	2,809	1,207	451	2,035	885	356
Thefts of Mobile Phones	6,812	4,255	2,557	5,599	3,160	2,112	12,996	4,409	2,848	9,537	3,803	2,096
Thefts of Cash	4,421	2,679	1,742	4,603	2,583	1,801	11,979	4,388	2,652	10,917	4,396	2,358
Thefts of Computers (Laptops)	569	396	173	742	449	235	1,451	633	367	1,484	654	414
Theft of Cattle	3,666	820	2,846	3,575	1,162	3,099	8,153	3,111	1,274	7,768	3,131	1,257
Theft of Railway Slippers/Material	21	6	15	22	14	2	66	31	13	111	47	21
Theft of Telecoms, Electrical & Comm Items	118	76	42	101	60	30	200	84	41	169	77	42
Receiving & retaining (stolen prop)	175	72	103	174	61	147	520	214	85	437	199	76
Robberies	4,174	2,711	1,463	4,195	2,384	1,437	8,665	3,621	2,019	8,532	3,644	2,050
Aggravated Robbery(Motor Cycles)	174	136	38	241	150	52	471	242	139	414	214	138
Aggravated Robbery(Motor Vehicles)	25	22	3	43	28	6	92	47	30	79	38	32
Aggravated Robbery(Cash)	194	133	61	236	137	75	419	207	116	421	221	131
Aggravated Robbery(general)	598	355	243	533	284	233	1,003	509	266	1,101	512	257
Cattle Rusting	22	4	18	16	7	9	76	31	16	104	37	18
Simple Robbery(general)	3,161	2,061	1100	3126	1,778	1062	6,604	2,585	1,452	6,413	2,622	1,474
Assaults	19,023	10,728	8,295	18,031	9,120	8,767	50,387	16,702	9,680	48,161	14,509	8,884
Aggravated Assault(Acid cases)	19	3	16	30	7	32	257	100	41	394	106	58
Aggravated Assaults(general)	2,908	1,060	1848	2,888	1,179	2,002	8,023	2,441	1,512	8,210	2,458	1535
Common Assaults	16,096	9,665	6431	15,113	7,934	6,733	42,107	14,161	8,127	39,557	11,945	7291

Source: Uganda Police Force

Table 2.5 A (C'td): Number of cases reported, Investigated and prosecuted by category for the years

	2011			2012			2013			2014		
	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted	Reported	Investigated	Prosecuted
Other Crimes in General	19,944	11,421	8,523	21,857	11,577	9,797	57,246	22,023	11,479	75,661	27,788	15,138
Threatening Violence	6,763	3,924	2839	7207	3,829	3220	18,908	7,604	3,898	16,902	6,961	3620
Human Trafficking	64	61	3	42	30	3	136	61	39	193	94	65
Kidnap	139	98	41	51	33	23	522	214	126	743	223	172
Arson (General)	1,174	591	583	1120	517	671	3,499	1,470	740	3,033	1,359	625
Malicious Damage to Property	4,052	2,440	1612	4482	2,357	2126	10,206	3,358	2,015	10,087	3,449	1505
Rescues from Lawful Custody	15	10	5	38	16	25	40	14	8	52	28	12
Escapes from Lawful Custody	1,098	219	879	839	227	866	1,465	750	181	1,466	793	182
Examination Leakage and Stealing	7	5	2	6	3	3	16	4	2	552	78	57
Piracy	1	-	1	30	1	19	661	284	164	1,113	261	228
Criminal Trespass	4,517	2,553	1964	4,668	2,417	2,126	12,786	4,289	2,548	11,697	4,298	2515
Other penal code offences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,391	5,034	2517
Attempted. Suicide	74	38	36	201	124	50	276	81	36	355	133	56
Attempted. Killing (by shooting)	56	39	17	54	26	28	77	34	16	769	294	159
Attempted. Killing(other than shooting)	387	155	232	326	136	224	1,161	434	227	4,760	1,777	983
Domestics Violence	1,597	1,288	309	2,793	1,861	413	7,493	3,426	1,479	10,548	3,006	2442
Terrorism	10	3	7	8	5	2	16	9	5	16	9	9
Terrorism	10	3	7	8	5	2	15	8	5	16	9	9
Death By CBRN (Chemical, Nuclear Wpns)	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	-	-	-
Political/Media Offences	665	254	411	131	72	50	280	100	56	164	65	46
Incitement to Violence	199	61	138	104	59	37	204	81	44	140	55	40
Promoting Sectarianism	3	2	1	1	-	1	4	1	1	3	1	1
Election Offences	459	189	270	20	9	11	68	16	10	10	3	2
Treason	4	2	2	6	4	1	4	2	1	11	6	3
Narcotics/Drugs	1,563	222	1341	1,584	242	3,237	2,781	1,380	204	2,740	1,487	302
Heroin	2	-	2	1	-	1	7	4	-	17	9	1
Cocaine	35	3	32	9	0	14	15	8	-	16	10	0
Herbal cannabis	480	44	436	344	52	438	765	391	48	908	494	91
Other Narcotics(general)	1,046	175	871	1,230	190	2,784	1,994	977	156	1,799	974	210
Corruption	150	137	13	24	14	8	459	413	6	507	458	456
Prevention of corruption Act	150	137	13	24	14	8	459	413	6	507	458	456
Other laws	845	139	706	737	171	811	1,649	732	175	2,478	1,157	368
Immigration Act	205	21	184	187	35	226	379	155	30	418	158	33
NEMA	33	7	26	79	31	59	293	141	53	325	168	60
Fish and Crocodiles Act	326	55	271	236	41	289	479	185	34	552	211	39
Firearms Act	103	43	60	117	47	84	184	94	32	170	85	27
UWA Statute	168	9	159	116	17	151	304	155	24	552	316	38
Local Government Act	10	4	6	2	0	2	10	2	2	461	219	171
GRAND TOTAL	99,323	55,510	43,813	100,463	51,787	48,480	248,181	99,775	51,257	258,123	103,523	59,472

Source: Uganda Police Force

Table 2.5 B: Distribution of Prisoners by district and category, 2011-2012

	2013					2014				
	Convicts	Remands	Debtors	Total	Deaths	Convicts	Remands	Debtors	Total	
CENTRAL	7,044	8,833	83	15,964	94	8,040	9,054	82	17,176	
Bukomansimbi	-	-	-	-	-	55	25	1	81	
Buikwe	-	-	-	-	-	568	140	2	710	
Butabala	-	-	-	-	-	29	71	-	100	
Buvuma	-	-	-	-	-	12	25	-	37	
Gomba	-	-	-	-	-	61	49	1	111	
Kalangala	43	21	1	65	0	43	53	-	96	
Kalungu	-	-	-	-	-	122	48	3	173	
Kampala	3,160	4,677	54	7,892	37	3,442	3,556	40	7,038	
Kayunga	274	120	2	396	1	302	97	2	401	
Kiboga	84	187	4	275	5	65	232	-	297	
Kyankwanzi	-	-	-	-	-	42	32	-	74	
Luwengo	-	-	-	-	-	103	58	1	162	
Luwero	94	296	1	392	3	97	296	6	399	
Lyantonde	29	45	1	75	0	23	47	-	70	
Nakaseke	88	85	0	173	0	68	121	-	189	
Nakasongola	387	302	0	690	5	446	466	2	914	
Masaka	602	868	5	1,475	15	335	876	11	1,222	
Mityana	81	130	1	212	0	92	113	1	206	
Mpigi	528	656	3	1,187	1	186	172	3	361	
Mubende	300	379	1	680	3	265	463	1	729	
Mukono	587	351	3	941	4	81	205	-	286	
Rakai	234	130	2	367	1	244	155	1	400	
Sembabule	61	80	3	144	1	115	88	4	207	
Wakiso	492	506	2	1,000	18	1,244	1,666	3	2,913	
Eastern	2,963	3,284	26	6,275	36	3,370	3,454	62	6,886	
Amuria	54	24	0	78	0	63	59	-	122	
Budaka	-	-	-	-	-	55	20	-	75	
Bugiri	48	43	2	92	1	60	83	4	147	
Bukedea	-	-	-	-	-	84	61	-	145	
Bukwo	11	16	2	29	0	3	1	2	6	
Busia	20	81	2	103	1	15	75	4	94	
Butaleja	12	13	0	25	0	7	20	1	28	
Buyende	-	-	-	-	-	66	7	-	73	
Iganga	136	141	5	283	2	168	147	9	324	
Jinja	1,099	765	3	1,868	13	1276	745	17	2,038	
Mbale	162	611	4	777	6	223	658	7	888	
Namutumba	61	16	-	78	1	58	12	-	70	
Manafa	8	39	0	47	1	3	28	5	36	
Mayuge	287	71	1	359	1	379	81	-	460	
Kaberamaido	21	36	-	56	0	27	37	-	64	
Kaliro	40	21	0	61	0	38	46	1	85	
Kamuli	119	116	1	235	2	62	94	-	156	
Kapchorwa	73	94	1	169	0	57	135	-	192	
Katakwi	54	51	0	105	1	40	119	-	159	
Kumi	130	173	1	304	0	48	66	-	114	
Kween	-	-	-	-	-	55	0	-	55	
Tororo	326	314	1	641	5	293	336	5	634	
Pallisa	72	112	2	187	0	31	73	3	107	
Sironko	23	77	1	101	0	28	102	1	131	
Soroti	207	470	0	677	2	231	449	3	683	

Table 2.5 B (Ct'd): Distribution of Prisoners by district and category, 2013-2014

	2013					2014			
	Convicts	Remands	Debtors	Total	Deaths	Convicts	Remands	Debtors	Total
NORTHERN	2,680	3,529	11	6,219	22	3,098	3,732	32	6,862
Abim	126	55	-	181	2	130	63	1	194
Adjumani	168	71	0	239	1	237	94	3	334
Agago	-	-	-	-	-	59	81	-	140
Alebtong	42	38	-	80	0	28	42	-	70
Amolatar	38	37	0	75	1	40	61	1	102
Amuru	-	-	-	-	-	39	0	-	39
Apac	185	148	1	334	1	179	123	1	303
Arua	146	615	2	763	0	229	701	5	935
Dokolo	39	37	-	76	0	42	33	-	75
Gulu	752	750	1	1,503	6	791	990	4	1,785
Koboko	83	77	1	161	0	55	109	-	164
Kitgum	84	182	0	266	0	60	128	9	197
Kole	-	-	-	-	-	51	12	-	63
Kotido	31	75	-	106	0	19	102	-	121
Lamwo	-	-	-	-	-	41	3	-	44
Lira	226	606	1	833	8	244	531	-	775
Moroto	63	157	-	220	2	84	90	1	175
Moyo	15	50	-	65	0	16	38	2	56
Nakapiripirit	246	90	0	336	0	268	62	-	330
Nebbi	173	184	5	362	1	135	47	1	183
Otuke	-	-	-	-	-	16	26	-	42
Oyam	185	131	0	316	0	216	180	-	396
Pader	56	208	-	264	0	25	69	-	94
Yumbe	22	18	0	40	0	28	26	1	55
Zombo	-	-	-	-	-	66	121	3	190
Western	4249	5762	69	10080	75	4609	6697	100	11,406
Buhweju	-	-	-	-	-	12	18	1	31
Bulisa	27	30	-	58	0	31	26	-	57
Bundibugyo	38	54	4	96	0	29	49	4	82
Bushenyi	110	674	12	796	8	153	635	35	823
Hoima	71	170	1	243	2	87	244	7	338
Ibanda	332	-	-	332	1	454	185	5	644
Isingiro	22	67	0	89	1	17	119	-	136
Kabale	63	357	11	430	4	118	489	4	611
Kabarole	906	665	3	1,574	11	930	1,003	6	1,939
Kamwenge	116	221	2	339	0	52	76	-	128
Kanungu	58	58	0	117	1	30	81	1	112
Kasese	731	321	4	1,056	3	755	252	7	1,014
Kibaale	86	185	2	272	3	93	155	3	251
Kiruhura	32	197	2	231	1	35	161	1	197
Kiryandogo	-	-	-	-	-	91	89	5	185
Kisoro	40	79	3	123	0	12	141	1	154
Kyegegwa	-	-	-	-	-	29	37	-	66
Kyenjojo	58	113	2	173	0	32	64	1	97
Masindi	992	675	5	1,672	7	976	802	4	1,782
Mbarara	421	1,380	7	1,808	26	505	1,531	11	2,047
Mitooma	-	-	-	-	-	5	0	-	5
Ntungamo	53	232	2	287	4	63	191	1	255
Rukungiri	92	284	7	384	3	100	349	3	452
GRANT TOTAL	16,936	21,413	189	38,538	227	19,117	22,937	276	42,330

Source: Uganda Prison services

Table 2.5.C: Prison Capacity and Occupancy Rate by District, 2013 - 2014

District	2013			2014		
	Total	Prison	Occupancy	Total	Prison	occupancy
	No. of prisoners	Capacity	Rate	No. of prisoners	Capacity	Rate
CENTRAL	15,964	5,334	299	17,094	5,684	301
Buikwe	-	-	-	708	359	197
Bukomansimbi	-	-	-	80	34	235
Butabala	-	-	-	100	18	556
Buvuma	-	-	-	37	8	463
Gomba	-	-	-	110	33	333
Kalangala	65	70	93	96	70	137
Kalungu	-	-	-	170	97	175
Kampala	7,892	2,224	355	6,998	1,720	407
Kayunga	396	203	195	399	241	166
Kiboga	275	82	335	297	73	407
Kyankwanzi	-	-	-	74	9	822
Luwengo	-	-	-	161	61	264
Luwero	392	124	316	393	150	262
Lyantonde	75	13	578	70	13	538
Masaka	1,475	475	310	1211	285	425
Mityana	212	45	472	205	45	456
Mpigi	1,187	369	322	358	89	402
Mubende	680	178	382	728	215	339
Mukono	941	514	183	286	116	247
Nakaseke	173	32	541	189	39	485
Nakasongola	690	239	289	912	600	152
Rakai	367	214	171	399	214	186
Sembabule	144	112	129	203	112	181
Wakiso	1,000	440	227	2910	1083	269
Eastern	6,275	3,696	170	6,824	3,970	172
Amuria	78	32	244	122	32	381
Budaka	-	-	-	75	33	227
Bugiri	92	52	178	143	37	386
Bukedea	-	-	-	145	119	122
Bukwo	29	9	318	4	9	44
Busia	103	21	488	90	21	429
Butaleja	25	150	17	27	150	18
Buyende	-	-	-	73	16	456
Iganga	283	226	125	315	210	150
Jinja	1,868	791	236	2021	759	266
Kaberamaido	56	36	157	64	36	178
Kaliro	61	62	98	84	42	200
Kamuli	235	116	203	156	83	188
Kapchorwa	169	46	367	192	137	140
Katakwi	105	19	555	159	19	837
Kumi	304	162	188	114	52	219
Kween	-	-	-	55	40	138
Manafwa	47	15	314	31	25	124
Mayuge	359	197	182	460	163	282
Mbale	777	467	166	881	539	163
Namutumba	78	36	216	70	107	65
Pallisa	187	70	266	104	57	182
Sironko	101	13	776	130	26	500
Soroti	677	473	143	680	539	126
Tororo	641	703	91	629	719	87

Table 2.5.C (Ct'd): Prison Capacity and Occupancy Rate by District, 2013 - 2014

District	2013			2014		
	Total No. of prisoners	Prison Capacity	Occupancy Rate	Total No. of prisoners	Prison Capacity	occupancy Rate
NORTHERN	6,219	2,375	262	6,830	2,616	261
Abim	181	16	1132	193	41	471
Adjumani	240	242	99	331	251	132
Agago	-	-	-	140	19	737
Alebtong	80	47	171	70	47	149
Amolatar	75	56	134	101	56	180
Amuru	-	-	-	39	11	355
Apac	333	148	225	302	127	238
Arua	763	264	289	930	234	397
Dokolo	76	31	245	75	60	125
Gulu	1,504	535	281	1781	527	338
Kitgum	266	72	370	188	72	261
Koboko	161	79	204	164	103	159
Kole	-	-	-	63	21	300
Kotido	106	26	409	121	26	465
Lamwo	-	-	-	44	12	367
Lira	832	186	448	775	194	399
Moroto	219	178	123	174	264	66
Moyo	64	49	131	54	34	159
Nakapiripirit	336	147	229	330	108	306
Nebbi	363	88	412	182	55	331
Otuke	-	-	-	42	20	210
Oyam	316	173	183	396	183	216
Pader	264	19	1388	94	45	209
Yumbe	40	19	212	54	21	257
Zombo	-	-	-	187	85	220
Western	10,080	3,740	270	11,306	3,787	299
Buhweju	-	-	-	30	18	167
Bulisa	58	16	361	57	10	570
Bundibugyo	96	7	1377	78	7	1114
Bushenyi	796	146	545	788	325	242
Hoima	243	105	231	331	105	315
Ibanda	332	356	93	639	481	133
Isingiro	89	-	-	136	28	486
Kabale	430	149	289	607	130	467
Kabarole	1,574	704	224	1933	687	281
Kamwenge	339	136	249	128	23	557
Kanungu	117	25	468	111	27	411
Kasese	1,056	525	201	1007	475	212
Kibaale	272	92	296	248	92	270
Kiruhura	231	94	246	196	94	209
Kiryandogo	-	-	-	180	154	117
Kisoro	123	26	472	153	18	850
Kyegegwa	-	-	-	66	22	300
Kyenjojo	173	112	154	96	24	400
Masindi	1,672	655	255	1778	501	355
Mbarara	1,808	470	385	2036	428	476
Mitooma	-	-	-	5	17	29
Ntungamo	287	41	699	254	40	635
Rukungiri	384	81	474	449	81	554
NATIONAL TOTAL	38,538	15,145	254	42,054	16,057	262

Source: Uganda Prison services

3.0 Production Statistics

3.1 Agricultural and Fisheries

Table 3.1 A: Procurement of Main export cash crops (Tonnes), 2010- 2014

Year	Coffee Procured			Manufactured Exports		
	Robusta	Arabica	Total	Tea	Cotton	Tobacco
2010	117,719	49,249	166,968	49,182	12,223	27,138
2011	152,669	38,710	191,379	54,178	25,586	28,444
2012	133,830	52,295	186,126	57,939	43,258	20,993
2013	174,228	58,333	232,561	59,934	18,671	33,719
2014	164,477	47,395	211,872	61,376	12,674	25,461

Source: Uganda Coffee Development Authority (UCDA), Uganda Tea Authority, CDO, B.A.T (U) Ltd and Mastermind Tobacco (U) Ltd.

Table 3.1 B: Area planted for selected Food crops (000 Ha), 2010- 2014

Crop	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Plantain Bananas					
(All types)	978	979	979	972	974
Cereals					
Millet	167	172	175	175	175
Maize	1,032	1,063	1,094	1,101	1,103
Sorghum	355	364	373	373	373
Rice	87	90	92	93	95
Wheat	12	13	14	14	14
Total	1,642	1,701	1,748	1,756	1,760
Root Crops					
S/potatoes	442	450	452	453	454
Irish	36	37	39	39	39
Cassava	794	822	851	851	852
Total	1,271	1,309	1,342	1,343	1,346
Pulses					
Beans	633	654	669	672	674
Field Peas	28	28	29	29	29
Cow peas	24	25	25	25	25
Pigeon Peas	32	33	33	33	33
Total	717	740	756	760	762
Oil crops					
Gnuts	394	409	421	422	422
Soya Beans	45	45	46	46	47
Simsim	198	203	207	207	207
Sunflower	207	221	230	238	242
Total	637	878	904	913	918

Source: MAAIF and UBOS

Table 3.1 C: Production for selected food crops (000 Tonnes), 2010- 2014

Crop	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Plantain Bananas(All types)	4,694	4,699	4,503	4,375	4,578
Cereals					
Millet	268	257	244	228	236
Maize	2,374	2,551	2,734	2,748	2,868
Sorghum	391	437	336	299	299
Rice	218	233	212	214	237
Wheat	20	23	20	20	22
Root Crops					
S/potatoes	1,987	1,798	1,852	1,811	1,817.9
Irish	167	180	185	175	181.0
Cassava	3,017	2,712	2,807	2,980	2,812.7
Pulses					
Beans	949	915	870	941	1,011
Field Peas	17	17	12	17	17
Cow peas	12	12	10	13	13
Pigeon Peas	13	13	13	13	13
Other					
Gnuts	276	327	295	295	295.6
Soya Beans	27	32	23	23	27.9
Simsim	119	142	124	124	145.0
Sun flower		265	230	238	290.0

Source: MAAIF and UBOS

Table 3.1 D: Total production of Major Crops by district - UCA 2008/09 (Metric Tonnes)

District	Cereals					Root crops		
	Plantain bananas	Finger millet	Maize	Sorghum	Rice	Sweet potatoes	Irish Potatoes	Cassava
CENTRAL								
Kalangala	531	0	776	0	0	4,343	0	7,950
Kampala	3,004	0	245	0	0	796	0	1,054
Kayunga	14,657	710	18,107	130	207	29,331	0	33,867
Kiboga	65,380	46	34,875	58	251	7,969	916	14,186
Luwero	37,534	0	29,849	0	362	15,741	77	39,732
Lyantonde	38,588	513	3,675	0	0	1,148	4,905	4,093
Masaka	195,218	108	82,287	115	0	33,757	106	64,965
Mityana	34,150	0	13,321	85	0	8,346	944	9,666
Mpigi	114,653	3	19,578	76	12	21,478	362	39,219
Mubende	204,109	627	171,089	350	0	36,274	1,483	41,188
Mukono	36,026	160	18,882	15	837	37,501	0	41,669
Nakaseke	27,511	138	6,375	29	58	10,786	48	13,771
Nakasongola	1,632	9,674	14,835	0	0	66,419	0	49,405
Rakai	139,314	151	18,213	1,313	0	9,022	3,539	14,589
Ssembabule	98,643	1,605	12,464	358	0	6,294	158	12,744
Wakiso	28,884	0	5,287	149	447	23,200	753	21,712
Sub-total	1,039,834	13,735	449,858	2,678	2,174	312,405	13,291	409,810
EASTERN								
Amuria	143	1,897	1,353	6,963	775	7,400	0	10,870
Budaka	726	1,700	4,812	1,299	475	4,957	0	13,200
Bududa	60,138	60	11,259	0	0	857	366	11,498
Bugiri	13,227	1,547	63,603	888	4,185	10,415	0	50,536
Bukedea	102	4,181	27,703	2,335	328	2,520	0	45,090
Bukwo	3,959	34	45,644	0	0	715	472	89
Busia	596	1,060	10,701	1,918	11,188	8,689	0	33,870
Butaleja	446	8,055	18,829	2,882	3,433	8,315	0	29,190
Iganga	13,263	786	303,262	192	31,492	270,853	348	164,995
Jinja	6,435	163	18,497	66	253	59,858	0	29,533
Kaberaido	286	2,826	3,801	9,932	27	7,952	0	23,989
Kaliro	3,540	3,625	16,639	230	2,876	36,845	0	16,581
Kamuli	17,296	8,418	81,969	427	2,481	151,725	0	108,863
Kapchorwa	26,892	0	49,904	0	0	156	1,913	920
Katakwi	0	819	255	4,206	26	2,798	0	11,569
Kumi	21	1,435	2,708	4,471	499	21,003	0	36,564
Manafwa	58,884	505	19,340	125	0	3,166	0	3,776
Mayuge	4,650	573	41,982	145	2,776	15,855	0	26,821
Mbale	99,011	1,472	42,644	427	1,066	1,076	338	32,222
Namutumba	2,095	1,155	55,788	142	2,561	21,902	0	52,043
Pallisa	87	9,892	55,884	3,884	22,865	6,131	0	33,435
Sironko	29,438	188	18,649	148	25	850	263	9,238
Soroti	0	29,868	137,657	55,544	24,689	163,648	0	141,331
Tororo	1,001	26,582	75,673	37,086	16,176	39,453	925	174,962
Sub-total	342,236	106,841	1,108,556	133,310	128,196	847,139	4,625	1,061,185

Table 3.1 D (Ct'd): Total production of Major Crops by district - UCA 2008/09 (Metric Tonnes)

NORTHERN								
Abim	0	762	2,645	2,440	0	489	0	509
Adjumani	212	1,237	47,264	20,528	569	55,598	0	51,767
Amolatar	0	3,005	4,025	579	0	3,938	0	13,138
Amuru	0	13,130	17,954	13,790	19,042	13,726	0	47,111
Apac	150	7,116	45,728	1,294	641	20,217	0	239,932
Arua	17,106	11,341	11,626	12,338	2,604	43,070	242	147,010
Dokolo	352	7,325	16,921	3,396	167	6,926	0	42,531
Gulu	0	4,931	10,386	6,507	1,997	61,732	0	28,933
Kaabong	0	1,300	3,618	8,764	0	8	0	1,318
Kitgum	0	5,515	3,108	13,266	470	4,881	0	272
Koboko	1,523	118	5,928	1,298	436	10,193	0	10,739
Kotido	0	5,124	6,703	14,429	0	0	0	0
Lira	215	4,441	17,156	13,831	8,009	10,871	53	13,821
Moroto	0	301	3,736	11,332	0	307	0	0
Moyo	58	265	6,697	3,313	15	15,200	0	4,996
Nakapiripirit	423	0	1,730	7,368	0	1,105	0	565
Nebbi	10,132	351	19,335	2,306	98	5,272	1,016	194,456
Nyadri	201	492	6,952	5,544	631	8,944	0	53,125
Oyam	861	3,967	24,876	4,757	3,667	11,579	0	75,593
Pader	136	7,373	10,791	22,503	5,029	5,777	0	4,845
Yumbe	257	479	38,617	7,507	344	13,099	0	52,463
Sub-total	31,626	78,573	305,796	177,090	43,719	292,932	1,311	983,124
WESTERN								
Buliisa	114	4	12,952	147	0	837	0	27,748
Bundibugyo	39,944	0	1,078	0	71	3,314	82	21,040
Bushenyi	353,145	6,854	3,997	2,721	0	32,069	1,045	24,254
Hoima	9,846	1,328	38,372	229	10,911	26,838	2,024	60,932
Ibanda	146,079	6,551	8,106	677	104	9,282	1,911	13,505
Isingiro	601,363	2,727	6,714	5,450	0	10,293	10,756	7,518
Kabale	32,649	90	6,587	18,605	0	35,986	45,578	214
Kabarole	234,183	3,053	91,318	976	140	29,917	9,343	51,486
Kamwenge	113,212	1,449	21,729	1,428	90	18,444	4,737	20,931
Kanungu	132,431	8,141	5,046	2,047	854	26,024	860	5,674
Kasese	65,034	342	24,196	143	0	1,171	1,466	56,605
Kibaale	64,217	1,790	60,529	1,166	2,917	15,239	4,165	48,094
Kiruhura	125,218	5,411	27,317	83	0	4,264	806	12,799
Kisoro	18,319	19	9,723	3,051	0	38,437	25,617	221
Kyenjojo	50,687	5,943	54,850	820	0	40,148	23,939	38,552
Masindi	2,967	2,825	61,715	1,012	811	14,786	1,131	39,515
Mbarara	542,348	1,517	806	232	0	3,761	184	3,538
Ntungamo	193,172	20,107	59,846	23,106	0	32,892	1,004	4,551
Rukungiri	158,725	9,635	2,863	823	751	22,595	562	3,013
Sub-total	2,883,653	77,786	497,744	62,716	16,649	366,297	135,210	440,190
National	4,297,349	276,935	2,361,954	375,794	190,738	1,818,773	154,437	2,894,309

Table 3.1 D (Ct'd): Total production of Major Crops by district - UCA 2008/09 (Metric Tonnes)

District	Pulses				Oil crop		
	Beans	Field peas	Cow peas	Pigeon peas	Ground nuts	Soya beans	Sim-Sim
CENTRAL							
Kalangala	55	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kampala	67	0	0	0	2	0	0
Kayunga	1,154	0	0	0	640	119	99
Kiboga	7,486	139	227	0	476	3	0
Luwero	2,743	0	0	0	357	1	0
Lyantonde	3,204	1	0	0	74	0	0
Masaka	32,702	0	0	0	4,574	0	0
Mityana	4,300	0	0	0	448	0	0
Mpigi	7,212	96	40	0	502	41	0
Mubende	78,027	0	0	0	3,021	0	0
Mukono	4,202	0	0	0	727	22	11
Nakaseke	1,019	0	0	0	105	2	0
Nakasongola	3,076	66	0	0	19,183	0	16
Rakai	11,065	0	13	0	853	0	0
Ssembabule	9,368	0	0	0	1,419	0	0
Wakiso	1,596	0	0	0	376	4	0
Sub-total	167,276	302	280	0	32,757	192	126
EASTERN							
Amuria	9,528	59	468	0	2,475	69	480
Budaka	1,066	103	0	5	821	184	9
Bududa	550	0	0	0	23	3	0
Bugiri	5,576	13	0	0	1,832	532	164
Bukedea	1,247	106	296	0	2,143	18	0
Bukwo	6,544	0	0	0	0	0	0
Busia	917	29	2	0	271	132	73
Butaleja	788	84	2	0	3,470	124	144
Iganga	18,279	5	0	0	5,036	639	191
Jinja	2,760	1	0	0	409	145	25
Kaberamaido	1,908	14	342	15	474	156	1,421
Kaliro	501	21	0	0	1,336	680	63
Kamuli	2,695	9	0	0	3,387	258	277
Kapchorwa	322	0	0	0	0	0	0
Katakwi	0	0	100	19	5,815	0	77
Kumi	393	66	1,181	60	8,636	0	98
Manafwa	1,212	0	0	0	467	2	24
Mayuge	2,462	5	0	0	1,104	32	12
Mbale	23,637	0	170	0	694	20	0
Namutumba	2,579	27	55	0	5,100	162	6
Pallisa	2,292	1,336	1,246	120	3,180	399	179
Sironko	2,128	0	73	0	368	31	0
Soroti	5,380	797	3,113	0	19,599	37	3,275
Tororo	6,069	559	37	0	10,609	2,180	257
Sub-total	98,833	3,234	7,085	219	77,249	5,803	6,775

Table 3.1 D (Ct'd): Total production of Major Crops by district - UCA 2008/09 (Metric Tonnes)

District	Pulses				Oil crop			
	Beans	Field peas	Cow peas	Pigeon peas	Ground nuts	Soya beans	Sim-Sim	
Adjumani	30	1,706	23	864	6,711	5	3,235	
Amolatar	929	24	5	37	211	47	5,022	
Amuru	74,671	1,850	0	214	14,375	36	4,572	
Apac	21,731	633	14	334	7,407	3,225	25,371	
Arua	14,955	535	324	393	10,288	163	3,999	
Dokolo	2,694	45	0	60	342	72	1,713	
Gulu	30,744	1,273	0	38	6,105	1,117	11,836	
Kaabong	3,342	0	436	5	207	0	70	
Kitgum	137	132	282	850	3,509	40	10,231	
Koboko	1,635	5	21	4	1,110	0	305	
Kotido	8,085	42	556	0	1,199	0	1,327	
Lira	7,143	212	28	3,263	2,069	2,045	5,460	
Moroto	526	0	72	0	98	0	0	
Moyo	138	42	986	70	1,498	45	1,415	
Nakapiripirit	402	8	79	0	507	0	290	
Nebbi	2,895	0	9	56	2,489	0	2,104	
Nyadri	5,862	6	150	0	3,593	171	1,716	
Oyam	53,008	2,653	34	412	5,691	8,030	4,221	
Pader	3,643	715	58	4,356	8,602	617	6,764	
Yumbe	15,183	538	299	49	6,938	116	3,764	
Sub-total	251,219	10,429	3,430	11,032	83,185	15,729	93,561	
WESTERN								
Buliisa	856	0	0	0	56	0	124	
Bundibugyo	3,318	0	0	0	15	440	0	
Bushenyi	24,703	203	0	0	1,072	79	0	
Hoima	2,751	375	62	52	3,778	13	8	
Ibanda	5,621	0	0	0	1,971	19	0	
Isingiro	21,219	55	0	0	1,753	64	0	
Kabale	22,227	1,208	67	0	58	9	0	
Kabarole	25,202	0	62	0	1,694	42	0	
Kamwenge	7,581	15	0	0	1,754	37	0	
Kanungu	5,019	32	0	0	988	15	0	
Kasese	28,141	0	0	0	630	1,029	0	
Kibaale	36,608	29	0	25	12,473	9	42	
Kiruhura	17,265	0	0	0	5,356	0	0	
Kisoro	11,491	108	0	0	0	0	0	
Kyenjojo	33,392	5	1	0	7,679	2	0	
Masindi	20,045	0	0	3	7,708	51	391	
Mbarara	5,182	55	0	0	823	0	0	
Ntungamo	137,899	122	66	0	2,907	47	0	
Rukungiri	3,426	282	3	0	782	30	0	
Sub-total	411,946	2,489	261	80	51,497	1,886	565	
National	929,274	16,454	11,056	11,331	0	244,688	23,610	101,027

Table 3.1 E: Fish catch by water body (thousand tonnes), 2010 – 2014

Water Body	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Lake Victoria	162,929	175,817	185,000	193,000	245,000
Lake Albert	155,811	163,949	152,560	160,000	152,000
Lake Kyoga	51,707	61,586	44,049	40,000	38,000
Lake Edward, George, & Kazinga Channel	4,500	5,300	5,208	6,248	6,246
Albert Nile	5,200	5,000	5,043	5,500	5,390
Lake Wamala	5,600	75,112	5,712	4,500	4,590
Other Waters	10,300	7,075	9,547	10,000	10,500
Total	408,066	479,620	407,119	419,248	461,726

Source: Fisheries Department, Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF).

Table 3.1 F: Livestock numbers (thousand animals), 2010 – 2014

Species	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Cattle	12,104	12,467	12,840	13,020	13,623
Sheep	3,621	3,730	3,842	3,937	3,842
Goats	13,208	13,604	14,012	14,614	14,011
Pigs	3,378	3,480	3,584	3,692	3,584
Poultry	43,200	40,904	42,131	38,064	44,698

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.1 G: Meat production in metric tones, 2010 – 2014

Year	Beef	Goat/Mutton	Pork
2010	180,300	33,619	19,669
2011	185,709	34,627	20,259
2012	191,280	35,666	20,867
2013	197,019	36,736	21,493
2014	202,929	37,838	22,138

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.1 H: Milked Animals and Milk production in million litres, 2010 – 2014

Year	Indigenous	Exotic	Total Milk produced(litres)
2010	662	715	1,377
2011	682	736	1,418
2012	703	758	1,461
2013	725	780	1,505
2014	745	804	1,550

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.1 I: Egg production (000's), 2010 – 2014

Year	Indigenous Laying Chicken	Exotic Laying Chicken	Total Egg Production
2010	34,834	4,879	761,273
2011	35,879	5,026	784,111
2012	36,956	5,177	807,634
2013	38,064	5,332	831,863
2014	39,206	5,492	856,819

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.1 J: Number of Livestock by District and Type – 2008 Livestock Census

Region	District	Cattle	Goats	Sheep	Pigs	Chicken	Ducks	Turkey
Central	Kalangala	5,814	5,762	0	6,547	58,088	8,080	157
	Kampala	31,614	64,072	8,790	38,306	1,053,031	28,148	5,675
	Kiboga	365,154	105,250	26,270	49,595	428,601	4,582	883
	Luwero	79,787	68,527	13,275	59,040	464,943	7,032	1,398
	Masaka	224,600	244,706	28,652	236,148	1,108,363	58,723	16,223
	Mpigi	216,621	102,828	23,221	108,082	600,950	10,456	1,143
	Mubende	208,535	139,400	31,094	98,487	536,342	12,525	1,614
	Mukono	155,820	206,704	30,808	181,846	1,551,702	49,517	5,558
	Nakasongola	222,185	87,823	6,839	35,283	287,834	6,316	550
	Rakai	279,594	163,806	18,158	102,870	503,623	15,399	1,097
	Ssembabule	177,473	113,204	14,219	35,399	194,462	10,011	2,528
	Kayunga	88,814	82,701	7,707	38,067	327,603	14,327	760
	Wakiso	114,769	132,964	27,542	199,962	2,783,509	33,350	4,852
	Lyantonde	68,572	58,642	5,590	7,770	73,588	2,392	259
	Mityana	75,767	51,029	18,000	80,346	364,398	8,449	1,786
Nakaseke	160,737	48,634	9,439	29,706	193,392	1,995	245	
Sub Total		2,475,856	1,676,052	269,604	1,307,454	10,530,429	271,302	44,728
Eastern	Bugiri	118,427	220,778	14,280	65,453	943,073	74,332	6,229
	Busia	26,787	73,565	2,908	14,203	391,312	13,041	3,777
	Iganga	125,307	169,915	5,064	27,684	904,493	13,469	6,550
	Jinja	40,247	71,893	1,691	26,856	524,159	10,456	2,463
	Kamuli	211,815	219,194	6,540	55,239	724,489	15,538	2,421
	Kapchorwa	95,564	75,073	9,852	8,070	285,543	2,898	427
	Katakwi	136,966	104,932	25,511	19,381	286,229	4,902	3,423
	Kumi	220,055	168,887	30,994	67,650	549,135	9,936	20,360
	Mbale	63,826	96,617	5,108	23,315	459,868	13,100	26,162
	Pallisa	136,225	149,003	20,488	25,302	440,035	20,748	27,928
	Soroti	271,634	236,839	53,010	75,449	808,290	23,910	19,677
	Tororo	119,587	154,058	13,086	45,256	591,552	24,624	33,535
	Kaberamaido	76,109	97,516	33,566	31,607	367,924	13,146	1,850
	Mayuge	85,523	135,669	8,010	18,345	607,880	59,740	13,677
	Sironko	92,562	79,141	9,806	32,733	391,125	8,496	19,769
	Amuria	171,375	113,110	35,942	41,318	545,388	5,703	4,670
	Budaka	40,231	51,942	3,987	5,043	172,627	6,933	8,940
	Bududa	50,809	25,885	4,012	21,386	205,703	2,153	6,061
	Bukedea	86,141	54,810	10,013	23,264	215,251	4,400	5,596
	Bukwo	23,360	23,312	2,137	1,657	94,993	1,761	126
	Butaleja	77,247	71,609	9,732	4,497	251,946	18,524	10,397
	Kaliro	65,364	56,090	2,144	14,775	188,942	3,694	2,298
	Manafwa	76,602	79,928	4,795	38,905	444,266	7,405	8,658
	Namutumba	76,704	70,212	6,691	12,287	301,875	7,995	3,030
Sub Total		2,488,467	2,599,978	319,367	699,675	10,696,098	366,904	238,024

Table 3.1 J (Ct'd): Number of Livestock by District and Type – 2008 Livestock Census

Region	District	Cattle	Goats	Sheep	Pigs	Chicken	Ducks	Turkey
Northern	Adjumani	131,282	26,030	26,030	7,449	391,626	26,267	971
	Apac	225,088	279,649	45,967	28,442	939,652	34,899	4,043
	Arua	117,157	273,012	45,922	22,927	588,824	21,468	1,402
	Gulu	40,130	65,301	4,289	26,569	299,830	62,358	5,211
	Kitgum	38,457	54,815	11,509	38,444	139,286	31,949	1,234
	Kotido	694,247	535,138	555,688	1,318	219,598	12,737	3,863
	Lira	159,533	161,711	12,749	28,631	1,116,903	30,927	4,927
	Moroto	352,867	380,172	307,028	5,534	260,997	18,834	3,075
	Moyo	103,873	190,341	37,742	9,034	373,086	15,808	776
	Nebbi	101,952	302,576	46,084	19,895	583,704	34,727	1,304
	Nakapiripirit	674,746	547,365	389,676	322	314,308	15,653	1,095
	Pader	57,087	57,807	6,298	39,430	150,317	43,197	1,144
	Yumbe	223,649	409,793	151,356	17,511	709,483	10,888	1,097
	Abim	13,635	37,229	8,381	17,354	61,330	3,373	2,213
	Amolatar	81,269	70,318	34,293	11,503	265,076	15,780	1,189
	Amuru	33,063	67,092	9,773	19,180	142,121	44,754	2,558
	Dokolo	58,902	71,815	16,361	13,602	291,027	14,777	623
	Kaabong	518,465	525,389	424,729	33,829	506,585	16,849	1,551
	Koboko	54,204	101,602	33,250	272	209,513	9,742	648
	Nyadri	123,640	286,929	67,543	29,222	793,213	32,534	2,137
Oyam	118,603	172,052	19,347	28,350	650,758	21,918	2,606	
Sub Total		3,921,849	4,616,136	2,254,015	398,818	9,007,237	519,439	43,667
Western	Bundibugyo	163,913	131,765	14,824	14,692	312,931	27,645	519
	Bushenyi	207,184	376,561	79,757	57,467	364,568	19,971	2,343
	Hoima	109,998	187,128	25,593	104,669	942,843	26,898	2,677
	Kabale	98,552	201,597	83,060	22,255	218,800	5,726	865
	Kabarole	67,115	155,264	13,510	40,781	352,530	8,990	1,742
	Kasese	97,243	227,518	24,890	85,812	752,800	45,036	4,694
	Kibaale	174,926	199,572	24,329	153,512	879,032	34,194	2,140
	Kisoro	28,083	96,815	39,554	10,171	111,347	1,481	128
	Masindi	213,402	233,423	24,943	87,616	1,007,182	39,362	1,843
	Mbarara	149,992	176,464	22,588	12,243	239,470	5,966	711
	Ntungamo	229,004	273,284	41,556	8,899	184,760	8,814	457
	Rukungiri	60,061	134,757	19,262	25,176	138,100	5,858	515
	Kamwenge	120,906	154,422	26,239	34,280	339,191	11,237	363
	Kanungu	31,120	105,498	12,849	22,900	196,564	8,701	427
	Kyenjojo	184,537	254,966	38,235	73,345	579,743	6,712	598
	Buliisa	34,801	43,326	3,884	849	99,932	18,542	115
	Ibanda	55,126	89,704	13,997	12,164	144,301	6,851	153
Isingiro	180,345	221,491	30,298	7,552	203,564	13,905	1,370	
Kiruhura	342,315	188,686	28,017	3,967	142,459	4,719	235	
Sub Total		2,548,623	3,452,241	567,385	778,350	7,210,117	300,608	21,895
Uganda		11,434,795	12,344,407	3,410,371	3,184,297	37,443,881	1,458,253	348,314

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.2 Industry

Table 3.2 A: Index of Production, Annual (Calendar Year) Summary 2010 – 2014 Base 2002 = 100

Description	Wt	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change 2014
TOTAL MANUFACTURING	1,000	180.84	186.72	193.40	199.02	218.99	10.0
FOOD PROCESSING	400	153.49	145.42	158.39	175.18	209.87	19.8
Meat Preparation & Processing	2	150.14	183.77	97.50	131.52	120.94	-8.0
Fish Processing & Preservation	28	40.50	26.14	26.77	22.71	15.07	-33.6
Edible Oils & Fats Production	42	260.88	260.85	275.92	299.44	367.25	22.6
Dairy Production	10	327.25	395.70	441.68	426.02	422.35	-0.9
Grain Milling	9	356.60	425.10	515.45	502.22	481.50	-4.1
Bakery Production	9	220.08	204.75	171.48	246.13	270.02	9.7
Sugar Processing	139	170.54	149.54	158.61	180.33	276.09	53.1
Coffee Processing	89	78.88	85.72	87.46	106.94	103.48	-3.2
Tea Processing	68	141.45	117.97	153.16	161.45	137.59	-14.8
Animal Feed Production	5	110.56	93.25	91.71	113.20	95.22	-15.9
Other Food Processing	1	164.08	127.93	118.00	101.05	97.30	-3.7
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	201	211.75	251.50	266.40	261.35	288.14	10.3
Beer Production	99	220.57	270.35	268.17	236.05	233.46	-1.1
Soft Drinks & Bottled Water Production	69	301.60	346.25	392.78	423.93	505.67	19.3
Tobacco Manufacturing	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOT WEAR	43	182.66	188.45	192.09	138.84	116.29	-16.2
Cotton Ginning	12	97.25	207.64	351.04	151.46	102.85	-32.1
Textile & Garment Manufacture	19	312.59	256.65	156.54	179.35	163.76	-8.7
Leather & Footwear Production	11	56.11	49.80	73.76	55.11	50.01	-9.3
SAWMILLING, PAPER AND PRINTING	35	216.17	212.40	234.38	248.91	221.90	-10.9
Sawmilling, Papermaking, etc	12	107.93	120.26	132.64	160.07	161.54	0.9
Printing & Publishing	23	272.61	260.44	287.42	295.24	253.37	-14.2
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	97	245.55	218.88	209.28	204.51	214.10	4.7
Chemical & Pharmaceutical Production	9	299.16	403.20	475.01	460.05	523.63	13.8
Paint & Vanish Manufacturing	3	516.21	617.89	696.16	793.84	835.92	5.3
Soap, Detergent, etc Production	75	219.48	162.29	146.56	135.01	137.16	1.6
Foam Products Manufacturing	10	322.97	374.12	312.62	341.71	349.62	2.3
BRICKS & CEMENT	75	209.33	244.38	239.95	251.21	243.74	-3.0
Bricks, Tiles & Other Ceramic Production	10	121.77	139.66	122.47	106.96	118.02	10.3
Cement & Lime Production	60	228.40	267.53	271.94	288.97	277.74	-3.9
Concrete Articles Manufacturing	5	159.96	181.32	97.07	93.90	93.55	-0.4
METAL PRODUCTS	83	139.12	150.68	140.00	148.71	155.83	4.8
Iron and Steel Manufacturing	78	139.46	151.69	140.86	150.02	157.06	4.7
Other Metal Production	5	133.51	134.08	125.96	127.08	135.66	6.8
MISCELLANEOUS	66	157.56	157.25	152.66	161.33	186.22	15.4
Plastic Products Manufacturing	33	173.94	195.90	190.37	214.25	232.70	8.6
Furniture making	14	160.45	84.61	89.53	61.54	58.24	-5.4
Other Manufacturing nec	19	126.78	143.33	133.33	142.50	199.47	40.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.2 B: Index of Production, Annual (Fiscal year) Summary 2009/10 - 2013/14 Base: 2002=100

Description	Wt	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Percentage
							change
							2013/14
TOTAL MANUFACTURING	1,000	175.49	190.80	185.75	198.43	205.45	3.5
FOOD PROCESSING	400	155.41	158.82	139.43	174.94	188.06	7.5
Meat Preparation & Processing	2	129.05	179.23	160.38	94.42	129.31	37.0
Fish Processing & Preservation	28	52.27	33.29	24.75	25.26	17.88	-29.2
Edible Oils & Fats Production	42	285.16	250.83	274.67	277.47	332.81	19.9
Dairy Production	10	258.22	385.74	412.89	441.07	423.38	-4.0
Grain Milling	9	359.07	379.00	482.03	556.11	466.38	-16.1
Bakery Production	9	211.36	214.94	189.39	189.19	272.46	44.0
Sugar Processing	139	179.85	187.87	124.08	181.01	219.77	21.4
Coffee Processing	89	80.83	82.39	84.20	105.46	106.22	0.7
Tea Processing	68	122.14	131.44	121.83	173.30	140.79	-18.8
Animal Feed Production	5	111.89	104.24	91.24	102.26	111.09	8.6
Other Food Processing	1	169.30	145.48	128.88	106.50	99.76	-6.3
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	201	202.73	235.26	262.68	263.31	274.30	4.2
Beer Production	99	213.75	245.55	282.17	243.90	237.39	-2.7
Soft Drinks & Bottled Water Production	69	285.08	334.39	361.94	418.44	459.76	9.9
Tobacco Manufacturing	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOT WEAR	43	181.71	213.11	196.45	149.11	117.78	-21.0
Cotton Ginning	12	76.39	201.48	344.80	177.68	101.58	-42.8
Textile & Garment Manufacture	19	330.67	314.97	180.10	175.91	167.89	-4.6
Leather & Footwear Production	11	45.00	51.50	57.14	70.89	50.09	-29.3
SAWMILLING, PAPER AND PRINTING	35	203.28	229.17	209.51	251.71	230.96	-8.2
Sawmilling, Papermaking, etc	12	92.69	120.83	122.60	153.65	161.61	5.2
Printing & Publishing	23	260.94	285.65	254.83	302.84	267.12	-11.8
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	97	239.42	232.75	217.90	204.28	201.23	-1.5
Chemical & Pharmaceutical Production	9	238.48	324.23	491.95	446.48	450.16	0.8
Paint & Vanish Manufacturing	3	469.41	562.65	648.96	762.26	798.52	4.8
Soap, Detergent, etc Production	75	224.97	192.55	153.87	138.69	132.44	-4.5
Foam Products Manufacturing	10	289.44	367.21	338.41	332.39	337.06	1.4
BRICKS & CEMENT	75	187.77	231.96	245.25	244.23	244.35	0.0
Bricks, Tiles & Other Ceramic Production	10	110.65	136.98	134.36	112.96	107.58	-4.8
Cement & Lime Production	60	204.81	251.68	274.05	279.22	280.41	0.4
Concrete Articles Manufacturig	5	141.34	190.16	127.20	93.64	92.10	-1.6
METAL PRODUCTS	83	125.56	150.92	137.88	147.11	150.21	2.1
Iron and Steel Manufacturing	78	124.74	151.08	139.41	148.05	151.62	2.4
Other Metal Production	5	138.89	148.29	112.86	131.65	127.11	-3.5
MISCELLANEOUS	66	150.41	155.98	157.54	150.03	174.90	16.6
Plastic Products Manufacturing	33	162.50	190.36	186.90	207.37	218.68	5.5
Furnituremaking	14	145.49	101.14	91.35	61.96	72.32	16.7
Other Manufacturing nes	19	132.92	136.35	155.10	114.82	174.13	51.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.3 Energy

Table 3.3.A: Annual imports of petroleum products (cubic meters), 2010-2014

YEAR	PMS	BIK	AGO
2010	408,050	79,291	748,514
2011	478,713	74,531	749,648
2012	495,668	74,266	644,431
2013	567,899	73,309	672,143
2014	644,265	67,165	727,417
Annual Percentage change	13.4	-8.4	8.2

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.3.B: Annual sale of petroleum products (cubic meters), 2010-2014

YEAR	PMS	BIK	AGO	LPG
2010	266,634	54,966	555,050	7,354
2011	376,022	82,991	643,144	9,813
2012	454,437	68,860	590,551	11,625
2013	482,318	59,676	598,289	12,153
2014	552,576	57,690	643,132	11,889
Annual Percentage change	14.6	-3.3	7.5	-2.2

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.3 C: Installed Electricity Capacity (MW), 2010-2014

Plant Name	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage change
Installed Capacity	611.0	574.0	618.4	618.4	718.4	827.5	867.0	4.8
Hydro Electricity	395.0	408.0	432.4	432.4	582.4	691.5	695.0	0.6
Kiira HPP	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	
Nalubale HPP	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	
Bujagali Energy Limited (BEL)	-	-	-	-	150	250	250	
Kasese Cobalt (KCCL)	10	10	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	
Kilembe Mines (KML)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Bugoye Tronder Power	-	13	13	13	13	13.0	13.0	
AEMS Mpanga	-	-	18	18	18	18.0	18.0	
Ishasha Ecopower	-	-	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	
Kabalega Hydromax Buseruka	-	-	-	-	-	9.0	9.0	
Nyagak**	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	
Thermal Electricity	200	150	170	170	120	100	136	36.0
Lugogo	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electromax	-	-	20	20	20	50.0	86	
Aggreko II - Kiira	50	50	50	50	-	-	-	
Jacobsen Plant - Namanve	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
IDA Plant - Mutundwe	50	50	50	50	50	0	-	
*Bagasse Electricity	16	16	16	16	16	36	36	0.0
Kakira Sugar Limited	12	12	12	12	12	32	32	
Kinyara Sugar Works Limited	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	

Source: Electricity Regulatory Authority

**off-arid generation

*Installed capacity of Bagasse plants that is indicated is only for bagasse electricity generation and not for sugar production.

Table 3.3 D: Electricity Purchases by Power Source (GWh), 2009-2013

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Eskom	1,254.8	1,339.4	1,275.0	1,240.1	1,195.5
Bujjagali	-	0.0	966.1	1,375.6	1,366.0
Mpanga EMS Power	-	65.1	78.8	102.4	81.8
Tronder Power (Bugoye)	-	-	-	67.8	87.1
Ecopower	-	-	28.9	29.1	22.8
KML	22.3	22.8	22.6	15.7	23.2
KCCL	3.4	3.7	4.6	17.6	65.0
KPLC Import	29.2	36.3	30.2	42.9	29.0
RWSA Imports	2.9	2.9	3.2	3.0	3.7
Electromax	82.6	70.0	67.7	0.4	52.4
Jacobsen	372.6	391.2	148.7	1.4	35.7
Kakira	80.3	58.0	85.3	116.4	203.2
Kinyara	4.8	2.0	8.8	9.0	10.3
Hydromax	-	-	-	18.4	27.5
Aggreko	568.8	496.8	56.6	-	-
Backflows to UETCL	331.2	322.5	90.1	-	-
Bugoye	66.4	80.9	77.6	-	-
TOTAL	2,819.3	2,891.5	2,944.2	3,039.8	3,203.1
Percentage Change		2.6	1.8	3.2	5.4

Source: Uganda Electricity Transmission Company Limited

Table 3.3 E: Electricity Sales by UETCL (GWh), 2010-2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Umeme	2,323.8	2,394.1	2,613.3	2,795.6	2,893.9
Ferdsult	-	-	16.1	22.5	22.7
Kilembe Investments Ltd	-	-	-	2.7	3.7
Bundibugyo Coop Soc	-	-	-	1.7	1.9
Pacmecs	-	-	1.2	1.5	1.6
UEDCL	-	-	-	0.4	5.7
KPLC Exports	29.2	33.1	-	47.8	107.1
Tanzania Export	-	-	-	54.4	55.6
SNEL Exports	-	-	-	2.1	2.4
EWSA Exports	-	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.0
TANESCO EXPORT	45.3	50.9	57.1	-	-
ESKOM COMPONENT	1,616.2	1,734.6	-	-	-
RECO-RWASCO	2.0	3.1	1.83	-	0.5
BECS	-	-	1.4	-	-
KIL	-	-	6.2	-	-
Kreco					1.0
TOTAL	2,400.3	2,482.9	2,737.6	2,929.9	3,098.2
Percentage Change		3.4	10.3	7.0	5.7

Source: Uganda Electricity Transmission Company Limited

Table 3.3 F: Weighted Average Domestic Tariffs by distribution (Ush/kWh), 2010-2014

YEAR	QUARTER	UMEME	WENRECO	FERDSULT	KIL	BECS	PACMEC
2014	Q4	518.7	514.1	511.9	517.3	515.5	561.6
	Q3	518.0	505.4	511.9	517.3	515.5	561.6
	Q2	517.3	506.5	512.2	517.3	515.5	498.6
	Q1	520.6	440.4	512.2	509.1	515.5	498.6
2013	Q4	524.5	440.4	512.2	509.1	515.5	498.6
	Q3	524.5	440.4	512.2	509.1	515.5	400.0
	Q2	524.5	360.0	512.2	509.1	515.5	400.0
	Q1	524.5	360.0	512.2	509.1	515.5	400.0
2012	Q4	524.5	360.0	512.2	509.1	467.4	400.0
	Q3	524.5	360.0	512.2	400.6	400.0	400.0
	Q2	524.5	360.0	512.2	400.6	400.0	400.0
	Q1	524.5	360.0	426.1	400.6	400.0	400.0
2011	Q4	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6	400.0	400.0
	Q3	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6	400.0	400.0
	Q2	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6	400.0	400.0
	Q1	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6	400.0	400.0
2010	Q4	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6		
	Q3	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6		
	Q2	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6		
	Q1	385.6	360.0	426.1	400.6		

Source: Electricity Regulatory Authority

3.4 Building and Construction

Table 3.4 A: Plans Submitted by category 2009 – 2013

Category	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Residential	960	1,075	1,954	2,657	4,868
Commercial	512	657	1,128	1,337	2,057
Industrial	37	48	43	76	136
Institutional	103	101	114	247	357
Others	5	31	43	115	155
Total	1,617	1,912	3,282	4,432	7,573
Annual percentage change		18.2	71.7	35.0	70.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.4 B: Plans Approved by Category, 2009 – 2013

Category	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Residential	432	723	1,495	1,444	3,729
Commercial	349	402	879	860	1,464
Industrial	18	23	24	50	95
Institutional	49	72	80	149	229
Others	13	12	34	63	64
Total	861	1,232	2,512	2,566	5,581
Annual percentage Change		43.1	103.9	2.1	117

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.4 C: Occupational Permits issued by Category, 2009 – 2013

Category	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Residential	52	50	45	131	125
Commercial	27	26	33	97	71
Industrial	4	1	2	3	10
Institutional	14	7	3	8	13
Others	5	1	1	9	7
Total	102	85	84	248	226
Annual percentage Change		-16.7	-1.2	195.0	-8.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

3.5 Minerals

Table 3.5 A: Annual mineral Production by Quantity (Tonnes), 2010-2014

Mineral	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Limestone	634,673.48	932,348.22	936,263.94	922,371.82	1,090,240.26
Pozollana	446,315.90	690,910.62	650,323.76	623,470.58	742,423.12
Gold	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
Vermiculite	1,121.47	7,960.42	51,961.80	2,296.60	2,660.75
Cobalt**	568.24	673.07	555.80	181.30	0.00
Crude cobalt carbonate	0.00	0.00	0.00	566.70	0.00
Wolfram	55.17	10.04	43.40	72.40	79.63
Syenitic Aggregate	14,337.55	9,764.98	20,472.16	109,905.68	64,603.84
Kaolin	27,236.75	20,883.32	42,886.46	43,875.27	46,286.02
Iron Ore	3,794.74	2,133.82	4,431.18	2,282.47	41,959.00
Coltan (30% Purity)	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tin (75% Purity)	32.00	0.01	0.00	25.62	44.50
TOTAL	1,128,135.00	1,664,684.51	1,706,939.00	1,705,048.00	1,988,297.00

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.5 B: Annual value of Mineral Production (UGX '000,000), 2010-2014

Mineral	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Limestone	76,161	111,882	112,352	110,685	130,829
Pozollana	9,373	14,509	13,657	13,093	15,591
Gold	-	-	1	620	3
Vermiculite	649	4,609	30,086	1,330	1,541
Cobalt**	33,969	43,625	44,702	24,228	-
Wolfram	1,907	347	1,501	2,503	2,753
Syenitic Aggregate	22	15	31	165	97
Kaolin	2,724	2,088	4,289	4,388	4,629
Iron Ore	266	579	1,202	619	11,383
Tin (75% Purity)	1,089	0	-	872	1,515
Total	126,159	177,655	207,819	158,502	168,340
Annual change		40.80%	17.00%	-23.70%	6.20%

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.5 C: Annual value of Mineral Production (UGX Million), 2010-2014

Mineral	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Limestone	76,161	111,882	112,352	110,685	130,829
Pozollana	9,373	14,509	13,657	13,093	15,591
Gold	-	-	1	620	3
Vermiculite	649	4,609	30,086	1,330	1,541
Cobalt**	33,969	43,625	44,702	24,228	-
Wolfram	1,907	347	1,501	2,503	2,753
Syenitic Aggregate	22	15	31	165	97
Kaolin	2,724	2,088	4,289	4,388	4,629
Iron Ore	266	579	1,202	619	11,383
Tin (75% Purity)	1,089	0	-	872	1,515
Total	126,159	177,655	207,819	158,502	168,340
Annual percentage change		40.8	17.0	-23.7	6.2

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.5 D: Annual value of mineral Imports (UGX Million), 2010-2014

Mineral	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Gold	40,843	17,348	31,557	21,208	-
Mercury	-	-	-	-	-
Tourmaline	-	13	-	-	18
Total	40,843	17,361	31,557	21,208	18
Annual percentage change		-57.5	81.8	-32.8	-99.9

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

Table 3.5 E: Annual value of Mineral Exports (UGX Million), 2010-2014

Mineral	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Beryl Ore	-	-	-	31	-
Cassiterite	408	1,053	-	-	-
Cobalt	-	43,490	31,487	27,974	-
Coltan	4	-	-	40	275
Columbite/Tantalite	-	-	-	55	-
Copper	-	-	124	-	3
Crude Cobalt Carbonate	-	-	-	1,014	-
Gold	32,607	17,523	35,820	21,599	1,587
Iron Ore	-	77	135	-	486
Lead	-	-	93	227	-
Manganese ore	-	-	-	-	-
Marble	-	-	-	-	-
Nickel	-	-	-	1,186	-
Quartz	-	220	-	26,813	-
Rubbies	-	-	-	12	-
Silver	-	74	5	-	-
Tantalite	-	-	-	-	191
Tin	-	-	1,035	873	916
Tourmaline	-	13	-	-	18
Tungsten ore	-	2,726	1,199	3,462	-
Tungsten tailings	-	-	-	394	-
Vermiculite	9	-	-	-	-
Wolfram	3,458	-	-	-	5,214

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development

3.6 Transport

Table 3.6.A: Central Government Vehicles Registered 2010 - 2014

YEAR	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Cars	83	12	16	8	2
Pick Ups	464	604	152	155	52
Vans	4	8			158
Motorcycles	1,355	1,948	366	418	9
Lorries	15	24	15	2	
Tractors	2	6	10	3	
Trailers		7	2	29	
Station Wagons	241	138	95	90	38
Tippers		56	96		1
Equipments	12	4	137	1	4
Ambulances	1	12	30	4	
Mini Buses	17	22	13	20	4
Buses	9	13	5		
Fork Lift					
Water Bouser			12		
Semi-Trailer		1	6		
Gabbage Trucks					
Low Bed			2		
Total	2,203	2,855	957	730	268

Source: Ministry of works and Transport

3.7 Communication

Table 3.7 A: Telecommunications Statistics, 2010-2014

Service	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Fixed telephone subscribers	327,114	464,849	314,956	272,844	324,000
Mobile telephone subscribers	12,828,264	16,696,992	16,356,387	18,068,648	20,366,000
Telephone traffic ('000 minutes)	10,037,722	13,028,046	13,996,761	17,358,040	15,291,815
Mobile cellular operators	6	6	7	5	7
Private FM Radio Stations	277	263	251	253	253
Private Analogue TV Stations	55	64	68	67	67
Private Digital TV Stations			5	5	5
Major postal operator	1	1	1	1	1
Courier services operators	30	35	28	28	24

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

Table 3.7 B: Mobile Internet Prices for 2012 - 2014

Service Provider	Monthly charges for mobile internet bundles (Pre-paid)			
	Bundle (MB)	2012	2013	2014
UTL (phone)	500	14,500	14,500	14,500
FORIS (modem)	1GB			30,000
MTN (phone/modem)	500	25,000	20,000	20,000
AIRTEL (phone/modem)	750	25,000	25,000	25,000
ORANGE (phone/modem)	500	25,000	20,000	20,000
Smile	500			20,000
Tangerine	500	25,000	20,000	15,000

Source: Uganda Communications Commission

Table 3.7 C: Postal Statistics 2010-2014

Items	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change 2014
Letters	2,877,555	3,720,113	2,612,676	2,169,760	1,899,843	-12.4
Ordinary Letters posted ¹	1,740,804	2,177,341	1,799,069	1,407,431	1,126,276	-20.0
Ordinary Letters received ²	1,083,267	1,470,054	746,086	700,763	714,027	1.9
Registered Letters posted ¹	34,652	53,490	44,330	41,065	38,291	-6.8
Registered Letters received ²	18,832	19,228	23,191	20,501	20,126	-1.8
Parcels Incoming	16,815	18,800	19,841	18,863	16,478	-12.6
EMS items posted	122,436	153,291	224,532	211,454	163,317	-22.8
EMS items received	10,797	8,776	11,838	10,714	8,100	-24.4

Note: 1 Includes domestic letters posted plus International letters out going.

2 Only incoming from abroad

Source: Posta Uganda Ltd

3.8 Tourism and Migration

Table 3.8 A: Total Arrival and Departures, 2010 – 2014

Period	Arrivals			Departures		
	Resident	Non Resident	Total	Resident	Non Resident	Total
Year						
2010	328,795	945,899	1,274,694	323,552	859,822	1,183,374
2011	378,643	1,151,356	1,529,999	367,337	1,003,531	1,370,868
2012	436,739	1,196,765	1,633,504	381,582	1,089,581	1,471,163
2013	477,584	1,206,334	1,683,918	378,212	1,187,710	1,565,922
2014	433,798	1,266,046	1,699,844	376,804	1,220,167	1,596,971

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 B: 2014 Total Arrival and Departures by Migration Posts and residence status

Migration Post	Arrivals			Departures		
	Resident	Non Resident	Total	Resident	Non Resident	Total
Entebbe	239,619	443,480	683,099	168,231	388,774	557,005
Katuna	82,412	275,407	357,819	71,105	269,182	340,287
Busia	53,197	192,042	245,239	52,713	181,757	234,470
Malaba	22,242	123,059	145,301	27,714	124,801	152,515
Cyanika	9,788	92,827	102,615	17,276	85,627	102,903
Elegu/Nimule	11,913	50,139	62,052	17,843	84,047	101,890
Mirama Hills	6,000	40,974	46,974	11,903	38,126	50,029
Mutukula	4,485	27,193	31,678	4,910	24,778	29,688
Mpondwe	287	5,815	6,102	209	5,366	5,575
Oraba	1,162	3,096	4,258	1,568	5,594	7,162
Bunagana	968	2,982	3,950	1,402	3,644	5,046
Vvura	903	2,876	3,779	883	3,037	3,920
Goli	120	1,736	1,856	377	1,918	2,295
Afogi	210	808	1,018	165	767	932
Suam River	229	445	674	240	283	523
Lwakhakha	100	196	296	159	132	291
Other	163	2971	3134	106	2334	2440
Total	433,798	1,266,046	1,699,844	376,804	1,220,167	1,596,971

Note: Immigration posts where cards were inconsistently used are recorded under Category 'other'. These are Kikagati, Ishasha River, Butogota and Lia,

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 C: Total Arrival by Sex, 2010 – 2014

Period	Arrivals			Total
	Male	Female	Not Stated	
Year				
2010	892,266	368,459	13,969	1,274,694
2011	1,162,958	367,027	10	1,529,995
2012	1,131,435	500,294	1,775	1,633,504
2013	1,318,847	364,083	988	1,683,918
2014	1,375,183	323,886	775	1,699,844
Quarters				
2010	892,266	368,459	13,969	1,274,694
Qtr1	222,795	82,319	377	305,491
Qtr2	227,917	77,084	1,547	306,548
Qtr3	229,609	104,832	5,813	340,254
Qtr4	211,945	104,224	6,232	322,401
2011	1,162,958	367,027	10	1,529,995
Qtr1	249,161	98,299	2	347,462
Qtr2	281,551	90,082	4	371,637
Qtr3	321,647	92,076	-	413,723
Qtr4	310,599	86,570	4	397,173
2012	1,131,435	500,294	1,775	1,633,504
Qtr1	278,190	123,041	466	406,087
Qtr2	280,201	119,734	586	400,521
Qtr3	296,810	144,607	431	433,832
Qtr4	276,234	112,912	292	393,064
2013	1,318,847	364,083	988	1,683,918
Qtr1	295,699	92,888	328	388,915
Qtr2	320,670	91,477	116	412,263
Qtr3	350,101	103,506	115	453,722
Qtr4	352,377	76,212	429	429,018
2014	1,375,183	323,886	775	1,699,844
Qtr1	351,396	63,260	204	414,860
Qtr2	330,961	83,414	239	414,614
Qtr3	352,802	96,131	222	449,155
Qtr4	340,024	81,081	110	421,215

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 D: Migration Statistics: Entebbe Arrivals, 2010 – 2014

Period	Ugandans			Non Ugandans								Grand Total
	Residents	Non Residents	Total	Resident	Non Residents							
					Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total	
Year												
2010	123,150	20,741	143,891	42,699	80,443	3,610	50,520	89,252	54,707	62,846	384,077	527,968
2011	151,311	19,506	170,817	35,706	101,435	3,486	50,481	110,376	46,261	55,720	403,465	574,282
2012	165,145	16,380	181,525	40,369	91,047	7,804	58,295	99,955	54,825	87,609	439,904	621,429
2013	192,890	14,533	207,423	34,733	90,040	6,954	58,573	99,672	60,125	93,311	443,408	650,831
2014	199,045	15,046	214,091	40,574	87,013	9,101	64,342	109,791	77,576	80,611	469,008	683,099
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	30,805	5,446	36,251	12,411	22,189	1,064	13,235	20,664	15,775	13,987	99,325	135,576
Qtr2	32,218	4,974	37,192	9,846	17,995	755	14,545	21,822	15,630	14,613	95,206	132,398
Qtr3	31,887	5,485	37,372	10,394	23,005	965	12,617	23,429	12,733	16,660	99,803	137,175
Qtr4	28,240	4,836	33,076	10,048	17,254	826	10,123	23,337	10,569	17,586	89,743	122,819
2011												
Qtr1	32,967	6,024	38,991	10,756	28,280	1,079	10,274	24,723	12,456	11,692	99,260	138,251
Qtr2	33,226	3,556	36,782	7,561	26,721	746	12,434	27,717	9,976	13,011	98,166	134,948
Qtr3	46,090	4,320	50,410	8,596	23,166	815	15,237	30,297	11,501	15,247	104,859	155,269
Qtr4	39,028	5,606	44,634	8,793	23,268	846	12,536	27,639	12,328	15,770	101,180	145,814
2012												
Qtr1	33,747	3,625	37,372	12,308	23,849	2,376	14,338	29,358	11,771	18,362	112,362	149,734
Qtr2	38,627	4,027	42,654	9,234	20,039	2,108	16,849	23,183	14,405	22,260	108,078	150,732
Qtr3	45,002	4,670	49,672	11,855	27,864	1,948	16,045	25,410	16,075	26,150	125,347	175,019
Qtr4	47,769	4,058	51,827	6,972	19,295	1,372	11,063	22,002	12,574	20,837	94,115	145,942
2013												
Qtr1	43,253	3,440	46,693	9,782	24,989	1,836	14,600	25,391	13,461	24,450	114,509	161,202
Qtr2	47,535	3,191	50,726	8,072	19,591	1,731	15,032	26,359	15,509	23,609	109,903	160,629
Qtr3	53,192	3,473	56,665	8,880	24,862	1,722	16,658	25,131	16,705	22,733	116,691	173,356
Qtr4	48,910	4,429	53,339	7,999	20,598	1,665	12,283	22,791	14,450	22,519	102,305	155,644
2014												
Qtr1	59,532	2,409	61,941	9,416	24,290	2,913	19,925	38,800	20,862	24,557	140,763	202,704
Qtr2	50,721	4,244	54,965	10,262	19,286	2,292	16,775	26,934	20,455	20,070	116,074	171,039
Qtr3	44,523	3,753	48,276	12,593	24,863	2,043	16,463	24,735	18,241	18,692	117,630	165,906
Qtr4	44,269	4,640	48,909	8,303	18,574	1,853	11,179	19,322	18,018	17,292	94,541	143,450

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 E: Migration Statistics: Entebbe Departures, 2010 -2014

Period	Ugandans			Non Ugandans								Grand Total
	Residents	Non Residents	Total	Resident	Non Residents							
					Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total	
Year												
2010	127,666	15,105	142,771	38,733	76,577	2,929	45,918	80,360	45,404	47,215	337,136	479,907
2011	132,095	14,030	146,125	34,287	70,947	3,233	43,884	83,870	36,201	46,831	319,253	465,378
2012	140,259	13,425	153,684	36,597	82,094	7,103	53,456	90,772	44,697	77,501	392,220	545,904
2013	142,616	16,961	159,577	33,176	90,718	6,667	53,324	95,459	52,948	84,053	416,345	575,922
2014	137,076	11,726	148,802	31,155	78,952	6,982	49,107	110,018	65,692	66,297	408,203	557,005
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	27,427	4,174	31,601	7,573	17,610	551	9,859	15,666	9,908	10,889	72,056	103,657
Qtr2	33,349	3,549	36,898	10,487	16,580	556	12,120	20,510	12,432	12,437	85,122	122,020
Qtr3	39,819	4,933	44,752	11,548	26,440	1,015	15,484	23,668	13,631	13,137	104,923	149,675
Qtr4	27,071	2,449	29,520	9,125	15,947	807	8,455	20,516	9,433	10,752	75,035	104,555
2011												
Qtr1	31,828	5,419	37,247	9,060	18,589	1,025	9,899	18,962	7,794	10,232	75,561	112,808
Qtr2	32,145	3,116	35,261	9,392	16,735	730	10,208	20,819	9,345	11,058	78,287	113,548
Qtr3	33,697	2,798	36,495	6,553	19,874	745	14,170	19,812	9,579	12,219	82,952	119,447
Qtr4	34,425	2,697	37,122	9,282	15,749	733	9,607	24,277	9,483	13,322	82,453	119,575
2012												
Qtr1	33,217	4,133	37,350	7,417	21,360	2,080	13,401	24,852	10,757	16,996	96,863	134,213
Qtr2	36,032	2,873	38,905	9,420	18,750	1,882	14,191	22,175	12,055	20,376	98,849	137,754
Qtr3	39,648	3,360	43,008	9,380	25,861	1,773	16,659	22,881	11,975	21,917	110,446	153,454
Qtr4	31,362	3,059	34,421	10,380	16,123	1,368	9,205	20,864	9,910	18,212	86,062	120,483
2013												
Qtr1	32,652	4,877	37,529	8,724	24,089	1,963	12,895	21,849	11,672	21,301	102,493	140,022
Qtr2	36,288	3,309	39,597	8,775	21,392	1,626	13,772	24,253	12,701	20,641	103,160	142,757
Qtr3	37,627	4,872	42,499	8,152	25,385	1,552	16,085	22,566	14,501	21,544	109,785	152,284
Qtr4	36,049	3,903	39,952	7,525	19,852	1,526	10,572	26,791	14,074	20,567	100,907	140,859
2014												
Qtr1	28,068	3,366	31,434	6,216	18,149	1,711	10,890	27,514	13,783	14,648	92,911	124,345
Qtr2	32,807	2,403	35,210	8,042	17,970	1,788	12,501	27,679	15,402	15,613	98,995	134,205
Qtr3	40,760	3,560	44,320	7,707	25,697	1,898	16,126	31,405	16,131	18,823	117,787	162,107
Qtr4	35,441	2,397	37,838	9,190	17,136	1,585	9,590	23,420	20,376	17,213	98,510	136,348

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 F: Migration Statistics: Malaba and Busia Arrivals, 2010 -2014

Period	Ugandans			Non Ugandans								Grand Total
	Residents	Non Residents	Total	Residents		Non Residents						
				Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total		
Year												
2010	65,639	3,972	69,611	16,630	15,597	1,698	7,111	238,581	19,447	12,180	311,244	380,855
2011	62,865	2,838	65,703	16,190	24,578	841	4,316	267,192	18,741	7,951	339,809	405,512
2012	81,834	3,673	85,507	10,605	3,289	292	2,801	298,332	20,696	10,698	346,713	432,220
2013	85,575	2,610	88,185	6,809	3,395	428	2,768	295,084	22,667	4,207	335,358	423,543
2014	67,654	2,421	70,075	7,785	4,021	397	2,639	278,291	22,938	4,420	320,491	390,566
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	15,631	718	16,349	3,053	1,045	140	569	57,281	5,956	700	68,744	85,093
Qtr2	17,328	1,093	18,421	4,072	2,057	357	1,633	60,518	5,320	1,722	75,679	94,100
Qtr3	17,395	1,095	18,490	6,647	5,693	718	2,463	61,403	4,828	4,795	86,547	105,037
Qtr4	15,285	1,066	16,351	2,858	6,802	483	2,446	59,379	3,343	4,963	80,274	96,625
2011												
Qtr1	13,518	538	14,056	6,606	7,397	305	953	62,998	5,095	2,581	85,935	99,991
Qtr2	17,357	668	18,025	3,629	5,040	180	1,165	69,005	5,176	1,772	85,967	103,992
Qtr3	17,381	819	18,200	3,980	6,379	226	1,374	71,056	4,900	2,064	89,979	108,179
Qtr4	14,609	813	15,422	1,975	5,762	130	824	64,133	3,570	1,534	77,928	93,350
2012												
Qtr1	18,390	717	19,107	2,549	834	90	616	72,589	6,309	2,810	85,797	104,904
Qtr2	17,969	978	18,947	2,947	716	60	699	73,293	4,640	2,562	84,917	103,864
Qtr3	23,305	989	24,294	2,889	1,006	93	973	77,917	5,373	2,986	91,237	115,531
Qtr4	22,170	989	23,159	2,220	733	49	513	74,533	4,374	2,340	84,762	107,921
2013												
Qtr1	21,368	649	22,017	1,970	830	116	627	68,263	6,206	966	78,978	100,995
Qtr2	20,148	667	20,815	1,525	920	87	676	75,662	5,775	1,206	85,851	106,666
Qtr3	25,042	703	25,745	2,126	1,048	102	888	81,186	5,724	1,227	92,301	118,046
Qtr4	19,017	591	19,608	1,188	597	123	577	69,973	4,962	808	78,228	97,836
2014												
Qtr1	14,457	372	14,829	1,556	1,074	88	650	55,155	4,846	1,058	64,427	79,256
Qtr2	16,712	456	17,168	1,798	989	88	693	67,722	5,879	1,250	78,419	95,587
Qtr3	17,537	732	18,269	2,217	1,099	117	734	74,811	6,284	1,158	86,420	104,689
Qtr4	18,948	861	19,809	2,214	859	104	562	80,603	5,929	954	91,225	111,034

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 G: Migration Statistics: Malaba and Busia Departures, 2010 – 2014

Ugandans			Non Ugandans									Grand Total
Resident	Non Residents	Total	Residents			Non Residents						
Period				Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total		
Year												
2010	70,976	2,595	73,571	13,673	6,081	477	4,092	226,428	21,150	5,259	277,160	350,731
2011	69,401	2,646	72,047	13,287	3,989	393	3,374	238,980	19,207	4,288	283,518	355,565
2012	79,198	2,366	81,564	10,211	3,787	198	3,228	266,890	19,736	12,539	316,589	398,153
2013	71,922	2,264	74,186	7,452	3,964	514	3,057	274,944	24,159	4,758	318,848	393,034
2014	73,799	2,136	75,935	6,628	4,606	825	2,846	268,801	23,376	3,968	311,050	386,985
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	18,707	584	19,291	3,581	1,177	115	677	55,535	5,862	1,028	67,975	87,266
Qtr2	18,553	673	19,226	3,704	1,298	139	919	55,859	6,377	1,047	69,343	88,569
Qtr3	15,026	540	15,566	2,671	1,301	79	934	50,383	4,509	1,026	60,903	76,469
Qtr4	18,690	798	19,488	3,717	2,305	144	1,562	64,651	4,402	2,158	78,939	98,427
2011												
Qtr1	16,517	865	17,382	3,045	931	131	662	52,571	3,592	927	61,859	79,241
Qtr2	17,862	565	18,427	3,388	892	83	860	58,940	5,275	903	70,341	88,768
Qtr3	19,142	700	19,842	3,597	1,436	101	1,175	62,929	5,100	1,445	75,783	95,625
Qtr4	15,880	516	16,396	3,257	730	78	677	64,540	5,240	1,013	75,535	91,931
2012												
Qtr1	19,221	722	19,943	2,154	1,028	67	656	62,885	3,840	3,043	73,673	93,616
Qtr2	20,201	593	20,794	2,941	775	41	870	64,845	4,842	3,159	77,473	98,267
Qtr3	22,334	675	23,009	2,879	1,250	52	1,061	72,383	5,031	3,590	86,246	109,255
Qtr4	17,442	376	17,818	2,237	734	38	641	66,777	6,023	2,747	79,197	97,015
2013												
Qtr1	17,865	710	18,575	1,658	916	111	804	59,586	5,429	1,211	69,715	88,290
Qtr2	17,498	513	18,011	1,848	904	116	752	64,796	6,342	1,071	75,829	93,840
Qtr3	20,321	574	20,895	2,216	1,274	140	903	75,602	5,755	1,382	87,272	108,167
Qtr4	16,238	467	16,705	1,730	870	147	598	74,960	6,633	1,094	86,032	102,737
2014												
Qtr1	14,070	455	14,525	1,185	1,129	194	709	50,337	4,812	898	59,264	73,789
Qtr2	18,566	476	19,042	1,597	1,141	198	738	66,138	6,162	900	76,874	95,916
Qtr3	19,915	584	20,499	1,581	1,321	309	792	73,391	5,483	1,237	84,114	104,613
Qtr4	21,248	621	21,869	2,265	1,015	124	607	78,935	6,919	933	90,798	112,667

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 H: Migration Statistics: Katuna Arrivals, 2010 – 2014

Ugandans			Non Ugandans									Grand Total
Resident	Non Residents	Total	Residents			Non Residents						
Period			Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total			
Year												
2010	46,738	3,602	50,340	5,722	20,657	742	3,419	203,079	3,654	8,198	245,471	295,811
2011	64,548	3,372	67,920	7,275	8,903	658	2,001	243,146	3,823	6,546	272,352	340,272
2012	75,199	3,909	79,108	6,730	2,522	314	1,960	247,284	2,927	4,856	266,593	345,701
2013	87,999	2,432	90,431	5,707	1,832	312	1,747	222,683	3,148	1,993	237,422	327,853
2014	75,103	2,830	77,933	7,309	2,157	537	1,810	263,921	1,830	2,322	279,886	357,819
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	13,003	1,130	14,133	1,361	397	52	309	52,865	1,085	589	56,658	70,791
Qtr2	11,337	1,004	12,341	1,192	503	39	369	45,894	1,009	861	49,867	62,208
Qtr3	9,886	628	10,514	1,650	10,267	238	1,207	49,593	692	3,446	67,093	77,607
Qtr4	12,512	840	13,352	1,519	9,490	413	1,534	54,727	868	3,302	71,853	85,205
2011												
Qtr1	13,035	671	13,706	2,609	2457	201	484	52,805	624	2236	64,816	78,522
Qtr2	17,483	872	18,355	1,734	1918	168	413	66,395	1,273	1601	73,502	91,857
Qtr3	15,727	744	16,471	1,248	2565	195	675	52,793	1,021	1670	58,167	74,638
Qtr4	18,303	1085	19,388	1,684	1963	94	429	71,153	905	1039	75,867	95,255
2012												
Qtr1	17,911	811	18,722	1,838	701	100	568	65,646	872	1,331	71,056	89,778
Qtr2	16,588	887	17,475	1,715	540	64	445	61,438	613	1,372	66,187	83,662
Qtr3	18,820	1,254	20,074	1,900	806	78	583	65,609	863	1,579	71,418	91,492
Qtr4	21,880	957	22,837	1,277	475	72	364	54,591	579	574	57,932	80,769
2013												
Qtr1	20,765	800	21,565	1,363	432	100	355	43,769	545	767	47,331	68,896
Qtr2	20,710	577	21,287	1,418	430	55	450	53,934	779	312	57,378	78,665
Qtr3	21,279	449	21,728	1,677	556	70	526	61,974	1,239	390	66,432	88,160
Qtr4	25,245	606	25,851	1,249	414	87	416	63,006	585	524	66,281	92,132
2014												
Qtr1	18,440	389	18,829	1,254	379	96	388	62,134	410	1,195	65,856	84,685
Qtr2	16,826	542	17,368	1,547	473	121	520	59,991	444	437	63,533	80,901
Qtr3	20,484	922	21,406	2,309	767	172	545	72,886	513	385	77,577	98,983
Qtr4	19,353	977	20,330	2,199	538	148	357	68,910	463	305	72,920	93,250

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 I: Migration Statistics: KatunaDepartures, 2010 – 2014

Ugandans			Non Ugandans									Grand Total
Resident	Non Residents	Total	Residents			Non Residents						
Period			Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total			
Year												
2010	52,996	3,091	56,087	4,256	2,635	213	1,680	204,282	5,720	2,835	221,621	277,708
2011	59,738	3,310	63,048	5,702	3,082	277	2,079	221,650	3,070	2,113	237,973	301,021
2012	58,593	2,511	61,104	4,286	2,353	172	1,817	206,954	1,943	4,472	221,997	283,101
2013	55,942	2,608	58,550	4,699	2,077	276	1,657	221,870	2,569	1,760	234,908	293,458
2014	66,537	2,457	68,994	4,568	2,453	356	1,741	258,465	2,097	1,613	271,293	340,287
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	12,201	685	12,886	749	611	38	411	41,420	1,167	623	45,019	57,905
Qtr2	11,950	658	12,608	965	663	41	381	44,510	1,476	341	48,377	60,985
Qtr3	11,562	734	12,296	904	660	45	399	47,047	1,349	773	51,177	63,473
Qtr4	17,283	1,014	18,297	1,638	701	89	489	71,305	1,728	1,098	77,048	95,345
2011												
Qtr1	15,414	904	16,318	1,564	906	78	417	50,846	659	465	54,935	71,253
Qtr2	16,147	945	17,092	1,713	563	107	490	62,861	991	399	67,124	84,216
Qtr3	12,742	700	13,442	1,069	988	59	664	46,751	833	677	51,041	64,483
Qtr4	15,435	761	16,196	1,356	625	33	508	61,192	587	572	64,873	81,069
2012												
Qtr1	14,596	705	15,301	863	583	44	516	50,679	545	1,022	54,252	69,553
Qtr2	16,020	705	16,725	1,235	605	40	496	56,910	493	1,463	61,242	77,967
Qtr3	15,046	642	15,688	1,147	738	44	529	51,724	495	1,394	56,071	71,759
Qtr4	12,931	459	13,390	1,041	427	44	276	47,641	410	593	50,432	63,822
2013												
Qtr1	14,036	684	14,720	879	434	72	399	38,829	391	408	41,412	56,132
Qtr2	12,882	682	13,564	1,276	494	39	409	55,452	923	379	58,972	72,536
Qtr3	13,031	586	13,617	1,115	584	52	499	56,324	629	464	59,667	73,284
Qtr4	15,993	656	16,649	1,429	565	113	350	71,265	626	509	74,857	91,506
2014												
Qtr1	14,198	485	14,683	1,062	509	51	397	55,891	471	441	58,822	73,505
Qtr2	14,910	601	15,511	1,141	475	65	427	56,968	438	348	59,862	75,373
Qtr3	19,537	727	20,264	923	906	123	586	72,359	603	474	75,974	96,238
Qtr4	17,892	644	18,536	1,442	563	117	331	73,247	585	350	76,635	95,171

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 J: Mutukula, Elegu, Western, WestNile and Northern borders points Arrivals, 2010 - 2014

Ugandans			Non Ugandans									Grand Total
Residents	Non Residents	Total	Residents	Non Residents							Total	
Period			Western Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total			
Year												
2010	8,197	414	8,611	2,035	13,417	390	1,047	26,005	14,765	3,790	61,449	70,060
2011	33,629	2,015	35,644	7,119	1,444	287	1,086	118,807	42,656	2,890	174,289	209,933
2012	52,131	1,872	54,003	4,725	2,876	230	1,772	106,424	47,602	16,522	180,151	234,154
2013	59,301	1,418	60,719	4,570	2,935	541	1,933	144,255	61,008	5,731	220,973	281,692
2014	29,094	1,673	30,767	6,072	4,271	322	1,521	172,490	46,563	2,122	233,361	264,128
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	1,605	104	1,709	402	2,186	55	161	5,533	3,440	545	12,322	14,031
Qtr2	2,396	143	2,539	598	2,695	105	286	5,569	4,670	1,380	15,303	17,842
Qtr3	2,101	86	2,187	585	5,099	135	344	8,376	2,648	1,061	18,248	20,435
Qtr4	2,095	81	2,176	450	3,437	95	256	6,527	4,007	804	15,576	17,752
2011												
Qtr1	7,025	358	7,383	2,148	315	66	225	25,853	10,027	584	35,818	46,701
Qtr2	9,940	619	10,559	1,511	333	87	270	33,493	10,722	685	47,101	57,660
Qtr3	8,918	533	9,451	1,672	352	69	322	30,276	11,611	744	47,046	54,497
Qtr4	7,746	505	8,251	1,788	444	65	269	29,185	10,296	877	44,324	51,075
2012												
Qtr1	11,325	475	11,800	1,383	858	78	372	26,778	11,745	4,267	45,481	57,281
Qtr2	13,899	540	14,439	1,250	691	74	577	27,197	13,495	4,540	47,824	62,263
Qtr3	13,309	489	13,798	1,183	685	56	487	26,361	13,116	4,119	46,007	59,805
Qtr4	13,598	368	13,966	909	642	22	336	26,088	9,246	3,596	40,839	54,805
2013												
Qtr1	7,025	358	7,383	2,148	415	66	225	25,853	10,027	584	39,318	46,701
Qtr2	9,940	619	10,559	1,511	333	87	270	33,493	10,722	685	47,101	57,660
Qtr3	8,918	533	9,451	1,672	352	69	322	30,276	11,611	744	45,046	54,497
Qtr4	7,746	505	8,251	1,788	344	65	269	29,185	10,296	877	42,824	51,075
2014												
Qtr1	5,143	260	5,403	1,139	1,002	54	418	28,988	7,389	568	39,558	44,961
Qtr2	9,285	453	9,738	1,752	1,372	84	493	43,056	20,687	565	68,009	77,747
Qtr3	8,462	499	8,961	1,665	978	92	329	48,803	13,580	499	65,946	74,907
Qtr4	6,204	461	6,665	1,516	919	92	281	51,643	4,907	490	59,848	66,513

Table 3.8 K: Mutukula, Elegu, Other West and Northern borders points Departures, 2010 – 2014

Ugandans				Non Ugandans								Grand Total
Residents	Non Residents	Total	Residents	Non Residents								
				West Europe	Other Europe	North America	COMESA	Other Africa	Others & Not Stated	Total		
Period												
Year												
2010	13,020	907	13,927	2,250	1,285	90	539	34,324	19,689	2,924	61,101	75,028
2011	44,221	2,551	46,772	8,606	3,005	258	2,012	142,620	42,373	3,258	202,132	248,904
2012	47,318	2,233	49,551	5,119	3,786	261	1,875	122,552	42,354	18,507	194,454	244,005
2013	57,679	1,624	59,303	4,726	5,496	748	2,483	156,395	71,546	2,811	244,205	303,508
2014	51,020	2,163	53,183	4,619	4,246	454	2,139	185,864	53,419	3,724	254,465	307,648
Quarters												
2010												
Qtr1	2,348	157	2,505	280	218	17	63	6,536	2,929	762	10,805	13,310
Qtr2	3,591	269	3,860	598	335	20	137	8,375	5,409	997	15,871	19,731
Qtr3	4,204	274	4,478	759	459	38	230	12,032	4,830	673	19,021	23,499
Qtr4	2,877	207	3,084	613	273	15	109	7,381	6,521	492	15,404	18,488
2011												
Qtr1	8,631	455	9,086	1,904	750	58	351	28,213	8,950	683	40,909	49,995
Qtr2	10,718	662	11,380	1,755	625	46	526	35,113	10,144	504	48,713	60,093
Qtr3	13,556	813	14,369	2,728	882	97	688	43,534	12,161	1,209	61,299	75,668
Qtr4	11,316	621	11,937	2,219	748	57	447	35,760	11,118	862	51,211	63,148
2012												
Qtr1	11,659	576	12,235	1,247	1,049	85	432	30,910	9,126	4,198	47,047	59,282
Qtr2	12,159	714	12,873	1,340	764	28	524	30,478	12,417	4,540	50,091	62,964
Qtr3	12,910	553	13,463	1,298	1,094	52	460	34,783	11,143	4,563	53,393	66,856
Qtr4	10,590	390	10,980	1,234	879	96	459	26,381	9,668	5,206	43,923	54,903
2013												
Qtr1	13,105	362	13,467	889	937	220	507	33,619	15,228	582	51,982	65,449
Qtr2	12,213	405	12,618	1,221	764	74	475	31,476	15,201	465	49,676	62,294
Qtr3	16,746	449	17,195	1,115	2,281	209	896	47,096	19,369	915	71,881	89,076
Qtr4	15,615	408	16,023	1,501	1,514	245	605	44,204	21,748	849	70,666	86,689
2014												
Qtr1	9,330	424	9,754	841	840	109	527	31,128	12,073	1,196	46,714	56,468
Qtr2	13,047	560	13,607	1,278	983	121	598	47,863	21,465	848	73,156	86,763
Qtr3	14,949	670	15,619	1,344	1,481	119	610	52,402	13,496	844	70,296	85,915
Qtr4	13,694	509	14,203	1,156	942	105	404	54,471	6,385	836	64,299	78,502

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 L: Visitor Arrivals by Country of Usual residence, 2010 – 2014

Country of Residence	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Africa	677,774	874,757	929,569	935,983	988,641
Egypt	1,843	1,409	2,080	2,494	2,658
Ethiopia	6,657	6,148	6,466	5,432	6,099
Kenya	294,170	344,210	393,369	380,614	360,664
Rwanda	177,043	266,221	256,004	280,431	348,175
Sudan	22,909	39,333	43,258	40,067	49,281
Tanzania	42,289	59,013	79,795	74,485	57,197
DR Congo	20,306	42,147	42,604	49,925	55,628
Other Africa	112,557	116,276	105,993	102,535	108,939
America	65,175	59,477	70,749	73,075	76,616
Canada	8,353	8,550	10,186	9,729	10,424
USA	45,856	47,869	55,912	56,766	60,226
Other America	10,966	3,058	4,651	6,580	5,966
Asia	41,200	45,166	61,192	66,814	70,002
China	5,692	6,971	8,645	10,792	14,633
India	16,747	19,419	24,849	28,647	29,620
Japan	2,310	3,662	4,186	3,889	4,029
Pakistan	2,151	2,336	2,950	3,085	2,419
Other Asia	14,300	12,778	20,562	20,401	19,301
Europe	112,870	154,542	108,364	108,641	110,476
Austria	20,304	13,820	2,132	1,724	5,623
Belgium	3,629	5,156	5,094	5,050	5,045
Czechoslovakia	371	483	383	536	404
Denmark'	3,145	4,159	3,890	3,426	3,513
Finland	577	513	642	490	612
France	3,893	4,437	4,938	4,594	4,180
Germany	8,650	8,960	11,701	11,070	11,824
Ireland	2,143	1,663	2,414	1,694	1,708
Italy	5,505	5,335	6,732	7,128	5,859
Netherlands	7,651	8,380	8,275	7,510	8,781
Norway	2,874	1,877	2,705	2,543	3,833
Russia	733	4,535	4,250	3,542	5,397
Sweden	4,464	4,308	5,866	5,670	5,559
Switzerland	2,076	1,056	2,362	2,896	1,932
United Kingdom	39,171	77,702	42,508	43,009	36,577
Yugoslavia	117	13	26	24	54
Other Europe	7,567	12,145	4,446	7,735	9,575
Middle East	13,695	7,243	8,105	10,424	10,525
Oceania	5,861	6,488	9,551	10,421	8,256
Australia	4,870	4,827	7,165	7,842	6,420
New Zealand	664	423	690	598	840
Other Oceania	-	1,238	1,696	1,981	996
Others & Not Stated	29,324	3,683	9,235	976	1,530
Total	945,899	1,151,356	1,196,765	1,206,334	1,266,046

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 M: Selected Tourism Indicators, 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Percentage Change 2010-2014
Inbound Tourism ('000)						
Visitor Arrivals by region	947	1,151	1,197	1,206	1,266	33.7
Africa	678	875	930	936	989	45.9
Europe	113	155	108	109	110	(2.7)
America	65	59	71	73	77	18.5
Asia	41	45	61	67	70	70.7
Middle East	14	7	8	10	11	(21.4)
Oceania	9	6	10	10	8	(11.1)
Other & Not Stated	29	4	9	1	2	(93.1)
Visitor Arrivals by mode of transport						
Air	369	369	416	423	443	20.1
Road	577	782	781	783	823	42.6
Busia and Malaba	274	307	340	331	315	15.0
Katuna	243	268	264	328	275	13.2
Other Border Posts	60	169	177	124	233	288.3
Sex						
Male	666	867	827	946	1,028	54.4
Female	293	284	369	256	237	(19.1)
Age group (Years)						
Less than 20	49	46	56	47	74	51.0
20- 39	523	647	649	737	752	43.8
40- 59	326	369	432	368	378	16.0
60+	41	39	48	38	52	26.8
Visitor Arrivals by purpose of Visit						
Leisure, recreation and holidays	149	76	227	184	220	47.7
Business and professional	184	160	205	296	232	26.1
Visiting friends and relatives	357	603	424	532	441	23.5
Others	256	313	778	194	373	45.7
Tourism Expenditure (USD Million)						
In-bound Tourism	662	805	834	979	1,039	56.9
Outbound Tourism	349	456	469	471	511	46.4

Note: 2014 inbound expenditure is based on the average expenditure per tourist in 2012 expenditure and motivation survey

Source: Ministry of Internal Affairs and Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 3.8 N: Visitors to National Parks (Citizens and Foreigners), 2010 – 2014

National Parks	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Murchison Falls	53,460	60,273	60,803	70,798	66,844
Queen Elizabeth	76,037	87,924	58,172	69,193	58,769
Lake Mburo	20,966	21,480	22,927	14,068	26,980
Bwindi Impenetrable	15,108	17,335	18,259	21,695	20,611
Kibaale	9,482	10,433	10,372	10,834	12,097
Semliki	3,393	3,152	3,591	5,752	4,824
Mgahinga Gorilla	3,328	1,899	2,497	8,952	3033
Kidepo Valley	3,208	2,452	2,300	2,890	4091
Rwenzori Mountains	1,529	1,738	1,663	2,724	2758
Mount Elgon	2,660	2,350	1,565	2,096	2314
Toro Semliki	640	770	0	4,948	564
Katonga	301	-	-	-	-
Total	190,112	209,806	182,149	213,950	202,885

Source: Uganda Wildlife Authority

Table 3.8 O: Visitors to National Parks by Category, 2014

National Parks	Foreigners		EAC Residents	Students Uganda	Others	Total
	Non residents	Foreigners Residents				
Murchison Falls	27,244	7,971	21,079	8,122	2,428	66,844
Queen Elizabeth	16,874	3,221	14,468	24,206	0	58,769
Bwindi Impenetrable	10,552	2,018	7,588	6,822	0	26,980
Lake Mburo	19,585	202	602	190	32	20,611
Kibaale	10,167	382	926	527	95	12,097
Mgahinga Gorilla	347	304	1,163	2,872	138	4,824
Semliki	2,092	83	309	532	17	3,033
Toro Semliki	1,301	479	1,991	320	0	4,091
Kidepo Valley	765	264	158	1,566	5	2,758
Rwenzori Mountains	304	298	1,120	566	26	2,314
Mount Elgon	171	132	76	51	134	564
Total	89,402	15,354	49,480	45,774	2,875	202,885

Source: Uganda Wildlife Authority

4 MACRO ECONOMIC STATISTICS

4.1 National Accounts

Table 4.1 A: Summary of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at Market 2009/10 prices

	Gross Domestic Product			Per Capita GDP		
	GDP, Bill. Shs		Growth rate	Per capita GDP, shs		Growth rate
	Current Price	Constant price	Constant price	Current Price	Constant price	Constant price
Calendar year						
2009	38,419	40,017	8.1	1,265,101	1,317,727	4.8
2010	42,870	43,085	7.7	1,369,880	1,376,758	4.4
2011	54,705	46,024	6.8	1,696,730	1,427,478	3.7
2012	61,142	47,233	2.6	1,841,160	1,422,327	-0.4
2013	65,955	49,305	4.4	1,928,726	1,441,848	1.3
2014	71,402	51,632	4.7	2,028,246	1,466,652	1.7
Fiscal year						
2009/10	40,946	40,946	5.2	1,328,344	1,328,344	2.0
2010/11	47,078	44,907	9.7	1,482,226	1,413,891	6.4
2011/12	59,420	46,888	4.4	1,816,107	1,433,086	1.4
2012/13	63,905	48,422	3.3	1,896,526	1,437,039	0.3
2013/14	68,523	50,754	4.8	1,975,111	1,462,924	1.8
2014/15	74,565	53,313	5.0	2,085,338	1,490,990	1.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 B: Calendar Year Summary & Memorandum Item Statistics, 2009/10 prices

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices						
At current prices (Billion shillings)	38,419	42,870	54,705	61,142	65,955	71,402
At constant 2009/10 prices (Billion shillings)	40,017	43,085	46,024	47,233	49,305	51,632
Quantity index (2009/10=100)	97.7	105.2	112.4	115.4	121.1	127.1
Constant price growth rates (%)	8.1	7.7	6.8	2.6	4.4	4.7
Implied deflators (2009/10=100)	96.0	99.5	118.9	129.4	133.8	138.3
GDP per capita at current prices						
GDP per capita (UGS '000)	1,265	1,370	1,697	1,841	1,929	2,028
GDP per capita (US \$)	623	629	673	735	746	780
GDP per capita at constant 2009/10 prices						
GDP per capita (UGS '000)	1,318	1,377	1,427	1,422	1,442	1,467
GDP per capita (US \$)	649	632	566	568	557	564
Memorandum items						
Exchange rate UGS per US \$	2,030	2,177	2,523	2,505	2,587	2,600

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 C: Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices		42,870	54,705	61,142	65,955	71,402
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		10,399	14,488	15,909	16,624	17,750
Cash crops	AA	909	1,326	1,021	1,094	1,233
Food crops	AB	5,174	7,674	8,045	8,131	8,922
Livestock	AC	1,895	2,259	2,914	3,026	3,061
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	22	22	25	26
Forestry	AE	1,733	2,306	2,976	3,219	3,250
Fishing	AF	675	901	930	1,129	1,258
Industry		8,098	11,651	12,594	13,574	14,430
Mining & quarrying	B	402	448	597	546	519
Manufacturing	C	4,051	6,034	6,134	6,450	6,573
Electricity	D	346	351	588	583	611
Water	E	805	875	991	1,031	1,226
Construction	F	2,493	3,943	4,285	4,964	5,500
Services		21,239	24,864	28,416	30,821	33,644
Trade and Repairs	G	5,735	8,332	8,782	9,093	8,939
Transportation and Storage	H	1,095	1,313	1,649	1,860	1,994
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	1,037	1,372	1,614	1,952	2,236
Information and Communication	J	2,411	1,367	1,780	2,094	2,345
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,036	1,434	1,662	1,721	2,081
Real Estate Activities	L	2,032	1,945	2,285	2,705	3,076
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,500	1,728	1,915	1,701	1,812
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	766	946	969	977	1,219
Public Administration	O	1,380	1,626	1,802	1,791	1,891
Education	P	2,204	2,514	3,163	3,660	4,203
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,289	1,391	1,702	2,054	2,487
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	134	156	176	200	215
Other Service Activities	S	416	518	658	734	841
Activities of Households as Employers	T	204	221	259	281	303
Adjustments		3,134	3,702	4,224	4,936	5,578
Taxes on products		3,134	3,702	4,224	4,936	5,578

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 D (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices		43,085	46,024	47,233	49,305	51,632
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		10,932	11,153	11,135	11,532	11,862
Cash crops	AA	752	840	798	882	874
Food crops	AB	6,025	6,027	5,878	5,998	6,180
Livestock	AC	1,879	1,924	1,968	2,020	2,077
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	13	12	12	12
Forestry	AE	1,679	1,763	1,871	2,052	2,123
Fishing	AF	584	587	609	568	597
Industry		7,690	8,496	8,593	8,956	9,523
Mining & quarrying	B	517	582	621	636	719
Manufacturing	C	3,607	3,827	3,782	3,804	3,963
Electricity	D	369	382	453	451	477
Water	E	792	841	893	950	1,008
Construction	F	2,406	2,864	2,845	3,115	3,357
Services		21,347	22,881	23,732	24,862	25,985
Trade and Repairs	G	5,523	5,846	5,801	5,864	5,948
Transportation and Storage	H	1,116	1,209	1,271	1,327	1,431
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	956	1,060	1,111	1,077	1,158
Information and Communication	J	2,786	2,925	3,633	4,420	4,421
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,037	1,145	1,141	1,191	1,428
Real Estate Activities	L	2,225	2,308	2,405	2,551	2,715
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,464	1,566	1,541	1,474	1,515
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	753	882	777	726	857
Public Administration	O	1,354	1,503	1,438	1,331	1,327
Education	P	2,110	2,292	2,399	2,569	2,714
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,263	1,334	1,380	1,458	1,532
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	132	146	141	148	151
Other Service Activities	S	403	436	464	489	543
Activities of Households as Employers	T	224	228	233	238	244
Adjustments		3,116	3,494	3,772	3,955	4,262
Taxes on products	TPS	3,116	3,494	3,772	3,955	4,262

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 D (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant Prices, Percent change

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices		7.7	6.8	2.6	4.4	4.7
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		2.6	2.0	-0.2	3.6	2.9
Cash crops	AA	-10.7	11.7	-5.1	10.5	-0.9
Food crops	AB	3.1	0.0	-2.5	2.1	3.0
Livestock	AC	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.8
Agriculture Support Services	AD	4.2	0.9	-5.8	-0.4	0.0
Forestry	AE	8.9	5.0	6.1	9.7	3.5
Fishing	AF	2.1	0.5	3.8	-6.8	5.1
Industry		6.8	10.5	1.1	4.2	6.3
Mining & quarrying	B	19.2	12.6	6.7	2.5	12.9
Manufacturing	C	5.8	6.1	-1.2	0.6	4.2
Electricity	D	12.0	3.4	18.6	-0.5	5.8
Water	E	6.0	6.2	6.2	6.4	6.1
Construction	F	5.3	19.1	-0.7	9.5	7.8
Services		11.2	7.2	3.7	4.8	4.5
Trade and Repairs	G	4.6	5.9	-0.8	1.1	1.4
Transportation and Storage	H	9.0	8.3	5.1	4.4	7.9
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	11.8	10.9	4.8	-3.0	7.6
Information and Communication	J	32.5	5.0	24.2	21.6	0.0
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	11.1	10.4	-0.4	4.4	19.9
Real Estate Activities	L	3.6	3.7	4.2	6.1	6.4
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	17.1	6.9	-1.6	-4.3	2.8
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	32.5	17.1	-12.0	-6.6	18.1
Public Administration	O	23.7	10.9	-4.3	-7.4	-0.3
Education	P	4.1	8.6	4.7	7.1	5.7
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	5.5	5.6	3.4	5.7	5.1
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	17.6	10.7	-3.4	5.0	1.6
Other Service Activities	S	1.9	8.2	6.3	5.4	11.1
Activities of Households as Employers	T	3.7	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.6
Adjustments		5.2	12.1	8.0	4.8	7.8
Taxes on products	TPS	5.2	12.1	8.0	4.8	7.8

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 E (i): Gross domestic product by economic activity Current prices, Contribution to GDP

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	25.4	24.2	23.6	23.4	23.0
Cash crops	AA	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.7
Food crops	AB	14.0	13.1	12.4	12.2	12.0
Livestock	AC	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.0
Agriculture Support Services	AD	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Forestry	AE	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.1
Fishing	AF	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2
Industry		17.8	18.5	18.2	18.2	18.4
Mining & quarrying	B	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
Manufacturing	C	8.4	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.7
Electricity	D	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
Water	E	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0
Construction	F	5.6	6.2	6.0	6.3	6.5
Services		49.5	49.7	50.2	50.4	50.3
Trade and Repairs	G	12.8	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.5
Transportation and Storage	H	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.2
Information and Communication	J	6.5	6.4	7.7	9.0	8.6
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.8
Real Estate Activities	L	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.0	2.9
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	1.7	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.7
Public Administration	O	3.1	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.6
Education	P	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other Service Activities	S	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1
Activities of Households as Employers	T	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Adjustments		7.2	7.6	8.0	8.0	8.3
Taxes on products	TSP	7.2	7.6	8.0	8.0	8.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 E (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity, 2009/10=100, Implicit Price Deflators

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at market prices		99.5	118.9	129.4	133.8	138.3
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		95.1	129.9	142.9	144.2	149.6
Cash crops	AA	120.9	157.9	128.0	124.1	141.2
Food crops	AB	85.9	127.3	136.9	135.6	144.4
Livestock	AC	100.9	117.4	148.0	149.8	147.4
Agriculture Support Services	AD	106.9	172.4	187.8	208.5	221.7
Forestry	AE	103.2	130.8	159.1	156.9	153.1
Fishing	AF	115.5	153.5	152.6	198.6	210.8
Industry		105.3	137.1	146.6	151.6	151.5
Mining & quarrying	B	77.8	77.0	96.2	85.9	72.2
Manufacturing	C	112.3	157.7	162.2	169.5	165.9
Electricity	D	93.7	92.0	129.8	129.4	128.1
Water	E	101.7	104.0	110.9	108.5	121.6
Construction	F	103.6	137.6	150.6	159.3	163.8
Services		99.5	108.7	119.7	124.0	129.5
Trade and Repairs	G	103.8	142.5	151.4	155.1	150.3
Transportation and Storage	H	98.1	108.6	129.8	140.2	139.3
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	108.5	129.4	145.3	181.2	193.0
Information and Communication	J	86.5	46.7	49.0	47.4	53.0
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	99.8	125.2	145.7	144.5	145.7
Real Estate Activities	L	91.3	84.3	95.0	106.0	113.3
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	102.4	110.3	124.3	115.3	119.6
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	101.6	107.3	124.8	134.6	142.3
Public Administration	O	101.9	108.2	125.4	134.5	142.4
Education	P	104.5	109.7	131.9	142.5	154.9
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	102.1	104.3	123.3	140.9	162.3
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	101.5	107.0	124.6	134.6	142.6
Other Service Activities	S	103.2	118.7	141.9	150.1	154.8
Activities of Households as Employers	T	91.1	97.0	111.3	118.2	124.4
Adjustments		100.6	106.0	112.0	124.8	130.9
Taxes on products		100.6	106.0	112.0	124.8	130.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 F (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		34,407	44,066	48,893	52,476	56,324
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		7,377	10,216	10,970	11,619	12,281
Cash crops	AA	909	1,326	1,021	1,094	1,233
Food crops	AB	2,872	4,338	4,337	4,400	4,763
Livestock	AC	1,637	1,942	2,493	2,600	2,613
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	22	22	24	24
Forestry	AE	1,316	1,749	2,233	2,457	2,483
Fishing	AF	630	839	863	1,044	1,163
Industry		7,261	10,643	11,478	12,380	13,074
Mining & quarrying	B	402	448	597	546	519
Manufacturing	C	3,939	5,827	5,932	6,207	6,321
Electricity	D	346	351	588	583	611
Water	E	148	149	161	161	200
Construction	F	2,426	3,867	4,201	4,881	5,422
Services		19,768	23,207	26,445	28,477	30,969
Trade and Repairs	G	5,735	8,332	8,782	9,093	8,939
Transportation and Storage	H	1,095	1,313	1,649	1,860	1,994
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	1,037	1,372	1,614	1,952	2,236
Information and Communication	J	2,411	1,367	1,780	2,094	2,345
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,036	1,434	1,662	1,721	2,081
Real Estate Activities	L	562	289	313	361	401
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,500	1,728	1,915	1,701	1,812
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	766	946	969	977	1,219
Public Administration	O	1,380	1,626	1,802	1,791	1,891
Education	P	2,204	2,514	3,163	3,660	4,203
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,289	1,391	1,702	2,054	2,487
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	134	156	176	200	215
Other Service Activities	S	416	518	658	734	841
Activities of Households as Employers	T	204	221	259	281	303

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 F (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		5,329	6,937	8,025	8,542	9,500
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	3,022	4,272	4,938	5,004	5,470
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	2,302	3,336	3,708	3,731	4,158
Livestock	AC	258	317	420	426	448
Agriculture Support Services	AD	-	-	-	1.0	2.0
Forestry	AE	417	557	743	762	766
Fishing	AF	45	62	67	84	95
Industry		837	1,008	1,116	1,194	1,356
Mining & quarrying	B	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	C	112	207	202	242	252
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	657	725	830	869	1,025
Construction	F	68	76	84	83	78
Services		1,470	1,657	1,971	2,344	2,675
Trade and Repairs	G	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation and Storage	H	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication	J	-	-	-	-	-
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,470	1,657	1,971	2,344	2,675
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	-	-	-	-	-
Public Administration	O	-	-	-	-	-
Education	P	-	-	-	-	-
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	-	-	-	-	-
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	-	-	-	-	-
Other Service Activities	S	-	-	-	-	-
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 G (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP basic prices		34,356	36,828	37,542	39,180	40,998
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		7,501	7,750	7,654	7,943	8,234
Cash crops	AA	752	840	798	882	874
Food crops	AB	3,286	3,323	3,109	3,140	3,297
Livestock	AC	1,624	1,664	1,700	1,742	1,789
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	13	12	12	12
Forestry	AE	1,281	1,364	1,467	1,643	1,709
Fishing	AF	545	547	568	525	553
Industry		6,910	7,662	7,699	8,015	8,530
Mining & quarrying	B	517	582	621	636	719
Manufacturing	C	3,540	3,750	3,690	3,714	3,872
Electricity	D	369	382	453	451	477
Water	E	146	153	160	169	176
Construction	F	2,338	2,796	2,775	3,045	3,286
Services		19,945	21,416	22,189	23,221	24,234
Trade and Repairs	G	5,523	5,846	5,801	5,864	5,948
Transportation and Storage	H	1,116	1,209	1,271	1,327	1,431
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	956	1,060	1,111	1,077	1,158
Information and Communication	J	2,786	2,925	3,633	4,420	4,421
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,037	1,145	1,141	1,191	1,428
Real Estate Activities	L	822	843	861	910	965
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,464	1,566	1,541	1,474	1,515
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	753	882	777	726	857
Public Administration	O	1,354	1,503	1,438	1,331	1,327
Education	P	2,110	2,292	2,399	2,569	2,714
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,263	1,334	1,380	1,458	1,532
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	132	146	141	148	151
Other Service Activities	S	403	436	464	489	543
Activities of Households as Employers	T	224	228	233	238	244

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 G (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP basic prices		7,449	7,716	7,869	8,044	9,000
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	3,443	3,416	3,494	3,600	3,640
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	2,739	2,704	2,768	2,859	2,882
Livestock	AC	255	260	268	278	288
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	13	12	12	12
Forestry	AE	398	399	403	408	414
Fishing	AF	39	40	41	43	44
Industry		780	834	894	941	993
Mining & quarrying	B	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	C	67	77	92	90	90
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	646	688	733	781	831
Construction	F	67	68	69	70	72
Services		3,226	3,467	3,482	3,503	4,366
Trade and Repairs	G	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation and Storage	H	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication	J	-	-	-	-	-
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,402	1,465	1,543	1,641	1,751
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	-	-	-	-	-
Public Administration	O	1,354	1,503	1,438	1,331	1,327
Education	P	-	-	-	-	752
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	440	467	466	494	516
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	7	6	7	7	3
Other Service Activities	S	23	26	28	30	17
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 H (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		21,650	26,758	29,287	31,568	34,448
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	1,568	2,132	1,945	2,180	2,300
Cash crops	AA	909	1,326	1,021	1,094	1,233
Food crops	AB	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock	AC	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	22	22	25	26
Forestry	AE	646	784	902	1,061	1,041
Fishing	AF	-	-	-	-	-
Industry		5,517	7,908	8,315	8,995	9,624
Mining & quarrying	B	36	33	64	110	51
Manufacturing	C	2,695	3,916	3,904	3,960	4,009
Electricity	D	805	875	991	1,031	1,226
Water	E	61	62	65	65	84
Construction	F	1,919	3,023	3,292	3,829	4,254
Services		14,565	16,717	19,026	20,393	22,523
Trade and Repairs	G	3,037	4,577	4,789	4,953	4,885
Transportation and Storage	H	598	674	794	922	1,003
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	439	548	584	669	729
Information and Communication	J	2,368	1,328	1,733	2,049	2,305
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,036	1,434	1,662	1,721	2,081
Real Estate Activities	L	78	73	66	76	93
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,483	1,708	1,896	1,688	1,800
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	721	883	907	909	1,154
Public Administration	O	1,380	1,626	1,802	1,791	1,891
Education	P	1,825	2,085	2,612	3,024	3,468
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,209	1,305	1,593	1,920	2,347
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	126	147	165	189	204
Other Service Activities	S	267	330	423	482	564
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 H (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		18,545	24,768	28,034	29,959	31,991
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	8,831	12,357	13,963	14,444	15,450
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	5,174	7,674	8,045	8,131	8,922
Livestock	AC	1,895	2,259	2,914	3,026	3,061
Agriculture Support Services	AD	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	AE	1,088	1,522	2,075	2,158	2,209
Fishing	AF	675	901	930	1,129	1,258
Industry		3,040	4,266	4,682	5,026	5,421
Mining & quarrying	B	366	415	533	436	468
Manufacturing	C	1,356	2,118	2,230	2,489	2,564
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	744	813	926	966	1,142
Construction	F	574	920	992	1,135	1,247
Services		6,674	8,146	9,389	10,489	11,120
Trade and Repairs	G	2,698	3,755	3,992	4,140	4,055
Transportation and Storage	H	498	639	855	999	991
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	599	823	1,030	1,283	1,508
Information and Communication	J	43	39	47	44	40
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,954	1,872	2,219	2,629	2,984
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	17	20	19	12	12
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	45	64	62	68	65
Public Administration	O	-	-	-	-	-
Education	P	379	430	551	637	735
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	80	86	109	134	140
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	9	10	11	10	10
Other Service Activities	S	150	188	235	252	277
Activities of Households as Employers	T	204	221	259	281	303

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 I (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		21,159	22,954	23,552	24,964	26,184
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	1,409	1,543	1,575	1,807	1,823
Cash crops	AA	752	840	798	882	874
Food crops	AB	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock	AC	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	13	12	12	12
Forestry	AE	644	690	766	913	938
Fishing	AF	-	-	-	-	-
Industry		5,185	5,688	5,609	5,935	6,341
Mining & quarrying	B	36	35	39	42	75
Manufacturing	C	2,449	2,566	2,439	2,486	2,611
Electricity	D	792	841	893	950	1,008
Water	E	60	63	67	73	76
Construction	F	1,849	2,183	2,171	2,384	2,571
Services		14,565	15,723	16,368	17,223	18,020
Trade and Repairs	G	2,870	3,076	3,056	3,094	3,183
Transportation and Storage	H	582	620	635	669	690
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	429	480	491	405	428
Information and Communication	J	2,743	2,882	3,586	4,375	4,382
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,037	1,145	1,141	1,191	1,428
Real Estate Activities	L	76	68	52	56	64
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,448	1,549	1,525	1,458	1,498
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	709	822	725	674	811
Public Administration	O	1,354	1,503	1,438	1,331	1,327
Education	P	1,748	1,910	1,995	2,142	2,264
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,185	1,251	1,291	1,363	1,436
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	124	137	132	141	143
Other Service Activities	S	259	282	302	323	366
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 I (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
GDP at basic prices		19,233	20,035	20,349	20,914	21,717
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		9,523	9,610	9,560	9,725	10,039
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	6,025	6,027	5,878	5,998	6,180
Livestock	AC	1,879	1,924	1,968	2,020	2,077
Agriculture Support Services	AD	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	AE	1,035	1,073	1,105	1,138	1,186
Fishing	AF	584	587	609	568	597
Industry		2,928	3,267	3,424	3,521	3,713
Mining & quarrying	B	481	547	582	594	644
Manufacturing	C	1,158	1,261	1,343	1,318	1,352
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	732	777	826	877	932
Construction	F	557	682	673	731	786
Services		6,783	7,157	7,364	7,668	7,965
Trade and Repairs	G	2,653	2,771	2,744	2,770	2,765
Transportation and Storage	H	534	589	636	686	741
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	527	581	620	672	730
Information and Communication	J	44	43	47	45	39
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	2,148	2,240	2,353	2,495	2,651
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	16	17	16	16	17
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	44	61	52	51	46
Public Administration	O	-	-	-	-	-
Education	P	362	382	404	427	451
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	78	83	89	95	96
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	8	9	9	8	7
Other Service Activities	S	144	154	162	166	178
Activities of Households as Employers	T	224	228	233	238	244

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 J (i): GDP by Expenditure at Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
EXPENDITURE Current prices					
Final Consumption Expenditure	37,850	47,532	50,823	54,083	61,031
General Government FCE	4,968	5,717	4,973	5,359	6,474
NPISH FCE	744	831	1,001	1,156	1,336
Household FCE	32,139	40,985	44,848	47,568	53,221
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	10,806	14,871	17,145	17,954	18,303
Dwellings	2,740	3,942	4,343	4,863	5,242
Other Buildings	3,749	5,391	6,014	6,762	7,431
Other Structures	553	803	875	885	916
Transport Equipment	971	1,408	1,485	1,556	1,484
ICT Equipment	417	714	571	760	509
Other Machinery and Equipment	2,246	2,436	3,636	2,881	2,454
Biological Resources	56	82	99	127	138
Research and Development	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	74	96	121	118	127
Changes in Inventories	129	187	228	301	328
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	5	10	8	5	3
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	-5,920	-7,896	-7,061	-6,388	-8,264
Exports	7,556	10,871	12,315	13,374	12,032
Goods	4,702	6,361	7,023	7,325	7,085
Services	2,854	4,510	5,292	6,049	4,947
Less Imports	13,476	18,767	19,376	19,762	20,296
Goods	9,545	12,620	13,169	12,863	13,217
Services	3,932	6,147	6,207	6,899	7,079
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	42,870	54,705	61,142	65,955	71,402

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 J (ii): GDP by Expenditure at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

EXPENDITURE Constant prices	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Final Consumption Expenditure	37,700	40,068	39,573	40,665	44,454
General Government FCE	4,881	5,169	3,882	3,940	4,551
NPISH FCE	727	753	775	802	833
Household FCE	32,091	34,145	34,915	35,923	39,070
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	10,656	12,176	12,596	12,991	13,219
Dwellings	2,719	3,253	3,215	3,549	3,819
Other Buildings	3,705	4,397	4,391	4,884	5,310
Other Structures	542	647	635	629	649
Transport Equipment	947	1,151	1,088	1,111	1,071
ICT Equipment	409	584	432	575	392
Other Machinery and Equipment	2,199	1,988	2,666	2,058	1,773
Biological Resources	55	59	61	78	83
Research and Development	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	81	95	108	107	122
Changes in Inventories	126	137	142	186	198
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	5	9	6	4	2
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	-5,401	-6,365	-5,083	-4,540	-6,242
Exports	7,486	7,787	8,771	9,645	7,898
Goods	4,703	4,461	5,000	5,386	4,668
Services	2,782	3,326	3,770	4,259	3,230
Less Imports	12,887	14,152	13,854	14,186	14,140
Goods	9,129	9,432	9,313	8,987	8,588
Services	3,758	4,720	4,541	5,198	5,553
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	43,085	46,024	47,233	49,305	51,632

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 J (iii): GDP by Expenditure, Annual Percentage Changes at Constant 2009/10 Prices

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Final Consumption Expenditure	11.3	6.3	-1.2	2.8	9.3
General Government FCE	42.0	5.9	-24.9	1.5	15.5
NPISH FCE	3.5	3.5	2.9	3.5	3.8
Household FCE	8.0	6.4	2.3	2.9	8.8
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	5.2	14.3	3.5	3.1	1.8
Dwellings	6.2	19.7	-1.2	10.4	7.6
Other Buildings	5.5	18.7	-0.1	11.2	8.7
Other Structures	1.1	19.5	-1.9	-1.0	3.2
Transport Equipment	12.7	21.6	-5.5	2.1	-3.5
ICT Equipment	-22.7	42.8	-25.9	33.0	-31.8
Other Machinery and Equipment	9.1	-9.6	34.1	-22.8	-13.9
Biological Resources	-6.1	8.4	2.8	28.5	6.1
Research and Development	8.9	6.4	1.3	3.5	1.3
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	9.7	18.2	12.8	-0.6	14.4
Changes in Inventories	-5.4	8.3	3.5	31.0	6.6
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	-94.3	89.8	-33.5	-32.8	-41.7
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	29.2	17.8	-20.1	-10.7	37.5
Exports	6.5	4.0	12.6	10.0	-18.1
Goods	-3.6	-5.1	12.1	7.7	-13.3
Services	29.4	19.5	13.4	13.0	-24.2
Less Imports	15.0	9.8	-2.1	2.4	-0.3
Goods	10.8	3.3	-1.3	-3.5	-4.4
Services	26.5	25.6	-3.8	14.5	6.8
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	7.7	6.8	2.6	4.4	4.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 K: Financial Year Summary and Memorandum Item Statistics (2009/10=100)

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices					
At current prices (Billion shillings)	47,078	59,420	63,905	68,523	74,565
At constant 2009/10 prices (Billion shillings)	44,907	46,888	48,422	50,754	53,313
Quantity index (2009/10=100)	109.7	114.5	118.3	124.0	130.2
Constant price growth rates (percentage)	9.7	4.4	3.3	4.8	5.0
Implied deflators (2009/10=100)					
GDP per capita at current prices					
GDP per capita (UGS '000)	1,482	1,816	1,897	1,975	2,085
GDP per capita (US \$)	638	710	732	778	737
GDP per capita at constant 2009/10 prices					
GDP per capita (UGS '000)	1,414	1,433	1,437	1,463	1,491
GDP per capita (US \$)	609	560	555	576	527
Memorandum items					
Exchange rate UGS per US \$	2,323	2,557	2,591	2,538	2,828

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 L: Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices		47,078	59,420	63,905	68,523	74,565
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	11,649	15,737	16,144	17,224	17,702
Cash crops	AA	1,111	1,214	1,101	1,072	1,274
Food crops	AB	5,875	8,031	7,897	8,713	8,587
Livestock	AC	1,981	2,703	2,968	3,025	3,246
Agriculture Support Services	AD	16	23	24	25	29
Forestry	AE	1,871	2,814	3,169	3,196	3,231
Fishing	AF	794	953	986	1,193	1,336
Industry		9,586	12,633	13,267	13,970	15,216
Mining & quarrying	B	423	562	549	534	530
Manufacturing	C	4,815	6,473	6,400	6,355	7,165
Electricity	D	358	463	584	595	634
Water	E	839	917	983	1,159	1,302
Construction	F	3,151	4,217	4,751	5,326	5,586
Services		22,458	27,017	29,925	32,213	35,466
Trade and Repairs	G	6,752	8,920	9,069	8,981	9,092
Transportation and Storage	H	1,163	1,486	1,774	2,003	2,075
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	1,204	1,489	1,781	2,140	2,315
Information and Communication	J	1,775	1,573	1,935	2,204	2,664
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,200	1,619	1,694	1,942	2,152
Real Estate Activities	L	1,831	2,106	2,499	2,888	3,252
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,636	1,809	1,853	1,765	1,994
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	880	984	947	1,094	1,385
Public Administration	O	1,529	1,745	1,866	1,715	2,001
Education	P	2,359	2,769	3,436	3,934	4,505
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,355	1,494	1,910	2,251	2,625
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	137	173	184	208	220
Other Service Activities	S	441	604	711	795	874
Activities of Households as Employers	T	195	246	267	295	314
Adjustments						
Taxes on products		3,385	4,033	4,569	5,116	6,181

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 M (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices		44,907	46,888	48,422	50,754	53,313
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	11,045	11,165	11,364	11,707	12,054
Cash crops	AA	753	849	832	865	842
Food crops	AB	6,040	5,975	5,910	6,093	6,343
Livestock	AC	1,902	1,944	1,993	2,048	2,106
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	12	12	12	13
Forestry	AE	1,753	1,791	2,003	2,097	2,150
Fishing	AF	585	595	614	592	600
Industry		8,267	8,519	8,890	9,240	9,968
Mining & quarrying	B	600	566	631	666	796
Manufacturing	C	3,753	3,854	3,759	3,840	4,265
Electricity	D	383	412	453	461	487
Water	E	816	866	921	979	1,038
Construction	F	2,715	2,821	3,127	3,293	3,382
Services		22,318	23,419	24,366	25,415	26,764
Trade and Repairs	G	5,749	5,831	5,899	5,851	6,019
Transportation and Storage	H	1,157	1,250	1,301	1,348	1,474
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	998	1,092	1,146	1,255	1,254
Information and Communication	J	2,826	3,353	3,917	4,390	4,422
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,123	1,130	1,198	1,190	1,423
Real Estate Activities	L	2,263	2,352	2,477	2,629	2,794
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,575	1,519	1,527	1,504	1,407
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	857	846	729	711	950
Public Administration	O	1,482	1,488	1,432	1,496	1,693
Education	P	2,218	2,358	2,470	2,635	2,811
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,295	1,365	1,413	1,498	1,563
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	134	150	142	150	150
Other Service Activities	S	414	454	481	519	558
Activities of Households as Employers	T	226	230	235	241	247
Adjustments		3,278	3,785	3,802	4,391	4,527
Taxes on products		3,278	3,785	3,802	4,391	4,527

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 M (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Constant Prices, (percent change)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices		9.7	4.4	3.3	4.8	5.0
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	2.9	1.1	1.8	3.0	3.0
Cash crops	AA	-4.0	12.7	-1.9	4.0	-2.6
Food crops	AB	2.1	-1.1	-1.1	3.1	4.1
Livestock	AC	2.4	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.8
Agriculture Support Services	AD	3.2	-1.9	-4.0	0.3	10.8
Forestry	AE	11.4	2.2	11.9	4.7	2.5
Fishing	AF	-0.3	1.7	3.2	-3.6	1.4
Industry		11.4	3.1	4.3	3.9	7.9
Mining & quarrying	B	29.3	-5.6	11.3	5.7	19.4
Manufacturing	C	7.8	2.7	-2.5	2.2	11.0
Electricity	D	9.8	7.4	9.9	1.9	5.6
Water	E	6.1	6.1	6.4	6.3	6.1
Construction	F	15.0	3.9	10.8	5.3	2.7
Services		12.4	4.9	4.0	4.3	5.3
Trade and Repairs	G	8.5	1.4	1.2	-0.8	2.9
Transportation and Storage	H	8.3	8.1	4.0	3.7	9.3
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	6.9	9.3	5.0	9.5	-0.1
Information and Communication	J	24.8	18.6	16.8	12.1	0.7
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	19.5	0.7	6.0	-0.7	19.6
Real Estate Activities	L	3.1	3.9	5.3	6.1	6.3
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	19.0	-3.5	0.5	-1.5	-6.5
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	36.1	-1.4	-13.8	-2.4	33.5
Public Administration	O	23.5	0.4	-3.8	4.4	13.2
Education	P	9.2	6.3	4.7	6.7	6.7
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	5.2	5.4	3.4	6.0	4.3
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	8.3	11.7	-5.3	5.5	0.5
Other Service Activities	S	3.1	9.7	5.9	7.9	7.5
Activities of Households as Employers	T	2.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.8
Adjustments		11.9	15.5	0.5	15.5	3.1
Taxes on products		11.9	15.5	0.5	15.5	3.1

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 N (i): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity at Current Prices (Contribution to GDP)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at purchaser prices		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	24.7	26.5	25.3	25.1	23.7
Cash crops	AA	2.4	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.7
Food crops	AB	12.5	13.5	12.4	12.7	11.5
Livestock	AC	4.2	4.5	4.6	4.4	4.4
Agriculture Support Services	AD	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Forestry	AE	4.0	4.7	5.0	4.7	4.3
Fishing	AF	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.7	1.8
Industry		20.4	21.3	20.8	20.4	20.4
Mining & quarrying	B	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7
Manufacturing	C	10.2	10.9	10.0	9.3	9.6
Electricity	D	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9
Water	E	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7
Construction	F	6.7	7.1	7.4	7.8	7.5
Services		47.7	45.5	46.8	47.0	47.6
Trade and Repairs	G	14.3	15.0	14.2	13.1	12.2
Transportation and Storage	H	2.5	2.5	2.8	2.9	2.8
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	2.6	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.1
Information and Communication	J	3.8	2.6	3.0	3.2	3.6
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.9
Real Estate Activities	L	3.9	3.5	3.9	4.2	4.4
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	3.5	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.7
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.9
Public Administration	O	3.2	2.9	2.9	2.5	2.7
Education	P	5.0	4.7	5.4	5.7	6.0
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	2.9	2.5	3.0	3.3	3.5
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Other Service Activities	S	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2
Activities of Households as Employers	T	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Adjustments		7.2	6.8	7.1	7.5	8.3
Taxes on products		7.2	6.8	7.1	7.5	8.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 N (ii): Gross Domestic Product by Economic Activity, Implicit Price Deflators

	ISIC	2009/10	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices		100.0	126.7	132.0	135.0	139.9
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	100.0	140.9	142.1	147.1	146.9
Cash crops	AA	100.0	143.1	132.3	123.9	151.3
Food crops	AB	100.0	134.4	133.6	143.0	135.4
Livestock	AC	100.0	139.0	148.9	147.7	154.1
Agriculture Support Services	AD	100.0	185.7	198.6	213.1	217.9
Forestry	AE	100.0	157.1	158.2	152.4	150.3
Fishing	AF	100.0	160.1	160.6	201.6	222.6
Industry		100.0	148.3	149.2	151.2	152.7
Mining & quarrying	B	100.0	99.3	87.0	80.2	66.6
Manufacturing	C	100.0	168.0	170.3	165.5	168.0
Electricity	D	100.0	112.5	129.0	129.1	130.2
Water	E	100.0	105.9	106.7	118.4	125.3
Construction	F	100.0	149.5	152.0	161.7	165.1
Services		100.0	115.4	122.8	126.7	132.5
Trade and Repairs	G	100.0	153.0	153.7	153.5	151.1
Transportation and Storage	H	100.0	118.9	136.4	148.6	140.8
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	100.0	136.5	155.5	170.5	184.6
Information and Communication	J	100.0	46.9	49.4	50.2	60.2
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	100.0	143.2	141.4	163.1	151.2
Real Estate Activities	L	100.0	89.5	100.9	109.9	116.4
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	100.0	119.1	121.3	117.4	141.7
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	100.0	116.3	130.0	153.8	145.9
Public Administration	O	100.0	117.3	130.3	114.7	118.2
Education	P	100.0	117.4	139.1	149.3	160.2
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	100.0	109.4	135.2	150.2	168.0
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	100.0	115.7	129.9	139.0	146.4
Other Service Activities	S	100.0	132.9	147.9	153.2	156.7
Activities of Households as Employers	T	100.0	107.0	113.8	122.4	127.0
Adjustments		100.0	106.6	120.2	116.5	136.5
Taxes on products		100.0	106.6	120.2	116.5	136.5

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 O (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Current Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at basic prices		37,854	47,781	51,106	54,243	59,684
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	8,280	10,990	11,245	11,851	13,242
Cash crops	AA	1,111	1,214	1,101	1,072	1,274
Food crops	AB	3,260	4,452	4,254	4,611	5,479
Livestock	AC	1,712	2,312	2,540	2,598	2,769
Agriculture Support Services	AD	16	23	24	25	29
Forestry	AE	1,439	2,104	2,412	2,444	2,456
Fishing	AF	741	886	915	1,101	1,236
Industry		8,669	11,579	12,093	12,689	13,818
Mining & quarrying	B	423	562	549	534	530
Manufacturing	C	4,656	6,270	6,138	6,125	6,929
Electricity	D	358	463	584	595	634
Water	E	150	150	154	189	214
Construction	F	3,082	4,135	4,669	5,245	5,511
Services		20,905	25,211	27,768	29,703	32,624
Trade and Repairs	G	6,752	8,920	9,069	8,981	9,092
Transportation and Storage	H	1,163	1,486	1,774	2,003	2,075
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	1,204	1,489	1,781	2,140	2,315
Information and Communication	J	1,775	1,573	1,935	2,204	2,664
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,200	1,619	1,694	1,942	2,152
Real Estate Activities	L	279	300	341	377	410
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,636	1,809	1,853	1,765	1,994
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	880	984	947	1,094	1,385
Public Administration	O	1,529	1,745	1,866	1,715	2,001
Education	P	2,359	2,769	3,436	3,934	4,505
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,355	1,494	1,910	2,251	2,625
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	137	173	184	208	220
Other Service Activities	S	441	604	711	795	874
Activities of Households as Employers	T	195	246	267	295	314

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 O (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity Current Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at basic prices		7,885	9,947	10,801	11,708	12,682
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	3,385	4,768	4,922	5,399	4,488
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	2,615	3,578	3,643	4,103	3,108
Livestock	AC	268	391	428	427	477
Agriculture Support Services	AD	16	21	23	25	29
Forestry	AE	432	710	756	752	775
Fishing	AF	53	67	71	91	100
Industry		917	1,053	1,173	1,281	1,399
Mining & quarrying	B	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	C	158	203	262	230	236
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	690	768	829	970	1,088
Construction	F	69	83	83	80	75
Services		3,582	4,126	4,705	5,029	6,794
Trade and Repairs	G	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation and Storage	H	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication	J	-	-	-	-	-
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,553	1,807	2,158	2,510	2,842
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	-	-	-	-	-
Public Administration	O	1,529	1,745	1,866	1,715	2,001
Education	P	-	-	-	-	1,054
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	470	534	637	748	836
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	6	8	7	10	10
Other Service Activities	S	25	32	37	46	51
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 P (i): Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at basic prices		35,967	37,303	38,576	40,092	43,620
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	7,620	7,731	7,834	8,095	9,718
Cash crops	AA	753	849	832	865	842
Food crops	AB	3,310	3,245	3,101	3,218	4,757
Livestock	AC	1,645	1,680	1,720	1,765	1,818
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	12	12	12	13
Forestry	AE	1,354	1,390	1,598	1,686	1,732
Fishing	AF	546	554	572	548	556
Industry		7,461	7,654	7,965	8,277	8,947
Mining & quarrying	B	600	566	631	666	796
Manufacturing	C	3,682	3,768	3,661	3,754	4,173
Electricity	D	383	412	453	461	487
Water	E	149	156	165	173	181
Construction	F	2,647	2,753	3,057	3,222	3,310
Services		20,886	21,917	22,776	23,720	24,956
Trade and Repairs	G	5,749	5,831	5,899	5,851	6,019
Transportation and Storage	H	1,157	1,250	1,301	1,348	1,474
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	998	1,092	1,146	1,255	1,254
Information and Communication	J	2,826	3,353	3,917	4,390	4,422
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,123	1,130	1,198	1,190	1,423
Real Estate Activities	L	831	850	887	934	986
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,575	1,519	1,527	1,504	1,407
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	857	846	729	711	950
Public Administration	O	1,482	1,488	1,432	1,496	1,693
Education	P	2,218	2,358	2,470	2,635	2,811
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,295	1,365	1,413	1,498	1,563
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	134	150	142	150	150
Other Service Activities	S	414	454	481	519	558
Activities of Households as Employers	T	226	230	235	241	247

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 P (ii): Non Monetary Production by Economic Activity at Constant 2009/10 Prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at market prices		7,638	7,810	7,997	8,326	8,226
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	3,437	3,445	3,542	3,624	2,350
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	2,730	2,729	2,809	2,874	1,586
Livestock	AC	257	264	273	283	288
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	11	12	12	13
Forestry	AE	399	401	406	411	418
Fishing	AF	39	41	42	44	44
Industry		805	865	924	963	1,021
Mining & quarrying	B	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing	C	71	86	98	86	91
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	667	710	756	806	858
Construction	F	68	69	70	71	72
Services		3,395	3,500	3,531	3,739	4,855
Trade and Repairs	G	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation and Storage	H	-	-	-	-	-
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication	J	-	-	-	-	-
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,432	1,502	1,590	1,695	1,808
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	-	-	-	-	-
Public Administration	O	1,482	1,488	1,432	1,496	1,693
Education	P	-	-	-	-	794
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	451	476	474	508	519
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	6	7	6	7	7
Other Service Activities	S	24	27	28	33	35
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 Q (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at basic prices		23,784	28,619	30,859	32,807	36,287
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		1,857	2,077	2,165	2,144	2,280
Cash crops	AA	1,111	1,214	1,101	1,072	1,274
Food crops	AB	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock	AC	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Support Services	AD	16	23	24	25	29
Forestry	AE	729	840	1,041	1,048	977
Fishing	AF	-	-	-	-	-
Industry		6,560	8,410	8,782	9,317	10,092
Mining & quarrying	B	24	58	87	79	42
Manufacturing	C	3,215	4,147	3,958	3,878	4,360
Electricity	D	839	917	983	1,159	1,302
Water	E	62	60	61	79	90
Construction	F	2,420	3,228	3,692	4,123	4,298
Services		15,367	18,132	19,912	21,345	23,916
Trade and Repairs	G	3,653	4,893	4,956	4,889	4,961
Transportation and Storage	H	627	741	842	969	1,057
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	474	586	623	720	740
Information and Communication	J	1,733	1,531	1,884	2,167	2,612
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,200	1,619	1,694	1,942	2,152
Real Estate Activities	L	73	69	75	81	89
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,617	1,789	1,836	1,753	1,979
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	820	919	884	1,036	1,319
Public Administration	O	1,529	1,745	1,866	1,715	2,001
Education	P	1,956	2,294	2,836	3,245	3,721
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,271	1,401	1,785	2,102	2,492
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	128	162	174	198	209
Other Service Activities	S	285	384	457	528	583
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 Q (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Current prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Total Informal sector GDP at basic prices		20,390	27,222	28,876	31,164	32,764
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		9,792	13,660	13,979	15,080	15,422
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	5,875	8,031	7,897	8,713	8,587
Livestock	AC	1,981	2,703	2,968	3,025	3,246
Agriculture Support Services	AD	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	AE	1,141	1,974	2,128	2,148	2,254
Fishing	AF	794	953	986	1,193	1,336
Industry		3,508	4,677	4,883	5,216	5,792
Mining & quarrying	B	400	505	462	456	488
Manufacturing	C	1,600	2,325	2,441	2,478	2,805
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	777	857	921	1,080	1,211
Construction	F	731	990	1,059	1,203	1,288
Services		7,091	8,886	10,014	10,868	11,550
Trade and Repairs	G	3,099	4,027	4,113	4,092	4,131
Transportation and Storage	H	536	745	931	1,034	1,019
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	730	904	1,159	1,419	1,575
Information and Communication	J	42	42	51	37	51
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	1,758	2,038	2,424	2,806	3,163
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	19	20	16	12	15
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	60	64	64	58	66
Public Administration	O	-	-	-	-	-
Education	P	402	476	600	690	783
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	84	92	124	149	133
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	9	11	10	10	10
Other Service Activities	S	156	220	254	267	291
Activities of Households as Employers	T	195	246	267	295	314

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 R (i): Formal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
GDP at basic prices		22,320	23,372	24,393	25,678	26,879
Agriculture, forestry and fishing		1,464	1,565	1,722	1,811	1,801
Cash crops	AA	753	849	832	865	842
Food crops	AB	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock	AC	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Support Services	AD	13	12	12	12	13
Forestry	AE	699	704	878	934	945
Fishing	AF	-	-	-	-	-
Industry		5,545	5,630	5,874	6,157	6,521
Mining & quarrying	B	31	37	41	48	80
Manufacturing	C	2,559	2,517	2,428	2,528	2,748
Electricity	D	816	866	921	979	1,038
Water	E	62	65	70	75	78
Construction	F	2,078	2,145	2,415	2,527	2,576
Services		15,311	16,177	16,797	17,710	18,558
Trade and Repairs	G	3,001	3,091	3,084	3,147	3,135
Transportation and Storage	H	598	636	644	679	714
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	445	491	501	548	508
Information and Communication	J	2,781	3,308	3,868	4,350	4,377
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	1,123	1,130	1,198	1,190	1,423
Real Estate Activities	L	71	59	57	58	60
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	1,557	1,503	1,511	1,488	1,395
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	799	790	680	670	904
Public Administration	O	1,482	1,488	1,432	1,496	1,693
Education	P	1,846	1,965	2,055	2,196	2,348
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	1,215	1,279	1,321	1,400	1,485
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	126	140	134	142	143
Other Service Activities	S	268	294	312	346	373
Activities of Households as Employers	T	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 R (ii): Informal sector production by economic activity Constant 2009/10 prices (Bill. Shs)

	ISIC	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Total Informal sector GDP at basic prices		19,742	20,186	20,695	21,248	22,459
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	A	9,581	9,601	9,642	9,896	10,253
Cash crops	AA	-	-	-	-	-
Food crops	AB	6,040	5,975	5,910	6,093	6,343
Livestock	AC	1,902	1,944	1,993	2,048	2,106
Agriculture Support Services	AD	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	AE	1,054	1,087	1,125	1,163	1,204
Fishing	AF	585	595	614	592	600
Industry		3,154	3,344	3,484	3,601	3,999
Mining & quarrying	B	569	529	590	618	715
Manufacturing	C	1,194	1,336	1,331	1,312	1,517
Electricity	D	-	-	-	-	-
Water	E	754	801	851	904	960
Construction	F	637	676	712	766	807
Services		7,007	7,242	7,569	7,752	8,207
Trade and Repairs	G	2,747	2,740	2,816	2,704	2,883
Transportation and Storage	H	559	614	657	716	759
Accommodation and Food Service Activities	I	553	600	645	707	746
Information and Communication	J	46	44	49	39	46
Financial and Insurance Activities	K	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate Activities	L	2,192	2,293	2,420	2,571	2,734
Professional, Scientific and Technical Activities	M	18	16	16	17	12
Administrative and Support Service Activities	N	59	56	49	42	45
Public Administration	O	-	-	-	-	-
Education	P	372	393	415	438	463
Human Health and Social Work Activities	Q	81	86	92	98	78
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	R	8	10	8	7	7
Other Service Activities	S	146	160	169	172	185
Activities of Households as Employers	T	226	230	235	241	247

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 S (i): GDP by Expenditure at Current Prices (Bill. Shs)

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
EXPENDITURE Current prices					
Final Consumption Expenditure (FCE)	41,226	50,987	52,430	56,618	64,510
General Government FCE	5,994	4,860	5,095	5,852	7,189
NPISH FCE	783	894	1,093	1,238	1,406
Household FCE	34,449	45,233	46,242	49,528	55,914
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	12,680	15,843	17,770	18,500	18,575
Dwellings	3,297	4,246	4,509	5,169	5,263
Other Buildings	4,555	5,839	6,308	7,160	7,347
Other Structures	644	845	895	931	935
Transport Equipment	1,230	1,374	1,565	1,603	1,404
ICT Equipment	580	672	617	639	478
Other Machinery and Equipment	2,223	2,659	3,645	2,744	2,862
Biological Resources	65	94	113	132	151
Research and Development	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	86	113	117	121	134
Changes in Inventories	149	215	264	313	359
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	8	9	7	3	4
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	(6,985)	(7,634)	(6,566)	(6,911)	(8,883)
Exports	8,915	11,959	12,938	12,588	13,040
Goods	5,351	6,794	7,547	6,868	7,718
Services	3,564	5,165	5,391	5,719	5,322
Less Imports	15,900	19,592	19,504	19,499	21,923
Goods	10,868	13,389	13,038	12,878	14,155
Services	5,032	6,203	6,465	6,620	7,768
Statistical Discrepancy	47,078	59,420	63,905	68,371	74,765
GDP at Market Prices	47,078	59,420	63,905	68,523	74,565

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 S (ii): GDP by Expenditure at Constant Prices 2009/10=100 (Bill. Shs)

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Final Consumption Expenditure (FCE)	39,089	40,670	40,526	41,494	46,643
General Government FCE	5,730	4,012	3,845	4,199	4,938
NPISH FCE	740	758	788	818	854
Household FCE	32,619	35,900	35,893	36,477	40,851
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	11,708	11,870	12,958	13,382	13,509
Dwellings	3,069	3,205	3,315	3,771	3,871
Other Buildings	4,208	4,345	4,580	5,153	5,312
Other Structures	591	623	642	661	664
Transport Equipment	1,125	1,032	1,133	1,149	1,014
ICT Equipment	524	512	466	486	362
Other Machinery and Equipment	2,041	1,992	2,645	1,968	2,066
Biological Resources	56	60	70	80	87
Research and Development	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	94	100	106	113	134
Changes in Inventories	129	139	164	192	207
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	7	7	5	2	3
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	(6,027)	(5,798)	(5,231)	(4,316)	(7,049)
Exports	7,400	8,436	9,005	9,007	8,333
Goods	4,378	4,744	5,216	5,065	4,924
Services	3,023	3,692	3,788	3,942	3,409
Less Imports	13,427	14,234	14,236	13,323	15,382
Goods	9,170	9,643	9,404	8,368	9,138
Services	4,258	4,591	4,831	4,955	6,244
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	44,907	46,888	48,422	50,754	53,313

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 S (iii): GDP by Expenditure, Annual Percentage Changes at Constant 2009/10 Prices

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Final Consumption Expenditure(FCE)	11.2	4.0	-0.4	2.4	12.4
General Government FCE	45.8	-30.0	-4.2	9.2	17.6
NPISH FCE	3.5	2.5	3.9	3.8	4.5
Household FCE	6.9	10.1	0.0	1.6	12.0
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	13.3	1.4	9.2	3.3	1.0
Dwellings	17.1	4.5	3.4	13.7	2.6
Other Buildings	14.8	3.2	5.4	12.5	3.1
Other Structures	7.4	5.6	3.0	2.9	0.4
Transport Equipment	41.7	-8.3	9.7	1.4	-11.8
ICT Equipment	17.0	-2.3	-9.1	4.4	-25.5
Other Machinery and Equipment	-3.8	-2.4	32.8	-25.6	5.0
Biological Resources	-2.4	7.3	16.2	15.5	7.9
Research and Development	13.5	-1.5	2.9	6.2	-1.0
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	21.9	6.4	6.8	5.8	18.7
Changes in Inventories	-1.8	7.3	18.2	16.8	8.1
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	65.8	-0.2	-32.6	-57.8	25.1
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	28.4	-3.8	-9.8	-17.5	63.3
Exports	5.5	14.0	6.7	0.0	-7.5
Goods	-6.5	8.4	10.0	-2.9	-2.8
Services	29.6	22.2	2.6	4.1	-13.5
Less Imports	14.7	6.0	0.0	-6.4	15.5
Goods	9.6	5.2	-2.5	-11.0	9.2
Services	27.5	7.8	5.2	2.5	26.0
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	9.7	4.4	3.3	4.8	5.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 S (iv): GDP by Expenditure, Implicit Price Deflator

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Final Consumption Expenditure (FCE)	105.5	125.4	129.4	136.4	138.3
General Government FCE	104.6	121.1	132.5	139.4	145.6
NPISH FCE	105.9	118.0	138.7	151.4	164.6
Household FCE	105.6	126.0	128.8	135.8	136.9
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	108.3	133.5	137.1	138.3	137.5
Dwellings	107.4	132.5	136.0	137.1	136.0
Other Buildings	108.2	134.4	137.7	138.9	138.3
Other Structures	109.0	135.6	139.3	140.8	140.8
Transport Equipment	109.3	133.2	138.2	139.5	138.5
ICT Equipment	110.6	131.2	132.4	131.5	132.0
Other Machinery and Equipment	108.9	133.5	137.8	139.5	138.6
Biological Resources	115.6	156.2	161.9	163.8	174.3
Research and Development	103.2	117.5	130.4	139.1	146.0
Mineral and Petroleum Exploration	92.2	113.3	109.6	107.5	100.0
Changes in Inventories	114.8	154.5	160.8	163.5	173.4
Acquisitions less Disposals of Valuables	109.1	131.2	138.7	148.1	151.7
Exports less Imports of Goods and Services	115.9	131.7	125.5	160.1	126.0
Exports	120.5	141.8	143.7	139.8	156.5
Goods	122.2	143.2	144.7	135.6	156.7
Services	117.9	139.9	142.3	145.1	156.1
Less Imports	118.4	137.6	137.0	146.4	142.5
Goods	118.5	138.8	138.6	153.9	154.9
Services	118.2	135.1	133.8	133.6	124.4
Statistical Discrepancy					
GDP at Market Prices	104.8	126.7	132.0	135.0	139.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.1 T: Balance of Payments Statement (Mill. US\$), 2010-2014, Calendar year

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Current account	-1,642.71	-2,083.01	-1,672.66	-1,721.85	-2,666.02
Credit	5,121.35	6,085.23	6,762.85	6,779.09	6,200.95
Debit	6,764.06	8,168.24	8,435.51	8,500.94	8,866.97
Goods	-2,211.72	-2,477.59	-2,451.06	-2,145.40	-2,359.67
Credit (exports)	2,163.97	2,519.13	2,810.48	2,828.71	2,724.77
Debit (imports)	4,375.69	4,996.72	5,261.55	4,974.12	5,084.44
Services	-498.99	-662.44	-367.82	-276.60	-822.86
Credit	1,303.67	1,778.54	2,117.88	2,497.70	1,901.91
Debit	1,802.65	2,440.97	2,485.71	2,774.29	2,724.77
Primary income	-294.10	-418.27	-465.34	-556.52	-813.45
Credit	41.61	17.14	75.16	-11.53	32.23
Debit	335.71	435.40	540.50	544.99	845.69
Secondary income	1,362.10	1,475.28	1,611.56	1,256.67	1,329.97
Credit	1,612.10	1,770.43	1,759.32	1,464.21	1,542.03
Debit	250.00	295.15	147.76	207.54	212.07
Capital account	0.00	12.04	21.80	79.99	94.67
Credit	0.00	12.04	21.80	79.99	94.67
Debit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net lending (+) / net borrowing (-) (balance from current and capital account)	-1,642.71	-2,070.97	-1,650.86	-1,641.85	-2,571.35
Financial account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net lending (+) / net borrowing (-) (balance from financial account) (B9)	-1,068.01	-1,535.41	-1,652.36	-1,343.22	-2,108.07
Direct investment	-506.66	-906.14	-1,159.05	-1,143.21	-1,146.13
Net acquisition of financial assets	37.21	-11.85	46.34	-47.21	0.43
Equity and investment fund shares	36.81	-10.53	47.01	-45.79	0.43
Debt instruments	0.41	-1.32	-0.67	-1.42	0.00
Net incurrence of liabilities	543.87	894.29	1,205.39	1,096.00	1,146.56
Equity and investment fund shares	247.97	573.05	921.75	848.20	969.89
Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	136.70	396.80	780.40	721.40	480.63
Debt instruments	295.90	321.25	283.64	247.80	176.67
Portfolio investment	110.52	-259.32	-3.07	14.49	-51.90
Net acquisition of financial assets	0.00	-2.56	8.91	194.26	147.95
Net incurrence of liabilities	-110.52	256.76	11.98	179.78	199.85
Equity and investment fund shares	-70.49	105.51	14.07	94.85	4.84
Financial derivatives (other than reserves) and employee stock options	1.43	-5.46	-3.79	-1.68	-2.61
Other investment	-673.30	-364.49	-486.45	-212.82	-907.43
Net acquisition of financial assets	107.07	-3.15	327.59	461.76	-450.18
Net incurrence of liabilities	780.37	361.35	814.04	674.58	457.25
Net errors and omissions	532.61	454.11	532.62	528.36	670.54
Overall Balance	42.09	81.45	-534.13	-229.72	-207.26
Reserves and related items	-42.09	-81.45	534.13	229.72	207.26
Reserve assets	-44.58	-86.33	528.74	223.42	202.41
Use of Fund Credit and loans	0.00	-0.96	-1.85	-1.83	-1.84
Exceptional financing	-2.49	-3.91	-3.54	-4.48	-3.01

BOP based on Balance of Payments Manual 6
Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.1 U: Balance of Payments Statement (Mill. US\$), 2009/10 - 2013/14, Fiscal year

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15**
Current account	-1,742.54	-2,035.14	-1,596.49	-2,129.62	-2,311.92
Credit	5,711.34	6,367.68	6,713.29	6,456.73	6,422.33
Debit	7,453.88	8,402.82	8,309.78	8,586.35	8,734.25
Goods	-2,373.35	-2,574.04	-2,122.96	-2,367.18	-2,230.44
Credit (exports)	2,297.77	2,667.43	2,912.11	2,706.33	2,763.68
Debit (imports)	4,671.12	5,241.48	5,035.07	5,073.51	4,994.12
Services	-627.67	-404.87	-407.83	-317.58	-719.00
Credit	1,530.18	2,026.69	2,135.68	2,354.05	2,013.63
Debit	2,157.85	2,431.56	2,543.50	2,671.63	2,732.62
Primary income	-331.84	-470.68	-538.64	-639.37	-717.61
Credit	35.10	51.14	33.29	9.61	27.72
Debit	366.94	521.81	571.93	648.98	745.33
Secondary income	1,590.32	1,414.45	1,472.94	1,194.50	1,395.62
Credit	1,848.29	1,622.42	1,632.22	1,386.73	1,619.55
Debit	257.97	207.96	159.28	192.23	223.93
Capital account	0.00	17.60	32.74	91.05	106.26
Credit	0.00	17.60	32.74	91.05	106.26
Debit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net lending (+) / net borrowing (-) (balance from current and capital account)	-1,742.54	-2,017.54	-1,563.74	-2,038.58	-2,205.67
Financial account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Net lending (+) / net borrowing (-) (balance from financial account) (B9)	-801.04	-2,150.55	-1,487.67	-1,911.84	-1,179.32
Direct investment	-706.40	-1,243.87	-939.86	-1,224.79	-1,068.83
Net acquisition of financial assets	12.68	17.25	-0.44	-23.29	0.11
Equity and investment fund shares	13.14	18.24	0.61	-22.58	0.11
Debt instruments	-0.45	-0.99	-1.04	-0.71	0.00
Net incurrence of liabilities	719.08	1,261.11	939.42	1,201.50	998.12
Equity and investment fund shares	410.51	926.28	706.09	991.88	786.01
Equity other than reinvestment of earnings	266.75	742.71	596.79	647.48	390.60
Debt instruments	308.57	334.83	233.33	209.61	212.11
Portfolio investment	-2.09	-264.67	46.52	-4.77	132.72
Net acquisition of financial assets	0.06	-1.10	75.68	209.73	151.84
Net incurrence of liabilities	2.15	263.57	29.16	214.49	19.12
Equity and investment fund shares	-45.85	77.37	103.51	5.27	2.86
Financial derivatives (other than reserves) and employee stock options	2.74	-12.32	-0.76	-1.24	-4.63
Other investment	-95.29	-629.70	-593.57	-681.04	-568.88
Net acquisition of financial assets	345.32	145.49	129.19	-138.44	68.70
Net incurrence of liabilities	440.60	775.19	722.75	542.60	637.57
Net errors and omissions	335.54	613.54	414.12	505.22	683.78
Overall Balance	605.96	-746.55	-338.05	-378.49	342.56
Reserves and related items	-605.96	746.55	338.05	378.49	-342.56
Reserve assets	-609.56	741.09	332.29	372.04	-341.90
Use of Fund Credit and loans	0.00	-1.89	-1.84	-1.83	-1.48
Exceptional financing	-3.60	-3.57	-3.91	-4.61	-0.11

BOP based on Balance of Payments Manual 6

**Provisional figures

Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2 Price Statistics

4.2.1 Consumer Price Indices

Table 4.2 A: Composite Consumer Price Index (CPI), Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Household									Annual % change (Inflation)
	Food	Beverages and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Rent, Fuel and Utilities	Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	
Weights	27.16	4.72	4.43	14.84	4.51	12.83	14.70	16.83	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	165.44	132.30	129.49	153.05	147.63	123.25	131.33	142.17	145.18	4.0
2011	218.92	153.82	164.48	177.35	181.69	117.55	141.91	164.61	172.29	18.7
2012	237.62	179.11	191.07	214.19	210.34	133.68	164.09	190.60	196.43	14.0
2013	245.97	201.85	199.74	224.83	219.13	139.66	174.89	207.42	207.17	5.5
2014	257.23	202.95	209.19	231.25	223.84	145.50	183.47	220.18	216.05	4.3
Financial Year										
2009/10	168.92	128.40	127.33	148.56	142.99	126.02	127.68	136.05	143.99	9.4
2010/11	183.92	138.59	139.44	159.30	159.86	115.01	135.21	151.04	153.39	6.5
2011/12	237.32	171.19	189.41	202.18	201.24	128.57	152.04	179.85	189.48	23.5
2012/13	235.79	190.45	190.06	219.35	214.99	136.38	170.96	199.20	200.18	5.6
2013/14	258.23	203.11	205.7	227.49	221.51	142.63	179.85	214.19	213.58	6.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 B: Composite CPI Breakdown by Major Groups, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

					Annual Percentage Changes (Inflation)			
	Food Crops	Energy, Fuel and Utilities (EFU)	Core	All Items Index	Food Crops	Energy, Fuel and Utilities (EFU)	Core	All Items Index
Weights	13.45	4.92	81.64	100.00				
Calendar Year								
2010	156.41	151.11	142.83	145.18	1.5	1.2	4.8	4.0
2011	201.91	166.71	167.48	172.29	29.1	10.3	17.3	18.7
2012	221.46	192.64	192.10	196.43	9.7	15.5	14.7	14.0
2013	227.26	193.87	204.19	207.17	2.6	0.6	6.3	5.5
2014	252.54	199.86	210.50	216.05	11.1	3.1	3.1	4.3
Financial Year								
2009/10	163.80	149.15	140.16	143.99	24.5	-1.0	7.8	9.4
2010/11	176.95	158.14	149.02	153.39	8.0	6.0	6.3	6.5
2011/12	213.73	181.28	185.63	189.48	20.8	14.6	24.6	23.5
2012/13	215.57	192.07	197.67	200.18	0.9	6.0	6.5	5.6
2013/14	250.93	197.88	207.84	213.58	16.4	3.0	5.1	6.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 C: Composite CPI for Food and Non Food, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Non Food	All Items Index	Annual Percentage Changes (Inflation)		
				Food	Non Food	All Items Index
Weights	27.16	72.84	100.00			
Calendar Year						
2010	165.44	137.77	145.18	2.1	5.4	4.0
2011	218.92	154.63	172.29	32.3	12.2	18.7
2012	237.62	180.46	196.43	8.5	16.7	14.0
2013	245.97	192.31	207.17	3.5	6.6	5.5
2014	257.23	200.36	216.05	4.6	4.2	4.3
Financial Year						
2009/10	168.92	134.48	143.99	16.1	6.7	9.4
2010/11	183.92	142.14	153.39	8.9	5.7	6.5
2011/12	237.32	171.04	189.48	29.0	20.3	23.5
2012/13	235.79	186.34	200.18	-0.7	9.0	5.6
2013/14	258.23	196.61	213.58	9.5	5.5	6.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 D: Composite CPI, Annual Percentage Changes, Uganda (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Household			Transport and Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	
		Beverages and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	rent, Fuel and Utilities					Personal and Goods
Weights	27.16	4.72	4.43	14.84	4.50	12.83	14.70	16.83	100.00
Calendar Year									
2010	2.1	5.1	2.9	5.2	6.6	-1.5	6.6	9.7	4.0
2011	32.3	16.3	27.0	15.9	23.1	-4.6	8.1	15.8	18.7
2012	8.5	16.5	16.2	20.8	15.8	13.7	15.6	15.8	14.0
2013	3.5	12.7	4.5	5.0	4.2	4.5	6.6	8.8	5.5
2014	4.6	0.6	4.7	2.9	2.2	4.2	4.9	6.2	4.3
Financial Year									
2009/10	16.1	6.3	5.1	4.5	8.2	1.6	7.6	11.9	9.4
2010/11	8.9	7.9	9.5	7.2	11.8	-8.7	5.9	11.0	6.5
2011/12	29.0	23.5	35.8	26.9	25.9	11.8	12.5	19.1	23.5
2012/13	-0.7	11.3	0.3	8.5	6.8	6.1	12.4	10.8	5.6
2013/14	9.5	6.7	8.2	3.7	3.0	4.6	5.2	7.5	6.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 E: Composite CPI Breakdown for Food Crops, Other Goods and Services

	Food Crops	Other Goods	Services	All Items Index	Annual Percentage Changes (Inflation)			
					Food Crops	Other Goods	Services	All Items Index
Weights	13.45	40.79	45.76	100.00				
Calendar Year								
2010	156.41	152.60	135.20	145.18	1.5	4.4	5.2	4.0
2011	201.91	193.83	143.57	172.29	29.1	27.0	6.2	18.7
2012	221.46	220.78	166.45	196.43	9.7	13.9	15.9	14.0
2013	227.26	231.21	178.91	207.17	2.6	4.7	7.5	5.5
2014	252.54	233.33	188.94	216.05	11.1	0.9	5.6	4.3
Financial Year								
2009/10	163.80	149.44	132.71	143.99	24.5	7.4	7.0	9.4
2010/11	176.95	163.69	136.93	153.39	8.0	9.5	3.2	6.5
2011/12	213.73	218.33	155.81	189.48	20.8	33.4	13.8	23.5
2012/13	215.57	224.57	172.95	200.18	0.9	2.9	11.0	5.6
2013/14	250.93	232.66	184.52	213.58	16.4	3.6	6.7	6.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 F: Consumer Price Index for Kampala High Income (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Beverages and		Clothing Rent, Fuel and		Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication		Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
	Food	Tobacco	Footwear	Utilities		Education				
Weights	20.00	2.80	5.08	15.71	4.04	14.13	18.74	19.50	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	164.86	133.41	122.81	149.49	137.64	123.57	119.82	141.99	139.60	5.0
2011	211.79	154.95	150.91	175.33	163.67	117.91	130.89	172.28	163.31	17.0
2012	231.30	177.57	190.86	220.50	190.77	133.33	151.69	201.11	189.76	16.2
2013	242.88	196.26	205.99	230.75	204.92	143.94	162.74	219.68	202.74	6.8
2014	254.23	197.63	219.79	235.39	211.70	149.03	168.86	232.07	211.03	4.1
Financial Year										
2009/10	163.82	130.34	121.16	147.23	131.38	125.92	117.31	136.04	137.31	8.0
2010/11	182.11	140.81	129.10	153.84	148.55	115.59	123.42	154.46	146.68	6.8
2011/12	229.07	170.36	180.60	206.77	180.41	127.23	139.62	190.35	180.79	23.3
2012/13	231.14	186.58	194.53	226.45	197.71	139.54	159.54	209.72	195.41	8.1
2013/14	254.41	197.3	214.77	231.26	208.31	146.99	166.57	227.11	208.34	6.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 G: Consumer Price Index for Kampala Middle & Low Income (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Fuel and Utilities	Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	28.06	5.41	3.87	17.39	5.12	12.46	11.01	16.68	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	164.28	129.66	133.17	142.77	153.02	123.78	122.36	141.18	143.37	4.2
2011	217.86	150.47	193.70	162.01	192.06	113.14	134.30	152.05	169.03	17.9
2012	229.67	176.78	217.79	188.07	223.47	129.59	154.67	175.03	188.96	11.8
2013	236.39	200.80	217.50	198.63	226.92	134.04	166.39	193.24	199.03	5.3
2014	247.90	201.65	226.07	205.94	229.67	139.94	171.78	207.34	207.73	4.4
Financial Year										
2009/10	167.09	125.62	130.41	139.48	147.72	126.75	119.68	134.86	142.02	9.3
2010/11	183.08	135.02	150.98	146.66	166.15	113.22	126.48	146.05	150.93	6.3
2011/12	234.52	169.30	227.12	181.95	214.64	124.67	143.12	162.48	184.78	22.4
2012/13	225.33	188.26	207.71	191.16	225.74	130.68	162.52	185.73	191.41	3.6
2013/14	249.59	202.09	222.27	203.13	228.53	137.30	169.79	199.76	205.72	7.5

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 H: Consumer Price Index for Jinja (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Fuel and Utilities	Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	33.03	3.31	3.96	10.59	4.94	13.72	15.08	15.37	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	169.40	128.96	133.38	162.82	166.28	115.96	160.31	142.96	153.02	3.7
2011	236.28	155.39	158.09	192.92	206.89	102.62	166.95	173.57	186.03	21.6
2012	254.71	181.34	180.68	228.56	242.33	118.20	190.27	188.40	207.33	11.4
2013	264.13	212.99	197.88	240.21	255.74	122.74	200.17	201.95	218.27	5.3
2014	271.33	209.36	201.40	253.32	263.19	129.86	216.49	214.94	227.85	4.4
Financial Year										
2009/10	176.98	124.10	132.50	156.12	159.53	119.44	152.50	134.18	152.23	9.8
2010/11	193.53	137.65	142.63	172.23	180.86	103.31	163.49	157.53	164.34	8.0
2011/12	254.30	173.59	172.85	217.57	230.18	113.30	177.50	182.99	201.43	22.6
2012/13	253.69	198.29	188.82	235.03	248.88	120.17	196.14	196.33	211.26	4.9
2013/14	274.52	210.25	200.47	245.05	259.67	125.68	210.24	205.19	224.83	6.4

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 I: Consumer Price Index for Mbale (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Fuel and Utilities	Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	30.33	4.53	3.71	15.44	4.79	13.10	13.10	14.99	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	172.72	126.52	129.45	154.33	145.00	118.40	147.13	137.31	149.08	3.5
2011	230.47	151.89	146.60	173.66	176.31	113.42	155.37	159.31	176.59	18.5
2012	258.11	176.31	157.70	208.33	207.37	128.34	178.72	196.05	203.86	15.4
2013	264.48	201.50	158.60	213.65	215.61	135.26	180.70	208.42	211.20	3.6
2014	272.74	204.92	162.88	220.71	219.77	141.54	195.25	209.76	218.24	3.3
Financial Year										
2009/10	176.20	121.44	122.77	149.11	141.97	120.97	143.44	135.05	148.22	9.8
2010/11	191.01	134.58	136.48	160.04	155.39	110.83	151.77	144.10	157.27	6.1
2011/12	255.19	169.76	158.59	197.38	196.25	123.82	167.40	180.18	196.03	24.7
2012/13	257.10	188.73	152.92	209.38	213.16	131.40	179.73	204.16	206.12	5.2
2013/14	272.06	203.81	162.16	215.78	217.43	138.09	187.62	209.07	215.53	4.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 J: Consumer Price Index for Masaka (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Fuel and Utilities	Household and Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	28.04	5.58	4.60	10.64	4.03	14.48	15.29	17.34	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	158.25	131.48	118.96	162.57	146.93	125.70	137.56	147.50	145.21	2.8
2011	211.50	150.57	142.28	182.45	181.28	133.99	147.59	178.65	173.92	19.8
2012	225.64	172.51	157.43	234.16	206.27	147.32	181.87	214.23	199.66	14.8
2013	238.10	200.17	171.72	240.29	212.26	147.25	193.11	230.25	210.73	5.55
2014	251.00	200.13	174.41	243.92	218.92	149.09	208.42	245.86	220.44	4.61
Financial Year										
2009/10	164.45	125.80	120.75	160.78	144.11	126.73	135.42	139.71	144.88	9.4
2010/11	177.57	137.68	125.04	166.60	158.06	124.84	141.08	157.66	154.31	6.5
2011/12	223.63	166.09	156.95	215.82	199.56	145.39	164.77	201.47	191.38	24.0
2012/13	225.66	186.19	161.55	236.07	210.00	147.34	187.02	223.25	203.32	6.2
2013/14	255.57	201.08	174.87	244.36	214.44	145.76	202.96	238.17	219.01	7.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 K: Consumer Price Index for Mbarara (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Household and Fuel and Utilities	Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	28.40	5.47	4.61	11.81	3.51	13.21	17.10	15.82	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	163.17	128.65	138.15	175.11	151.07	119.70	138.96	153.84	149.75	5.3
2011	215.02	148.63	164.21	196.57	187.24	111.98	149.22	183.04	175.95	17.5
2012	235.07	171.15	181.77	240.42	213.08	130.03	168.85	211.97	200.11	13.7
2013	247.94	195.00	188.22	263.78	219.69	133.72	181.13	231.63	214.06	6.97
2014	260.39	194.11	194.55	267.93	224.77	141.82	189.16	248.72	223.66	4.48
Financial Year										
2009/10	169.53	125.74	136.52	167.71	150.21	124.42	134.32	146.77	149.13	13.7
2010/11	180.65	133.50	145.25	182.42	162.28	109.25	142.26	164.29	157.41	5.6
2011/12	230.54	165.31	182.54	219.13	207.30	124.97	159.76	202.84	192.15	22.1
2012/13	236.16	182.48	179.67	254.68	215.49	130.63	175.67	218.83	205.04	6.7
2013/14	263.20	195.48	193.18	265.19	222.70	138.29	184.94	243.94	222.12	8.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 L: Consumer Price Index for Gulu (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Household and Fuel and Utilities	Personal Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	38.01	8.51	3.74	15.68	4.66	5.97	12.61	10.81	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	173.41	147.34	127.09	165.93	154.44	125.88	157.79	127.77	157.65	2.2
2011	237.02	169.49	143.14	197.02	192.27	129.69	170.03	136.18	193.64	22.8
2012	261.10	207.77	163.42	231.44	219.48	155.10	202.56	150.57	220.65	14.0
2013	262.28	225.67	174.17	234.43	232.41	155.29	218.65	159.95	227.15	3.0
2014	274.26	232.53	181.08	246.40	233.85	160.51	234.14	168.78	237.71	4.7
Financial Year										
2009/10	185.40	142.24	124.25	152.16	149.91	128.33	147.42	126.13	157.97	10.2
2010/11	191.11	151.85	133.21	178.40	169.52	122.65	164.57	129.55	168.51	6.7
2011/12	264.18	191.10	157.26	219.13	209.60	144.69	184.67	144.55	214.25	27.1
2012/13	255.94	218.88	166.76	233.74	227.40	155.91	211.99	155.52	222.26	3.7
2013/14	275.44	232.3	178.99	238.03	233.32	156.17	225.49	163.82	234.84	5.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 M: Consumer Price Index for Arua (Base: 2005/06 = 100)

	Food	Beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Rent, Household and Fuel and Utilities	Personal and Goods	Transport & Communication	Education	Health, Entertainment & Others	All Items Index	Annual % change (Inflation)
Weights	41.55	9.28	5.40	11.78	5.57	7.63	6.46	12.34	100.00	
Calendar Year										
2010	169.26	151.79	142.97	138.23	138.20	140.86	141.68	130.65	152.13	-2.4
2011	233.92	171.25	161.99	191.90	178.65	153.51	149.45	143.80	193.49	27.2
2012	280.48	208.24	189.19	204.65	199.31	163.86	165.47	162.76	224.55	16.1
2013	265.09	226.47	203.20	205.09	204.22	170.68	171.45	170.90	222.84	-0.8
2014	278.78	233.42	228.33	210.36	202.27	179.74	179.98	181.21	233.56	4.8
Financial Year										
2009/10	181.36	147.85	138.22	128.01	137.82	141.82	138.40	123.99	154.34	5.4
2010/11	187.10	155.60	149.64	164.12	153.82	141.97	144.95	135.00	165.00	6.9
2011/12	273.40	191.09	178.05	198.14	193.91	164.18	157.30	155.96	217.01	31.5
2012/13	273.43	220.64	195.33	205.26	202.54	164.89	168.55	166.85	224.14	3.3
2013/14	267.94	231.46	215.19	207.92	202.72	176.68	176.36	175.65	226.75	1.2

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 N: Average market prices for selected goods in Kampala Middle and Low Income

Item	Unit	2012				2013				2014			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Bananas (Matooke)	Kg	495	615	580	752	510	560	629	899	848	931	783	923
Pineapples	Kg	927	976	863	1,066	910	919	864	1,142	884	1,055	1,023	1,058
Oranges	Kg	1,315	1,592	1,426	1,043	1,242	1,329	1,400	1,102	1,314	1,262	1,421	1,097
Cabbages	Kg	1,041	908	586	590	622	804	983	699	636	676	679	686
Tomatoes	Kg	2,430	1,633	1,392	1,382	1,562	2,227	2,030	1,530	2,001	2,281	1,814	1,647
Onions	Kg	2,792	3,868	2,554	2,235	1,998	2,191	2,674	2,350	2,054	2,389	2,174	2,249
Dried Beans	Kg	2,122	2,893	2,236	2,167	2,211	2,603	2,560	2,344	2,346	2,675	2,221	2,180
Groundnuts	Kg	3,821	4,406	4,144	3,942	4,066	4,063	4,123	4,319	4,379	4,521	4,307	4,208
Meat (Beef)	Kg	8,000	8,000	7,827	7,868	7,877	7,885	7,862	7,971	7,970	8,066	8,053	8,106
Milk	Litre	1,179	1,225	1,112	1,072	1,158	1,211	1,593	1,326	1,390	1,332	1,394	1,311
Rice	Kg	3,400	3,722	3,205	3,209	3,261	3,319	3,323	3,271	3,153	3,290	3,135	2,972
Maize Meal	Kg	1,706	2,044	2,004	1,803	1,895	1,891	1,872	1,916	1,889	1,827	1,850	1,709
Bread	500 gm	1,900	1,793	1,761	1,702	1,804	1,822	2,018	1,937	1,965	1,967	1,925	1,919
Sugar	Kg	3,344	2,862	2,887	3,113	3,201	3,108	3,151	2,834	2,423	2,310	2,275	2,435
Salt	500 gm	462	449	457	442	436	463	447	443	459	475	541	559
Refined Cooking oil	300 mls	1,791	1,752	1,692	1,640	1,601	1,562	1,572	1,520	1,508	1,500	1,513	1,500
Paraffin (Kerosene)	Litre	2,785	2,794	2,645	2,763	2,818	2,814	2,792	2,845	2,839	2,784	2,833	2,842
Charcoal	Kg	752	688	667	702	779	723	752	729	741	718	734	792
Washing Soap	Kg	3,967	3,900	3,743	3,722	3,648	3,490	3,568	3,571	3,581	3,543	3,522	3,528

Note: prices in Uganda shillings

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.2 Producer Price Index- Manufacturing

Table 4.2 O: PPI-M Combined Annual Indices, (July-Sept 2004=100) Calendar Year

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M	1000	184.33	240.20	252.81	255.79	254.40
Food Processing	419	211.07	293.56	303.08	304.75	300.22
Drinks and Tobacco	185	182.82	211.56	219.48	239.26	237.07
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	42	125.77	203.40	299.78	302.81	316.63
Paper Products and Printing	48	169.39	198.99	203.94	199.20	221.87
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	106	157.63	215.75	224.30	231.35	220.64
Bricks and Cement	68	161.99	186.88	209.00	205.47	205.37
Metal Products	91	169.77	209.03	219.27	214.67	206.69
Miscellaneous	41	161.18	187.31	209.31	214.09	214.70

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 P: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Combined Annual Indices, Financial Year

Group	Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
PPI-M (Combined)	1000	188.22	206.00	255.98	255.60	254.41
Food Processing	419	211.29	244.31	309.44	307.10	300.00
Drinks and Tobacco	185	183.43	191.15	223.83	228.70	239.96
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	42	130.70	138.66	284.35	297.50	309.41
Paper Products and Printing	48	176.48	177.96	208.81	200.70	209.71
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	106	163.42	186.48	226.41	227.90	227.52
Bricks and Cement	68	178.88	168.56	203.36	209.70	201.57
Metal Products	91	178.93	183.87	221.79	217.50	210.88
Miscellaneous	41	171.98	168.94	203.44	211.90	214.45

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 Q: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Local Annual Indices, Calendar Year

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Local)	791	169.49	216.94	233.87	235.63	230.42
Food Processing	269	199.64	271.89	291.68	291.26	278.74
Drinks and Tobacco	168	137.59	153.08	168.94	183.46	182.75
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	29	145.32	209.28	279.10	283.61	295.69
Paper Products and Printing	47	167.12	199.08	203.89	202.37	223.32
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	100	158.39	215.85	222.87	229.99	218.77
Bricks and Cement	59	155.36	181.88	207.27	206.12	205.14
Metal Products	80	167.98	203.47	214.21	208.59	203.75
Miscellaneous	39	162.49	189.41	212.36	217.31	217.79

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 R: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Local Annual Indices, Fiscal Year

Group	Weights	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
PPI-M (Local)	791	161.98	187.04	234.15	235.81	231.07
Food Processing	269	188.05	225.78	294.24	295.04	281.06
Drinks and Tobacco	168	128.48	142.48	163.42	177.71	179.94
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	29	138.60	150.39	271.24	278.17	290.47
Paper Products and Printing	47	164.27	177.77	208.87	200.41	210.83
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	100	150.02	187.44	225.08	226.50	226.27
Bricks and Cement	59	158.71	162.98	199.64	208.78	202.02
Metal Products	80	164.60	180.45	217.39	210.31	206.04
Miscellaneous	39	160.28	170.16	206.41	214.94	217.73

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 S: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Export Annual Indices, Calendar Year

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Export)	260	240.02	323.28	321.37	335.32	342.93
Food Processing	150	231.77	329.07	322.84	333.62	351.47
Drinks and Tobacco	17	283.40	340.96	332.80	352.03	337.87
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	13	94.70	179.86	259.02	282.58	293.47
Paper Products and Printing	1	162.84	202.91	197.00	196.33	186.43
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	6	154.62	215.75	253.10	258.54	257.87
Bricks and Cement	9	210.80	226.29	227.21	194.02	196.62
Metal Products	11	183.19	249.68	255.03	257.57	223.89
Miscellaneous	2	136.98	144.91	148.57	150.88	153.14

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 T: PPI-M (July-Sept 2004=100) Export Annual Indices, Fiscal Year

Group	Weights	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
PPI-M (Export)	260	218.86	275.36	336.63	329.03	342.93
Food Processing	150	207.41	277.99	335.83	330.73	345.15
Drinks and Tobacco	17	259.95	301.43	360.66	337.28	351.74
Textiles,Clothing and Footwear	13	89.68	121.23	222.75	285.50	279.03
Paper Products and Printing	1	142.97	183.68	201.96	203.02	186.10
Chemicals,Paint,Soap and Foam Products	6	147.01	170.93	252.42	259.00	252.85
Bricks and Cement	9	204.89	210.38	235.71	212.77	182.78
Metal Products	11	171.75	208.66	253.31	268.32	242.86
Miscellaneous	2	131.28	141.96	144.42	151.53	150.39

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 U: PPI-M (Combined) Annual Indices (Calendar Year), Base period: July to Sept 2004=100

Industry Group	Weight	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
All Manufactured Products	1000	184.33	240.23	252.81	255.79	254.40
FOOD PRODUCTS	419	211.07	293.56	303.08	304.75	300.22
Manufacture of Meat and Meat Products	4	202.82	266.28	309.75	345.45	365.94
Processing & Preserving of Fish & Fish Products	49	245.34	331.06	331.29	342.68	389.87
Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats	80	175.07	244.68	267.71	265.52	256.02
Manufacture of Dairy Products	11	197.62	211.44	232.96	264.02	267.37
Coffee Processing	85	252.34	318.49	352.94	368.44	340.80
Manufacture of Grain Milling products	21	187.54	259.83	273.97	286.68	286.87
Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds	12	171.64	295.27	304.25	321.92	378.58
Tea Processing	47	277.19	452.59	421.75	424.37	483.60
Manufacture of Bakery products	22	160.89	198.99	223.50	226.44	230.21
Manufacture of Sugar	88	173.97	236.08	237.88	198.06	145.01
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	185	182.82	211.56	219.48	239.26	237.07
Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt	77	141.25	159.25	173.42	199.45	213.82
Manufacture of Soft Drinks	57	136.39	150.01	165.85	166.02	149.38
Manufacture of Tobacco Products	51	292.25	351.52	343.10	368.34	351.09
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	42	125.77	203.40	299.78	302.81	316.63
Cotton Ginning	16	145.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Made-up Textiles & Wearing Apparel	17	115.09	178.14	251.23	254.13	261.36
Manufacture of Leather & Foot Wear	9	97.34	114.49	124.84	131.99	148.87
PAPER PRODUCTS	48	169.39	198.99	203.94	199.20	221.87
Sawmilling, Paper & Paper Products	23	189.51	224.01	227.85	214.63	224.28
Printing & Publishing	25	145.51	167.06	172.37	175.58	202.26
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	106	157.63	215.75	224.30	231.35	220.64
Manufacture of Paint, Vanishes	8	137.44	167.27	179.54	180.76	176.38
Manufacture of Pharmaceuticals	12	171.28	196.55	207.05	214.27	206.77
Manufacture of Soap & Chemical Products	71	157.91	242.94	249.76	261.75	243.19
Mattresses	15	161.00	186.34	197.51	194.36	201.03
BRICKS & CEMENT	68	161.99	186.88	209.00	205.47	205.37
Manufacture of Bricks and Ceramic Products	7	201.65	254.20	276.52	279.85	273.94
Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Other Articles of Cement	61	156.40	177.34	199.45	195.03	195.71
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	91	169.77	209.03	219.27	214.67	206.69
Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel	14	179.87	218.68	220.11	208.38	196.70
Manufacture of Structural Metal Products	71	166.73	210.55	215.51	216.03	205.86
Other Metal Products	6	154.43	184.02	209.45	203.23	204.23
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	41	161.18	187.31	209.31	214.09	214.70
Manufacture of Plastic products	21	149.22	173.53	192.36	196.06	197.16
Manufacture of Furniture	20	185.97	217.78	247.71	248.90	253.07

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 V: PPI-M (Combined) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100

Industry Group	Weight	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
All Manufactured Products	1000	188.00	205.98	255.98	255.60	254.41
FOOD PRODUCTS	419	211.00	244.31	309.44	307.10	300.00
Manufacture of Meat and Meat Products	4	199.64	213.10	308.89	323.20	358.08
Processing & Preserving of Fish & Fish Products	49	220.86	267.35	354.46	324.20	364.19
Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats	80	158.97	209.54	263.47	270.90	259.96
Manufacture of Dairy Products	11	209.95	195.08	228.75	244.00	269.59
Coffee Processing	85	242.09	284.94	334.26	370.50	350.55
Manufacture of Grain Milling products	21	189.78	213.70	273.82	284.40	288.11
Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds	12	159.00	228.22	311.68	305.40	351.99
Tea Processing	47	231.64	371.17	446.01	429.50	461.28
Manufacture of Bakery products	22	159.83	172.76	218.76	223.70	229.55
Manufacture of Sugar	88	159.96	181.48	259.60	226.90	157.12
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	185	183.00	191.15	223.83	228.70	239.96
Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt	77	134.73	146.35	166.93	187.90	203.36
Manufacture of Soft Drinks	57	123.60	140.29	162.07	166.80	154.47
Manufacture of Tobacco Products	51	268.00	310.76	371.83	347.70	367.74
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	42	131.00	138.66	284.35	297.50	309.41
Cotton Ginning	16	137.12	80.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Made-up Textiles & Wearing Apparel	17	113.80	121.12	241.13	249.50	259.54
Manufacture of Leather & Foot Wear	9	93.33	98.14	124.27	130.00	135.66
PAPER PRODUCTS	48	176.00	177.96	208.81	200.70	209.71
Sawmilling, Paper & Paper Products	23	185.50	198.92	234.81	218.90	212.32
Printing & Publishing	25	139.27	152.49	175.49	174.70	192.52
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	106	163.00	186.48	226.41	227.90	227.52
Manufacture of Paint, Vanishes	8	134.21	150.83	177.43	181.80	177.76
Manufacture of Pharmaceuticals	12	158.67	186.49	201.82	212.60	212.50
Manufacture of Soap & Chemical Products	71	148.48	200.25	255.95	255.40	254.98
Mattresses	15	161.00	168.48	198.57	195.00	196.10
BRICKS & CEMENT	68	179.00	168.56	203.36	209.70	201.57
Manufacture of Bricks and Ceramic Products	7	203.06	223.34	269.09	280.30	277.52
Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Other Articles of Cement	61	158.33	160.79	194.07	199.70	190.90
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	91	179.00	183.87	221.79	217.50	210.88
Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel	14	178.86	194.43	230.13	212.90	202.61
Manufacture of Structural Metal Products	71	161.20	182.71	220.01	217.00	213.27
Other Metal Products	6	149.65	164.73	203.60	205.70	201.72
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	41	172.00	168.94	203.44	211.90	214.45
Manufacture of Plastic products	21	147.97	157.56	187.56	193.60	196.47
Manufacture of Furniture	20	183.50	194.35	239.28	249.80	249.62

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 W: PPI-M (Local) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100

Industry Group	Weight	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
All Manufactured Products	791	161.98	187.04	234.15	235.81	231.07
FOOD PRODUCTS	269	188.05	225.78	294.24	295.04	281.06
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	168	128.48	142.48	163.42	177.71	179.94
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	29	138.60	150.39	271.24	278.17	290.47
PAPER PRODUCTS	47	164.27	177.77	208.87	200.41	210.83
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	100	150.02	187.44	225.08	226.50	226.27
BRICKS & CEMENT	59	158.71	162.98	199.64	208.78	202.02
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	80	164.60	180.45	217.39	210.31	206.04
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	39	160.28	170.16	206.41	214.94	217.73
FOOD PRODUCTS	269	188.05	225.78	294.24	295.04	281.06
Manufacture of Meat and Meat Products	4	199.64	213.10	308.89	323.16	358.08
Manufacture of Vegetable and Animal Oils and Fats	80	158.97	209.54	263.47	270.92	259.96
Manufacture of Dairy Products	11	209.95	195.08	228.75	244.02	269.59
Coffee Processing	31	360.73	460.30	574.41	605.72	592.32
Manufacture of Grain Milling products	19	181.36	204.30	261.77	271.89	275.43
Manufacture of Prepared Animal Feeds	12	159.00	228.22	311.68	305.37	351.99
Tea Processing	2	141.90	144.95	147.79	200.70	197.41
Manufacture of Bakery products	22	159.83	172.76	218.76	223.75	229.55
Manufacture of Sugar	88	159.96	181.48	259.60	226.89	157.12
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	168	128.48	142.48	163.42	177.71	179.94
Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt	60	136.15	148.24	169.10	190.41	206.02
Manufacture of Soft Drinks	57	123.60	140.29	162.07	166.77	154.47
Manufacture of Tobacco Products	51	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	29	138.60	150.39	271.24	278.17	290.47
Cotton Ginning	6	208.38	122.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Made-up Textiles & Wearing Apparel	17	113.80	121.12	241.13	249.54	259.54
Manufacture of Leather & Foot Wear	6	129.65	127.73	164.89	161.15	258.75
PAPER PRODUCTS	47	164.27	177.77	208.87	200.41	210.83
Sawmilling, Paper & Paper Products	22	187.31	199.39	235.77	218.46	213.53
Printing & Publishing	25	139.27	152.49	175.49	174.66	192.52
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	100	150.02	187.44	225.08	226.50	226.27
Manufacture of Paint, Vanishes	8	134.21	150.83	177.43	181.78	177.76
Manufacture of Pharmaceuticals	12	158.67	186.49	201.82	212.58	212.50
Manufacture of Soap & Chemical Products	65	148.01	203.21	256.17	255.10	254.82
Mattresses	15	161.00	168.48	198.57	195.01	196.10
BRICKS & CEMENT	59	158.71	162.98	199.64	208.78	202.02
Manufacture of Bricks and Ceramic Products	7	203.06	223.34	269.09	280.30	277.52
Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Other Articles of Cement	52	151.44	153.35	188.55	197.50	190.29
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	80	164.60	180.45	217.39	210.31	206.04
Manufacture of Basic Iron and Steel	14	178.86	194.43	230.13	212.90	202.61
Manufacture of Structural Metal Products	60	157.93	174.17	209.25	200.04	203.00
Other Metal Products	6	149.65	164.73	203.60	205.69	201.72
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	39	160.28	170.16	206.41	214.94	217.73
Manufacture of Plastic products	19	149.39	158.95	191.82	197.68	201.04
Manufacture of Furniture	20	183.50	194.35	239.28	249.78	249.62

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 X: PPI-M (Export) Annual Indices, Calendar Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100

Industry Group	Weight	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
All Manufactured Products	260	240.02	323.28	321.37	335.32	342.93
FOOD PRODUCTS	150	231.77	329.07	322.84	333.62	351.47
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	17	283.40	340.96	332.80	352.03	337.87
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	13	94.70	179.86	259.02	282.58	293.47
PAPER PRODUCTS	1	162.84	202.91	197.00	196.33	186.43
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	6	154.62	215.75	253.10	258.54	257.87
BRICKS & CEMENT	9	210.80	226.29	227.21	194.02	196.62
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	11	183.19	249.68	255.03	257.57	223.89
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	2	136.98	144.91	148.57	150.88	153.14
FOOD PRODUCTS	150	231.77	329.07	322.84	333.62	351.47
Processing & Preserving of Fish & Fish Products	49	245.51	321.70	331.29	342.66	389.87
Coffee Processing	54	156.53	173.20	181.61	203.96	148.47
Manufacture of Grain Milling products	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tea Processing	45	279.89	468.04	436.24	415.97	502.40
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	17	283.40	340.96	332.80	352.03	337.87
Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt	17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Tobacco Products	51	292.18	351.52	343.10	362.92	351.09
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	13	94.70	179.86	259.02	282.58	293.47
Cotton Ginning	10	100.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Leather & Foot Wear	3	61.28	71.68	81.74	92.78	94.53
PAPER PRODUCTS	1	162.84	202.91	197.00	196.33	186.43
Sawmilling, Paper & Paper Products	1	162.84	202.91	197.00	196.33	186.43
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	6	154.62	215.75	253.10	258.54	257.87
Manufacture of Soap & Chemical Products	6	154.62	215.75	253.10	258.54	257.87
BRICKS & CEMENT	9	210.80	226.29	227.21	194.02	196.62
Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Other Articles of Cement	9	210.80	226.29	227.21	194.02	196.62
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	11	183.19	249.68	255.03	257.57	223.89
Manufacture of Structural Metal Products	11	183.19	249.68	255.03	257.57	223.89
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	2	136.98	144.91	148.57	150.88	153.14
Manufacture of Plastic products	2	136.98	144.91	148.57	150.88	153.14

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 Y: PPI-M (Export) Annual Indices, Fiscal Year, Base period: July to Sept 2004=100

Industry Group	Weight	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
All Manufactured Products	260	218.86	275.36	336.63	329.03	342.93
FOOD PRODUCTS	150	207.41	277.99	335.83	330.73	345.15
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	17	259.95	301.43	360.66	337.28	351.74
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	13	89.68	121.23	222.75	285.50	279.03
PAPER PRODUCTS	1	142.97	183.68	201.96	203.02	186.10
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	6	147.01	170.93	252.42	259.00	252.85
BRICKS & CEMENT	9	204.89	210.38	235.71	212.77	182.78
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	11	171.75	208.66	253.31	268.32	242.86
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	2	131.28	141.96	144.42	151.53	150.39
FOOD PRODUCTS	150	207.41	277.99	335.83	330.73	345.15
Processing & Preserving of Fish & Fish Products	49	220.86	267.35	354.46	324.21	364.26
Coffee Processing	54	156.30	163.72	168.47	208.46	179.71
Manufacture of Grain Milling products	2	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tea Processing	45	234.65	382.22	464.05	429.89	465.56
DRINKS AND TOBACCO	17	259.95	301.43	360.66	337.28	351.74
Manufacture of Malt Liquors and Malt	17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Tobacco Products	51	267.59	310.76	371.83	347.72	362.63
TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR	13	89.68	121.23	222.75	285.50	279.03
Cotton Ginning	10	91.28	52.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
Manufacture of Leather & Foot Wear	3	51.51	63.04	73.52	93.74	91.62
PAPER PRODUCTS	1	142.97	183.68	201.96	203.02	186.10
Sawmilling, Paper & Paper Products	1	142.97	183.68	201.96	203.02	186.10
CHEMICALS, PAINT, SOAP & FOAM PRODUCTS	6	147.01	170.93	252.42	259.00	252.85
Manufacture of Soap & Chemical Products	6	147.01	170.93	252.42	259.00	252.85
BRICKS & CEMENT	9	204.89	210.38	235.71	212.77	182.78
Manufacture of Cement, Lime and Other Articles of Cement	9	204.89	210.38	235.71	212.77	182.78
METAL & RELATED PRODUCTS	11	171.75	208.66	253.31	268.32	242.86
Manufacture of Structural Metal Products	11	171.75	208.66	253.31	268.32	242.86
MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS	2	131.28	141.96	144.42	151.53	150.39
Manufacture of Plastic products	2	131.28	141.96	144.42	151.53	150.39

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 Z: PPI- Hotels & Restaurants Annual Indices (Jan-Mar, 2008=100)

Categories	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Hotels and resaurants	119.65	138.48	146.34	147.29	146.63
Accommodation	113.85	130.91	133.94	132.86	132.74
Catering services	126.54	147.37	160.86	175.24	191.78
Accommodation	113.85	130.91	133.94	132.86	132.74
Hotel accommodation (rooms, suites etc)	113.08	129.41	134.26	132.76	132.91
Other hotel services (eg conference halls)	116.42	134.87	132.08	142.33	154.96
Catering services	126.54	147.37	160.86	175.24	191.78
Food and snacks	129.08	153.53	166.23	183.83	203.65
Buffet	135.39	153.97	171.56	196.75	199.92
A la carte (specific foods)	127.38	152.38	161.93	177.25	201.39
Snacks (light bites, coffe, tea)	125.18	170.44	204.98	224.95	250.22
Drinks	121.14	134.19	148.85	159.14	165.47
Beer	120.96	133.08	144.09	154.85	164.96
Soft drinks (sodas) & mineral water	114.98	130.03	149.06	159.66	164.14
Wines & spirits	128.80	140.18	151.93	163.79	167.28

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.2.3 Construction Sector Indices

Table 4.2 AA: Construction Sector Price Indices, (Jan - March 2006 =100)

	Weight	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
All Buildings	80	165.90	208.77	224.62	228.10	220.07
Residential Buildings	30	159.63	197.72	212.09	214.79	196.62
Formal	15	159.93	201.06	216.94	222.86	221.38
Own-account	15	159.32	194.38	207.24	206.75	172.41
Non-Residential Buildings	50	169.66	215.40	232.14	236.08	234.35
Civil works	20	176.77	221.84	235.62	247.01	248.16
Roads paved	10	184.85	231.16	242.86	254.65	254.39
Roads gravel	5	172.75	225.24	236.67	251.34	255.53
Water projects	5	164.61	199.88	220.10	227.40	228.51
Whole sector	100	168.07	211.39	226.82	231.86	225.47

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.2 AB: Basic Heading Price Indices, (Jan-March 2006 =100)

Basic heading	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Annual Change%
Timber	232.96	264.79	273.76	269.22	256.90	-4.58
Paint	134.15	161.65	176.29	175.19	173.93	-0.72
PVC/HDPE pipes	138.21	154.52	178.56	178.49	178.83	0.19
Water tanks	111.59	122.94	139.06	141.57	141.51	-0.04
Burnt clay bricks & tiles	194.63	250.00	274.06	257.37	260.04	1.04
Cement	134.17	160.70	186.45	186.18	183.31	-1.54
Concrete articles	153.06	160.76	164.11	165.72	157.64	(4.87)
Steel bars	146.66	183.86	186.29	177.93	181.55	2.03
Roofing sheets	178.02	206.14	205.76	195.64	163.05	-16.66
Other iron & steel	167.86	207.14	214.17	215.11	217.73	1.22
Electrical wire & cable	121.54	192.44	192.89	185.77	185.68	-0.05
Aggregate	109.33	132.30	135.10	126.04	126.61	0.45
Lime	171.72	165.86	181.17	182.98	149.44	-18.33
Diesel	128.01	167.98	187.92	188.62	190.15	0.81
Bitumen	153.08	197.41	187.52	169.48	159.01	-6.18
Labour wage rates	152.31	238.02	257.58	282.34	298.13	5.59
Equipment Charge Out Rates	197.58	230.35	246.29	267.93	270.90	1.11
CPI (rescaled) 2006 Q1 = 100	144.37	170.62	195.45	201.82	214.57	6.32

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.3 External Trade

Table 4.3 A: Formal Exports by Quantity, 2010 – 2014

Traditional Exports	Unit	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Coffee	Tonnes	159,433	188,623	161,656	220,546	206,831
Cotton	Tonnes	11,891	25,587	43,258	18,671	12,674
Tea	Tonnes	54,555	55,650	54,855	61,971	60,296
Tobacco	Tonnes	32,373	19,284	31,684	55,818	25,461
Non-traditional exports						
Live Animals	000	10	148	297	576	245
Fish and Fish Products	Tonnes	23,376	21,552	22,928	20,087	17,597
Flowers	Tonnes	3,727	3,436	4,297	4,364	3,935
Beans and Other Legumes	Tonnes	24,417	35,920	30,357	37,785	39,368
Bananas	Tonnes	471	761	760	650	3,070
Fruits	Tonnes	2,904	3,682	1,439	2,123	2,483
Pepper	Tonnes	111	314	397	405	196
Maize	Tonnes	166,251	89,246	174,776	122,107	134,903
Ground-nuts	Tonnes	88	299	2,810	3,541	808
Sesame Seeds	Tonnes	12,065	14,841	11,503	22,055	40,504
Cocoa Beans	Tonnes	16,478	17,936	19,664	26,352	25,720
Electric Current	Tonnes	75,401	87,738	99,345	105,242	167,731
Soap	Tonnes	32,314	29,518	39,277	43,739	47,913
Hides and Skins	Tonnes	10,869	22,635	23,484	30,714	33,533
Gold and Gold Compounds	Kgs	918	163	199	46	5
Hoes and Hand Tools	000	142	53	131	127	50
Cobalt	Tonnes	723	669	540	364	-
Petroleum Products	000 Litres	80,369	112,637	128,087	123,977	136,326
Other Precious Metals	Kgs	283	139	130	254	17
Vanilla	Tonnes	235	135	106	82	46
Soya beans	Tonnes	918	1,579	2,613	1,938	1,388
Sorghum	Tonnes	5,416	1,016	13,978	55,224	61,453
Plastic Products	Tonnes	7,612	9,122	13,724	18,229	45,616
Animal/Veg Fats & Oils	Tonnes	51,633	70,791	73,505	79,540	85,299
Sugar & Sugar Confectionary	Tonnes	99,139	110,469	158,285	124,852	118,507
Iron and Steel	Tonnes	50,629	65,530	74,006	92,526	96,730
Cement	Tonnes	361,716	502,378	556,128	592,590	485,163
Beer	000 Litres	23,601	23,932	22,609	27,069	17,588
Telephones for Cellular	Tonnes	863	1,675	2,359	1,003	39
Rice	Tonnes	33,323	38,254	69,914	71,017	57,053
Mineral Water	000 Litres	12,178	21,218	46,567	57,106	28,519
Vegetables	Tonnes	3,271	3,720	7,356	8,059	12,085
Other	Tonnes	264,512	462,900	441,520	568,009	420,872

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 B: Formal Exports by value ('000 US \$), 2010 – 2014

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Coffee	283,891	466,659	372,166	425,407	410,064
Cotton	19,919	86,011	74,898	31,686	21,918
Tea	68,263	72,126	73,902	85,589	84,739
Tobacco	68,662	53,981	69,746	120,201	66,018
Non-traditional exports					
Live Animals	3,985	1,654	1,748	2,797	2,006
Fish and Fish Products	127,651	136,218	128,322	126,727	134,791
Flowers	22,474	21,457	26,802	28,725	28,732
Beans and Other Legumes	10,200	20,428	14,237	20,577	26,191
Bananas	128	255	466	239	587
Fruits	722	1,443	1,190	1,502	2,077
Pepper	496	1,218	2,053	1,744	573
Maize	38,206	26,752	56,916	42,254	43,567
Ground-nuts	88	163	2,496	1,750	816
Sesame Seeds	12,882	17,318	11,714	28,468	55,165
Cocoa Beans	35,121	44,546	38,434	54,833	59,429
Electric Current	12,505	16,317	16,414	17,159	34,185
Soap	18,835	26,162	33,295	32,567	32,096
Hides and Skins	17,061	33,067	41,632	64,352	73,758
Gold and Gold Compounds	30,077	6,795	9,166	3,132	240
Hoes and Hand Tools	545	298	2,267	428	1,256
Cobalt	18,120	17,647	14,240	10,105	-
Petroleum Products	72,388	104,369	136,698	131,892	144,894
Other Precious Metals	429	426	440	412	354
Vanilla	4,352	2,957	2,362	2,731	2,651
Soya beans	294	875	1,230	887	912
Sorghum	1,404	346	3,793	25,565	35,165
Plastic Products	10,096	18,469	26,703	34,986	38,019
Animal/Veg Fats & Oils	55,181	101,111	110,427	100,050	102,321
Sugar & Sugar Confectionary	60,169	81,872	122,672	85,304	68,937
Iron and Steel	52,656	75,507	83,240	94,320	93,129
Cement	71,358	94,025	106,867	102,885	89,097
Beer	20,914	23,306	25,317	23,698	13,305
Telephones for Cellular	78,687	126,117	143,642	43,871	3,625
Rice	16,456	18,442	38,886	36,966	28,688
Mineral Water	7,404	5,475	22,887	26,319	20,031
Vegetables	4,290	3,484	8,306	11,730	14,655
Other	372,696	451,780	531,918	585,877	527,972
Traditional Exports	440,734	678,777	590,713	662,884	582,740
Non-traditional exports	1,177,870	1,480,300	1,766,781	1,744,852	1,679,225
Total	1,618,604	2,159,077	2,357,493	2,407,736	2,261,964

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 C: Formal Exports by percentage share, 2010 – 2014

Traditional Exports	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Coffee	17.5	21.6	15.8	17.7	18.1
Cotton	1.2	4.0	3.2	1.3	1.0
Tea	4.2	3.3	3.1	3.6	3.7
Tobacco	4.2	2.5	3.0	5.0	2.9
Non-traditional exports					
Live Animals	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fish and Fish Products	7.9	6.3	5.4	5.3	6.0
Flowers	1.4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3
Beans and Other Legumes	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.9	1.2
Bananas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fruits	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Pepper	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Maize	2.4	1.2	2.4	1.8	1.9
Ground-nuts	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0
Sesame Seeds	0.8	0.8	0.5	1.2	2.4
Cocoa Beans	2.2	2.1	1.6	2.3	2.6
Electric Current	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.5
Soap	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4
Hides and Skins	1.1	1.5	1.8	2.7	3.3
Gold and Gold Compounds	1.9	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.0
Hoes and Hand Tools	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
Cobalt	1.1	0.8	0.6	0.4	-
Petroleum Products	4.5	4.8	5.8	5.5	6.4
Other Precious Metals	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vanilla	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Soya beans	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sorghum	0.1	0.0	0.2	1.1	1.6
Plastic Products	0.6	0.9	1.1	1.5	1.7
Animal/Veg Fats & Oils	3.4	4.7	4.7	4.2	4.5
Sugar & Sugar Confectionary	3.7	3.8	5.2	3.5	3.0
Iron and Steel	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.9	4.1
Cement	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.3	3.9
Beer	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.6
Telephones for Cellular	4.9	5.8	6.1	1.8	0.2
Rice	1.0	0.9	1.6	1.5	1.3
Mineral Water	0.5	0.3	1.0	1.1	0.9
Vegetables	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6
Other	23.0	20.9	22.6	24.3	23.3
Traditional Exports	27.2	31.4	25.1	27.5	25.8
Non-traditional exports	72.8	68.6	74.9	72.5	74.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 D: Formal Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
00	Live animals other than animals of division 03	4,302	2,011	1,848	2,797	2,006
01	Meat and meat preparations	2,171	1,682	1,648	4,598	2,497
02	Dairy products and bird's eggs	16,266	18,191	20,719	25,685	29,528
03	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and preparations thereof	129,141	136,528	125,146	126,929	136,060
04	Cereals and cereal preparations	76,674	69,038	132,328	152,938	160,755
05	Vegetables and fruit	21,381	30,385	30,451	40,292	49,123
06	Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	60,172	81,894	123,279	85,951	69,184
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	395,408	593,071	492,574	571,829	558,424
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	7,623	12,144	20,098	27,279	10,043
09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	4,746	6,224	11,038	15,805	8,407
11	Beverages	32,517	34,361	55,661	58,343	42,791
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	68,846	55,225	69,844	120,201	66,018
21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	1,169	5,552	102	460	352
22	Oil-seeds and oleaginous fruits	13,885	22,485	16,827	33,671	59,031
23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	2	0	2	20	10
24	Cork and wood	1,122	2,110	4,216	5,917	13,319
25	Pulp and waste paper	309	208	1,585	1,133	84
26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops), wastes; not manufactured	32,062	91,623	78,990	37,373	26,677
27	Crude fertilizers and minerals (excl. coal, petrol, precious stones)	2,760	4,040	8,461	3,008	4,566
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	1,911	1,326	1,985	2,643	4,848
29	Crude animal and vegetable materials, nes	52,812	61,024	59,665	58,903	61,372
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	-	0	-	12	-
33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	75,722	107,719	139,587	136,430	149,749
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	59	8	37	107	98
35	Electric current	12,505	16,317	16,414	17,159	34,185
41	Animal oils and fats	1	5	32	4	-
42	Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	18,692	46,452	61,324	51,063	43,853
43	Anim. or veget. fats and oils, processed; animal or vegetable waxes	35,288	53,437	47,050	47,684	55,816
51	Organic chemicals	1,991	1,043	4,255	3,126	2,779
52	Inorganic chemicals	1,405	1,645	1,614	3,540	2,868
53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	5,584	8,833	10,602	9,939	8,850
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	4,485	4,084	9,147	10,656	9,769
55	Essential oils, perfume materials; toilet cleaning preparations	29,935	39,061	50,026	51,517	52,296
56	Fertilizers , manufactured (other than those of group 272)	95	935	113	169	116
57	Plastics in primary forms	2,080	2,751	4,773	4,673	6,174
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	4,714	5,646	6,499	8,452	5,411
59	Chemical materials and products, nes	3,072	4,593	3,370	4,253	6,713
61	Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	15,894	27,517	41,533	63,921	73,406
62	Rubber manufactures, nes	849	1,473	2,029	2,427	2,672
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excl. furniture)	6,674	5,715	5,081	7,075	3,636
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	9,852	12,684	15,663	18,037	19,743
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	12,039	15,590	19,538	12,280	9,352
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	74,109	104,265	121,377	117,862	107,372
67	Iron and steel	78,516	103,077	109,237	117,127	113,574
68	Non-ferrous metals	18,571	18,993	15,638	11,178	2,276
69	Manufactures of metals, nes	11,571	19,569	26,581	24,514	18,323
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	5,541	8,382	16,902	13,753	9,899
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	31,044	30,256	35,558	42,765	39,396
73	Metal working machinery	2,293	6,370	1,146	876	4,447
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, machine parts, nes	7,551	9,346	11,906	13,004	9,333
75	Office machines and automatic data-processing machines	5,610	4,948	2,682	3,810	4,574
76	Telecommunications and sound recording/reproducing apparatus, etc	84,928	130,798	151,466	51,560	10,313

Table 4.3 D (Ct'd): Formal Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes	3,978	8,865	10,278	4,507	5,214
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	51,766	60,835	75,621	71,457	45,553
79	Other transport equipment	4,717	6,622	11,234	30,937	28,818
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, etc, fixtures and fittings	974	1,460	1,831	4,289	1,275
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, etc	12,018	8,426	9,493	8,251	6,992
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	617	629	1,166	518	364
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	3,452	3,661	2,651	3,901	1,583
85	Footwear	6,030	4,839	4,522	5,444	6,502
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	5,907	13,932	10,249	10,838	17,890
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods; watches	1,895	724	380	213	530
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	11,231	21,654	33,253	39,494	34,979
96	Coin (excl. gold coin), not being legal tender	-	-	3	3	-
97	Gold, non-monetary (excl. gold ores and concentrates)	30,073	6,795	9,166	3,132	180
	Total	1,618,604	2,159,077	2,357,493	2,407,736	2,261,964

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 E: Imports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010 – 2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
COMESA	671,250	798,203	757,830	700,825	777,383
Kenya	549,061	671,608	614,723	589,313	624,643
Egypt	44,952	45,125	60,445	54,359	65,918
D.R.Congo	26,540	27,827	32,531	24,480	27,224
Swaziland	20,714	18,652	23,242	13,665	22,014
Rwanda	8,855	9,543	8,421	9,939	13,113
Sudan	6,993	4,679	2,108	1,118	1,303
Mauritius	9,669	10,490	11,403	5,084	9,538
Zambia	613	2,548	1,256	1,199	7,523
Zimbabwe	508	48	833	121	402
Other	3,344	7,683	2,867	1,548	5,705
OTHER AFRICA	321,646	350,084	403,453	318,854	366,355
South Africa	250,384	264,466	297,564	250,566	259,880
Tanzania	61,599	40,337	51,819	47,258	83,392
Other	9,664	45,281	54,070	21,030	23,082
ASIA	1,976,768	2,583,730	2,978,376	3,247,650	3,377,098
India	684,410	928,081	1,266,204	1,559,857	1,490,195
China	414,658	522,492	684,227	622,044	739,643
Japan	305,533	323,335	323,698	331,694	354,635
Indonesia	113,541	225,743	235,606	171,098	224,121
Singapore	89,947	129,930	67,820	154,321	73,906
Thailand	49,003	59,567	67,372	78,674	67,603
Pakistan	26,500	68,360	55,741	67,515	89,523
Malaysia	100,507	38,068	50,919	63,926	83,494
Hongkong	35,555	45,726	49,332	53,288	39,160
Russian Federation	49,399	44,739	82,359	49,684	70,352
Korea, Republic Of	80,660	154,248	48,809	38,679	79,299
Viet Nam	12,775	11,631	8,697	32,768	11,658
Taiwan Province Of	8,120	25,395	32,298	18,099	38,961
Bangladesh	1,433	2,205	1,753	2,593	2,575
Philippines	596	574	962	1,362	1,361
Sri Lanka	2,892	3,098	1,590	1,150	1,038
Korea, Dem. People'	817	533	945	868	9,485
Other	422	4	44	32	86
EUROPEAN UNION	727,490	713,446	653,321	684,338	629,422
France	64,500	63,467	66,746	124,691	83,646
Germany, Federal Re	128,578	114,521	129,231	111,201	117,667
Netherlands	133,198	98,574	59,722	108,131	58,594
United Kingdom	134,469	131,158	126,894	103,366	99,392
Belgium	34,839	43,422	50,703	75,236	64,330
Italy	69,132	44,501	54,519	38,351	37,440
Sweden	45,508	90,656	49,772	28,264	21,889

Table 4.3 E (Ct'd): Imports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010 – 2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Ireland	20,327	16,761	21,035	26,594	26,635
Denmark	18,928	28,853	24,236	19,593	14,714
Spain	9,675	15,154	13,724	14,717	23,956
Other	68,336	66,379	56,740	34,195	81,158
OTHER EUROPE	94,622	93,230	100,822	87,234	113,460
Ukrainain Ssr	48,345	9,927	34,022	37,730	56,674
Turkey	23,098	56,805	40,840	26,561	24,730
Switzerland	19,012	24,121	23,316	18,128	24,988
Norway	2,655	1,543	1,895	3,539	6,169
Other	1,513	833	749	1,275	898
MIDDLE EAST	747,827	840,701	921,983	599,632	720,919
United Arab Emirate	391,040	373,308	450,639	387,534	401,281
Saudi Arabia	239,295	217,924	296,140	104,686	177,006
Bahrain	16,680	112,569	72,054	58,239	101,481
Kuwait	62,523	40,050	21,258	14,116	5,582
Oman	11,816	70,412	42,505	9,458	12,918
Qatar	6,388	6,600	15,653	7,930	6,241
Isreal	7,787	8,857	6,899	6,190	7,171
Lebanon	5,716	1,979	7,774	4,108	3,518
Jordan	1,021	2,228	2,465	3,784	3,270
Iran (Islamic Repub	5,079	5,696	5,876	3,504	2,305
Other	483	1,079	719	82	146
NORTH AMERICA/CARIBBEA	124,563	197,494	121,002	147,974	121,103
United States	105,530	169,539	96,489	121,023	88,964
Canada	16,708	26,721	23,883	25,036	27,923
Mexico	964	437	351	1,615	3,221
Other	1,361	797	279	301	995
S/CENTRAL AMERICA	62,333	72,080	121,106	54,122	13,065
Brazil	50,325	45,428	52,981	35,867	9,123
Paraguay	2,131	7,220	4,645	5,692	8
Argentina	759	13,260	61,650	2,474	1,488
Colombia	5,135	2,206	638	2,264	1,068
Uruguay	2,684	2,875	12	1,582	5
Other	1,299	1,091	1,182	6,243	1,373
ROW	4,334	35,816	37,937	30,532	20,534
Total	4,730,833	5,684,783	6,095,830	5,871,161	6,139,337

*Note: Figures inclusive of both formal and Informal Imports
Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL*

Table 4.3 F: Imports by Country of destination and percentage share, 2010 – 2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
COMESA	14.2	14.0	12.4	11.9	12.7
Kenya	11.6	11.8	10.1	10.0	10.2
Egypt	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	1.1
D.R.Congo	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Swaziland	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.4
Rwanda	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
Sudan	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mauritius	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Zambia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Zimbabwe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
OTHER AFRICA	6.8	6.2	6.6	5.4	6.0
South Africa	5.3	4.7	4.9	4.3	4.2
Tanzania	1.3	0.7	0.9	0.8	1.4
Other	0.2	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.4
ASIA	41.8	45.4	48.9	55.3	55.0
India	14.5	16.3	20.8	26.6	24.3
China	8.8	9.2	11.2	10.6	12.0
Japan	6.5	5.7	5.3	5.6	5.8
Indonesia	2.4	4.0	3.9	2.9	3.7
Singapore	1.9	2.3	1.1	2.6	1.2
Thailand	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.1
Pakistan	0.6	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.5
Malaysia	2.1	0.7	0.8	1.1	1.4
Hongkong	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.6
Russian Federation	1.0	0.8	1.4	0.8	1.1
Korea, Republic Of	1.7	2.7	0.8	0.7	1.3
Viet Nam	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.2
Taiwan Province Of	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.6
Bangladesh	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Philippines	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sri Lanka	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Korea, Dem. People'	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
EUROPEAN UNION	15.4	12.6	10.7	11.7	10.3
France	1.4	1.1	1.1	2.1	1.4
Germany, Federal Re	2.7	2.0	2.1	1.9	1.9
Netherlands	2.8	1.7	1.0	1.8	1.0
United Kingdom	2.8	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.6
Belgium	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.0
Italy	1.5	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.6
Sweden	1.0	1.6	0.8	0.5	0.4

Table 4.3 F (Ct'd): Imports by Country of destination and percentage share, 2010 – 2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Ireland	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4
Denmark	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2
Spain	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4
Other	1.4	1.2	0.9	0.6	1.3
OTHER EUROPE	2.0	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.8
Ukrainain Ssr	1.0	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.9
Turkey	0.5	1.0	0.7	0.5	0.4
Switzerland	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4
Norway	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MIDDLE EAST	15.8	14.8	15.1	10.2	11.7
United Arab Emirate	8.3	6.6	7.4	6.6	6.5
Saudi Arabia	5.1	3.8	4.9	1.8	2.9
Bahrain	0.4	2.0	1.2	1.0	1.7
Kuwait	1.3	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.1
Oman	0.2	1.2	0.7	0.2	0.2
Qatar	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1
Isreal	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Lebanon	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Jordan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Iran (Islamic Repub	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NORTH AMERICA/CARIBBEA	2.6	3.5	2.0	2.5	2.0
United States	2.2	3.0	1.6	2.1	1.4
Canada	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5
Mexico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
S/CENTRAL AMERICA	1.3	1.3	2.0	0.9	0.2
Brazil	1.1	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.1
Paraguay	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Argentina	0.0	0.2	1.0	0.0	0.0
Colombia	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Uruguay	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
ROW	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 G: Formal Imports by SITC2 and value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
00	Live animals other than animals of division 03	2,663	2,254	2,494	1,907	3,714
01	Meat and meat preparations	1,719	3,241	2,861	2,547	2,591
02	Dairy products and bird's eggs	4,426	5,578	5,794	5,805	6,514
03	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and preparations thereof	1,486	2,768	3,762	2,410	3,616
04	Cereals and cereal preparations	187,126	231,112	306,734	247,365	273,862
05	Vegetables and fruit	13,809	16,685	16,434	14,812	20,915
06	Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	90,556	136,345	160,930	146,961	110,340
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	7,755	8,352	8,020	7,742	25,191
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	1,082	1,833	2,274	4,040	4,715
09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	22,960	40,308	39,513	39,133	42,126
11	Beverages	35,888	37,367	40,674	44,185	48,528
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	11,952	14,018	11,256	9,428	10,395
21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	33	796	1,450	2,433	4,391
22	Oil-seeds and oleaginous fruits	1,955	1,378	1,549	2,420	2,267
23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	199	210	118	88	445
24	Cork and wood	2,114	1,820	1,098	867	4,585
25	Pulp and waste paper	201	383	550	411	359
26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops), wastes; not manufactured	41,892	50,417	57,512	69,174	76,799
27	Crude fertilizers and minerals (excl. coal, petrol, precious stones)	27,927	28,375	30,590	28,361	44,069
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	8,316	8,279	8,055	6,300	11,913
29	Crude animal and vegetable materials, nes	5,320	6,201	7,097	6,091	6,929
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	63	7,328	1,797	4,231	3,165
33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	916,981	1,288,370	1,341,176	1,310,171	1,414,363
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	8,903	12,557	13,003	14,347	15,923
35	Electric current	6,414	9,022	8,883	11,016	7,184
41	Animal oils and fats	199	203	361	418	160
42	Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	179,921	228,959	236,060	217,041	253,077
43	Anim. or veget. fats and oils, processed; animal or vegetable waxes	15,321	27,699	26,544	2,880	4,885
51	Organic chemicals	49,260	66,061	93,369	102,357	85,745
52	Inorganic chemicals	26,649	30,036	34,448	38,596	35,149
53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	16,115	19,171	21,018	23,113	26,305
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	204,424	259,249	255,845	350,155	360,556
55	Essential oils, perfume materials; toilet cleaning preparations	65,662	83,407	97,159	104,397	118,511
56	Fertilizers , manufactured (other than those of group 272)	20,596	24,464	36,845	49,564	22,854
57	Plastics in primary forms	116,069	152,541	157,773	162,759	178,603
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	19,900	33,813	37,079	28,888	32,823
59	Chemical materials and products, nes	55,860	56,755	61,682	78,226	87,427
61	Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	98	107	173	231	234
62	Rubber manufactures, nes	51,696	50,069	59,011	66,271	68,754

Table 4.3 G (Ct'd): Formal Imports by SITC2 and value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excl. furniture)	4,178	4,411	5,894	5,036	4,507
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	96,748	120,871	119,569	132,403	129,443
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	102,248	73,684	76,385	112,996	106,323
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	151,215	159,301	162,597	142,307	158,396
67	Iron and steel	228,822	271,047	247,689	258,959	252,230
68	Non-ferrous metals	22,135	27,598	29,419	29,981	37,144
69	Manufactures of metals, nes	112,739	102,853	87,084	105,670	130,429
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	98,252	64,664	90,414	37,284	41,750
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	232,054	255,363	375,874	225,024	252,253
73	Metal working machinery	16,521	15,020	44,910	14,681	16,298
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, machine parts, nes	124,539	135,805	180,823	127,635	127,232
75	Office machines and automatic data-processing machines	86,560	64,219	66,473	77,534	94,746
76	Telecommunications and sound recording/reproducing apparatus, etc	227,932	343,391	292,126	214,099	145,053
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes	145,406	141,718	160,703	141,547	192,153
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	418,822	499,707	517,775	516,316	531,916
79	Other transport equipment	49,593	54,857	42,803	47,745	54,525
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, etc, fixtures and fittings	18,549	20,327	19,169	21,164	29,723
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, etc	18,297	17,680	19,281	19,234	21,399
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	7,835	9,605	8,869	10,321	11,761
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	47,731	50,313	50,170	46,127	48,097
85	Footwear	40,765	39,079	44,183	51,165	50,524
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	53,255	74,686	83,590	148,467	94,385
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods; watches	12,238	7,095	5,583	6,160	5,422
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	124,370	129,656	120,168	118,512	117,831
96	Coin (excl. gold coin), not being legal tender	23	207	300	-	0
97	Gold, non-monetary (excl. gold ores and concentrates)	1	188	1	0	7
Total		4,664,338	5,630,875	6,042,841	5,817,510	6,073,528

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 H: Formal Imports by SITC2 and percentage share, 2010-2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
00	Live animals other than animals of division 03	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.06
01	Meat and meat preparations	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04
02	Dairy products and bird's eggs	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11
03	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and preparations thereof	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.06
04	Cereals and cereal preparations	4.01	4.10	5.08	4.25	4.51
05	Vegetables and fruit	0.30	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.34
06	Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	1.94	2.42	2.66	2.53	1.82
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	0.17	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.41
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.08
09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	0.49	0.72	0.65	0.67	0.69
11	Beverages	0.77	0.66	0.67	0.76	0.80
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	0.26	0.25	0.19	0.16	0.17
21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.07
22	Oil-seeds and oleaginous fruits	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.04
23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
24	Cork and wood	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.08
25	Pulp and waste paper	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops), wastes; not manufactured	0.90	0.90	0.95	1.19	1.26
27	Crude fertilizers and minerals (excl. coal, petrol, precious stones)	0.60	0.50	0.51	0.49	0.73
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.11	0.20
29	Crude animal and vegetable materials, nes	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.11
32	Coal, coke and briquettes	0.00	0.13	0.03	0.07	0.05
33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	19.66	22.88	22.19	22.52	23.29
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	0.19	0.22	0.22	0.25	0.26
35	Electric current	0.14	0.16	0.15	0.19	0.12
41	Animal oils and fats	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
42	Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	3.86	4.07	3.91	3.73	4.17
43	Anim. or veget. fats and oils, processed; animal or vegetable waxes	0.33	0.49	0.44	0.05	0.08
51	Organic chemicals	1.06	1.17	1.55	1.76	1.41
52	Inorganic chemicals	0.57	0.53	0.57	0.66	0.58
53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	0.35	0.34	0.35	0.40	0.43
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	4.38	4.60	4.23	6.02	5.94
55	Essential oils, perfume materials; toilet cleaning preparations	1.41	1.48	1.61	1.79	1.95
56	Fertilizers , manufactured (other than those of group 272)	0.44	0.43	0.61	0.85	0.38
57	Plastics in primary forms	2.49	2.71	2.61	2.80	2.94
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	0.43	0.60	0.61	0.50	0.54
59	Chemical materials and products, nes	1.20	1.01	1.02	1.34	1.44

Table 4.3 H (Ct'd): Formal Imports by SITC2 and percentage share, 2010-2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
61	Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
62	Rubber manufactures, nes	1.11	0.89	0.98	1.14	1.13
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excl. furniture)	0.09	0.08	0.10	0.09	0.07
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	2.07	2.15	1.98	2.28	2.13
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	2.19	1.31	1.26	1.94	1.75
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	3.24	2.83	2.69	2.45	2.61
67	Iron and steel	4.91	4.81	4.10	4.45	4.15
68	Non-ferrous metals	0.47	0.49	0.49	0.52	0.61
69	Manufactures of metals, nes	2.42	1.83	1.44	1.82	2.15
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	2.11	1.15	1.50	0.64	0.69
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	4.98	4.54	6.22	3.87	4.15
73	Metal working machinery	0.35	0.27	0.74	0.25	0.27
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, machine parts, nes	2.67	2.41	2.99	2.19	2.09
75	Office machines and automatic data-processing machines	1.86	1.14	1.10	1.33	1.56
76	Telecommunications and sound recording/reproducing apparatus, etc	4.89	6.10	4.83	3.68	2.39
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes	3.12	2.52	2.66	2.43	3.16
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	8.98	8.87	8.57	8.88	8.76
79	Other transport equipment	1.06	0.97	0.71	0.82	0.90
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, etc, fixtures and fittings	0.40	0.36	0.32	0.36	0.49
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, etc	0.39	0.31	0.32	0.33	0.35
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	0.17	0.17	0.15	0.18	0.19
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	1.02	0.89	0.83	0.79	0.79
85	Footwear	0.87	0.69	0.73	0.88	0.83
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	1.14	1.33	1.38	2.55	1.55
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods; watches	0.26	0.13	0.09	0.11	0.09
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	2.67	2.30	1.99	2.04	1.94
96	Coin (excl. gold coin), not being legal tender	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00
97	Gold, non-monetary (excl. gold ores and concentrates)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 I: Exports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
COMESA	1,266,112	1,323,966	1,489,848	1,343,982	1,151,203
Kenya	284,364	296,039	334,027	384,123	390,321
D.R.Congo	327,064	308,576	398,789	403,182	321,139
Rwanda	182,034	228,568	264,199	244,169	269,884
Sudan	405,466	412,882	406,578	239,382	105,091
Burundi	59,523	54,067	61,336	63,856	58,408
Ethiopia	2,177	6,174	12,175	4,115	1,220
Other	5,485	17,660	12,743	5,155	5,141
OTHER AFRICA	111,806	99,220	265,640	441,628	518,964
South Sudan	-	-	132,816	306,248	399,766
Tanzania	90,927	71,058	101,482	90,734	79,292
Tunisia	1	7,259	3,147	8,744	-
Somalia	3,720	5,137	13,710	7,780	4,475
South Africa	10,269	8,098	9,475	7,429	9,382
Morocco	587	1,829	942	6,409	7,828
Other	6,301	5,840	4,068	14,284	18,220
EUROPEAN UNION	365,693	475,934	412,204	436,097	477,590
Netherlands	89,865	97,367	95,480	103,735	89,422
Germany, Federal Re	73,641	88,089	70,776	83,030	75,082
Belgium	41,834	64,484	47,290	59,092	89,829
Italy	31,389	57,874	46,611	57,166	98,547
United Kingdom	36,871	60,839	58,022	47,518	33,274
Spain	36,394	47,195	32,468	30,195	36,750
France	12,190	11,983	20,260	17,394	16,118
Poland	12,688	9,738	9,174	10,878	8,920
Portugal	10,768	14,732	12,411	7,478	9,992
Denmark	6,503	4,895	2,857	2,845	2,686
Other	13,550	18,737	16,855	16,765	16,972
OTHER EUROPE	65,389	124,360	128,329	171,468	64,950
Switzerland	57,536	119,170	123,522	158,285	55,554
Other	7,853	5,190	4,807	13,183	9,396
NORTH AMERICA/CARIBBEA	23,836	39,727	25,925	44,756	48,192
United States	21,442	34,959	23,838	36,729	39,786
Canada	1,981	4,072	1,596	7,281	7,643
Other	413	696	492	745	763
MIDDLE EAST	131,221	159,780	190,483	101,834	57,165
United Arab Emirate	120,889	143,316	176,401	82,717	35,017
Isreal	6,889	10,171	7,828	5,752	11,461
Kuwait	1	35	205	5,590	57
Jordan	1,149	1,507	1,748	1,656	1,816
Other	2,294	4,751	4,301	6,118	8,813

Table 4.3 I (Ct'd): Exports by Region, Country of destination and Value ('000 US \$), 2010–2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
ASIA	103,729	182,347	156,857	151,906	205,286
China	21,988	26,708	29,063	37,983	65,995
Singapore	23,983	70,893	54,013	36,465	31,753
Hongkong	18,865	32,171	28,603	27,068	36,016
India	13,905	19,221	14,374	13,867	27,875
Russian Federation	5,226	8,407	6,547	12,019	5,575
Malaysia	1,046	1,170	6,369	9,630	14,260
Japan	2,363	3,887	5,695	4,709	6,110
Viet Nam	11,140	11,059	6,510	3,274	1,635
Korea, Republic Of	3,569	6,227	106	2,102	5,851
Pakistan	66	506	326	1,799	2,403
Korea, Dem. People'	62	375	2,233	1,684	2,322
Other	1,515	1,722	3,019	1,307	5,489
S/CENTRAL AMERICA	2,023	2,116	2,654	3,215	4,953
Ecuador	-	38	1,885	2,621	4,855
Brazil	232	319	9	175	3
Other	1,790	1,758	760	419	95
ROW	4,948	3,213	3,110	2,567	4,074
UNKNOWN	72,182	104,251	136,187	131,573	144,179
Grand Total	2,146,940	2,514,913	2,811,238	2,829,024	2,676,555

Note: Figures include both formal and informal

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 J: Exports by Region, Country of destination and percentage share, 2010-2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
COMESA	59.0	52.6	53.0	47.5	43.0
Kenya	13.2	11.8	11.9	13.6	14.6
D.R.Congo	15.2	12.3	14.2	14.3	12.0
Rwanda	8.5	9.1	9.4	8.6	10.1
Sudan	18.9	16.4	14.5	8.5	3.9
Burundi	2.8	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.2
Ethiopia	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.0
Other	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2
OTHER AFRICA	5.2	3.9	9.4	15.6	19.4
South Sudan	-	-	4.7	10.8	14.9
Tanzania	4.2	2.8	3.6	3.2	3.0
Tunisia	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.3	-
Somalia	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.2
South Africa	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Morocco	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.3
Other	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.7
EUROPEAN UNION	17.0	18.9	14.7	15.4	17.8
Netherlands	4.2	3.9	3.4	3.7	3.3
Germany, Federal Re	3.4	3.5	2.5	2.9	2.8
Belgium	1.9	2.6	1.7	2.1	3.4
Italy	1.5	2.3	1.7	2.0	3.7
United Kingdom	1.7	2.4	2.1	1.7	1.2
Spain	1.7	1.9	1.2	1.1	1.4
France	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6
Poland	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Portugal	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4
Denmark	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
OTHER EUROPE	3.0	4.9	4.6	6.1	2.4
Switzerland	2.7	4.7	4.4	5.6	2.1
Other	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.4
NORTH AMERICA/CARIBBEA	1.1	1.6	0.9	1.6	1.8
United States	1.0	1.4	0.8	1.3	1.5
Canada	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MIDDLE EAST	6.1	6.4	6.8	3.6	2.1
United Arab Emirate	5.6	5.7	6.3	2.9	1.3
Isreal	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4
Kuwait	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Jordan	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3

Table 4.3 J (Ct'd): Exports by Region, Country of destination and percentage share, 2010-2014.

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
ASIA	4.8	7.3	5.6	5.4	7.7
China	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.3	2.5
Singapore	1.1	2.8	1.9	1.3	1.2
Hongkong	0.9	1.3	1.0	1.0	1.3
India	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.5	1.0
Russian Federation	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.2
Malaysia	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.5
Japan	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Viet Nam	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Korea, Republic Of	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2
Pakistan	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Korea, Dem. People'	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2
S/CENTRAL AMERICA	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Ecuador	-	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2
Brazil	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
ROW	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
UNKNOWN	3.4	4.1	4.8	4.7	5.4
Grand Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 K: Re-Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
00	Live animals other than animals of division 03	0	2	15	4	4
01	Meat and meat preparations	4	11	37	275	224
02	Dairy products and bird's eggs	107	777	1,407	1,103	637
03	Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and preparations thereof	174	1,255	1,786	1,410	1,564
04	Cereals and cereal preparations	34,504	38,515	78,698	82,729	76,906
05	Vegetables and fruit	5,447	3,358	5,238	8,016	7,994
06	Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	41,314	52,318	80,586	81,272	43,832
07	Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, and manufactures thereof	1,184	603	1,428	926	960
08	Feeding stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)	0	5	15	37	121
09	Miscellaneous edible products and preparations	3,576	5,291	9,969	13,565	6,970
11	Beverages	21,735	23,942	23,807	18,805	13,947
12	Tobacco and tobacco manufactures	795	586	1,230	2,036	2,028
21	Hides, skins and furskins, raw	19	-	-	-	-
22	Oil-seeds and oleaginous fruits	507	492	563	428	860
23	Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)	-	-	0	20	10
24	Cork and wood	110	709	22	255	60
25	Pulp and waste paper	-	-	-	-	10
26	Textile fibres (other than wool tops), wastes; not manufactured	3,641	2,050	2,958	2,962	2,559
27	Crude fertilizers and minerals (excl. coal, petrol, precious stones)	925	866	4,080	893	1,115
28	Metalliferous ores and metal scrap	0	-	58	7	3
29	Crude animal and vegetable materials, nes	193	135	101	73	35
33	Petroleum, petroleum products and related materials	74,333	106,768	138,722	135,423	148,278
34	Gas, natural and manufactured	38	7	16	17	55
35	Electric current	-	0	2	15	0
41	Animal oils and fats	0	5	31	2	-
42	Fixed vegetable fats and oils, crude, refined or fractionated	5,572	15,646	21,037	18,758	21,424
43	Anim. or veget. fats and oils, processed; animal or vegetable waxes	3,425	4,811	2,969	7,170	5,412
51	Organic chemicals	1,001	882	3,915	1,996	1,153
52	Inorganic chemicals	503	554	513	1,678	2,106
53	Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials	423	784	1,234	944	895
54	Medical and pharmaceutical products	782	1,246	3,594	4,424	2,095
55	Essential oils, perfume materials; toilet cleaning preparations	4,744	5,290	6,411	7,817	6,071
56	Fertilizers , manufactured (other than those of group 272)	27	930	12	70	1
57	Plastics in primary forms	723	1,319	2,954	2,424	2,073
58	Plastics in non-primary forms	996	477	804	2,313	802
59	Chemical materials and products, nes	496	3,363	2,767	3,740	2,781
61	Leather, leather manufactures, nes, and dressed furskins	2	3	3	26	0

Table 4.3 K (Ct'd): Re-Exports by SITC and value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014.

SITC2	Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
62	Rubber manufactures, nes	748	1,090	1,747	2,101	2,245
63	Cork and wood manufactures (excl. furniture)	880	502	306	1,012	364
64	Paper, paperboard, and articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	1,967	2,425	2,454	3,199	2,313
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, nes, and related products	6,389	4,261	9,352	5,560	5,226
66	Non-metallic mineral manufactures, nes	3,172	11,616	16,683	14,902	18,968
67	Iron and steel	12,152	9,448	7,110	4,268	4,429
68	Non-ferrous metals	391	1,095	1,161	839	361
69	Manufactures of metals, nes	2,256	10,641	12,864	10,368	6,152
71	Power generating machinery and equipment	4,631	7,916	16,212	12,786	5,940
72	Machinery specialized for particular industries	28,937	28,348	33,116	40,797	37,715
73	Metal working machinery	2,234	2,709	1,055	684	3,947
74	General industrial machinery and equipment, nes, machine parts, nes	5,586	6,163	8,682	11,409	7,903
75	Office machines and automatic data-processing machines	4,198	2,775	2,357	3,261	3,295
76	Telecommunications and sound recording/reproducing apparatus, etc	82,717	129,544	149,767	49,672	8,448
77	Electrical machinery, apparatus and appliances, nes	2,147	3,981	8,643	3,630	3,746
78	Road vehicles (including air-cushion vehicles)	48,716	59,814	73,621	69,495	44,039
79	Other transport equipment	3,826	3,979	7,016	24,027	21,202
81	Prefabricated buildings; sanitary, plumbing, etc, fixtures and fittings	223	1,285	1,052	3,933	884
82	Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, etc	5,753	941	982	950	393
83	Travel goods, handbags and similar containers	323	514	907	347	239
84	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	925	1,750	1,016	688	390
85	Footwear	2,391	2,252	2,116	3,040	4,577
87	Professional, scientific and controlling instruments and apparatus, nes	4,764	11,775	9,905	9,916	15,422
88	Photographic apparatus, equipment and supplies and optical goods; watches	1,117	267	334	160	239
89	Miscellaneous manufactured articles, nes	3,209	10,507	19,387	25,016	21,923
97	Gold, non-monetary (excl. gold ores and concentrates)	29,977	6,482	8,963	2,340	-
	Total	466,929	595,078	793,791	706,037	573,346

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 L: Re-Exports by value ('000 US \$), 2010- 2014

SITC2	Traditional	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
01	Coffee	735.9	84.1	744.2	156.1	39.6
02	Cotton	0.5	-	1.4	6.5	16.4
03	Tea	7.0	41.7	94.5	250.3	252.1
04	Tobacco	610.7	369.2	1,132.1	2,036.2	2,027.6
	Non - Traditional					
22	Petroleum Products	72,310.1	104,348.6	136,655.6	131,817.2	144,628.9
29	Sugar & Sugar Confectionary	41,314.1	52,317.6	80,577.7	81,240.1	43,825.0
26	Sorghum	1,133.1	-	3,147.0	25,417.6	33,567.2
28	Animal/Veg Fats & Oils	9,864.3	21,370.1	26,141.4	27,060.5	29,038.5
34	Rice	14,360.8	18,241.5	38,717.1	36,772.0	27,540.3
27	Plastic Products	2,270.1	7,038.5	11,966.6	15,127.5	18,358.5
08	Beans and Other Legumes	3,944.0	1,624.5	2,210.1	6,044.5	5,213.0
32	Beer	15,446.2	19,566.5	16,684.4	9,701.5	4,711.9
12	Maize	8,313.4	5,754.7	20,703.4	5,799.3	4,066.5
35	Mineral Water	3,601.6	1,578.2	3,483.8	4,255.1	3,688.1
30	Iron and Steel	11,569.8	8,791.2	4,927.2	2,846.1	3,257.9
33	Telephones for Cellular	78,644.2	126,105.4	143,638.4	42,837.7	3,254.4
31	Cement	1,547.5	2,518.0	3,720.4	1,429.6	2,793.2
36	Vegetables	830.5	1,168.0	2,169.6	1,013.3	2,238.6
17	Soap	809.5	853.6	1,263.1	1,913.6	1,335.7
06	Fish and Fish Products	155.7	274.4	168.4	336.8	305.1
10	Fruits	5.7	67.2	44.6	193.3	239.4
20	Hoes and Hand Tools	177.5	196.1	599.2	385.9	210.8
23	Other Precious Metals	31.4	55.5	60.6	9.4	67.6
25	Soya beans	5.5	0.0	16.4	0.0	8.0
05	Live Animals	0.4	2.2	14.7	3.8	3.7
09	Bananas	-	-	1.0	1.1	0.3
13	Ground-nuts	3.8	1.8	1.7	3.4	0.2
16	Electric Current	-	0.4	1.9	14.8	0.1
07	Flowers	-	-	-	-	0.1
19	Gold and Gold Compounds	29,976.9	6,482.3	8,962.8	2,340.4	-
21	Cobalt	-	-	528.9	527.2	-
15	Cocoa Beans	32.7	17.3	12.6	12.4	-
24	Vanilla	-	2.2	51.7	14.0	-
18	Hides and Skins	18.8	1.1	-	0.2	-
11	Pepper	0.2	-	-	1.6	-
37	Other	169,206.9	216,206.5	285,347.8	306,468.3	242,657.3
	Total	466,928.8	595,078.4	793,790.5	706,037.3	573,346.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 M: Formal Re-Exports by Region, Country of Destination and Value ('000 US \$) 2010- 2014

REGION/COUNTRY	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
COMESA	245,083	306,666	416,683	323,471	196,745
D.R.Congo	83,760	83,552	128,812	137,152	77,682
Sudan	93,442	140,402	176,502	93,019	18,166
Kenya	26,193	31,871	40,072	46,784	58,515
Rwanda	28,290	27,498	37,708	33,039	31,142
Burundi	11,432	6,202	12,079	6,242	8,899
Other	1,966	17,142	21,509	7,235	2,341
OTHER AFRICA	21,060	18,095	48,511	132,144	172,594
South Sudan	-	-	9,376	95,127	141,908
Tanzania	11,698	11,349	16,785	16,325	13,419
Somalia	515	1,829	11,964	5,940	2,405
South Africa	4,027	1,980	5,029	2,853	3,184
Other	4,819	2,937	5,358	11,898	11,680
ASIA	2,636	7,504	7,082	8,409	3,800
Russian Federation	968	799	1,792	4,425	1,787
India	590	1,962	1,117	1,279	182
Hongkong	301	205	956	1,235	594
Singapore	31	290	964	511	27
China	249	1,870	234	254	363
Other	497	2,378	2,019	704	848
EUROPEAN UNION	9,228	10,858	15,635	27,892	28,012
United Kingdom	4,729	4,602	4,583	9,163	11,522
Germany, Federal Re	338	1,001	1,261	7,890	2,936
Netherlands	1,750	1,187	2,843	5,447	2,915
France	937	1,355	3,030	3,201	7,619
Italy	489	1,120	216	933	1,450
Other	985	1,592	3,702	1,258	1,570
OTHER EUROPE	2,676	1,882	1,357	5,218	3,359
Witzerland	1,675	974	793	1,840	759
Ukrainain Ssr	165	837	460	2,202	547
Other	836	71	104	1,176	2,053
MIDDLE EAST	111,774	136,192	165,478	64,779	9,337
United Arab Emirate	111,483	135,223	164,851	59,030	6,705
Kuwait	-	33	138	5,544	-
Other	291	936	488	206	2,632
NORTH AMERICA/CARIBBEA	1,911	9,379	2,639	12,244	14,169
United States	1,008	7,183	1,694	9,589	12,590
Canada	786	2,196	713	2,568	1,559
Other	117	-	232	87	20
ROW	380	251	218	308	1,151
UNKNOWN	72,182	104,251	136,187	131,573	144,179
Total	466,929	595,078	793,791	706,037	573,346

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics, URA, UCDA, CAA, UETCL

Table 4.3 N: Informal Exports and Imports by Country and Value ('000 US \$), 2010-2014

Country	Exports					Imports				
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Burundi	8,190	12,616	15,254	15,134	14,954	-	-	36	-	-
Dr Congo	143,182	126,135	157,909	135,004	139,458	19,262	21,473	20,309	17,729	21,306
Kenya	94,063	69,457	79,966	69,692	92,885	37,530	27,033	24,528	26,494	30,755
Rwanda	32,688	35,068	38,095	27,868	24,550	1,466	1,664	3,062	2,541	2,230
Sudan	196,899	83,712	-	-	-	3,165	1,373	-	-	-
South Sudan	-	-	115,062	130,819	119,471	-	-	3,205	5,559	3,847
Tanzania	53,315	28,847	47,459	42,771	23,273	5,071	2,366	1,849	1,327	7,672
Grand Total	528,337	355,835	453,744	421,288	414,591	66,495	53,908	52,989	53,651	65,810

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.4 Government Finance Statistics

Table 4.4 A: Summary of Central Government Budgetary and Financial Operations, (Bill Shs)

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Revenue	5,183.1	7,292.5	7,763.4	8,276.5	8,870.4
Taxes	4,205.7	6,306.9	6,528.3	7,149.5	8,031.0
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	863.6	890.5	1,129.3	936.2	702.5
Other revenue	113.9	95.1	105.9	190.9	136.9
Expense	5,694.2	7,408.5	7,176.9	7,454.2	8,582.9
Compensation of employees	706.1	985.0	1,199.0	1,403.2	1,516.3
Purchase of goods and services	1,874.1	2,715.9	2,001.2	1,708.9	2,159.7
Consumption of fixed capital	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	385.1	423.5	603.3	889.7	970.1
Subsidies	87.4	184.0	186.8	29.0	35.7
Grants	2,201.1	2,644.7	2,783.0	2,879.3	3,257.4
Social benefits	222.4	203.2	201.1	260.3	228.7
Other expense	218.1	252.1	202.6	283.7	415.0
Gross operating balance	(511.1)	(116.0)	586.4	822.3	287.5
Net operating balance	(511.1)	(116.0)	586.4	822.3	287.5
TRANSACTIONS IN NONFINANCIAL ASSETS:					
Net Acquisition of Nonfinancial Assets	1,091.3	1,400.5	1,846.9	2,595.1	3,059.9
Fixed assets	1,045.1	1,363.7	1,797.8	2,511.5	2,790.5
Change in inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Valuables	-	-	-	-	-
Nonproduced assets	46.2	36.8	49.1	83.6	269.4
Net lending / borrowing	(1,602.3)	(1,516.5)	(1,260.4)	(1,772.7)	(2,772.4)
TRANSACTIONS IN FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (FINANCING):					
Net acquisition of financial assets	265.5	1,682.3	2,759.6	1,876.9	(4,433.9)
Domestic	265.5	1,682.3	2,759.6	1,876.9	(4,433.9)
Foreign	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary gold and SDRs	-	-	-	-	-
Net incurrence of liabilities	1,679.7	3,347.2	3,688.6	3,539.9	(1,936.3)
Domestic	921.4	2,623.1	2,534.7	2,122.0	(2,823.3)
Foreign	758.3	724.1	1,153.9	1,417.9	886.9
Errors and Omissions	(188.2)	148.4	(331.4)	(109.8)	(274.9)

Source: Ministry of Finance Planning and Economic Development

Table 4.4 B (a): Classification of Central government Revenue 2010/11 – 2014/15(Mill. Shs)

Revenue Items	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15 ¹
Total Revenue (Net)	7,292,335	7,763,400	8,276,519	8,870,413	10,652,501
Total Revenue (1+2)	7,583,690	8,112,140	8,471,838	9,106,743	10,868,202
1. Central Government Taxes	6,598,264	6,877,692	7,399,834	8,267,363	9,792,291
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital					
Gains	2,776,563	2,276,577	2,203,464	2,344,509	2,740,607
PAYE (Payable by individuals)	825,644	996,933	1,196,504	1,397,556	1,631,708
Corporations and Other Enterprises	419,792	553,927	597,635	486,636	605,040
Unallocable	338,417	333,377	409,325	460,317	503,859
Oil Revenue	1,192,710	392,340	-	-	-
(b) Taxes on property	2,905	0	0	0	0
Immovable property	2,905	-	-	-	-
(c) Taxes on goods and services	2,940,808	3,513,341	3,938,726	4,442,863	5,283,875
(i) VAT	1,710,762	2,087,827	2,533,702	2,758,309	3,317,446
Imported goods	986,521	1,164,581	1,254,531	1,404,415	1,715,265
Local goods	579,835	759,135	989,627	250,964	305,075
Local services	144,406	164,111	289,543	1,102,931	1,297,107
(ii) Excise Taxes	1,230,046	1,425,514	1,405,024	1,684,554	1,966,429
Petroleum	821,181	920,898	794,836	984,245	1,119,795
Other imports	93,300	131,779	158,390	154,007	197,859
Local goods	315,565	372,837	451,798	546,303	648,775
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	79,245	77,306	83,638	107,004	114,857
Motor vehicle taxes	67,421	63,786	69,983	92,857	98,893
Other	11,823	13,520	13,655	14,147	15,964
(e) Other taxes on International trade	633,020	719,920	862,756	1,005,330	1,230,077
Custom duties (other imports)	625,091	719,334	862,755	1,002,203	1,225,761
Taxes on exports	7,929	586	1	3,126	4,316
(f) Other Taxes	165,724	290,547	311,249	367,656	422,873
Government	55,343	76,136	54,593	48,154	-
Other	110,381	214,411	256,656	319,502	422,873
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	985,426	1,234,448	1,072,004	839,380	1,075,911
(a) Grants	890,364	1,129,253	936,181	702,488	1,075,911
(b) Other Revenue	95,062	105,195	135,823	136,893	182,332
(i) Property Income	10,179	17,799	6,841	8,237	0
Interest	525	46	3	-	-
Dividends	9,654	10,092	6,838	-	-
Rent	-	7,660	-	8,237	-
(ii) Sale of goods and services	64,408	65,456	66,824	128,656	182,332
Administrative fees	45,405	65,451	66,824	110,821	182,332
Sales by nonmarket establishments	19,003	5	-	-	-
(iii) Fines and Penalties	4,350	4,193	5,218	4,435	-
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	16,125	17,746	56,941	13,400	-

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: UBOS, URA and MoFPED

Table 4.4 B (b): Classification of Central Government Revenue, Percentage share

Revenue Items	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Total Revenue (Net)					
Total Revenue (1+2)	100	100	100	100	100
1. Central Government Taxes	87.0	84.8	87.3	90.8	90.1
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gains	36.6	28.1	26.0	25.7	25.2
PAYE (Payable by individuals)	10.9	12.3	14.1	15.3	15.0
Corporations and Other Enterprises	5.5	6.8	7.1	5.3	5.6
Unallocable	4.5	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.6
Oil Revenue	15.7	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
(b) Taxes on property	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Immovable property	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(c) Taxes on goods and services	38.8	43.3	46.5	48.8	48.6
(i) VAT	22.6	25.7	29.9	30.3	30.5
Imported goods	13.0	14.4	14.8	15.4	15.8
Local goods	7.6	9.4	11.7	2.8	2.8
Local services	1.9	2.0	3.4	12.1	11.9
(ii) Excise Taxes	16.2	17.6	16.6	18.5	18.1
Petroleum	10.8	11.4	9.4	10.8	10.3
Other imports	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.7	1.8
Local goods	4.2	4.6	5.3	6.0	6.0
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Motor vehicle taxes	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9
Other	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
(e) Other taxes on International trade	8.3	8.9	10.2	11.0	11.3
Custom duties (other imports)	8.2	8.9	10.2	11.0	11.3
Taxes on exports	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(f) Other Taxes	2.2	3.6	3.7	4.0	3.9
Government	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.0
Other	1.5	2.6	3.0	3.5	3.9
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	13.0	15.2	12.7	9.2	9.9
(a) Grants	11.7	13.9	11.1	7.7	9.9
(b) Other Revenue	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.7
(i) Property Income	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0
Interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dividends	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Rent	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
(ii) Sale of goods and services	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.4	1.7
Administrative fees	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.7
Sales by nonmarket establishments	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.0

Source: UBOS, URA and MoFPED

Table 4.4 C (a): Functional Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	Approved Estimates 2014/15
General Public Administration	1,970,652	1,858,816	2,075,632	2,053,380	2,801,147
Defence	649,371	681,762	661,971	701,723	805,546
Public Order and Safety Affairs	472,729	450,504	496,535	574,743	607,015
Education	281,656	270,157	285,124	286,174	325,740
Health	295,915	313,478	337,347	352,674	379,074
Community and Social services					
Water	4,372	5,458	6,452	2,950	2,751
Other community and social services	52,516	37,098	71,484	332,367	364,731
Economic services					
Agriculture	54,174	62,803	63,317	87,639	87,515
Construction & Roads	311,817	299,473	274,595	394,148	472,485
Other economic services	43,516	42,010	46,071	69,933	94,316
Total	4,136,716	4,021,559	4,318,529	4,855,731	5,940,318

Note: (i) Transfers from Treasury to decentralised districts and Urban Administration are excluded.

(ii) Revised data

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 C (b): Functional Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share

Function	2010/11 ¹	2011/12 ¹	2012/13	2013/14	Approved Estimates 2014/15
General Public Administration	47.6	46.2	48.1	42.3	47.2
Defence	15.7	17	15.3	14.5	13.6
Public Order and Safety Affairs	11.4	11.2	11.5	11.8	10.2
Education	6.8	6.7	6.6	5.9	5.5
Health	7.2	7.8	7.8	7.3	6.4
Community and Social services					
Water	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Other community and social services	1.3	0.9	1.7	6.8	6.1
Economic services					
Agriculture	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.5
Construction & Roads	7.5	7.4	6.4	8.1	8.0
Other economic services	1.1	1	1.1	1.4	1.6
Total	100	100	100	100	100

Note : (i) Revised figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 D (a): Functional Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	Approved Estimates 2014/15
General Public Administration	465,296	289,977	261,454	464,996	517,646
Defence	1,420,944	311,238	107,407	81,402	104,639
Public Order and Safety Affairs	180,955	130,715	123,134	120,356	133,016
Education	84,398	65,984	60,879	78,033	110,363
Health	69,851	50,654	41,986	42,276	53,941
Community and Social services					
Water	52,806	56,514	93,604	71,089	108,921
Other community and social services	62,324	64,437	108,845	169,275	192,413
Economic services					
Agriculture	98,235	96,492	90,702	118,040	211,266
Roads	294,936	501,835	861,020	1,315,897	1,379,879
Other economic services	340,453	1,059,222	186,771	269,271	1,377,318
Total	3,070,197	2,627,068	1,935,802	2,730,634	4,189,402

Note: (i) Transfers from Treasury to decentralized districts and Urban Administration excluded.

(ii) 1 Revised figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 D (b): Functional Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, % share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	Approved Estimates 2014/15
General Public Administration	15.2	11	13.5	17.0	12.4
Defence	46.3	11.8	5.5	3.0	2.5
Public Order and Safety Affairs	5.9	5	6.4	4.4	3.2
Education	2.7	2.5	3.1	2.9	2.6
Health	2.3	1.9	2.2	1.5	1.3
Community and Social services					
Water	1.7	2.2	4.8	2.6	2.6
Other community and social services	2	2.5	5.6	6.2	4.6
Economic services					
Agriculture	3.2	3.7	4.7	4.3	5.0
Roads	9.6	19.1	44.5	48.2	32.9
Other economic services	11.1	40.3	9.6	9.9	32.9
Total	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 E (a): Economic Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs)

Economic	2010/11¹	2011/12¹	2012/13¹	2013/14	Approved Estimates 2014/15
Government Consumption					
Wages and Salaries	819,011	925,353	1,084,010	1,085,842	1,389,838
Allowances	291,409	316,244	311,287	266,325	341,955
Travel Abroad	41,374	47,977	49,086	99,373	109,081
Travel In Land	102,209	102,067	88,323	58,906	54,764
Other Goods and Services	1,211,440	1,043,142	1,056,745	1,319,843	1,378,031
Domestic Arrears	67,408	0	41,133	-	0
Employer Contributions					
Social security schemes	69,852	95,170	44,385	51,325	61,626
Pension and Gratuity	328,191	212,627	278,081	304,898	304,021
Interest					
Domestic	306,100	453,647	722,471	812,865	996,472
Abroad	77,400	83,798	86,423	94,449	86,400
Subsidies	184,000	186,768	29,021	35,730	108
Transfers					
Domestic					
Other government units	305,396	322,008	314,003	491,463	1,039,726
Local Organizations	31,701	3,010	770	653	783
Households	3,236	3,103	3,986	5,857	6,922
Abroad	135,270	35,036	28,411	41,603	34,586
Other Transfers NEC	162,720	187,235	180,395	186,598	136,006
Total	4,136,716	4,021,559	4,318,529	4,855,731	5,940,318

Note: (i) Figures from 2010/11 to 2013/14 are actual and include Statutory expenditure.

(ii) Salaries and wages include Autonomous Wage Subvention

(iii) Transfers from Central Government to decentralized districts and Urban Administration are not included.

(iv) Transfers to Households is money given directly for personal use or assistance for medical, funerals etc

(v) Figures from 2010/11 to 2013/14 represent interest accrued for that period.

(vi) 1 Revised figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 E (b): Economic Classification of Central Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13¹	2013/14	Approved Estimates 2014/15
Government Consumption					
Wages and Salaries	19.8	23.0	25.1	22.4	23.4
Allowances	7	7.9	7.2	5.5	5.8
Travel Abroad	1	1.2	1.1	2.0	1.8
Travel In Land	2.5	2.5	2.0	1.2	0.9
Other Goods and Services	29.3	25.9	24.5	27.2	23.2
Domestic Arrears	1.6	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
Employer Contributions					
Social security schemes	1.7	2.4	1.0	1.1	1.0
Pension and Gratuity	7.9	5.3	6.4	6.3	5.1
Interest					
Domestic	7.4	11.3	16.7	16.7	16.8
Abroad	1.9	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.5
Subsidies	4.4	4.6	0.7	0.7	0.0
Transfers					
Domestic					
Other government units	7.4	8.0	7.3	10.1	17.5
Local Organizations	0.8	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Households	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Abroad	3.3	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.6
Other Transfers NEC	3.9	4.7	4.2	3.8	2.3
Total	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 F (a): Economic Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, (Mill. Shs)

Economic	2010/11	2011/12¹	2012/13	2013/14	Approved Estimates 2014/15
Payments to Personnel					
Consultants	21,777	27,011	39,280	53,099	59,128
Wages and Salaries	31,422	35,811	43,268	112,691	115,326
Employer Contributions				0	0
Social Security Schemes	720	1,264	1,503	1,808	4,903
Pension and Gratuity	8	964	1,354	2,723	8,381
Fixed Assets				0	
Construction & Buildings	133,154	136,117	179,593	205,140	1,351,354
Roads & Bridges	231,362	403,810	690,978	922,352	1,038,826
Transport Equipment	79,442	52,150	36,424	71,184	93,239
Machinery & Equipment	168,000	164,985	199,149	189,933	212,831
Purchase of Land/Land Improvements	37,823	49,365	83,909	282,276	259,446
Other fixed assets	38,577	604,093	156,028	149,712	153,252
Mineral and energy resource			-	-	1,690
Arrears and Taxes					
Arrears	289,745	-	12,802	-	-
Taxes	169,539	207,312	115,506	81,610	56,316
Transfers	290,306	512,182	222,276	188,271	255,643
Other Goods & Services	1,578,330	432,003	153,731	469,835	579,066
Total	3,070,197	2,627,068	1,935,802	2,730,634	4,189,402

Note: ¹ Revised figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 F (b): Economic Classification of Central Government Development Expenditure, % share

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14¹	Approved Estimates 2014/15
Payments to Personnel					
Consultants	0.7	1	2	1.9	1.4
Wages and Salaries	1	1.4	2.2	4.1	2.8
Employer Contributions	0	0	0	-	-
Social Security Schemes	0	0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Pension and Gratuity	0	0	0.1	0.1	0.2
Fixed Assets	0	0	0	-	-
Construction & Buildings	4.3	5.2	9.3	7.5	32.3
Roads & Bridges	7.5	15.4	35.7	33.8	24.8
Transport Equipment	2.6	2	1.9	2.6	2.2
Machinery & Equipment	5.5	6.3	10.3	7.0	5.1
Purchase of Land/Land Improvements	1.2	1.9	4.3	10.3	6.2
Mineral and energy resource			-	5.5	3.7
Other fixed assets	1.3	23	8.1	-	0.0
Arrears and Taxes	0	0	0	-	-
Arrears	9.4	0	0.7	-	-
Taxes	5.5	7.9	6	3.0	1.3
Transfers	9.5	19.5	11.5	6.9	6.1
Other Goods & Services	51.4	16.4	7.9	17.2	13.8
Total	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 G (a): Functional Classification of Donor Funded Central Govt Devt Expenditure, (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	Approved 2014/15
General Public Services	104,491	88,368	97,411	45,040	35,298
Executive; Legislative; and other General Services	64,599	56,051	60,531	19,707	3,426
Financial and Fiscal Affairs, General Economic, Social & Statistical Services	39,048	31,836	36,663	25,100	31,872
External Affairs	844	481	217	234	-
Defence	-	184,928	223,286	228,349	253,244
Defence Affairs and Services	-	184,928	223,286	228,349	253,244
Public order and safety	-	5,636	18,359	156	251
Law Courts and Legal Services	-	5,636	18,359	156	251
Prisons, Police and Corrective Services	-	-	-	-	-
Education	47,782	136,476	137,025	182,111	224,623
Pre-primary and Primary Education	14,058	86,945	-	-	20,090
Secondary Education	287	332	131,373	156,439	77,330
Business, Technical, and Vocation Education	18,616	32,513	3,233	22,068	93,242
National Health Service training colleges	-	-	1,806	-	-
University Education	1,712	15,077	522	3,604	33,330
Education NEC	13,109	1,609	91	-	630
Health	37,556	163,555	418,764	130,351	532,502
Hospital Affairs & Services	26,076	123,372	417,073	32,590	381,240
Health Affairs and Services	11,480	40,183	1,691	97,761	151,262
Economic Affairs	546,850	989,993	1,026,134	670,229	1,167,210
Petroleum	-	20,354	-	14,596	13,000
Other Fuel And Energy Affairs	210,950	158,430	154,661	146,070	502,294
Mining and Mineral Resources	14,684	13,497	5,991	-	-
Agriculture Support services	44,990	10,584	87,352	13,568	27,416
Agricultural Research Services	21,533	-	-	62,220	110,667
Agriculture NEC	6,148	101,175	163,199	-	-
Road Maintenance and Construction	171,198	615,223	517,476	351,228	480,808
Other Transport	3,452	-	-	-	-
Other Economic Affairs NEC	73,895	70,730	97,455	82,547	33,026
Environmental protection	19,786	18,615	41,091	43,765	24,784
Protection of the environment	19,786	18,615	41,091	43,765	24,784
Community amenities	6,444	214,847	130,183	432,771	428,354
Welfare Services	-	34,505	26,106	105,506	60,832
Community Development	5,885	144,159	67,727	168,137	247,600
Water Supply	559	36,183	36,350	159,127	119,922
Total	762,909	1,802,418	2,092,252	1,732,771	2,666,265

Note: / Revised figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 G (b): Functional Classification of Donor Funded Central Govt Devt Expenditure, % share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Approved 2014/15
General Public Services	13.7	4.9	4.7	2.6	1.3
Executive; Legislative; and other General Services	8.5	3.1	2.9	1.1	0.1
Financial And Fiscal Affairs, General Economic, Social & Statistical Services	5.1	1.8	1.8	1.4	1.2
External Affairs	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
Defence	-	10.3	10.7	13.2	9.5
Defence Affairs and Services	-	10.3	10.7	13.2	9.5
Public order and safety	-	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.0
Law Courts and Legal Services	-	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.0
Prisons, Police and Corrective Services	-	-	-	-	-
Education	6.3	7.6	6.5	10.5	8.4
Pre-primary and Primary Education	1.8	4.8	-	-	0.8
Secondary Education	0.0	0.0	6.3	9.0	2.9
Business, Technical, and Vocation Education	2.4	1.8	0.2	1.3	3.5
National Health Service training colleges	-	-	0.1	-	-
University Education	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.2	1.3
Education NEC	1.7	0.1	0.0	-	0.0
Health	4.9	9.1	20.0	7.5	20.0
Hospital Affairs & Services	-	3.4	6.8	19.9	1.9
Health Affairs and Services	-	1.5	2.2	0.1	5.6
Economic Affairs	71.7	54.9	49.0	38.7	43.8
Petroleum	-	1.1	-	0.8	0.5
Other Fuel And Energy Affairs	27.7	8.8	7.4	8.4	18.8
Mining and Mineral Resources	1.9	0.7	0.3	-	-
Agriculture Support services	5.9	0.6	4.2	0.8	1.0
Agricultural Research Services	2.8	-	-	3.6	4.2
Agriculture NEC	0.8	5.6	7.8	-	-
Road Maintenance and Construction	22.4	34.1	24.7	20.3	18.0
Other Transport	0.5	-	-	-	-
Other Economic Affairs NEC	9.7	3.9	4.7	4.8	1.2
Environmental protection	2.6	1.0	2.0	2.5	0.9
Protection of the environment	2.6	1.0	2.0	2.5	0.9
Community amenities	0.8	11.9	6.2	25.0	16.1
Welfare Services	-	1.9	1.2	6.1	2.3
Community Development	0.8	8.0	3.2	9.7	9.3
Water Supply	0.1	2.0	1.7	9.2	4.5
Total	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 H (a): Classification of Municipalities' Revenue by Type 2009/10 – 2013/14 (Mill. Shs)

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	74,483	228,259	160,153	170,367	242,915
1. Taxes	7,469	30,448	13,451	15,222	15,771
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	1,293	5,232	2,020	3,417	2,914
Gains					
Current (Graduated Tax)	248	-	-	-	-
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	1,045	5,232	2,020	3,417	2,914
(b) Taxes on property	616	13,946	3,362	4,398	4,426
Immovable property(Land Fees)	616	13,946	3,362	4,398	4,426
(c) Taxes on goods and services	333	2,226	1,002	1,155	1,344
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	2,428	8,535	6,000	5,994	0
(e) Other Taxes	2,799	509	1,067	258	7,087
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	67,015	197,811	146,698	155,147	227,143
(a) Grants	52,271	141,413	116,251	122,296	189,538
Central Government	46,451	139,768	115,171	120,628	182,928
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	3,257	398	122	322	194.1
Donors	2,563	1,247	958	1,346	6,416
(b) Other Revenue	14,744	56,398	30,447	32,851	37,605
(i) Property Income	2,956	7,226	2,075	2,086	4,174
Rent	-	6,207	699	1,588	3,133
Other property incomes	2,956	1,019	1,377	498	1040.4
(ii) Sale of goods and services	9,690	47,127	26,627	28,826	31,389
Administrative fees	9,373	33,040	24,497	26,618	27,709
Sales by nonmarket establishments	316	14,087	2,130	2,208	3,680
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0	408	42	9	5.6
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	2,098	1,637	1,703	1,930	2,037

Note: These figures include revenue for 22 Municipalities excluding KCCA which is now part of Central government estimates.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 H (b): Classification of Municipalities' Revenue, Percentage share 2009/10-2013/14

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹
Total Revenue (1+2)	100	100	100	100	100
1. Taxes	10.0	13.3	8.4	8.9	6.5
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	1.7	2.3	1.3	2.0	1.2
Gains	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Current (Graduated Tax)	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	1.4	2.3	1.3	2.0	1.2
(b) Taxes on property	0.8	6.1	2.1	2.6	1.8
Immovable property(Land Fees)	0.8	6.1	2.1	2.6	1.8
(c) Taxes on goods and services	0.4	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.6
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or	3.3	3.7	3.7	3.5	0.0
perform activities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(e) Other Taxes	3.8	0.2	0.7	0.2	2.9
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	90.0	86.7	91.6	91.1	93.5
(a) Grants	70.2	62.0	72.6	71.8	78.0
Central Government	62.4	61.2	71.9	70.8	75.3
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	4.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
Donors	3.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	2.6
(b) Other Revenue	19.8	24.7	19.0	19.3	15.5
(i) Property Income	4.0	3.2	1.3	1.2	1.7
Rent	0.0	2.7	0.4	0.9	1.3
Other property incomes	4.0	0.4	0.9	0.3	0.4
(ii) Sale of goods and services	13.0	20.6	16.6	16.9	12.9
Administrative fees	12.6	14.5	15.3	15.6	11.4
Sales by nonmarket establishments	0.4	6.2	1.3	1.3	1.5
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	2.8	0.7	1.1	1.1	0.8

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 I (a): Classification of Town councils' Revenue by Type, 2010/11-2013/14 (Mill. Shs)

Revenue Items	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	73,521	59,063	60,709	71,383
1. Taxes	3,534	3,871	4,535	4,972
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	736	1,058	1,351	1,513
Gains	-	-	-	-
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	736	1,058	1,351	1,513
(b) Taxes on property	1,145	821	1,029	933
Immovable property(Land Fees)	1,145	821	1,029	933
(c) Taxes on goods and services	185	155	164	163
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or	1,373	1,802	1,984	2,346
perform activities	-	-	-	-
(e) Other Taxes	95	36	6	18
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	69,987	55,192	56,174	66,411
(a) Grants	59,131	43,842	44,443	51,823
Central Government	57,333	42,974	43,068	51,222
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	1,270	175	6	47
Donors	529	693	1,369	554
(b) Other Revenue	10,856	11,350	11,731	14,588
(i) Property Income	911	765	1,593	1,046
Rent	909	749	1,550	917
Other property incomes	2	16	43	129
(ii) Sale of goods and services	9,054	10,002	9,603	13,012
Administrative fees	7,929	8,344	8,521	11,112
Sales by nonmarket establishments	1,125	1,658	1,082	1,900
(iii) Fines and Penalties	11	33	11	47
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	881	551	524	484

Note: These figures include revenue for 173 Town councils.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 I (b): Classification of Town Councils' Revenue, Percentage share 2010/11- 2013/14

Revenue Items	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	100	100	100	100
1. Taxes	4.8	6.6	7.5	7.0
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	1.0	1.8	2.2	2.1
Gains	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	1.0	1.8	2.2	2.1
(b) Taxes on property	1.6	1.4	1.7	1.3
Immovable property(Land Fees)	1.6	1.4	1.7	1.3
(c) Taxes on goods and services	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or	1.9	3.1	3.3	3.3
perform activities	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
(e) Other Taxes	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	95.2	93.4	92.5	93.0
(a) Grants	80.4	74.2	73.2	72.6
Centrla Government	78.0	72.8	70.9	71.8
Donors(0.7	1.2	2.3	0.8
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	1.7	0.3	0.0	0.1
(b) Other Revenue	14.8	19.2	19.3	20.4
(i) Property Income	1.2	1.3	2.6	1.5
Rent	1.2	1.3	2.6	1.3
Other property incomes	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2
(ii) Sale of goods and services	12.3	16.9	15.8	18.2
Administrative fees	10.8	14.1	14.0	15.6
Sales by nonmarket establishments	1.5	2.8	1.8	2.7
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	1.2	0.9	0.9	0.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 J (a): Classification of Districts' Revenue by Type 2009/10 – 2013/14, (Mill. Shs)

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹
Total Revenue (1+2)	1,251,517	1,438,877	1,704,558	1,807,399	2,319,894
1. Taxes	8,121	6,940	8,645	9,701	11,159
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital Gains	4,455	3,396	3,865	5,024	5,415
Current (Graduated Tax	1,688	-	-	-	-
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	2,767	3,396	3,865	5,024	5,415
(b) Taxes on property	1,276	1,132	2,167	2,015	2,869
Immovable property(Land Fees)	1,276	1,132	2,167	2,015	2,869
(c) Taxes on goods and services	105	347	231	419	246
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	1,783	2,065	2,382	2,243	2,629
(e) Other Taxes	502	139	650	152	37
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	1,243,396	1,431,797	1,695,263	1,797,545	2,308,699
(a) Grants	1,226,621	1,416,229	1,678,352	1,775,800	2,284,037
Central Government	1,115,198	1,361,036	1,573,117	1,643,657	2,176,308
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	34,419	280	103	-	-
Donors	77,004	54,913	105,132	132,143	107,729
(b) Other Revenue	16,775	15,568	16,911	21,745	24,662
(i) Property Income	-	406	1,070	1,877	3,244
Rent	-	406	482	970	831
Other property incomes	-	-	588	907	2,413
(ii) Sale of goods and services	15,622	13,964	12,477	16,439	18,093
Administrative fees	12,695	12,088	10,082	15,191	14,416
Sales by nonmarket establishments	2,928	1,876	2,395	1,248	3,677
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0	0	0	0	1
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	1,152	1,198	3,364	3,428	3,324

Note: These figures include revenue all the 111 district local governments and excludes KCCA which is now part of Central government

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 J (b): Classification of Districts' Revenue, Percentage share for FY 2009/10– 2013/14

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	100	100	100	100	100
1. Taxes	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
Gains	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Current (Graduated Tax	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2
(b) Taxes on property	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Immovable property(Land Fees)	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
(c) Taxes on goods and services	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
perform activities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(e) Other Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	99.4	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5
(a) Grants	98.0	98.4	98.5	98.3	98.5
Central Government	89.1	94.6	92.3	90.9	93.8
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Donors	6.2	3.8	6.2	7.3	4.6
(b) Other Revenue	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1
(i) Property Income	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Other property incomes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
(ii) Sale of goods and services	1.2	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.8
Administrative fees	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.6
Sales by nonmarket establishments	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
(iii) Fines and Penalties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 K (a): Classification of Local Government Revenue by Type (Mill. Shs)

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	1,326,000	1,667,136	1,864,711	1,977,766	2,562,810
1. Taxes	15,590	37,527	22,746	25,075	26,967
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	5,748	8,628	5,885	8,441	8,329
Gains					-
Current (Graduated Tax)	1,936	-	-	-	-
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	3,812	8,628	5,885	8,441	8,329
(b) Taxes on property	1,892	15,078	5,529	6,413	7,295
Immovable property(Land Fees)	1,892	15,078	5,529	6,413	7,295
(c) Taxes on goods and services	438	2,573	1,233	1,574	1,591
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	4,211	10,600	8,382	8,237	2,629
(e) Other Taxes	3,301	648	1,717	410	7,123
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	1,310,411	1,629,608	1,841,961	1,952,692	2,535,842
(a) Grants	1,278,892	1,557,642	1,794,603	1,898,096	2,473,575
Central Government	1,161,649	1,500,804	1,688,288	1,764,285	2,359,237
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	37,676	678	225	322	194
Donors	79,567	56,160	106,090	133,489	114,144
(b) Other Revenue	31,519	71,966	47,358	54,596	62,267
(i) Property Income	2,956	7,632	3,145	3,963	7,418
Rent	-	6,613	1,181	2,558	3,964
Other property incomes	2,956	1,019	1,965	1,405	3,453
(ii) Sale of goods and services	25,312	61,091	39,104	45,265	49,482
Administrative fees	22,068	45,128	34,579	41,809	42,125
Sales by nonmarket establishments	3,244	15,963	4,525	3,456	7,358
(iii) Fines and Penalties	-	408	42	9	6
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	3,250	2,835	5,067	5,358	5,361

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 K (b): Classification of Local Government Revenue, Percentage share

Revenue Items	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Revenue (1+2)	100	100	100	100	100
1. Taxes	1.2	2.3	1.2	1.3	1.1
(a) Taxes on Income, Profits ,and Capital	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3
Gains	-	-	-	-	-
Current (Graduated Tax	0.1	-	-	-	-
Local Service Tax (Payable by individuals)	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3
(b) Taxes on property	0.1	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3
Immovable property(Land Fees)	0.1	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3
(c) Taxes on goods and services	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
(d) Taxes on permission to use goods or perform activities	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.1
-	-	-	-	-	-
(e) Other Taxes	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3
2. Central Government Non-Tax revenue	98.8	97.7	98.8	98.7	98.9
(a) Grants	96.4	93.4	96.2	96.0	96.5
Central Government	87.6	90.0	90.5	89.2	92.1
Graduated Tax (Compensation)	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Donors	6.0	3.4	5.7	6.7	4.5
(b) Other Revenue	2.4	4.3	2.5	2.8	2.4
(i) Property Income	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.3
Rent	-	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2
Other property incomes	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
(ii) Sale of goods and services	1.9	3.7	2.1	2.3	1.9
Administrative fees	1.7	2.7	1.9	2.1	1.6
Sales by nonmarket establishments	0.2	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.3
(iii) Fines and Penalties	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
(iv) Miscellaneous and unidentified revenue	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 L (a): Functional Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	2014/15*
General Public Administration	101,069	52,230	54,564	54,846	66,364
Public Order and safety Affairs	1,007	692	901	678	820
Education	51,440	55,562	67,308	72,184	87,342
Health	20,802	12,425	15,138	16,227	19,634
Community and Social services					
Water	25	275	356	880	1,065
Other Community & Social Services	6,466	3,225	4,350	5,157	6,240
Other economic Affairs					
Agriculture	4,276	3,778	4,641	4,847	5,865
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	24,449	9,727	12,739	12,491	15,114
Other Economic affairs and services	491	215	153	197	239
Totals	210,027	138,130	160,150	167,507	202,684

Note:

(i) The figures from FYs 2010/11 represent expenditure for 22 Municipalities including Kampala City.

(ii) Figures from FY 2011/12 exclude Kampala City. Kampala City, now KCCA, is now covered under Central government

(iii) I Revised figures

(iv) * Provisional figure

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 L (b): Functional Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	2014/15*
General Public Administration	48.1	37.8	34.1	32.7	32.7
Public Order and safety Affairs	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4
Education	24.5	40.2	42.0	43.1	43.1
Health	9.9	9.0	9.5	9.7	9.7
Community and Social services	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Water	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.5
Other Community & Social Services	3.1	2.3	2.7	3.1	3.1
Other Economic Affairs					
Agriculture	2.0	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	11.6	7.0	8.0	7.5	7.5
Other Economic affairs and services	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) Revised figures

(II) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 M (a): Functional Classification of Town Councils' Expenditure (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
General Public Administration	28,618	29,887	32,389	42,063	36,276
Public Order and safety Affairs	424	466	462	569	517
Education	620	1,134	692	1,092	775
Health	3,334	3,462	3,589	4,339	4,020
Community and Social services					
Water	1,717	1,657	1,689	1,460	1,892
Other Community & Social Services	3,836	4,605	3,805	3,154	4,262
Agriculture	10,462	9,508	13,381	13,648	14,987
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	20,806	19,852	24,996	24,233	27,996
Other Economic affairs and services	267	655	117	223	131
Totals	70,084	71,226	81,122	90,781	90,857

Note:

(i) Figures present total expenditure for 173 town councils

ii) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 M (b): Functional Classification of Town Councils' Expenditure, Percentage share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
General Public Administration	40.8	42	39.9	46.3	46.3
Public Order and safety Affairs	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
Education	0.9	1.6	0.9	1.2	1.2
Health	4.8	4.9	4.4	4.8	4.8
Community and Social services				-	-
Water	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.6	1.6
Other Community & Social Services	5.5	6.5	4.7	3.5	3.5
Agriculture	14.9	13.3	16.5	15.0	15.0
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	29.7	27.9	30.8	26.7	26.7
Other Economic affairs and services	0.4	0.9	0.1	0.2	0.2
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 N (a): Functional Classification of Districts Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14 ¹	2014/15*
General Public Administration	261,269	276,433	292,908	315,286	353,121
Public Order and safety Affairs	105	124	160	150	168
Education	552,840	655,100	807,015	871,302	975,858
Health	168,890	216,138	235,766	264,383	296,109
Community and Social services		-	-	-	-
Water	33,185	26,165	18,681	21,121	23,655
Other Community & Social Services	23,676	33,527	39,517	45,745	51,234
Agriculture	130,116	134,408	135,810	156,583	175,373
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	56,332	56,787	63,181	65,488	73,346
Other Economic affairs and services	522	1,904	2,919	4,508	5,049
Totals	1,226,935	1,400,585	1,595,957	1,744,566	1,953,914

Note: (i) The figures include recurrent expenditure for 111 districts and exclude Kampala.

(ii) I Revised figures

(iii) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 N (b): Functional Classification of Districts Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
General Public Administration	21.3	19.7	18.4	18.1	18.1
Public Order and safety Affairs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Education	45.1	46.8	50.6	49.9	49.9
Health	13.8	15.4	14.8	15.2	15.2
Community and Social services		-	-	-	-
Water	2.7	1.9	1.2	1.2	1.2
Other Community & Social Services	1.9	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6
Agriculture	10.6	9.6	8.5	9.0	9.0
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	4.6	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.8
Other Economic affairs and services	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 O (a): Functional Classification of Local Government Recurrent Expenditure (Mill.Shs)

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
General Public Administration	362,338	328,663	347,472	370,132	419,484
Public Order and safety Affairs	1,112	817	1,061	828	989
Education	604,280	710,662	874,323	943,485	1,063,200
Health	189,692	228,564	250,903	280,610	315,743
Community and Social services					
Water	33,210	26,440	19,037	22,001	24,720
Other Community & Social Services	30,141	36,751	43,867	50,902	57,474
Agriculture	134,392	138,186	140,452	161,431	181,239
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	80,781	66,514	75,920	77,979	88,460
Other Economic affairs and services	1,013	2,119	3,072	4,706	5,288
Totals	1,436,961	1,538,715	1,756,107	1,912,074	2,156,598

Note: (i) Local government expenditure is a summation of Districts and Municipalities' expenditures.

(ii) ¹ Revised figure

(iii) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 O (b): Functional Classification of Local Government Recurrent Expenditure, % share

Function	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
General Public Administration	25.2	21.4	19.8	17.2	19.5
Public Order and safety Affairs	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Education	42.1	46.2	49.8	49.3	49.3
Health	13.2	14.9	14.3	14.7	14.6
Community and Social services	-	-	-	-	0.0
Water	2.3	1.7	1.1	1.2	1.1
Other Community & Social Services	2.1	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.7
Agriculture	9.4	9.0	8.0	8.4	8.4
Construction, Roads & Other Transport	5.6	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.1
Other Economic affairs and services	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 P (a): Economic Classification of Municipalities' Recurrent Expenditure, (Mill. Shs.)

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	76,723	65,276	68,057	83,948	101,578
Allowances	16,398	11,686	10,997	11,916	14,418
Travel Abroad	1,505	287	480	429	520
Travel Inland	1,226	1,875	3,172	4,317	5,223
Other Goods & Services	41,148	25,692	33,710	25,464	30,811
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	13,878	2,865	5,961	3,268	3,954
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security Schemes	35	45	167	65	78
Pension & Gratuity	388	351	308	508	614
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	20	41	131	12	14
Abroad	52	-	229	-	-
Subsidies	12	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	-	-	-	-
Other Government Units	40,380	24,523	28,755	31,896	38,594
Local organisations	-	-	-	-	-
Households	593	294	304	456	552
Abroad	0	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Nec	17,667	5,194	7,878	5,229	6,327
Totals	210,027	138,130	160,150	167,507	202,684

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 P (b): Economic Classification of Municipalities Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage Share

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	36.5	47.3	42.5	50.1	50.1
Allowances	7.8	8.5	6.9	7.1	7.1
Travel Abroad	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Travel Inland	0.6	1.4	2.0	2.6	2.6
Other Goods & Services	19.6	18.6	21.0	15.2	15.2
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Depreciation	6.6	2.1	3.7	2.0	2.0
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security Schemes	-	-	0.1	0.0	0.0
Pension & Gratuity	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	-	0.1	0.0	0.0
Abroad	-	-	0.1	0.0	0.0
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	-	-	-	-
Other Government Units	19.2	17.8	18.0	19.0	19.0
Local Organisations	-	-	-	-	-
Households	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Abroad	-	-	-	-	-
Other Transfers Nec	8.4	3.8	4.9	3.1	3.1
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 Q (a): Economic Classification of Town councils Recurrent Expenditure (Mill. Shs.)

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	10,530	11,955	17,621	19,750	22,120
Allowances	9,653	10,213	9,916	10,067	11,275
Travel Abroad	150	129	263	142	159
Travel Inland	2,258	2,344	2,513	3,247	3,636
Other Goods & Services	26,479	26,419	27,618	25,504	28,565
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	3,532	2,435	3,835	2,513	2,815
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security Schemes	105	79	281	474	530
Pension & Gratuity	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	39	38	36	-	-
Abroad	28	6	11	1	2
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	-	-	-	-
Other Government Units	5,565	6,672	6,472	6,593	7,384
Local organisations	0	-	2	1	1
Households	207	212	258	382	427
Abroad	1	0	-	77	87
Other Transfers Nec	1,595	125	1,499	1,070	1,199
Totals	60,142	60,627	70,325	69,822	78,201

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 Q (b): Economic Classification of Town Councils Recurrent Expenditure, Percentage Share

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	17.5	19.7	25.1	28.3	28.3
Allowances	16.1	16.8	14.1	14.4	14.4
Travel Abroad	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.2
Travel Inland	3.8	3.9	3.6	4.6	4.6
Other Goods & Services	44	43.6	39.3	36.5	36.5
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Depreciation	5.9	4	5.5	3.6	3.6
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Social Security Schemes	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.7	0.7
Pension & Gratuity	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Interest	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Domestic	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
Abroad	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Subsidies	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Transfers	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Domestic	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Other Government Units	9.3	11	9.2	9.4	9.4
Local organisations	0	-	0	0.0	0.0
Households	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5
Abroad	0	0	-	0.1	0.1
Other Transfers Nec	2.7	0.2	2.1	1.5	1.5
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 R (a): Economic Classification of District Recurrent Expenditure (Mill.Shs.)

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14'	2014/15*
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	678,849	801,887	896,318	1,024,256	1,147,166
Allowances	46,847	42,322	55,419	48,088	53,859
Travel Abroad	124	323	198	345	387
Travel Inland	10,833	25,007	35,908	53,594	60,025
Other Goods & Services	172,081	161,580	162,586	153,648	172,085
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security Schemes	732	1,032	433	415	465
Pension & Gratuity	4,564	5,020	4,287	4,202	4,707
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	1	2,608	192	215
Abroad	957	36	10,115	-	-
Subsidies	-	-	2	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic	-	-	-	-	-
Other Government Units	266,396	291,485	383,000	426,295	477,450
Local Organisations	89	961	-	-	-
Households	2,171	1,696	575	2,048	2,294
Abroad	-	43	599	35	39
Other Transfers Nec	43,292	69,192	43,908	31,448	35,222
Totals	1,226,935	1,400,585	1,595,957	1,744,566	1,953,914

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Table 4.4 R (b): Economic Classification of District Expenditure, Percentage Share

Economic	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Government Consumption					
Wages & Salaries	55.3	57.3	56.2	58.7	58.7
Allowances	3.8	3.0	3.5	2.8	2.8
Travel Abroad	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Travel Inland	0.9	1.8	2.2	3.1	3.1
Other Goods & Services	14.0	11.5	10.2	8.8	8.8
Domestic Arrears	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-
Employer Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Social Security Schemes	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pension & Gratuity	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2
Interest	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Domestic	-	-	0.2	0.0	0.0
Abroad	0.1	-	0.6	0.0	0.0
Subsidies	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Transfers	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Domestic	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
Other Government Units	21.7	20.8	24.0	24.4	24.4
Local Organisations	0.0	0.1	-	0.0	0.0
Households	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Abroad	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Transfers Nec	3.5	4.9	2.8	1.8	1.8
Totals	100	100	100	100	100

Note: (i) * Provisional figures

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

4.5 Banking

Table 4.5 A: Depository Corporation Statistics June 2010 – June 2014 (Bill. Shs)

MONETARY SURVEY (Shillings billion)	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12	Jun-13	Jun-14
Net Foreign Assets	5,779.5	6,668.5	7,900.9	8,426.8	8,851.1
Central Bank(net)	5,200.3	6,177.4	6,845.2	8,304.9	9,454.9
Of Which: Official Foreign Assets	5,445.0	5,361.7	6,536.4	7,552.7	8,822.1
Other Depository Corporations(net)	579.2	491.2	1,055.7	121.9	-603.8
Net Domestic Assets (NDA)	2,622.8	3,890.4	3,411.6	3,641.2	5,291.0
Domestic Claims	4,884.2	7,528.1	7,036.3	7,993.9	9,746.7
Claims on Central Government(net)	92.5	692.2	-568.8	-104.6	538.5
Claims on Central Government	5,595.3	7,729.6	9,291.1	11,261.6	7,451.4
Less Liabilities to Central Government	5,502.8	7,037.5	9,859.9	11,366.1	6,912.9
Claims on Other Sectors	4,791.7	6,836.0	7,605.2	8,098.5	9,208.2
Other Financial Corporations	32.9	39.9	34.2	31.3	37.1
State and Local Government	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.7	0.7
Public Non Financial Corporations	52.6	38.8	38.6	56.0	46.8
Private Sector	4,705.5	6,756.4	7,532.1	8,010.6	9,123.5
Of which: Loans	4,677.6	6,739.7	7,524.3	7,989.8	9,114.2
Other Items (net)	-2,261.5	-3,637.7	-3,624.7	-4,352.7	-4,455.8
Shares and Other Equity	2,513.1	3,552.2	3,475.9	4,408.1	4,774.7
Consolidation Adjustments	193.8	-73.8	10.9	15.4	-24.4
Other Items(net)	57.9	-11.7	-159.6	40.0	343.3
Money Supply					
Broad Money - M3	8,388.4	10,542.4	11,296.2	12,047.3	14,142.0
Foreign Currency Deposits	1,885.9	2,486.0	3,575.4	3,115.0	3,946.8
Broad Money - M2	6,502.5	8,056.4	7,720.8	8,932.3	10,195.2
Other Deposits-Local Currency	2,737.6	3,365.4	3,295.0	3,687.5	4,141.8
Narrow Money - M1	3,765.0	4,691.0	4,425.7	5,244.9	6,053.4
Transferable Deposits-Local Currency	2,331.0	2,802.9	2,486.4	3,103.7	3,718.3
Currency Outside Depository Corporations	1,433.9	1,888.1	1,939.3	2,141.2	2,335.1

(i) From Feb 2010, the Depository Corporations Survey includes data for Credit Institutions and Micro Finance Deposit Taking Institutions.

(ii) From Feb 2010, deposits excluded from broad money comprises Loan Insurance fund/ Compulsory Savings held by individuals at Credit Institutions and MDIs

(iii) From January 2011, NFA of ODCs was revised to correct misreporting of nonresident borrowing wrongly classified as borrowing from residents by ODCs.

(iv) Of which; indicates that there are other components we lifted.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 B: Structure of Interest Rates (Percentage Rates as at June) 2010 - 2014

Bank of Uganda	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12	Jun-13	Jun-14
Ways and Means	4.28	12.10	16.68	9.52	8.94
Rediscount rate	7.40	15.68	24.00	14.00	14.00
Bank rate to					
Commercial Banks	8.40	16.68	25.00	15.00	15.00
Central Bank Rate (CBR)	20.00	11.00	11.00
Treasury Bills (Monthly Average Annualized Discount rate)					
91 Days	4.28	12.10	16.68	9.52	8.94
182 Days	5.49	12.41	17.11	11.01	10.42
273 Days
364 Days	6.88	12.55	16.14	11.65	10.64
Commercial Banks' (Weighted Average)					
Deposit Rates (WARD)	1.87	2.57	3.50	2.60	2.43
Demand deposits	1.24	1.13	1.32	1.51	1.79
Savings deposits	2.43	2.30	3.27	3.12	2.32
Time Deposits (7-12 months)	7.25	11.01	19.90	11.57	9.82
Lending Rates	20.07	19.94	27.02	22.72	21.41

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 C: Annual Foreign Exchange Rates (Uganda Shillings per US\$), 2010 - 2014

Bureau Weighted Average	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Buying rate	2,170.2	2,509.0	2,493.9	2,578.5	2,590.2
Selling rate	2,179.4	2,522.7	2,504.3	2,587.0	2,599.3
Bureau mid rate	2,174.8	2,515.9	2,499.1	2,582.7	2,594.7
Inter-bank mid rate	2,177.6	2,522.7	2,504.6	2,586.9	2,599.8

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 D: Commercial Banks assets (Bill. Shs), as at June 2011 - 2014

Total Assets(Local currency - Billion shillings)	Line No	Jun 11	Jun 12	Jun 13	Jun 14
Notes and coins	1	476.7	384.9	519.4	589.1
Balance with Bank of Uganda	2	831.6	874.7	1,689.5	2,263.5
Bank of Uganda securities	5	-	-	-	-
Central government securities	8	2,498.2	2,579.3	3,116.2	4,037.9
Treasury Bills (Lines 10 and 11)	9	1,108.9	1,371.1	1,764.5	2,182.6
Trading Account Securities	10	332.3	577.2	420.0	899.1
Investment Securities	11	776.6	793.8	1,344.5	1,283.5
Treasury Bonds	12	1,389.3	1,208.2	1,351.8	1,855.4
Other Central Government Securities	13	-	-	-	-
Other securities (Non-central government securities)	14	1.7	1.3	1.8	1.8
Deposits	15	983.0	1,774.0	1,421.7	1,527.6
Deposits with Commercial banks in Uganda	16	247.3	237.2	253.2	627.7
Deposits with Credit Institutions in Uganda	17	0.4	0.3	1.0	0.3
Deposits with Micro-Finance Deposit Taking Institutions (MDI'S) in Uganda	18	-	-	-	0.3
Deposits with Other Financial Institutions in Uganda	19	1.0	-	1.9	5.7
Deposits with Non-Resident Banks	20	734.2	1,536.5	1,165.7	1.0
Loans to financial institutions	21	372.9	692.3	334.8	892.9
Due from Commercial banks in Uganda	22	90.7	300.8	186.4	325.7
Due from Credit Institutions in Uganda	23	-	-	-	186.6
Due from Micro-Finance Deposit Taking Institutions (MDI's) in Uganda	24	6.0	3.8	0.0	-
Due from Other Financial Institutions in Uganda	25	22.7	26.4	22.1	-
Due from Resident Parent/Group Companies	26	-	-	-	25.7
Due from Non-Resident Banks	27	252.6	310.4	126.3	113.4
Due from Non-Resident Parent/Group Companies	28	1.0	50.8	-	-
Loans, administered advances, overdrafts and discounts (Gross)	29	6,516.2	7,217.0	7,676.4	8,783.7
Gross Loans	30	4,849.8	5,333.4	5,304.2	6,088.5
Gross Overdrafts	31	1,386.4	1,523.7	1,581.0	1,630.3
Gross Discounts	32	3.6	7.9	7.8	12.0
Gross Administered Loans	33	276.5	352.1	783.4	1,052.9
Loan Loss Reserves	34	77.2	156.9	198.2	372.0
Specific Provisions	35	67.4	138.0	162.1	316.2
Interest in Suspense	36	9.8	18.9	36.1	55.8
Net Loans Outstanding (Lines 29 less 34)	37	6,439.0	7,060.2	7,478.3	8,411.7
Financial derivatives	38	25.3	19.0	42.6	12.8
Equity investments	39	50.6	43.7	47.9	74.0
Gross fixed assets	42	732.2	843.0	980.5	1,302.7
Net due from own offices in Uganda for items in transit	49	0.2	1.8	0.0	0.4
Due from other banks for items in transit	50	13.1	11.8	13.7	9.8
Other assets	51	423.4	506.7	503.8	623.1
Total assets	52	12,516.5	14,411.6	15,692.1	18,639.8

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 E: Commercial Banks Liabilities (Bill. Shs), as at June 2011 - 2014

TOTAL LIABILITIES (Local currency - Billion shillings)	Line No.	Jun 11	Jun 12	Jun 13	Jun 14
Deposits	53	9,118.7	9,732.5	10,299.2	12,733.1
Demand Deposits	54	4,872.8	5,260.7	5,296.6	6,636.6
Savings Deposits	55	1,606.0	1,528.0	1,748.4	2,154.6
Time Deposits	56	2,639.9	2,943.8	3,254.2	3,941.9
Certificate of Deposit	57	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	58	440.8	909.1	746.1	1,050.1
Bank of Uganda Clearing House Account	59	-	1.1	-	-
Repo Sales to BOU	60	100.0	-	-	-
Bank of Uganda Discount Window Borrowing	61	-	-	-	-
Other Loans from Bank of Uganda	62	-	-	-	-
Commercial banks (Repo Arrangement)	63	8.0	-	-	-
Commercial banks (Other Loans)	64	147.9	448.9	325.8	511.6
Credit Institutions	65	-	-	-	-
Micro-Finance Deposit Taking Institutions (MDI's)	66	1.0	1.5	0.6	0.3
Other Financial Institutions	67	20.4	-	-	45.2
Due to Parent/Group Companies	68	7.0	107.6	-	-
Other Borrowings- Residents	69	40.0	43.5	56.8	28.4
Non-Resident Banks	70	44.8	211.4	330.3	453.5
Due to Non-Resident Parent/Group Companies	71	11.6	49.6	-	-
Other Borrowings-Non-Residents	72	59.9	45.5	32.6	11.1
Securities Issued	73	35.0	35.0	30.5	22.8
Financial Derivatives	76	31.9	18.3	40.9	23.5
Administered Funds	77	303.9	364.7	813.8	994.0
Bank of Uganda	78	52.6	53.1	54.1	49.8
Commercial banks	79	-	-	-	-
Credit Institutions	80	-	-	-	-
Micro-Finance Deposit Taking Institutions (MDI's)	81	-	-	0.6	-
Other Financial Institutions	82	4.4	3.3	-	0.5
Other Residents	83	8.4	7.9	11.5	4.6
Non-Resident Banks	84	86.5	141.2	330.3	606.2
Other Non-Residents	85	152.0	159.3	201.5	332.9
Net due to own offices in Uganda for items in transit	86	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4
Other Liabilities	87	716.2	949.4	835.0	831.6
Unpaid Bank Drafts	88	10.0	10.8	10.6	17.1
Other Accounts Payable	89	144.0	164.1	125.5	109.3
Other Provisions	90	68.3	66.0	83.7	78.1
Others	91	493.8	708.5	615.2	627.1
Subordinated debt and redeemable preference shares	92	130.1	162.0	185.7	220.3
Subordinated debt	93	130.1	162.0	185.7	220.3
Redeemable preference shares	94	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	95	10,777.0	12,171.3	12,951.6	15,875.8
Capital	96	1,527.0	1,936.7	2,483.2	2,759.1
Paid up ordinary shares	97	724.5	790.8	1,141.4	1,333.6
Paid up preference shares	98	19.0	21.5	31.0	31.5
Share Premium	99	77.0	81.5	114.8	92.4
Retained Earnings/Deficits	100	621.6	939.0	1,045.4	1,158.1
Revaluation Reserves	101	28.9	13.9	39.8	34.4
General Provisions	102	63.2	70.9	79.9	93.1
Other Reserves (specify)	103	-19.2	5.7	3.6	15.7
General Credit Risk Reserve	104	12.1	13.3	27.2	0.3
Year-to-date profit/loss (After Tax)	105	212.5	303.7	257.3	301.0
Total Capital	108	1,739.6	2,240.4	2,740.5	3,060.1
Total Liabilities and Capital	109	12,516.5	14,411.6	15,692.1	18,935.9

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 F: Commercial Banks shillings denominated loans to the private sector (Bill. Shs)

Broad Sector	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12	Jun-13	Jun-14
Agriculture	177.7	242.3	283.4	295.0	390.6
Of which processing & marketing(crop finance)	75.1	123.9	166.0	184.3	239.4
Mining and Quarrying	9.7	12.6	14.171	14.083	11.051
Manufacturing	405.3	522.0	422.8	414.1	411.3
Trade	632.1	927.3	943.0	949.5	1,018.8
Transport and Communication	264.2	322.6	246.5	165.8	182.3
Electricity and Water	33.6	30.6	18.1	36.0	22.9
Building, Mortgage and Construction	650.6	996.6	1,067.2	1,013.4	1,082.0
Business Services	133.9	230.4	205.0	258.7	199.7
Community, Social & Other Services	118.8	168.6	219.4	179.6	229.2
Personal Loans and Household Loans	871.9	999.6	1,052.7	985.4	1,441.4
Other Services	130.5	180.0	204.5	315.0	72.8
Total	3,428.3	4,632.8	4,676.8	4,626.6	5,062.1

Note: Loans and Advances excluding salary loans

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 G: Commercial Banks foreign currency denominated loans to the private sector (Bill. Shs)

Broad Sector	Jun-10	Jun-11	Jun-12	Jun-13	Jun-14
Agriculture	114.9	181.1	162.2	266.9	413.3
Of which processing & marketing(crop finance)	55.3	104.4	103.8	125.7	136.1
Mining and Quarrying	27.9	6.7	16.9	13.4	11.0
Manufacturing	213.2	398.2	580.2	689.1	790.2
Trade	237.8	470.8	622.8	609.2	803.9
Transport and Communication	89.5	183.8	227.9	278.9	287.6
Electricity and Water	18.9	30.3	56.3	76.4	84.7
Building, Mortgage and Construction	194.7	339.9	614.3	771.9	958.8
Business Services	12.9	55.9	56.7	128.7	182.7
Community, Social & Other Services	12.6	49.4	36.6	64.1	67.9
Personal Loans and Household Loans	90.0	32.7	59.3	70.7	82.5
Other Services	98.3	134.5	107.0	80.5	39.0
Total	1,110.7	1,883.4	2,540.2	3,049.8	3,721.6

Note: Loans and Advances excluding salary loans

Source: Bank of Uganda

Table 4.5 H: Volumes of Inter-bank and Bureaux Foreign Exchange Transactions (Mill. US \$)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Purchases					
Bureaux	2,668.3	3,108.0	3,677.5	3,854.0	4,121
Inter-Bank	6,193.5	6,789.7	7,364.2	8,452.6	8,120
Total	8,861.8	9,897.8	11,041.8	12,306.6	12,240.4
Sales					
Bureaux	2,660.8	3,061.8	3,456.7	3,774.6	3,990
Inter-Bank	6,150.0	6,837.5	6,492.1	7,810.7	7,381
Total	8,810.7	9,899.4	9,948.8	11,585.3	11,371.4

Source: Bank of Uganda

4.6 Insurance

Table 4.6 A: Life Insurance Premium Incomings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Life Individual	1,854	2,484	3,771	5,753	8,745
Life Group	13,976	16,522	25,658	26,951	34,501
Medical	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	4,040
DAP	4,611	4,632	5,157	6,551	8,119
Total Income	20,441	23,638	34,586	39,255	55,405

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 B: Life Insurance Reinsurance Outgoings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Life Individual	86	246	509	119	190
Life Group	1,946	2,794	3,705	5,429	8,558
Medical	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	3,424
DAP	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income	2,032	3,040	4,214	5,548	12,172

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 C: Life Insurance Net Premium Income 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Life Individual	1,768	1,826	3,261	5,634	8,555
Life Group	12,029	13,727	21,953	21,521	25,943
Medical	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a
DAP	4,611	4,631	5,157	6,551	8,119
Total Income	18,408	20,184	30,371	33,706	42,617

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 D: Non-Life Insurance Premium Incomings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Fire	27,900	37,966	43,086	56,934	62,603
Marine/Aviation	16,263	16,921	21,034	21,760	24,536
Motor	56,436	64,695	81,183	90,052	100,658
Misc. Accident	27,545	33,057	42,768	55,268	31,271
Total Income	128,144	152,639	188,071	224,014	219,068

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 E: Non-Life Insurance Reinsurance Outgoings 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Fire	19,695	26,960	32,547	42,546	49,976
Marine/Aviation	10,684	11,697	13,844	14,496	16,380
Motor	3,945	4,809	6,532	8,719	11,166
Misc. Accident	16,423	19,964	26,476	28,944	14,495
Total Income	50,747	63,430	79,399	94,705	92,017

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 F: Non-Life Insurance Net Premium Income 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Fire	7,035	11,140	9,574	13,432	12,657
Marine/Aviation	4,925	5,289	6,633	6,959	7,737
Motor	48,340	55,029	68,209	80,932	84,046
Misc. Accident	9,147	11,477	15,458	22,778	16,621
Total Income	69,447	82,935	99,874	124,101	121,061

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 G: Paid and Outstanding Claims, by Class: Non-Life 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Fire	1,519	2,693	3,643	3,845	1,270
Marine/Aviation	1,512	3,932	2,978	2,214	2,901
Motor	19,282	23,640	26,371	30,419	33,772
Misc. Accidents	4,601	7,768	8,282	13,376	7,453
Total Income	26,914	38,033	41,274	49,854	45,396

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda

Table 4.6 H: Paid and Outstanding Claims, by Class: Life 2009 – 2013 (Mill. Shs)

Class of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Life Individual	210	351	401	701	826
Life Group	3,432	4,283	8,088	7,358	8,799
Medical	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a	n.a
DAP	1,625	8,268	8,459	3,685	2,845
Total Income	5,267	12,902	16,948	11,744	12,470

Source: Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda